```
MILITARY P. W.K.S. parabilly desired.
                                                                  ENGINEERING AIDS NINGIRE FOR IN THE OF OWNERS
                                                                                            ODINFRESTO - AIDE NUNCHER, FOR the Date of Order
State of Congress than A.C. Congress R. V. Congress C. R. R. VIJ Comp.
                                                                                                           and that Assessment Assessment and Assessment Assessmen
                                                   PORTIFICATION AND RILITARY PRODUCERING. To-
                                                                             RELIFICATION AND MILITARY ENGINEERING: Two is a long of the property of the pr
                                                RAFFERS MANUAL For the Use of Engineer Volunteer
                                                                  the first water the first the Une of Everines Voluntames was the first the f
                                 INFANTAL PROPERTY FIRED EXERCISE AND EVOLUTIONS OF, PART L HECRUIT OR SQUAD
                         INFANTITY ROUNTED Regulations for, test Pearls
                      IFFANTAT, ROUNTED Replations for the Problem Street SWORD AND CARBINS SWORD-BAYOUR STREET, THE PROBLEM STR
                  FERRORS VALUE EQUIPMENT Service Appendix, No. Proc. (INC. Proc.). Service Controlled for Stiller.
           Angengias Values Equipment for Street Services for Site and Angeography for the Transform of The Control of The
                                                Title Regulations for, 1883. (Army Regulations, Vol. 8.)
   MILITIA, Regulations for 1983, (army services, va. 1).

MILITIA, WOLUNTARY ENLISTMENT, ACT. 1873; W
RILLIZIA (VOLUNTARIT ENLIGITMENT) ACT. 1873: 7 as a linewise son State William W. Constant State William St. Act. 1873: 7 of 1870 Constant State State
Ilia Provincia.
OLUMPIERIS In Resimental Camps, or own meanest vin the
OLUMINERS IN MERIMENIAL CAMPS, SF was escaped of Exceles process Orders of Instructions as Leptonet, 180, The La
OLUNTERN MAPPERS: MANUAL, From 2a

NAMERY TABLE, By A. G. Gunnera, Primary

Advanced Case of Reveal Archiver Olders, 10a1 Primary of Mathematics to the
Additional Coast of Service Artificiany Colores, inch. Price 64.

INNERS, Texts Book of, By Capada O. McCarlleto, R.A. 1662. Price 64.
           ed, of b tone, on Buding Carriage
of cg and 71 owis, price is
   84.PR.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                         of 53 cart, on Monories Carriages
                                                                                                                                            of 35 cart. (1800) Price is less, the is all
                                                                                                                                        of 18 cart (1830) Price Le
                                                                                        ,,
                                                                                                                                     of 12 owl L.S. (18st.) Price la
                                                                                    *
                                                                                                                                 of B CWL
                                                                                                                                 of Cowt.
                                                                                    **
                                                                                                                         of 6 cwt. (isst.) Price at Steel of 200 lbs. (isss.) Price at at
                                                                                                                                                                                                                         " (1884) Price Is. St.
                                                                                 .
                                                                             ..
                                                                                                                      of 33 tons, on Sliding Carriage (L.S.).
                                                                                                              of 35 tons, on Bliding Carriage (1823). Price to 84 (1823) Price to 84 (1823) and 1824 (1823). Stiding Carriage
                                                                                                       of 18 tons (1876). 1884. Proc to
                                                              .
                                                                                                   of 18 tons (18.6).
Siding Carriage. L.S. (1881) Price L.
                                                           ,,
                                                       **
                                                                         of its tons (45/4) recest.
of 6) and 7 tons, on Silding and Moneries (154) to 15/4 (15
                                                       ,,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            (Out of print)
                                        GATLING for LAND SERVICE, 5rd Edition
                                                                                                                                                                                     NAVAL do. (1880.) Praya
```

### ARMY RECULATIONS - Vol. II.

## QUEEN'S

# REGULATIONS AND ORDERS

FUE

## THE ARMY.

HORSE QUARDS, WAR OFFICE IN OF OCTOBER, 1883



al makes the Superior of the Manage's Material College of the Manage's Material College of the Manage of the Manag

Prior For McCopes Suprimeral separal Street & Suprime Street Street



#### GENERAL ORDER

HER MAJESTY has been pleased to give Her Royal approbation to the following revision of "The Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army," and to command that it be circulated and strictly observed on all occasions.

General Officers Commanding Destricts and Stations and Commanding Officers will be held responable that the metructions which may be used by them from time to time for the general maintenance of distripline, and for the regulation of the detailof interior economy of Corps, are in strict ascordance with these revised regulations and orders.

All previous orders on the subjects to which reference is herein made are hereby cancelled.

By Command of

DIS BOYAL HIGHNESS
THE DUKE OF CAMBRIDGE, K.O.,

åс.

Field Marshal Commanding in Chief

80

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS.

# Section I.—Precedence and Distinctions on Cours. I Precedence of Coms.

II. Titles, Badges, and Distinctions.

# Section II.—Command and Rang. I. General Rules.

II. Relative Rank.

III. Command and Precedence in the Colonies.

#### SECTION III .- HOVOURS AND SALUTES

ř

I. General Rules. II. Military Funerals.

III. Artillery Salutes
IV. Saluting and Flow Stations

SECTION IV.—COMMISSIONS AND PROMOTION OF OFFICERS

I. Promotion, Exchange, and Retirement.

### SECTION V .- GENERAL OFFICERS AND STAFF.

I. General Officers Commanding

If Inspections and Confidential Reports.

III. Inspectors-General and Commanding Officers.

of Artillery and Engineers.

IV Staff-Officers.

V. Commissional Transport Staff.

YI. Army Puy Department, VII. Military biaff Clerks.

### Sicrios VI.—Disciplian.

I. General Instructions.
II. Administration of Discipline.

Courts of Inquiry, Committees, and Boards.
 Description and Offences against Enlistment.

V. Disposal of Prisoners. VI Military Prisons and Provost Establishments.

### SECTION VIL -INTERIOR ECONOMY OF CORPS.

I. Officers II. Moreos and Bands.

III. Warrant Officers

IV. Non-commuseumed Officers V. Serjeants' Messes.

VI Saldiers' Assessed Measure and Cooking. VII. Soldier Serrants, Orderlies, &c.

VIII. Army Signalling

IX. Barrack Section, Commissariat and Transport Corns.

X. Proncers and Employment of Soldiers in Trades. XI. Military Training

XII. Corps of Ordnance Artificers

XIII Married Soldiers. XIV. Soldiers' Letters. XV. Divine Service

### XVI. Recommensations

· SECTION VIII.-DUTIES. 1. Roster of Daties.

II. Duties in Carrison III. Duties in the Field.

IV. Duties in aid of the Civil Power.

SECTION IX .- MILITARY EDUCATION I The Staff College.

II. Examinations for Premotion III, Carrison Instruction, Ac IV. School of Muldary Engineering

#### V Regimental Schools - SECTION X .-- GEMMANTO TRAINING

I. General Instructions

11. Course for Key roots 111. Course for Drilled Soldiers.

IV. Fenune and Swimming SECTION XI .- HORSES AND LOUISATION

### f. Homes.

II. Castings.

III. Veterinary Surgeous. IV. Farriers. V. Forage.

VI. Equitation.

"Section XII .- Darm and Poutement, I. Dress of Officers

II. Dress of Men. . III. Decorations and Medale.

IV. Equipment. V. Ammention.

```
Secretow XIII Leave of Absence
I General Instructions
II Officers on Home Service
```

III Officers on Home Sattues

IV lating's

SPECTION TIV - HOSPITALS

I. General Populatuma

III General Hospital Depits.

V. Hospitals for Females

VII. Hospital Ships.

VIII. Medical Officers doing Duty with Troops.

IX. Medical Staff Corps

X. Training of Statelar Praces

XI. Report of Infectious Diseases SECTION XV —BARBACES.

I. General Instructions
II. Canteens

III. Libraries and Recreation Rooms
IV. Churches and Chapels

SECTION XVI.-MOVEMENT OF TROOPS BY LAND.

I. Marches. II. Baggage

II. Baggage III. Movements by Radway

SECTION XVII.-MOVEMENT OF TROOPS BY SEA

I Embarkations
II. Duties on board ship

III. Disembarkations.
IV. Scales of Estions, Medical Comforts, &c.

SECTION XVIII -- DEPOTS

Regumental Districts and Regimental Depôts.
 Cavalry Depôt at Canterbury

SECTION XIX.—RECRUITING, TRANSPERS, DISCHARGE, AND SERVICE

Part I — Recruiting.

Part I — Recruiting.
1. Definitions and Appointments of Recruiting Agents.

2 Duties of Recruiting Agencies.
3. Terms of Enlistment and General Instructions on

Recruiting.
4. Proceedings on Enlistment.

5. Sending Recruits to their Destinations.

Part II.—Extension of Service and Re-engagement.

1. Extension of Service.
2. Re-engagement.

ne-engagement.
 Continuance in the Service beyond 21 years.

Part III - Transfers
1 Clauses of Transfers.

A

2. Powers of Officers to confirm Transfers

3. General Instructions on Transfer.

4 Special Instructions for the various classes of Transfer
5. Instructions as to the Disposal of Transfer Docu-

Part II .- Ducharges

Classes of Discharge
 Powers of Officers to authorise and confirm Discharges.

3 General Instructions and Preparation of Proceed-

mgs, &c., on Discharge.
4. Special Instructions for the various classes of Discharge.

5. Disposal of Discharge Documents

Part I -Service
1. Reckoning of Service towards Limited Engagement

2. Instructions regarding the restoration of former or forfested service towards Penson and Good Conduct Pay

3. Keeping up of Soldiers Records of Service
Part FI.- Intraction regarding Entistment, &c of
Boys and Pennoners

1 Enlistment, &c of Boys 2. Enlistment, &c, of Pensioners

SECTION XX -- MEDALS
I Applications for Medals.
II Lost Medals.

111 Foreign Orders and Medals
SECTION XXI -CONSESSORDENCE.

I. Correspondence
II. Returns.
SECTION XXII — BOOKS AND REGIMENTAL RECORDS

I. General Instructions,
II. Regimental Books
III. Troop. Battery, and Company Books

III. Troop, Battery, and Company Books.
IV. Register for Civil Employment
No. I Brigade of Quards.

"H. Syllabus of Subjects for the Examinations of Officers for Fromotion, and Instructions for the Guidaner of Examining Boards

", III. Designations of Infantry Regiments to be used in numbering of Soldiers IV. Synomus of course of Instruction for Cavalry

Pronoces.
F. Syllabor of Mulitary Training.



### the queen's

# REGULATIONS AND ORDERS

FOR

# THE ARMY.

1885.

#### Section I.—PRECEDENCE AND DIS-TINCTIONS OF CORPS.

1. Precedence of Corps.

II. Titles, Badges, and Distinctions.

#### ----

1. The following is the order of precedence of the several precedence and corps of Her Majesty's Service, viz.

1. The following is the order of Service, viz.

1. The following is the order of Service, viz.

1. The following is the order of the several precedence of the severa

1st. The Regiments of Lafe Guards, and the floyal Remembed Regiment of Horse Guards. 2nd, The Royal Horse Artillers; but on parade, with Rows Ar-

their guns, this corps will take the right, and they march at the head of the Household Cavalry.

3rd. The regiments of Cavalry of the Lane, according to Cavalry.

their number and or for of precedence.

th. The Royal regiment of Artiflery.

th. The corps of Poyal Engineers

th. The regiment of New Lines.

6th. The regiments of Foot Chards.

The The territorial regiments in the order they follow history of in taxa. Pt. excepting that the Birle Brigade to the Consects Own) ranks next to the

Princess Leaune a Argell and Sutherland Highlanders).

6th. The West India Regulations.

9th. The Loyal Maita Fem the Artillery.
10th. The Departmental Cope.
2. The Reyartment Artillery will take providence as well.

PRICEDENCE OF CORPS-continued. artillery, and when paraded with other troops will take

the left of the Royal Artillers. 3 The Royal Marine Light Infantry will rank next after the Princess Charlotte of Walers (Berkshire Begiment).

Ba. The Honourable Artillery Company will, in con-Precedence of Honoursideration of its antiquity take procedence next after the ble Anti-Regular Forces lery Com-

pany. 3b The order of precedence of the Auxiliary Forces after the Honourable Artiflery Company, will beof Auxiliary Maletia. Larres

2. Yeomanry. 3. Volunteers.

4. The Militia hattalions take precedence among them-Precedence selves according to the order of precedence of the territorial of Militia. regiment to which they belong. Artillery and Engineer Militia have always precedence over Infantry Militia.

5. On parade, for purposes of manouvring, corps are Formation to be distributed and drawn up in the mode which the on parade. General or other officer commanding may judge most con venient, and best adapted to the purposes of the service. Rifle battalions should be formed up on a flank-usually the left-of the line of infantry,

II .- TITLES, BADGES, AND DISTINCTIONS.

6. REGIMENTS of CAVALRY with the Titles, Badges,

Mottoes, Devices, and Distinctions authorized to be borne indis on their Standards, Guidons, or Appointments; the Colours of their Uniforms, and Famnes, &c.

		COLOUR OF				
NUMERICAL AND REGISSION TITLE.	BADGES, MOTTORS, DEVICES,	Cytronia	Patanes.	Brens Bad.	ii.	
Houstsond Bai-				-	_	
I' I'lle Gerege	The Royal Arms.  Politages Proposits Waterloo Egypt 1-et Tei-ek-Asher	Smrlet	B'ne	-	White	
11. Tale Crastle	The Boyal Arms, Detti agen - Peninsula - Waterlay- Leget, 1985 - Felesi-Kehr	Searlet	Blue		₩b/e-	
Royal Horse Gambet The Bines.	The Royal Arms, Dettingen - Pennsula - Waterko- kaypi, 195 - Lei-ti Kelur	Blos	Scurlet	•	Rel.	

TIPLES B	ADGES, AND DISTINCTIONS	or C	orps.		
	- AMSCHOUS	cont	muel.	- 0	ATALRY
NUMERICAL AND RESIDENTAL TITLE	Barors, Morrors, Davices,	!	Con	OF OF	
	AND DISTINCTIONS	CALFORN	PALINGS	Brage	1
DRAGGON GUARDA		1 6	12	84	3
L The King's Dri.	The Royal Cypher within the Carter Gatter Blophim—Ramanos—Oodenards — Malphagest — Detinger — Waterloo — Sernatyne Tafer Forts — Pekin — Sorth Afron	Scarlet	B'ue		Red.
II Dragoon Guarda (Queen's Bays	Luckson,	ļ	Buff	-  -	Black
	The Prace of the Prace of Wales The Bring Sun in Second order and the Red Dragon is the third corner. Blee heavy—Basheau—Bashe	Bouries T	Fellow		Black and Red,

Blendern-Ramalises Ond mards

Malphones - Talavers - Albubets - Vittoria - Petinsula -IV. The Royal Irah The Harp and Grown, and the Dragona Guards. Star of the Order of St Patrak Peningula - Belaktava - Sevanto-pol - Egypt, [see] - Tel-el Ketar

The Princes Char-letts of Wales a Dra-good Guarda. Vestigia nulla retroraum, lenheux -Bamilhes-Ondenarda -Malphanet - Salamanca - Vittoria - Youlous - Pontaguis -Balakiava - Sevantonoi VI. Drageon Guarda (Tos Carabiniore) Blenbern – Bamilher – Ondersrde – Malphager – herardepol – De.hi – Alphanistan, 1879-00,

Blenbern - Bamillus - Orderards - Maiplaynet - Dettingen --South Africa, Basic - Egypt, 1800 - Teled-Keber, DRIGOOM, HOUSE, L The Royal Dree The Creek of England within the Curter Spectomer agendo Black, An Begie. -Peninsula - Waterle

The Therile within the C and motto of the Order of Thirtie

Second to now An Earle.

GR.

Section I.

XI. The Prince At-

rt's Own Humars.

Precedence and Distinctions of Corps.

Times, Barges, and Dettermine on abanel f'tritet Corners or Severet tre Ribert Homes Private Remoterate Tres eta frema-rmes III The Rieg's Den | The White II res within the Comine Derive Wiria Inter Bar -Se separe berest Totaler Francis - Titler Totaler Francis ( 1844) [42] Modine Formulais B. 40 Patient Chamb Part - Con IV The Owen's Own Detriope Trianes Almbert Names Vitters Testes Iranesis Africantes tobas - Alma-Balatara Iserr Y. The Royal Irak The Harp and Crown I'm Reprint Que promoter Broken Ramille - Onleant -Malplagast - Dettingen VI The Innishither The Castle of Innubiling with Series Yallow the word "Innubiling wideseath. Waterlay-Buiskiers - Servetopoi II. The Queen's Own The Royal Crober within the Eine Garter Dettingen-Pessenula - Waterlos TTL The King's The Harp and Crown Blue Pruting petalia Menores. Leavanne - Hindwaten - Vina-Balatians - Intermet - berneto pol-Central India - Afghanistan 1578-00 X. The Queen's Boys! The Royal Cyphor within the Pennenta -- Pattiest -- Sobraca --Punjanb — Chilimowalish — Gor-jerst — Delha — Lietinew — Char-mah — Kaled, 1879 — Kandahar, 1880—Afghanistan, 1878—40 The Prince of Wales's Royal Eur of the Plane of the Prace of Wales, the Riving Stal, and the Red Dragon wal Pennenia-Waterleo-Serratopel, Ali Magod-Afghanistan, 18539 -Egypt, 1884.

The Creet and Motto of the late | B!

Titles, Ba	dus, and Distinctions-	- conta	nued.	C.	AVALE
			Color	UR 07	
RESIDENCE THE	Badder, Motiors, Devices, and Districtions,	Uniform	Pacina.	Bush.	PLYEA
,	Egypt, with the Sphine-Sele- stants - Pennaula - Materior- Bhartpers-Ahna - Balaklave- Inkernau-Seristopoi				i —
XII The Prince of Welca's Royal Lan	The Plune of the Pruce of Wales; the Ruing Sen, and the Red Drugon,	Blua	Scarlet		Bouriet
,	Egypt, with the Sphinx-Penin rula - Webvion - bouth Africa, 1931-7-5 - Setuatopal - Central			}	
XIII. Homara. 4.	Inita. Firel in atomum Pennula — Waterleo — Alga — Balakiara — Jakerman — Secoto Pol.	Blue	Buff (Collar unit)		Waste
XIV. The Emg's Res-	The Royal Creet within the Gar-	Blue	Blue	Yellow	White.
	Onco-Talanes - Foreign & Ottor - palamages - Pettors - Orches - Popossols - Poposis - Chains wellshouseset - Perss - Les- tral India				
XV The King's Hot-	Unster	Blue	Blue	Seastet	Southet
	Merebonur.	l	1	Į	1
	Emelorii - Villium en Coscho- Egment-op-Zee - Sabagua - Vit- bens - Prummels - Waterloo - Afgiannian, info-60	}			į
EVI. The Quee's	The Royal Cypher within the Garter	Scarlet	Blue		Black.
	Aut tures dut commet armet Talesta Parties è Once-Sale- mante - vittoria - Neve-Paou- rola - Visterio - Bhurtjory - Afghansta - Gausse - Maha- rapore - Airest - borrach.				
XVII Dake of Cam- bridges Own Lan-	Peath's Head, Or glory	Blue	White	-	White,
	Alma — Balakiera — Inkerman — Seraetopol — Cestral Indea — South Africa, 1879			'	
	Pro Erys pro Lars pro Patrio	l	1 .	! .	i
XVIII. Russia	Penuntula-Weterina	Blue	Blue	Blos	Boarlet
Walter Own Human	The Elephants  Assert - Kapara - Egypt, 1982, 1961-Tillel-Auber,	Blue	Blue	WP100	Wante
XX Hanne	Penneula	Blue	Bite	Cma-	Crips.
XXI Human		Bine	Bins .	STORES	White

TITLES, BADGES, AND DISTINCTIONS-continued.

#### Standards and Guidons of Cavalry.

Material of etandards.

7. The standards of regiments of Dragoon Guards are to be of silk damask embroidered and fringed with gold. and guidons, The guidons of regiments of dragoons to be of silk. The tassels and cords to be of crimson silk and gold mixed. The lance of the standard or guidon, including the Royal Crest which surmounts the lance, to be eight feet eix inches long.

Flare of and guidens.

8. The flag of the standard is to be two feet six inches wide, without the fringe, and two feet three inches on the lance ; the corners to be square. The flag of the guidon to be three feet five inches to the end of the sht of the swallow-tail, and two feet three inches on the lance. The upper and lower corners to be rounded off at twelve inches distance from the end of the flag.

Numbers and devices.

9. The standard or guidon of each regument is to be of a crimson colour, and will bear (except otherwise acthorized) the royal or other title in letters of gold on a red ground in a circle, and the rank of the regiment in gold Roman characters on a crimson ground, in the centre, -- the whole within a wreath of roses, thistles, and shamrocks on the same stalk, ensigned with the imperial crown The white horse, on a green mount on a crimson ground, in the first and fourth compartments, within a scroll; and the rose, thistle, and shamrock conjoined, on a ground of the colour of the facings of the regiment, within a scroll, in the second and third corners.

Beter

10. The particular badge of a regiment will be embroidered in the centre of the standard or guidon, which (except otherwise authorized) will bear the royal or other title in letters of gold on a red ground in a circle, the whole within a wreath of roses, thustles, and shamrocks, on the same stalk; ensigned with the imperial crown. The white borse, on a green mount on a crimson ground, within a acroll, in the first and fourth corners, and the rank of the regiment, on a ground of the same colour as the facings of the regiment, within a wreath of rosca, thistles, and shames ks, in the second and third corners. 11. The standard or gurdon is also to hear the devices.

distinctions, and mottoes which have been conferred by Hoyal authority; the motto is to be under the wrenth in the centre 12. The standards and guidons of cavalry are to be carried

twoop serieant majors. Standards are uncovered only is "review order" and during parade movements

TITLES, BADGES, AND DISTINCTIONS-continued

13. Standards were commanded by King William IV, trasars and

in 1834, to be discontinued in the regiments of Hussars Lacette and Lancers, whose had ges and devices are therefore borne on their appointments

#### 14. Royal Artillery and Royal Engineers

	Badus, Mormes, Davicts, and Distinctions,	Construct				
Besingstat Trea		Uxirona	Factors	Prat.	Patrick	
THE ROTAL RESI	(On appointments) The Boyal Aries and support- ora, u.th a tien Ulague (above) Can for all plants disquet	Bler	~cerim	Vanier .	White.	
Tux Cours of Royal Englander	(he)per the gray)	Bur.es	B.s.	-	-	
	<del></del>	<del></del>	٠		٠	

REGIMENTS OF INFANTRY, with their Titles, Badges, Mottoes, Devices, or Distinctions, as authorized to be borne on their Second or Regimental Colour; with the Colour of their Uniforms and Facines.

#### 15. Foot Guards.

Sterroom.	ı		Categra or		
Esensorie Tirek	Corner Time.	Eapons, Morross, Luvicus, Aud Instinctions.	Lauran	Trees.	
Circle ties Counts		Lk Company badge ) A Gressele.		B'at.	
	1	E-rebeits - Ramiffon- Ondenards-Marylegast Fattington - Linco-her- Corones - Retross - Festenia - Raterios- Anne - Internan-Se- manyol-Egypt, 1883- Tul-st-Selar			

1				-1	CON	C 8 OF
Newsteak And Recenterate Teres.	Cotter	T T	TLE	Вавчел. Мотгова, Вируска, акр Пуртическова.	Culrous.	Yatibud.
Coldstream Goards				(A Company badge ) Oudenarde—Majplaquet— Dettingen — Linevilles— kaypt, with the faptinx —Talavera — Larma— Peninula — Naterino— Alma — Jakerman—Se- vautopol—Egypt, 1852— Tel-el-Reist	Periol	Elu*.
Scots Guards		•	~	(A Company badge) Detingen — Lincelles — Egypt, with the Spainx — Takwerz — Barross Penumia— Waterloo — Inkerman— Se- vastopol— Egypt, 1885— Tele-Exbir	(scarlet	Blus.

First or Egyst tologre of Foot

distinctions, as well as those authorized as above for the second colours (company badges excepted), the whole surmounted by an Imperial crown, viz.

Grenadier Guards.—1st Eattalion.—Imperial crown (only).

2nd Battalion.—The Royal cypher, reversed and interlaced, with the Union dag in the dexter canton.

and in the dexter canton.

3rd Battalion.—The same as 2nd battalion, with a pile wavy issuant from
the dexter canton.

The regiment of Grenadier Guards has a crimson standard presented in 1813 to the Kings or Quern's Company by His Lite Majesty King William IV, the Royal Gypher, crowned, embirzoned on the centre, with the badge of England in the first and fourth corners, that of Sociation in the second, and that of Ireland in the third corner, each surmounted by the Imperial Crown.

Childrean Guards.-Ist Battalion.-The Star of the Order of the Garter.

2nd Battalion.-A star of eight points within the Garter, with

Titles, Baddes, and Districtions—continued. Invariant.
the Union flag in the dexter
canton.

Scots Guards.—1st Estation —The Royal Arms of Scotland, with motion En' Ferus Hosts\*
2nd Battalion.—The Union Endge, viz. the Rose, Thistle, and Sham-

17. The regimental or second colour floats Fortiers 17. The regimental or second colour of each batthing second or of the three regiments of Foot Liunda is the Great Union, regiments and bears one of the adent badges conferred by Royal form, authority on each of the companies composing the region of the companies composing the region of the companies of the three companies and the region of the companies of the three companies are the three companies.

18. Infantry of the Line.

Terreterial Regiments.	1			Uniform	
Titles,	Badges, Mottoes, Derices,	Settles and Compalgue.	Colour	I acings	Pattern of Lace.
The Royal Sopte (Lothing Regi- ment)	The Royal Cypher with in the Coller of the Order of the Order, with the Endine appreciant. In the second, thick, and functi, and functi, and functi, and function of the Order, and genous of the Order, uniqued with the College and genous of the Order, uniqued with the College and genous of the Order, uniqued with the College and	Oubreach - Elsiphagor, -Lousburg-M. Luca -Lymoni-op-Zet - Co- rona - Dusko - Sala- canna - Vittoria - M. Schedin - Nico - Fennania - Niagra - Wattrico - Nagore - Wattrico - Nagore - Habridore - Ava -	Scarlet	Elue	Thistle.
The Queen's (Boral West Burrey Beginnent).	is the Garter In the second, third, and fourth comme the Fachal Lamb, with motto, Fredmen restute sensor. Fel exwest from places The Spalins, supersymbol "Egypt."	manta — Vittoria — Py- renera — Nivelle — You- louse — Presinals — Af- glumatan — Ghusana — h brist — South Africa 1831-2-3 — Take horse	Scarlet	Bine	Epie.
The Buffs (Car Sent Brg: ment).	The Dragon In she se- cost, third, and fourth corners the united Er- and White Hose an algord with the Crown.	Telepan - Dougo -		White	Ecee.



Ti	TLES, BADGES, AND	Distinctions-conti	aned.	Isr	AFTEY
Terrotorial				Unlierm	
Beginnata.	Badges, Metters, Derices.	Sattles and Campaigns.	-	seingr.	Eğ
Tipes			Colour	_ =	Pattern of Lace
The Lincoln- shire Registers	The Sphear, superscribed "Egypt."	Bienheim — Ramilles— Onderarde—Malphaquet —Prainsula—Scotton— Panjoub — Morkan — Goojetsi—Luckeiw	beariet	White	Rose
J.O. 47 The Decombura 1983 Regiment	Scaper Liela	Dettingen Salsmänck Pyrenees hiredle hire Orthes Touleuse Pennaula Afghanis San. 1879-80		White	Bose.
pzacas,	The Cartle and Mey, superscribed "Gibral for and with the motion Months Inseption (size undermeath.	Hingepetan fudia- South Africa, 1831-2-3- New Tenland-Afghan- istan, 1879-80			Hour,
0 141. The Prince Al- bert's (Somer- scature Light luinstry)	A Hunst Crown super- actived "Jellalabad"	Dettingen-Egypt, (with the bphins) - Marat- igns - Ars - Afghands- tan-Gharnes - Cabool, 1842 - Serestopol - South Africa 1875-9	Scarles	Flue	Bose
The France of Waters Corn (West York: abirs Begi- zeras).	The White Horse	Teurnsy-Cornens-Java Naterico-Hiturpore Senstopol hew Zes- jand Afginnistan, 1819-80	ì	White	Bose.
The East York strice Regi-		Bienhram — Rapillits — Ondetecle—Malpisquet — Louisburg — Qui bec, 1739 — Marterano — Guafaloupe — Alchanis- 1879-60	i i	White	Rose.
The Bedford abire Regi ment	A Rose	Birnhrim — Ramillies — Oud-tarde—Malphapeet	Scarlet	White	Base
ment,	Acribed "Exploreme."	Lossburg - Alghanistan - Ghunne - Khebi - Serastopol - All Hadid - Alghanston, 1878-12			Rose.
The Royal Irts Regiment	In Harp and Crocc In the second, third and fearth corriers at Ecochero of the Arm of Nasau.  Firlate Hammon.  The Sphinz, supersoche "Egypt." The Drago supersoche gapping the China" supersoche China".	her Zenind — Archen- leng, latt-of — Egypt, lett-Telel-Letir	[	Elec	Foci

Section I.		12			
	Precedence an	d Distinctions o	f Corp	os.	_
INFANTRY	THILES, BADGES,	AND DISTINCTIONS-	continn	ed.	_
Territorial				Calforn.	
Regiments.	Badges, Hottoes, Dorices,	Eattles and Campaigns	Colour	Paclegy.	2
ALLIEN,					٤
The Princess of Wales a Own Yorkshire Re- giment.	1	Malplaquet-Alma-In- kerman-Scrastopol.	Searle!	White	Бо
The Lancable Pusities	The Sphink, superscribed "FRIS"	Detungen-Minden-Eg mont-op-Zee-Manda- -Vinnera-Corunta- Vinoria - Pyrroses-	Scarles	White	Be
,	} * *	tytnes - Typones - tytnes - Tuplones - Peninsuls - Alma - Int- erman - Sevastepoi - Lucknow,			
The R-yal Scots I calliers,	The Thisle within the Circle, and motion (Newsone conjunctions) of the Order of the Thurle In the second, third, and fourth corters the Royal Cypher tenigned with the Imperial Crown.	Ouderarde—Malphagues — Deltingen — Biadens- burg—Alms— lakerman — Serastopol — South Africa, 1879		Blue	P
The Cheshire Regiment.	A Bost	Louisburg - Merance Hyderated-Scinde,	Scarlet	White	Bo
The Boyal Weld Fundation	The Plane of the Prince of Water in the second corner, the Rinny Sun; in the tibid corner, the Rich Prigon, in the fourth corner, the White Hotse, with motio, Net expensioners of The Sphing, superscribed "Fgyge,"	Ondenarde Misjanget  Destingen Minden Cornetta Marunajue  Albuhera Endajue  Kelamanca Vitteria  Pyrenta Muello   itelas Tomane	,	Blue	Be

Ashanier.

Blenheim - Batteillies - Scarles

-Lage of Good Hope ten d Oper — Salamanca -Vittoria-Pyrenee Artelio — Prince — Pe-punula — Punjaub — Chilianwallah — Gooje-rat-booth Africa, 1877White

The South Wales The Sphiax, super

Tr	tles, Badges, and	Diastzcatoze—courn	neck	INF	ANTRY.
Territorial Regiments	ł			Undores.	
Titles	Badges, Mottore, Durices.	Battins and Campaigns	Culour	Sacity	Pattern of Lace
Par Klagʻe Own Bordesona	The Castle of Edinburgh, with the motion Num De- sense freeling in the accord and third con- ners the Royal Creet, with the motion is exer- ted with the motion in extra visions reignous confide. In the fourth corner the White Horse, with Ne experts direct in the Spillary, supersectived Experience.	Minden — Fgesont - op - Zee — Martinique — At ghanistan, 1818-80	Ecuries	Bigs	Thitle
Cas Cameron,am (Scottian Biffer )	The fighting, superscribed.  "Egypt." The Drugon superscribed "Union."	Birgheon — Barnilles — Oudenarde — Majriaquet — Vasadora — Cornas — Martinique — Gusda louye — Sevastopsi — Lucknow — Abysania — South Africa, 1840-7 1877-8		Riffe Green	Thirtly.
The Royal In abbling Fu- allers.	A carde with three lear- rets, and St. Georges a colours flying, with the word januskitteng round the chycle in the se- cosed, third, and fourth terrares the White Horse, with the motte Acc angern tervent. The Sphitzs, superscribed "Expps."	Badakoz — Şalaşmanca— Vitsoria — Pyrences— Anvelos — Orthes— Tou- inus — Prolasvia — Wateriou—Scuth Africa, 1826, 1846-1 — Cantral India.		Blus	Sham- rock.
The Glescenter thire Regi poent,	The Spinox, duperscribed "Egypt,"	Ramilice — Louisburg — Quebre, 1730 — Maida — Gordina — Talayera — Barren — Albubera — Salamanea — Virtoria — Pyrtorea — Rivella — hvro — Orthers — Too Louse — Ferdinanda — Waterloo — Funjash — Childawalkat — Googe- rat — Alma — Inkerman — Serakstopo) — Deth		White	Ross.
The Warcester shire Rigi ment.	A Bose First	Remilies - Hindrontan - Roiris - Vinnera - Coynum - Talavera - Albubrra - Salamanca - Pyranera - Arrede - Nire - Orland - Talavera - Legan - Pringrala - Protection - Followin - Protection - Confinence Research - Confinence		Wasta	Roja,

Terrette	Trees, trains	en freme nore o	·*** 1111		
Managerial Regression N These	Kudy ne V se essa; Cresistas	Mar de gand annapatyrică	a design	1	
	The April of proposition of the April of the	Command Stick at \$22 per \$1.4 cf. on \$7.5 resides. \$1.0 cm. \$1.4 cm. \$2.0 cm. \$1.4 cm. \$2.0 cm. \$1.4 cm. \$2.0 cm. \$1.4 cm. \$2.0 cm. \$1.4 c	30mm 11	, era. 16"	***
The Pres harvey Registers L	g Rose s, s, s	Catherinan - Usepalmentips - Eugeness - & Bestween - & Bestween - English -	4 410.0	*****	-
Tor Into of Lorowells Light Intestry	A Erre us as as	Interior of Property and Refer to Version and Eversion and Eversion and Property an		Waste	2
The Trake of Willington's (west kliding Regiment),	The late truke of Wei lington a cryst, with the mosts in an exercil above Futurin fortuna rouse The kiephanz, soperacribed "lin toustan"	Dett.ngen-berngspatan — N. 12 — Preiman Alua — Internan — Wat, flow-bernsopel — Abyannia,	i	#Pite	Rose
The Border Es- giment.	A laurel wreath. The Dragon, superscribed "China."	Albabeta — Arroya dos Mollass — Vittoria — Eyrenses — Kiralia — Riva — Orthes — Frib- suls — Alma — Inderman — Ferratiopol — Lacktow	Scatiet	Wb.4+	Boor.
The Royal Sus	A Beste	Lonishurg — Quebec, 1739— Maida — Egypt, 1852.	Rostlet	B.as	Ross.

	Trues Bloom, and Districtions of Corps.  Internal Control of Corps.						
T.	TURS, BADDES, AND	Diaringriors—contu					
Territorial Regimenta	Badger, Mottors,	Battles	i	Cutorn.			
Titles	Derson	and Campaigns	ĕ	in the second	Pattern of Lane		
The Hampshire Argineni.	The Royal Tiger, super- actibed "India,"	Blenheim — Ramiljies — Quidnards—Malolepate — —Dettingen—Mindea— Teitringen — Barrots — Peninsida — Taku soris — Petin — Charastit— Kabal, 1979 —Afghanis- tan, 1678-60		Mpite.	Rose.		
The South Staff formative Re- general.	The Sphere, superscribed Egree "	Monto Vidro Boleia Viniera Corunna Basago Badago Badago Radamanoa Vitoria Vi Schoman Are Prografia Februaria Petrora Badago Ava Pego Abas Ia keroan Sevasteojo Luckago Castel India South Africa, Wild-2-Egypa, Weil	1	White	Eord.		
The Decretables Regunters,	Prices in Jane The Carlle, and key, my petrarrhed "Gibratter," and with the mode Jinute Janeous De Spine undernath The Spine supersembed "Egype."	Planey — Marabout — Albubera — Vittoria — Pyrenca — Alvelle — Nica — Orches — Pedin- sols — Ara — Makaray- pure—Savastopol.		White	Bote.		
The Prince of Wiley Voters (South Laborative Regiment)	of Wales The Spiling, superscribed "Egypt,	Louaburg—Monte Video  — Bidata — Vimera — Telavren — Bedatog — Sainnanca — Vittoria — Eyreace — Nivello — Orthes — Towlona — Fennanta — Nagara — Wastrio — Candina — Chuste — Chool, 1921  — Moharajort — Bevar opti — Lacknen — Net Joshoo	, ,	Wate	Roses,		
The Write Reg	The Bone and Thistie of the mane stall, within the Barrier The Fram- of the Frince of Water and the metho. Gave and the second, third, as booth corners the Bore Cypher, endanted wit- ter imperial Crown.	troit — Queenstorn —  Main! — Augurt —  Waterboo India — A. I.  "Cardahar — Ghurnes — Cabool, IsQ — dina — Intermen — Serano	) bearies	White	Eom.		

Territorial				Calforns	
Regiments.	Badges, Metters Berices	Pattles and Campaigns.	Colour	facings.	Patient
neBlack Wasch (Boyat Righ- landers).	The Royal Cypher within the Garret. The Mage and mothe of the Order of the Thintle, in the second, third, and fearth corners the Royal Cypher engined with the Internal Crown The Spiling superscribed "Egfpl."	Furnies d Onor - Pyre- ners-Nivelle - Nivel Orthes-Toulouse - Pe- norals - Waterloo - South Africa, 1848-7. 1851-1-5 - Alma	Searlet	Blue	This
heOxfordahlse Light Infantsy	A Bose	Q nebec, 1759 — Hindoo- gtan — Vimera — Co- rouna—Nusco — Fere- tes d Oner—Cundad Hod- rigo — Radsyog — Sals- munos — Virtoria Nivelle — Nive—Orthes —Toulouse — Peniguis — Watestino — Couth Africa, 1911—2.3— Delhi —New Zealand.		White	Dome.
he Essen Begi- ment.	The Castle and KeT. Si- perscribed "Gibraltan", and with the shotto, Menta Jangma Catpe underprath. The Sphink superscribed "FgTM.	manes - Peninsula -	Scaric4	White	E.m.
The Sherwood Foresters Der- byshire Begi- mest).		Semilarty — Roleia — Viniera — Talarera — Muniera — Talarera — Dunace — Viniera — Ciudad Rodrigo — Radajos — Radamanca — Viturta — Pyronesa — Nirelia — Critara — Terlasa — Terlasa — South Afres, 1345 — Aima — Inkernata — Revatopol — Central India — Abysidnia — Egypt, 1925		Welte	Rose.
The Loyal Yorkh Lancashire Linguistic	A Power	Louisburg Quebec, 1750 —Jishia — Coranna — Tarifa — Vittoria — Sc. Sebattian — Feninsella — Ava — Alma — Inter- gran — Sevatopol — All Mariti — Alphanista.	Scarlet	Welte	East

		man -	
Precedence	and	Distinctions	of Coros.

Titi	er Bainer, and D	BTIVETIONS - COLUMN	ed.	Ixe	ANTRY
Territorial )		· ·		Unifor	in.
Begrigente.	Radges, Nottors. Perions.	Berties and Cappaigns			ES
Thire.			Selega	1	22
bossbire Ergi-	The Castle and Key, ex- personal "distrains," and with the moto Monda Insignat Crip and make Theiphan Schule and Consider "Fayya"	hirelle - Orther - Tou- buse - Peninsule - perastopol - New Zea- iand - South Africa, 1473			,Bost.
there legi- ment).	The Drigon superstribed "Chies "	hgmont-op-Zee — Copen in gen — Untro — Tale yera — Abubera — Tale yera — Abubera — Tale yerin — Fyrenesi — Na- yerin — Kire — Ortho- Peningsia — Qurensown — Ainst — Internan — Senastopol — Randalar 1980 — Afghediam, 1970 1980— S. 1971 1—21		W bite	Hore,
The Queens Own (Royal Prest Kent the giment).	Gue fine et glorus discust The Achine, superse mind by gypt."	Visiters — Corusna — Xinaraz — Yitoha — Pyroser — Mira — Octhes — Penintula — Panisr — Mostikes — Equipolar — Alma — (nkemata — Seratopo) — Lukhow — New Zealand — Egypt 1 vol.	Scarles	Blue	Rope.
The King's Own Light laboury (South Tork- shire Regi- ment),	Chile Kullin	Minden — Corunna — Fuebasa d'Oper — Sa- lamanch — Vitoria — Pyreners — Airelle — Orthos — Praisania — Watertoo — Pegu — Ali Manjio — Aighaninan, 1875-80	Scarlet	Elue	Bree,
The King (Shropylaire Light Infan-	A Rose Aurio Spiendora Ro surgo,	Nicoport - Teurnay - St Lucia - Talavera - Funces d Onora-Sala- ropes - Viteria - Frences - Nivetta - Frences - Nivetta - Frences - Nivetta - Frences - Mindo - Frences - Fr		Blue	Hete,

Section 1.

### \_\_\_\_\_

Precedence and Distinctions of Corps.

INFANTET. TITLES, BADGES, AND DISTINCTIONS—continued.

Territorial

Intraditur.					_
Territorial				Cupoun	
Regiments. Titles.	Badges, Hottoes, Devices	Battles and Compulgus	Colour	Pacings	Pottern of
	The Pisme of the Prince	oernogapatam — Ajbu	Courlet	s'hite	Boer.
The Duke of Cambridge's Own (Middle- sex Regiment):	The Prisone of Wales. The Puke of Cambridge a Coronet and cypher	hera-Chedad Bodney  Badajon — Vit- tona — Pyressee —  Nivelle — Nive — Penn- sula — Alma — Inker- ruan — Sevastopol —  New Zealand — bouth  Africz, 1879			
The King's Royal Rittle Corps.	Oder et nudaz	Louvairy — Quebe 170 — Britis — Viniers — Britis — Viniers — Marcoline — Talsyra — Britis — Menlet — Cross — Million — Cross — Million — Cross — Million — Salamanta — Vil- tora — Pyrosea — Nielle — Mr — Or thes — Toulous — Preliaraba — Goograf — Pellam-Na — Toulous — Preliaraba — Goograf — Pellam-Na — Million — Mil		graniet	
The Duke of Education is (Williabire Be- gineer)	The puke of E4inburgh s Coreflet and Cypher		Scarlet	j	Bost.
The Manchester Regiment	scriptd "Egypt "	Fgmont-op-Zee — Marti naque — Gusdaloupe— Penpaula — Atma — Io- kriman — Sersatopo) — Mew Zenland — Alphani- pton, 1819-80 — Egypt, 1802.	Scarlet		Eose
The Prince of Walters (North Staffordshire Magnetal).	Plusse. The Dragon, super-	Breture-Bushire-Koo-			Ross.
Incomer E	The Boyal Tiger, apper sensed "ludia," The Union Rose.	Nive-Peninsule-Arabia - Lucanow-New Zea- land-Egypt, 1882, 1884, - Teleph Kehly			Hour.
The Perha Light Intent	A Bort	galamanca — Vittoria — Pyranca — Nirelia — Cribas — Pezitarain — Alva — lakerpan — Se vantopal — Pertia — Lo shire — Bushire — Roo shab—Nev Zepland		White	Boos.

Precedence and Distinctions of Corps.  TITLEN, BADORS, AND DEFIDITIONS—confined.  ISPANIAL  Fredhead  Fred	-		19		c
Treffices, AND DETROCTIONS—CONTINUED.  Treffices.  Trick.  Title.  Title.  The Regions Service of Angre Service Servic	I	recedence and 1	Distinctions of C		Dection I
Trembund Fermine  Detroin  Titles  The Emphase appearance of Computers and Computers are also as a computer of the computers a	Tir	LES, BADGES, AND I	DISTINCTIONS OF G	orps.	
Patents Metters  Tries.  The Ruthard The Emphast super- Light things of the Company of the Compa	Tetratorial	,	contin:	ued.	INFANTRY.
Tries.  Tries.  The Regulation of the Manager of th	meginnence .	Bafgra, Mottoes	]	t	insform
Secretarized "Amongs "			Battles and Campaigns	None .	again again
	Light Underry  166. Saskerth, Hutch- lations (Saskerth, Hutch- lations (Saskerth, Hutch- lations (Saskerth, Hutch- lations)  The Cortica (Saskerth, Hutch- Bighlanders,  Fighlanders,  The Queen (Saskerth, Hutch- Righlanders,  The Royal Infa. 1	In the second, third, and force sometimes of the second of	star Copy of Good Shape, see a Copy of Good	Scarlet Yellowaries Yellowaries Tellowaries Eluc	This Same

Precedence	and	Distinctions	of Corps.	
m n				

INTANTEY.	TITLES, BADGES,	AND DISTINCTIONS-	continu	ed.	_
Territorial Regiments.				Custores	_
Po@itneute:	Badges, Mortoes, Devices.	Rattles and Capitalens		E.	Į,
Titles.			Colour	Facing	1
The Duke of Cambridge's Own (Middle- sex Regiment).	The Plume of the Prince of Wales. The Duke of Cambridge a Carones and cypher	berngspatam — Albat hera Cindad Rodorgo — Badajor — Vit- toris — Pyreness — hivelle — hive — Penin- suls — Ahris — Inker- mad — Sevantopol — New Zealand — South	Scarlet	White	Boss
The Kings Rayal Ride Corps.	Celer A vuica	Africa, 1873 Louwbirg — Qarbec 1120 — Rolefa — Vibnera — Talvera — Talvera — Altrenique — Talvera — Court — Albebra — Sixenana — Vitera — Freyera — Nicelle — Naza — Orberta — Nicella — Court — Orberta — Della — Talve Forts — Prin — Fonth Africa — Prin — Abandbar, 1800 Red — Abandbar, 1800 Red — Abandbar, 1800		Searlet	
The Duke of Edinburgh s (Wittshire Re- giasent)	The Puke of Edinburgh a Coronet and Cypher	Tel-el Keber Nive — Pennanula— Fero seehad — Sobraon — ( vastorod — Zajand —Sout	) :	,,	Bon
The Manchester Regiment.	The Sytims, super-	1879 (			, ,
	{	New ".		ł	
The Trinos of Wales at North Stanfordships Marinesta.	The Frince Flame. The I	•			30.5

09

### Precedence and Distinctions of Corps.

INCANCEY. TITLES, RADGES, AND DISTINCTIONS-continued. Uniform Territorial Beckments. Bullock Matters Rentes Devices. and Lampaigna. Tribe The Highland The Elephant super-Light infactry scribed "Assaye" Hindowskin - Seringapa Scarlet Tellow Thistie tam -Caps of Good hope, - Corunna - Bureca -Fuentes d'Onor-Ciudad Bodrico-Rudalos-Almaras - Salamanca -Vinteria - Pyrenees -Nivelle -- Nive-Onkos -Toulouse - Peninsula -Waterloo-South Afries. 1801-2-3 - Seventopol -- Central India-Egypt, 1992 - Tel - el-140. Scaforth Righ- In the second, third, and Hindustan—CaprofGood Scarlet Tellow Thistic. landers (Konfourth corners the late Duke of York : Cypher and Corones The mosto Java - South Africa. and Corones The Dake of 1835 -Syranopol - Per Albany's ) Curdick's Righ Mr - Kooshan - Luck The Laplant, serned Assays. now - Central India -Priwarkossi-Characah -Kabul, 1879-Kandehar, 1980 - Afghanutur, Ista ab Errot, 1882-Inlat Kehn The Sphiax, inpendented "Egypt" The Royal Egosont-op-Zee - Man- | Seartet Taletto. Yellow Highlanders. dura - berragapatam -Tiger. superscribed Corpone - bucotes d Coor -Atmoras -- Vittoria - Pyrenees - Nive - Orthon-Peningula -Waterloo - South Africa. 191A - Delbi ca, 1935 — Delhi — Lucknow—Charmish— Kabul, 1973 — handa-bar, Iso0—Afghanistan. 1879-60-Egypt, 1862, 1884-Tel-1 Kebir The Badge of Scotland Egmont-op-Zee -Fuentes Scarlet Blue This le Own Cameron Highlanders. The Sphinz, super Citior - balamanes -Preness - Nivelie -hive-Tookso-Peninsola - Waterley - Aline -Seramopot-Lucknow - Egypt, 1881-Tel-1 Ket O 23 The Royal Irlah 1872, Ellow. In the second, third, and fourth corners the Karn India-Cape of Good Hope, 1806 — Bourbon — 1 sta-Dark | Oreen. and Crown, with the motio Sem sparnols. The Spinns, super-scribed "Egrpt." vers -- Edeago -- Fuentes d Unor -- Cauded Rodrien - Badajos - Salatnanca - Vittoria - Nivello -Orthos - Toulous - Pe-

Section I.		21			
	Precedence and	d Distanctions of	Con	7.	
STATIST.	THIS River	gan khimiman as i	w. W4) W .		
Terresonal Regiments Titles	Padjer, Witters, Survey	415 10 616	Crie	Farmer of	]1
rincres 5 bits few thoyel Iris Fastiers)	The Phina of the Prince of Maine. An Eagle with a Wroth of Lare on Comma. Primone the 1star Comma. The Rybins, superwrited "\$6796"	Musica Thinas Falgraps — Exercis Surfig Jara V Secreta Sup- gares— Exata Susa cordinas Functional Pass types 5 - Ang deviation gain Fayns soci, socia — Trini Kabir	Aracios	Elica	est.
Hangers.	The Harp and Crius, with the mosto, Cuis appearant? The Sephan The Spline, esperagibled "fgg;t."	Seringspatem Laterra — Festers — Essette dermet — Crokos feet right — Zwieges — Bala- mates — Vageria — National — Vageria — Laterra — Description— Laterra Laterra on Angon pol — Crateria (action—bouth Africa, 1810—9	hariel	Dark Green	gham- pres.
Princess Louise's (Argyll and butherland Highlanders).	metto, he Observerse A Cat, with the meter Sane par In the second, third, and fourth corners the Princess Louises Cypher and Coroner,	Rollis — Vimera — Co- punta — Pyropena — Vi- velo — Nive — Orthog — Toulous — Peninsula — — Alum — Rainchan — Serretoyol — Luchnow — Bouth Africa, 1910—? 1851—73 1479			Dage
The Prince of Walcon Lein- ster Rogiment Object Cana- ciana).	third, and fourth corners	Niagara-Central India.	Scarles	Elae	Jham- york,
The Royal Mun- ster Fusifiers.	The Royal Tiger	Piasery — Butar — Guzerts — Deig — Shurriporo— Afghanistan — Shurreo — Ferozeshuhur — bo- braon — Punjaub — Chuitonwailah — Goojerat — Pegu—Deihi — Juckow	Scarlet	Elus	Fluid Flock
The Royal Dub- lin Fusiliers.	The Royal Tiger, super- ection "Planer," and with moto Spontanur agends. Underneath, - The Etc- phant, apperecibed "Carnatic," Mysore."	Arest—Condere—Wynde- wash — Shelingar — Agady Droog — Am- boyna — Ternate — Banda — Ponjatherry- Maludgeor — Gusenta- Serinaspiam — Airke — Seci Bos Ally—Aden — Funguis — Modian — Godyrab—Ars—Fegu- Luckney	Scartet	Eus	cock.
***	٠.			,	

Precedence and Distinctions of Corns.				
		_		
	Procedence	and	Dictinctions	of Corne

						Calf	vrm
Numerical and Regimental Titles.	Badges, Mott Levices	DE L	##4 C	ettle 1907	gus.	Color.	Pidage.
COLONIAL COSPS.				_			
let West Jodia Regiment.			Dominico nique-	Gu	Marti Linksupe	Scarlet	White
Red West India	<i>'</i>		Athantee			Scarlet	Tellow
Royal Majta Feq-	The Reyal C	Tipber		***		Blue	Scarte:
Commissariat and Transport Corps						Bius	WM
Ordance Stere	۰	-	-	•••		Elu•	Scarlet
Medical Staff	Genera Cross		-	***		Ein*	23ee.

Tirring Patrice and Instructions and himse

~5

Calanda 10. The colore of their or the finite the I ment

Washington. enems to be there feet a continue day no seed to rea feet deep on the pike, serliner fit tion what a slout two of reserve of F#\*\*\*\*\* forbre in death the es . h f the tike, sprint rethe

Storal Creek, to be right feet meen and a half turber; the rents and tarrets to be a new and . At m tol 20. The Boyal, or I ret a contract regressed to be

he the tires true, the myer . . . f the United Kingdom of Great Lentain and Ir and a which the friend of he theorge is compensed with the ere of the telement and St. Patri k, en all to d the new column at the best in the center the territ and the after an elemen electe with the Heval, or other title within the while, wer-

mounted by the universal rown

1

21. The Regimental or would and a to be of the Legimental colour of the faring of the regiment except in these reget sécour ments which are freed with white it which the second colour is to be the last time I'me to the go in a white field with the territorial designation of the first or other title deplayed as an the first that the class within the

Union-wreath of rows, thaties and shamneks, and ensigned with the unis rial or wit-22. The Regimental, or Second, other if the first and t netions, &c. second buttalions is to hear the accient but me, designs,

distinctions, and motters which have been conferred by royal authority. The third and fourth lattations are to carry the same colours without such devices and distintions as specially refer to actions or campaigns granted

in commemoration of the services of the other two lattalions. The number of each buttalion, I. II. III. or IV,

is to be placed in the deater motor 23. In those regiments which lear any ancient ladge, the Ancient Badres badge is to be on a red ground in the centre. The territorial designation if practicable, to be inscribed on a circle,

within the Union-wreath of roses, thistles, and shamrocks. and the Royal or other title in an excell undertieath, the whole energied with the imperial crown.

234. When regiments of infantry are not entitled to a royal or ancient budge, and, baye not a combination of territorial and royal or other special designations, the number of the battalion will be placed on the colours within

the circle bearing the name of the regiment instead of inthe dexter canton. how 24. The colours of infantry are, as a rule, to be carried

Titles, Badges, and Distinctions—continued

25. No addition to, or alteration in standards, guidons, No akernor colours is to be made without the Sovereign's special flow to be remission and authority signified through the Commander in-chief of the Army

26. Application for new standards or colours is to be Regionages made to the Director of Clothing in accordance with the Pornew instructions had down in the Royal Warrant relating to colours Clothing, &c. (Army Regulations, Vol. XI.)

10.64 27. Camp Colours are to be 18 inches square and of the Camp and

1 Z

colour of the fuence of the regiment using them, with the Seissen Abherviated designation of the regiment upon them a colours worn on the shoulder-straps of the non-commissioned officers and men. The poles will be 7 feet 6 inches long The soluting colour will be an ordinary camp colour, justinguished by a transverse theorem, when the facings are southe, by a transverse theorem.

N.B .- Sections and paragraphs to be quoted, not pages.

## Section II.

# Bection II.-COMMAND AND HANK.

I.- General Roles

II.—Relative Eank

III .- Command and Freceien a in the Colonies

### L-GENERAL BULES.

pilicers to mmead.

1. The function of command is to be exercised by the semor combutant other, according to cate of army rank, except in cases where an officer has been appointed to the command of a corps, prespective of the franch of the service to which he belongs, and metading the Boyal Marine forces and Her Wajesty's Indian forest. In ones two commissions of the same date interfere, a retrospect is to be had to former commissions. When regiments is detailments of different corps are employed together on any duty, whether in camp, garrison, or quarters, such regiment and detachment will act under the immediate authority of its own commander, the several corps and detachments receiving orders from, and being under the command of, the senior combatant officer present. Officers while serving on the Commissariat and Transport Staff, Orderance Store Depart NEW. ment or Army Pay Department, cannot hold, by virtue of their army rank, any military command outside their own Corps or Department.

Stalf-pay DiBorra.

2. An officer on half pay, when holding an appointment on the General, but not personal Staff of the army, s qualified to assume the ordinary functions of command on becoming the senior combatant officer present; but halfpay officers, holding appointments in the civil branches of the army or in the civil administration of the Government, are not so qualified.

Local and Lemporary

3. The following rules, defining the relative position of officers holding local or temporary rank, with those having permanent rank, are to be observed :-

a. Local rank carries with it, within the command or country m which it has effect, the same advantages

of precedence and command as permanent rank. b. Colonels appointed to act temporarily as majorgenerals, will take rank among themselves, while so acting, according to the dates of their commissions

. 20

10.45,

#### Command and Rank.

### General Reles-continued

### ne colonels. They will work as .......

as colonels. They will rank as jumo to all permanent major-generals, but as senior to all largulargenerals, who will in like manner take runk and precedence and ag thems, it is according to the dates of their commissions as colonels.

or their commissions as coloners.
c. Officers of the Royal Malta Fenculae Artiflers will take rank and precedence below other officers of the Regular Forces of the same grade.

see regards covered of the same grant.

4. Colonels will not be included in the field officers' Colonels roster, but will have special duties assigned to them—such as the presidency of general courts-martial or of

Deards or Courts of Inquiry requiring the services of an officer of rank.

5. Captures having the brevet rank of field officers are Best Sald.

- agreemental rank to be used the secondary to their continuous and participants of their regimental duties according to their regimental rank.

 Officers employed as brigade-majors, if of the ratik mardo of captain, are to take mark and precedence next after major and field officers in the brigade or gartison in which they are support servine.

7. Öfficers relinguishing their commissions are not to be observed considered as retaining any rank in the service, other on relines, account of such commissions or of any brevet commission they may have held, everet in cases which may be exempted from this regulation by the Sovereign's especial authority

6. Girectl and sied efficers, and captains retired with Spears Intrinsion to retain their rank and wer the precessle were in miscons, who return from the service, and officers who are premitted to communicate their critical slows ances under the expectation of the services and the services to the services of the s

the envelope.

9. The following order, relating to the Household negative, Caratry, was issued by command of his late Majesty King Household William the Fourth, dated, St. James's Polace, 31st July, Caratry, 1830.

# Command and Rank.

# GENERAL RULES-continued.

"The King, being desirous that his Guards should enjoy all the ad-" vantages which can be derived from the command and care of the "General officer commanding the army in chief, and that their duties appe "His Majesty's Person should be conducted upon the same principles as " those of the troops of the line, is pleased to order that the colonels of "the two regiments of Life Guards, and the colored of the Horse Guards, "shall hereafter respectively make all their suplications respecting pro-"motions, exchanges, leaves of absence, etc., to the General commanding "the army in their, in the same manner as the colonels of the three regi-ments of Foot Guards, and the General communing the army in chief "will give such orders as he may think necessary for the performance of the duties of honour over His Blayesty's Person, and of other dates within the metropoles and elsewhere as well to the Horse as to the Fore

"Guards, and to all other troops "The Gold-Stack will continue to perform the duty of that office, and will Gold-Shek

receive from his Majesty in Person the parole and countering, and will report to his Majesty in Person the parole and countering, and will report to his Majesty in Person as naual, as well as to the General officer commanding the army in chief. He will also specially report to Ris "Majesty the receipt of any order from the General Commanding in Chief"

## IL-RELATIVE BANK.

Staff and Pepartments.

10. The table, showing the relative rank of officers of the Staff and Departments of the army, is contained in the Royal Warrant relating to Pay and Promotion, Part I. 11. Corporals of Horse of the regiments of Life Guards Corporals of and of the Royal Regiment of Horse Guards will rank as Mousebold.

Cavalry. Marines. Milita. Yeomanry,

laid down in the Royal Warrant. 12. The following are the rules by which the relative rank of the officers of the Regular Forces, Marines, Militia, Yeomanry-cavalry, and Volunteer corps, is to be determined a. Officers of the regular and margo forces command

and Velste-

the officers of equal rank belonging to other branches of the military service.

b. Officers of mulitar regiments rank together according to the dates of their respective commissions

c. Others of auxiliary forces, having also rank in the regular service, are not permitted, whilst serving in any of those forces, to avail themselves of any other rank than that which they hold by virtue of their militia, yeomanry, or volunteer commissum. This rule does not apply to adjutants of auxiliary forces, whose rank is governed by special rules contained in the regulations for those forces,

d. All officers of yeomanny-cavalry and volunteer corps, when serving with officers of the regular, marine, and militia forces, rank as puniors of their restrictive ranks

# Command and Rank,

13. RELATIVE RANK-continued.		
ARUT.	_	Navy.
, Pield Marchald	Admirals of the Fleet	
2. Generals	Admirals.	
l, Lleut-Generals .	Vice Admirule	
L Major-Cenerals	Resp-Admirals .	Inspectors-element of Hospitals and Florits.
5. Erigudier-Gene- rala.	Captains of the Picet Commoderns, let and 2nd class.	
	Captains oner 8 years	Deputy Inspectors-General of Hor- putals and Pieces Secretaries to Administ of the Fiert Phymosters-on-Chif Charl Inspectors of Machinery and In specion of Machinery of 8 years secrice in that risks.
T. Liust-Colonela	Cuptains under 2 years.  Commanders, but Junior of that mark.	Staff Cartains Staff Cartains of 5 years service as acto 2 of 5 years service as acto 2 of 5 years service as acto 2 of 5 years service as acto 3 of 5 years service as acto 3 of 5 years service 3 of
h. Majore	Licotegasts of 1 years emisting	Meticating Lieucepants of 8 years sensorily Staff Sta
E. Captains	Lieuterants grader i years' senior ty.	Nationing Lieutesants under a year sententi fortrent fortrents to Commoderer, 2nd Carl Parlimeters under a years have a lovitation of the a years Anniant Deptember and Engineer ower pears senterty, but juster 6

# Command and Rank.

· Aset	herr	
10 Leotenia's Sob-Leoteniy	Raniget og Son Londrein Anderent Partnesters to sen rette Engineers under 8 georg Anderet Engineers Chief disease Chief Desireout Chief Corporate	mort & Jeans
II. Conductors of Supplies, Con- ductors of Flores, Master Gunners 1st Class	Gunners B atsesses Carpenters	Put my'er of the rank.

Relative

rank gives

Service as follows, viz. --Agents and with, but after Major-Generals.

Consuls-General t Consuls-General do. do Brigwher-Generale

Consuls... do do. Colonels. Vice-Consuls .... do.

do. Majore Consular Agenta do do. Captains.

15. Nothing contained in these regulations is to give a claim to any officer of the navy to assume command of

no claun to Her Majesty's land forces on shore, nor to any officer of the command. army to assume command of any of Her Maje-ty's squadrons or ships; or any of the officers or men thereunto belonging, unless under special authority from the Government in England for any particular service,

> III .- COMMAND AND PRECEDENCE IN THE COLONIES

Governor of a colony.

16. The Governor of a colony, though bearing the title of Captain-General or Commander in chief, is not, without special appointment from Her Majesty, invested with the command of Her Majesty's regular forces in the colony. He is not therefore entitled to take the immediate direction of any military operations, or, except in case of urgent necessity, to communicate officially with subordinate military officers, without the concurrence of the officer in command of the forces. Any such exceptional communication

Power of

must be immediately notified to that officer. 17. Except in the case of invasion or assault by a foreign enemy, it is the duty of the Governor to deter-

### Command and Rank.

COMMAND AND PARKEDISCES IN THE OLDSWING-CONTINUED IN MIDTH the delights with which and the actuate to which Her Majerty's troops are to be employed. He is therefore authorized to sense to the other on command of the recondinguistic or reporting their distribution and their complete and other dates required for the active and other dates and other dates and the active active and the active active and the active active active and the active activ

military objection.

19. The Governor, as the Queen's Representative, will Parole, give the "word" (parole) in all places within his government.

10. The officer in command of Her Majesty's land forces minerawill, on the other hand, determine all ministry details commander, respecting the distribution and movement of the troops and the composition of the different detachments, taking care that they are in conformity with the central direc-

Tions issued to him by the Governor.

20. He alone is charged with the superintendence of all Here.

details connected with the military department in a colony, spensed the regimental duety and describine of the troops, inspections, and covening courts-martial, and the granting leave of absence to military officers.

21. Ho will carry into execution, on his own authority, Courte the sentences of courts-marrial, except sentences of death, maris which must first be approved on behalf of the Oners. by

the officer administering the civil government.

22. He will make returns of the state and condition of Beturn.

the troops, of the military departments, of the stores, magazines, and fortifications within the colony, to the Governor, and furnish duplicates of all such returns of this nature as may be required or as he may see occasion

this nature as may be required or as he may see occasion to send to the military authorities at home, or to any superior officer under whose command he is placed

23. On the recept of the annual Army Act, he will com-Becipt of

municate to the Governor the "General Orders" in which Army Sec. 18 may be promulgated.

24. In the swent of the colony being invaded or assailed lavance of

25. In the event of the colony being invaded or assailed homeon by a foreign enemy, and becoming the assens of active colonimilitary operations, he will assume the entire military authority over the troops

28. The foregoing regulations will hold good though the Governor may be a multary officer senior in rank to the officer in command of the forces, tower. I were

full-time time some -

MILES.

Precedence chef in the entopies.

the ecombistion fills aires f digeste Pris.

matters which ar its ataba at which require he in man a sucurrous of the burnter is being to can be now be often morale

matel of the free wil to hand well for theretar requisite the nature a parties and haring cleaned the terreture time or described that plem, he wi', transent the eann will be iwn rejert bi the presenters of risks for these 20. The officer is amounted I had more us by week to the Covertor diplosies of all operto on out pertonther than these related to describe and the routine of the

service-which he may have a count to reak a to the her retary of State for Was 80. The I diwer; subm determine the construe of military and carel to exemped to in the fin the columns a. The senter . there is complished of the truck if it the rank of a lieuwed offers, and the other to cor mainled Her Majorty & naval farres on the sta-

tion, if if the rank of an Admiral, are to take rank nort ofter the thererue, their own relative rank being determined by the Queen's Regulations on that book

17 transmire regression in an amazing to the f

24. When the Common to the free in t

to v and and all of a property

ppo ha factout il france e jugame manage vil no

play at at Lars or won to just time of trag ambit

b. The sensor officer in command of the troops, if of the rank of colonel or heutenant-colonel, and the officer in command of Her Majesty's naval forces on the station, if of equivalent rank, are to take rank next after the Bishop and the Chief Justice, their wan



## Section III.

#### Section III .- HONOURS AND SALUTES.

I.—General Rules.
II.—Military Funerals.
III.—Artillery Salutes

III .-- Artillery Salutes.
IV .-- Saluting and Plag Stations.

# I.-GENERAL RULES.

The Sorereign, members of the Royal Family, and Viceroys.

Her Majesty's forces are on all occasions to receive
the Sorverigm and all members of the Royal Earnily
with the Inghest honours, viz., with a "Royal Salute;"
standards and colours lowered; others saluting; men
presenting arms; and lamls playing "God arms the Overa."
The guards mounted over the person of the Sovereign
and members of the Royal Family will pay no couple.

resenting arms; and lamls playing "God sure the Queen."
The guards mounted over the person of the Sovereign and members of the Hoyal Famly will pay no complements except to Princes of the Hood Royal. In Like manner, guards mounted over Viceroys or Governors within their governments will pay no compliments to persons of inferior rank.

National Authem. 2. When troops pay the prescribed honours to the Sovereign, the National Anthems is to be played through; when they pay those honours to other members of the Royal Family the first part of life. National Anthem may also be played at the salute of a Vicercy and it at state ceremonals, such as the opening and eleoung of the session of a Cotomial Legister of the South of the Cotomial Legister of the South of the South

Foreign Sovereigns and Princes.

 Foreign Crowned Heads and members of foreign Royal Families are to be received with the honours due to the Sovereign and members of the Royal Family respectively, but their own National Hymn is, when practicable, to be played.

' Field Mar-

4. A Field-Marshal is to be received with the lowered regimental colours of all the forces, except when any member of the Royal Family is present; and with the "general salute" presented in the next paragraph,

- 8. General officers are to be received on parade by the General troops under their command with a "general salute" in ing officers, the following manner, viz: :—
- a. By the mounted branches of the service, with
  swords drawn officers saluting, and bands playing
  - the first part of a slow march.
    b. By dismounted corps;—officers saluting, men presenting arms, and bunds playing the first part
  - of a slow march.

    c. In corre not having bands the trumpets or bugles will sound the appropriate "salute" as provided in the "trumpet and bugle sounds," or the drum-
  - in the "trumpet and bugle sounds," or the drams will best a ruffle.

    d. General officers are only entitled, according to their rank, to a salute of gons from artillers on shore,
- on hist hinding as Commander in chief at a foreign station, and on finally quitting the same. Officers below the rank of General officer, when authorized to inspect a corps or body of troops, will be received on parade with a "general salute."
- 6. Commanding officers of garrisons, camps, or stations of west under the rank of a General officer will be received by what the troops under their command with the complimentary owend, honours, not however extending to a salute of guns, due to the rank one deerer beinger than that which they actually hold.
- Governors of Colonies—being likewise General offi. Governors core—are entitled in every respect to the honours due of a colonito their military rank as well as to their civil office.
- Officers temporarily acting in any higher command or Acting special office are entitled, during their temporary tenure, polymerate to all the honours and salutes that may appertain to such command or office.
- O. The compliments directed in these regulations are to review be paid by the troops to efficers in the service of any officer. Power in alliance with Her Majesty, according to their respective ranks.
- 10. When two corps or armed parties meet on the two retreated, they are to be called to attention and pass each mean the other with shouldered arms, swords drawn, baronets fixed, march, and bands playing.
  - 33. Officers are always to rathet their enjors on parado towers or duty when reporting themselves or making a report to them. The same rule is to be observed by said officers when delivering an order. Officers in ouriers, staff and trajencial, when saleting are not to take off their bead dress, but are to saints with the right

...

#### Section III. - HONOURS AND SALUTES.

I .- General Rules.

II. - Military Punerals.

III -Artillery Salutes
IV .- Saluting and Flag Stations.

#### I .- DENERAL RULES.

The Sovereign, members of the koyal Family, and Viceroys.

1. Her Majesty's forces are on all occasions to receive the Sovereign and all members of the Haya Family, with the highest honours wix, with a "Boyal Saluts", recenting strust, and bandle Jiving "took are for the Contraction of the Haya Family will tay be compliments except to Frances of the library long compliments except to Frances of the library long to compliments except to Frances of the library long to the within their governments will have no commitments to

Ketional Anthem. persons of inferior rank

2. When troops pay the prescribed honours to the Soveregon, the National Authent as to be played throught when they gay those honours to other menhers of the when they gay those honours to other menhers of the National Authent may also be played at the salate of a Verey and at state corremonals, such as the opening and closing of the session of a Golomial Legistrophy of the National Authentical Confession of the Sovereiga. The National Authent will not be played in connection with salates on any other occasion, and is these regulations, to a Dayel State.

Poreign borereigns and Princes.

a. Foreign Crowned Heads and members of foreign Boyal Fundies are to be received with the innounce due to the Sovereign and members of the Royal Family respectively, but their own National Hymn is, when practicable, to be played.

tiols Marabal. 4. A Field-Marshal is to be received with the lowered regmental colours of all the forces, except when any member of the Hoyal Family is present; and with the segment salute" prescribed in the next paragraph.

### GENERAL RULES-continued.

5. General officers are to be received on parade by the General troops under their command with a "general salute" in mg officers, the following manner, viz .—

a. By the mounted branches of the service,—with swords drawn, officers saluting, and bands playing the first part of a slow march.

b. By dismounted corps;—officers sainting, men presenting arms, and bands playing the first part of a slow march.

of a slow march.

c. In corps not having bands the trumpets or bugles
will sound the autocorpute "solving" as a resolved.

will sound the appropriate "salue" as provided in the "trumpet and bugle sounds," or the drums will beat a ruike.

C. General officers are only entitled, according to their

d. General officers are only entitled, according to their rank, to a salute of guns from artillery on shore, on first landing as Commander-in-chief at a foreign station, and on finally quitting the same Officers below the rank of General officer, when au-

thorized to inspect a corps or body of troops, will be received on parade with a "general salute."

6. Commanding officers of garrisons, camps, or stations officers

under the rank of a General officer will be received by whether the troops under their command with the complimentary femeral thomours, not however extending to a solute of gines, due to the rank one-degree higher than that which they actually hold.

7. Governors of Colonies—being ikewase General offi- Generals.

.. overmors of Colonies—being akewise General off. Governors cors—are entitled in every respect to the honours due of a colony to their military rank as well as to their civil office.

3. Officers temporarily acting in any inchor command or Actiff \*\*

civil office are entitled, during their temporary tenure, possesses, to all the honours and salutes that may appertun to such command or office.

command or office.

8. The compliments directed in these regulations are to remember by his troops to officers in the service of any officers. Power in alliance with Her Mayesty, according to their

respective ranks.

10. When two corps or armed parties meet on the two refmarch, they are to be called to attention and pass each meet set
other with shouldered arms, swords drawn, bayonets fixed, such
other with shouldered arms, swords drawn, bayonets fixed, such

and bands playing.

11. Officers are always to salute their seniors on parade officers of daty when reporting themselves or making a report to them. The same rule is to be observed by staff officers when delivering an order. Officers in uniform, staff

and regimental, when sainting are not to take of their head dress, but are to sainte with the right

forgrand free amproposal hand when their ements ten betreb, with the emissionis the marrier to be an extra " Field Execution " 1977 and are Always in setura of an ele of a new common sectional off of ce will ar, or use when their receds are design. A minte results to the more of the chinese the enterent by

: 1

Cate. Y-10 ---erren sad

12. A . w. to see to delive afficees on aniform 13 Warrage of ore not commissional officers and selliere are in to instructed to milita all officers when they kin w to be my h, whether freezed in on form or get, but are perer to remove their head dress in solding. A militer, if standing etcl when an officer passes, will turn towards him, come to stientuo, and sante. When & addier addresses an officer he will adute, and helt two Issues from him. When walking, whiters will salite an officer as they pass him. When a soldier appears before an officer in a room, he is to said without removing his cap. A soldier without his cap, or who is energing anything that prevents him from all it's a property will, if standing still, come to "attention 'as the off or passes; if walking, will turn his head slightly towards the affect in passing blue. When individual a blore need a column of troops on the march they are to salute the commanding officer, and the colours in passing. Non-commissioned officers in command of parties, whether armed or unarried, are on all occasions to pur the proper compliments when

Head dresses in civil courts,

14. In a civil court an officer or soldier will remove his hat, cap, or helmet while the judge or magistrate is present, except when the officer or soldier is on duty

Saluling

under arms with a party or essort inside the court. 18. It is the duty of non-commissioned officers and shoung other soldiers, at all times and in all situations, to just the proper compliments to others of the Royal Navy and Marines, Mulitia, and Volunteers, to officers of the departments of the army bearing commissions, and to officers of other corps, when dressed in their uniforms, in the same manner as to the officers of their own corps. They will salute

Members of Royal Family passing a

those warrant others only of the Navy who have the relative rank of commissioned officers in the Army. 16. Whenever any member of the Royal Family passes along the front of a camp to inspect it, the troops are to turn out, but not under arms, and fall-in in front of the tents.

Quarts of Guards and Sentries. mour,

17. Guards of honour are to be detailed to atten Royal poposus

#### GENERAL RULES-continued.

occasions are to conspst, as a general rule, of 100 rank and file with a captain in command, two subaltern officers (one carrying the first colour), a proportion of serjeunts, and the regimental hand. When it is deemed expedient to direct the attendance of guards of honour to receive dustinguished personages on occasions not specified in para. 2, a party of 50 rank and file, with two officers and regimental colour, will be detailed for the duty

18. When a naval Commander-in-chief of any foreign To officers station, having flag-rank, lands for the first time at any command port within his command, a guard of honour of fifty men, With regimental colour, will receive him A General officer commanding in chief is also entitled to a similar honour at a foreign station, on first taking up and on finally quitting

his command.

19. The standard of cavalry, or the Queen's colour of standards remments of infantry, 13 not to be carried by any goard and Queen's but that over the Sovereign, or any member of the Royal Family or over a Viceroy; and is only to be used at guard mounting or other ceremonials when a member of the Royal Family or a Viceroy is present, and on occasions when the National Anthem is appointed to be played, as laid down in para. 2; at all other times it as to remain with the regiment. The Queen's colour will be lowered to the Sovereign, Members of the Royal Family, and Vicerovs only.

uncased, to be saluted with the highest honours, viz, arms passing a presented, the trumpets or bugles sounding a flourish, presented, the trumpers as and the drums beating a ruffle. When, after a parade, Afterparais. the colours are being removed to the officers' mess-room or other place of denosit, they should be invariably escorted by a company of the corps, which will pay them the customary honours.

21. Guards are at all times to turn out and pay the Graeral compliments specified in para 5 to General officers in Governors. uniform and to civil Governors within the hmits of their printiction. Guards and parties on the march will also pay the prescribed compliments to General officers in uniform.

22. No officer who is not dressed in uniform is entitled officer sot to the compliment of a guard turning out. The several is uniform. members of the Royal Family, the Lord-Lieutenant of Ireland, and Governors or Lieutenant-Governors within the precincts of their governments, are excepted from this rule.

23. To regimental commanding officers-irrespective of Command-

20. Standards, suidons, or colours are at all times, if Colours

# Section III.

# Honours and Salutes.

GENERAL RUCES Continued

their army rank their is gimental guards are to turn out,

Office in Prop. ing in rear or during relief of a guard

and present arms, one ad . 24. When Control officers in wrife in a persons entitled to a salute, yes in their fire gent the officer in

command is to conce his net refut to and stand with shouldered true, turned to their per front, but no drum is to be it or bugh to said. When such officers pass guards while in the set of reneving both guards are to salute as they stand from my the word of command from the senior officer pr sent

Approach of armed or unarmed parties

25 thouds are to get ur ber orne it ill times when armed parties (in lading malery or v lanteer corps) approach their posts, and stind will shouldered arms. To armed corps, goards and sentres well present. Guards are not to I is complim its between the sounding of the "Retrett and the "Reveille Courished not turn out to unarmed parties. A mounts lip arty truned, will draw and carry swords to all goods turning out to it.

doefinition. of "Armed Corps."

26. By the expression's armed corps is meant a regiment of cavalry, a lattery of artillery with its guins, battalion of infantry, with er without colours, garrison artillery of not less than four batteries, and engineers

of not less than four companies 27. When guards over any member of the Royal Family or over the residences of Viceroys and Governors within Guarda their governments (see part 1 are visited on duty by saluting. General officers of by the officers of the day, they will turn out and receive such officers with shouldered arms

Sentries saluting.

APENS.

All other guards will present arms to General others and field officers of the day 28 The general rule for sentral valuting is to half, front, and "present arms to general and field officers, and armed parties, and "shoulder" to others of inferior rank Sentues mounted over a Roy of Palace, or furnished from a Royal Guard, are to be instructed to present arms only to members of the Royd Family or to an armed corps, on officers of whatever rank in uniform passing their jests, they will stand with shouldered arms In the same manner sent; es furnished from guards over the residences of Vicerovs and Governors will not present arms to persons of interior rank

29. bentries mounted over the quarters of a General over General officer are to be instructed to pay the compliment of "presenting arms" to General officers only, to officer below that rank, sentrice are to stand with shouldered -uarter

# GENERAL RULES-continued

30. All mards and sentries are to pay the same com- Compliments pliments to the officers of the Royal Navy and Marines, to bothers of officers of Militia and to officers of Volunteers holding ran. commissions-when in uniform-as are directed to be paid to officers of the army. Sentries only are required to pay compliments to commissioned officers of the departments of the army according to their relative ranks.

#### II .- MILITARY FUNEBALS.

31. The pulitary funerals of officers are to be saluted as Firld Marfollows -that of a Field-Marshal with seventeen guns, that attended by six battalions, and eight squadrons, that of a Green General, with infloren guns, four battalions, and an squad- increaserous; that of a Levicenant-General, with thirteen guns, General. three battalions, and four squadrons: that of a Major-Mojor-Gene-General, with eleven guns, two buttahons, and three rai equations, that of a Brigadier General—commissioned as Brigadier General. such-with nine guns, one battalion, and two squadrons . that of a Colonel commanding is to be attended by his Colonel. own regiment, or by an equal number of men by detachments and officers in proportion, with three rounds of the sense and afficers in proportion, with three rounds of the sense and arms, that of a Lieutenant-Colonel of a corps, by Colonel. three hundred men, and officers in proportion, with three rounds of small arms, that of a Mistor, by two hundred Major. men, and officers in proportion, with three rounds of small arms: that of a Captain, by his own troop, battery, or Capsia. company, or one hundred runk and file, under the command of a carrain, with three rounds of small arms; that of a Licutement, by one serjenut, one trumpeter or drum- Decisions. mer, one pier, and forty rank and file, under the command of a heutenant, with three rounds of small arms.

32. The honours to be paid at the military funerals of surrand staff officers and of the commissioned officers of the spanner departments of the army are to be regulated according to an effects. their relative rank.

23. Officers are not to be interred with military honours on we except they be, at the time of their decease, on full pay, or when on employed on the Staff, or in the exercise of any military conunted.

31. The pall is to be supported by officers of the same The pall. rank with that of the doceased, if the attendance of a reflicient number of that rank cannot be obtained, officers hert in semoutty are to supply their plays.

33. The fractil of a actionat is to be attended by a Kone from party of Linetern rank and fir, under the compand

#### MILITARY FUNDAL A CHINGAL

of a serpenat, with the encountered to mk certificate that of a corporal, bember her werel speed, morelean, pritate milder, transpoter frameway, at his r, by a frang party of thirteen rank and the under the command of a serieunt,

with three rounds of thick much Attendance

30. In addition to the faring parties, the funeral of an at Puserals, officer will be attended by the fire of the regiment; that of a serp out Is the a read and that of a corporal by the corperate of the up. Il funeral of a newcommissioned officer or pay its will be attended by the troop, battery, or company officers included to which be belonged, or was attached to vided that the burnal ground be within muching distance of the station where such troop, batters, or company is quartered

Europly of gun carriages.

37. Light gun carrages for funeral purposes are supplied at all stations where the bornal ground is more than one mile distant from the barr whe provided the carriages can be properly horsed by tovernment horses at the

### III .- ARTILLERY SALUTES.

Arrival and

et ition

38. Royal salutes consist of twenty-one guns. 39. Whenevet the Sovereign shall arrive at any place in the British dominions whi re there is a fort or battery from departure of which salutes are usually fired, a royal salute will be fired the Queen. from such fort or batters, and smular saintes will be fired upon the Sovereign's departure, and on such other

occasions as shall be directed

40 Whenever any ship or other vessel, in which the flags which indicate the presence of the Sovereign (vizing forts. the royal standard at the maintop-gallant-mast head, the flag of the Lord High Admiral at the foretop-gallant-mast head, and the umon jack at the mizentop-gallant-mast head) are flying, shall pass any fort or other place from which salutes are usually tired, a royal salute is to be fired from such fort or other place, but whenever any ship or vessel passes, bearing the royal standard only, without the other dags, such fort or other place is not to salute such

ship or vessel. Other me 41. Whenever any other members of the Royal Family bert of the shall arrive at or quit any place where there is a fort or battery from which salutes are usually fired, they will Boysl Damily. receive a royal salute on their first arrival at, and final

eparture from, such place. 42. The standard of His Royal Highness the Prince of ales, when displayed in any of Her Majesty's ships of

#### ARTILLERY SALUTES - continued.

forts, is to be treated with the same respect, and saluted in the same scanner as the samel standard of Great

in the same manner as the royal standard of Great Britain.

43. The royal standard and the standard of His Royal Boyal

Highness the Prince of Wales do not return salutes, and suntant, no other flag is to be saluted in presence of either of those standards.

44. Whenever any foreign Crowned Head, Soverenge Cornel Prince, or his Consert,—or any Prince, embere of a Redfereign Royal Family,—or President of a Republicar review. State, shall arrive at or quit any place in Her Majecty a committee, where there is a fort or Luttery from which actives are usually firel, they will receive a royal solution on their first arrival at, and final departure from,

such place.

45. The fixed days for firing salutes as celebrations of aniver-

anniversaries are as follows, viz.—

The Anniversaries of the Birth, the Accession, and

the Coronation of the reigning Sovereign,
The Barthday of the Consort of the reigning
Sovereign;

on which day a royal salute shall be fired at noon from all the forts and batteries from which tromph salutes are usually fired. The notification in the Loudon Gazette fixes the day on which the antiversary of Her Mayesty's lutthday as to be observed at home.

40. Saintes are usually fired at the Tower and at St. faires, James's on the above occasions, as also on the opening, for journey on the above occasions, as also on the opening for processing, or dissolving of Parliament by Her Mayesty are on Her Majesty going arrowhere in procession, or on such other occasions as Her Majesty may please to command. Sudner are also fired at all the customary soleting stations in the United Kingshem on such other occasions as may be directed by Her Righest y

47. The Lord-Lieutenant of Iroland is entitled to re- the Lordteive from the forts and latteries within his vice-royally of irrhada royal solute.

#### Balutes to Diplomatic Authorities,

18, Amhasadors, Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary Envoys Extraordinary and Ministers

Plenipotentury, and Envors, Ministers, and others accredited to Somereigns, with the exception of such

19 Guns



SALUTING AND FLAG STATIONS-continued.

79. The following is a list of stations at which the risc national flag (Union Jack) is authorized to be hoved, viz., national at the stations marked (a), on anniversaries only, or when specially required for subtung purposes; at these marked (b), on Bundays and auniversaries, at those marked (c), duly. The Royal Standard is only to be used on Royal anniversaries and State occasions at the stations marked anniversaries and State occasions at the stations marked

# ARTHURRY SALLTES continued

with the senior officer of Her Majesty's naval service on the anot direct such existes to be fired as the recess n may seem to them to require but unless the efficers in command of both services concur in the property of such solutes being fired, they are not to take place by one

pervice only

74. The Clovernors of Colonies are, however, autho-Felates that rized to continue to sanction such adutes as may have may be parationed been customary, and which they may deem night and by Governois of proper at religious ceremonies, and further, to cause the colonies. usual salutes to be fired at the opening an I closing of the Houses of Parliament or Assembly , but these salutes are in no cases to exceed nuncteen cons.

Saluting heart.

75. As a general rule no salutes will be fired before eight o'clock in the morning nor after sunset in the evening, nor during the usual hours for Divine Service on Sundays The same principle will apply to guards of honour and official receptions. In exceptional cases the course to be pursued will be determined by the officer commanding the garrison.

Interral between the rounds

76. In firing salutes with field guns an interval of ten seconds is to be allowed between the rounds, but should there be fewer than six guns available no gun is to be fired twice in less than one minute, and salutes should not be fired from less than three guns. With cast-iron ordnance, when the number of guns will admit of it, there will be an interval of ten seconds between each round, but no gun is to be fired twice in less than two minutes, and as a general rule salutes should not be fired with less than tenguns.

#### IV .- SALUTING AND PLAG STATIONS.

77. The following is a list of home stations at which \* Sturious for salutes are authorized to be fired on triumph days, &c :-Coins enlistes.

Pigeon House Fort, Alderney. Quernsey (Fort Brighton. George). Dublin. Chatham Plymouth. Cork Harbour. St James's Park. Portamouth. Dover. Jersey (Elizabeth Sheerness. Dumbarton Castle. Castle). Stirbng.

Tilbury Fort. Edinburgh Laudguard Fort. Leth Fort Laverpool. The Tower. Fort George, N B. Pembroke. Woolwich. Fort Victoria (Isla Pendennia Castle. of Wight).

At Cowes Castle, Isle of Wight, when the Court is at Or borne, and at Hurst Castle when Her Majesty passes or visits the Fort.

Lunt.

# Honours and Salutes.

Saturna and Prac Stations-continued. 78. The following is a list of stations at which the page national flag (Union Jack) is authorized to be hoisted, viz., stations.

at the stations marked (a), on anniversaries only, or when specially required for asluting purposes, at those marked (b), on Sundays and anniversaries, at those marked (c), daily. The Royal Standard is only to be used on Royal anniversaries and State occasions at the stations marked with an asterisk :--

```
AT HOME STATIONS
                Korikers Datest
                                                 Coalbours (4)
      *Tork (3)
                                                   Tiffe (6)
                                                 Shoraenand (6).
      Liverpool, N. Fort (b),
Pen h Rork Battery (b),
                                                           Routhern Duirict
                                                                                           40 10.
      Cartiste Castle (6)
*I auti Point Battery (6).
*Crosmouth Castle (6).
                                                 *Kings Bastion, Pertemouth (c).
                                                 (Southers Castle (b)
       *Chester (6)
                                                  flamps Fort (6)
88.
                                                  f Fort Comberland (b).
       *Cartleuren (Isle of Man) (b).
       Seaforth Haitery
                                                  főpirbank Fort (b)
                                                                             2 Spithead
                                                  tHorse Sand bork (b).
                  Eastern Dutrick
                                                                                Verte
       *Landonerd Fort (c)
                                                  ffort Blockhouse (b),
        Darwich Redoubt (b)
                                                    " Mootkton (6).
        Yarmouta N Battery (b).
                                                    " Gilkleker (6)
                                                        Comer (b)
        Office of G O C Comp. Colchester
                                                        Graces (b).
                                                                               Furte
                                                        Bowner (to
          100.
                                                        Brockhurst (b)
                 B. Eastern Dutnet.
                                                        Elson (b)
        Dover, Archeliff Fort (a).
Castle Keep (c)
Drop Redoubs (b)
                                                   Bembridge Fort (8)
                                                   Sandawn Fors (b)
                                                   pGolden Hill Fort (b).
        Folkestone (a)
        *Sandgale Castle (a)
                                                   Needles Battery (b)
         Kewnaven (6)
                                                   Hurst Castle (b).
          horehaus fal
                                                   Noths Port /At
          detribination (a)
                                                   Portland Castle (b)
         Deal Castle (a)
                                                   Verne Citedel (b)
          Walmer Castle (a).
                                                             Western Dustruct.
         Byo (a).
         Langley Fort (a)
                                                   *Plymouth Citydel (e).
1 105,
         Esamourge (65
                                                   *Devonport Lines (c)
687.
         Littlebampton (A)
                                                   Pendennis Castin (c)
                                                    (a) Point (a)
                   Chathan Putrict.
                                                   *Pembroka Defensive Barracks (c).
         #Tilborr Fort (c)
         *Sheernest (c).
                                                                  H'only isk
         New Tarers Fort (a).
                                                   *B M, Academy (a).
*Gun Park (c)
          Fort Amberes (8).
         Isle of Grain (6).
                                                   *Boys! Amena! (c
          ico tal.
                                                   Royal Doubrard (b).
          Darnet (a).
Strach (a).
```

Ö. 18 Pourhers Castle. 1881.

Lames Fort

Fort Cumperland, Spinised Forte

OSDATE FORM

Bembridge Fuet.

Procees Bange, Plumstead (a). \*Parade (c) † H B.-During the stay of the Queen in the fals of Wight flags will be specially hotseed from the following places

Sandown Fort

Reedles Battery.

Hurst Castle.

Golden Hill Fort.

# ARTILLERY SALUTES-continued.

20

with the senior officer of Her Maresty's naval service on the spot, direct such salutes to be fired as the occasion may seem to them to require , but, unless the officers in command of both services concur in the propriety of such salutes being fired, they are not to take place by one pervice only.

may be earnetioned. by Governon of

74. The Governors of Colonies are, however, autho-Salutes that rized to continue to sanction such salutes as may have been customury, and which they may deem right and proper at religious ceremonies, and further, to cause the usual salutes to be fired at the opening and closing of the Houses of Parliament or Assembly : but these salutes are in no cases to exceed nineteen guns.

Sal islog bours.

75. As a general rule no salutes will be fired before eight o clock in the morning nor after sunset in the evening, nor during the usual hours for Divine Service on Sundays. The same principle will apply to guards of honour and official receptions. In exceptional cases the course to be pursued will be determined by the officer commanding .

Interval be twees the Property.

78. In firing solutes with field guns an interval of ten seconds is to be allowed between the rounds, but should there be fewer than six guns available no gun is to be fired twice in less than one minute, and salutes should not be fired from less than three guns. With cast-iron ordnance, when the number of guns will admit of it, there will be an interval of ten seconds between each round, but no gun is to be tired twice in less than two minutes, and as a general rule salutes should not be fired with less than tenguna

IV .- SALUTING AND FLAG STATIONS.

\* Fractions for tret miners.

77 The following is a list of home stations at which and salutes are authorized to be fired on triumph days, &c :-Ableracy Preson House Fort, Quernsey (Fort Lughton. George). Dubbn. Clatham Hull Plymoutb. Cork Harbour. Et James's Park Portsmouth. Jersey (Elizabeth Sheerness.

I hover Dumbarton Castle. Ed.aburgh Leith Lart Fort George, N B Fort Intore (lale

the garrison.

Castle). Stirling. Landguard Fort. Tubury Fort. Liverpool The Tower. I embroke Woolway. Petudennia Castle.

of Wight) At Cowes Castle, Isle of Wight, when the Court is at Or torce and at Hard Castle when Her Manney russes or visit the Fort.

Q 0, 58.

# Honours and Salutes.

SALUTING AND FLAG STATIONS—continued,

The following is a list of stations at which the regular state of stations at which the regular state of the state of the

an ing (Ones bark) is animorized to be noward, viz.

o stations marked (d), on anniversaries only, or when
ally required for saluting purposes, at those marked
a Eundays and anniversaries; at those marked (c),
The Hoyal Standard is only to be used on Royal

The Hoyal Standard is only to be used on Royal refeares and State occasions at the stations marked an asteriak:—

AT HOME STATIONS.

\*\*Forders During\*\* [Continue 6].

Northern Dutriet	Coethouse (8),
(8)	Citife (L)
act N Fort &L	Shornamesd (b)
Rock Battery (b).	Synthern Dutriet
e Castle (8)	
Point Battery (3).	Kings Bastlen, Pertsmouth (c).
would Cartle (A).	1Southsea Cartle (6)
er (6),	(Lumps Fort (b)
sown (Isle of Man) (3).	ffort Comberland (8)
h Battery	tHorse Eand Fort (t) Spithred
Eastern Dutryct.	the Man's Land Fort (t) borts.
and Fort (c).	tFort Blockhouse (6)
n Redoubt (b)	t Nonckton (4)
ich N Battery (3).	f " Gilk,cker (b)
8 Battery (b),	t Gomer (b) Gospors
of G C C. Camp, Coichester	t Grange (t) Forts
. 4 Horange Constitution	t Bowner (b)
S. Bestern District.	f Brockburgs (2)
	? Elson (b)
Artheliff Fort (a), Castle keep (c),	†Brenbridge Fort (b)
Drop Redoubt (6).	fisations Fort (b)
lose (a)	tGalden Hill Fort (5).
e Castle (e),	†Freshwater Redoubt (b),
a (0)	fixedics Battery (b) filturet Castle (b).
1.00	Nothe Fort (6)
ina (a). Citor (a).	Portland Castle (b),
Ja (a)	Verne Citadel (6)
natio (a).	
74	Waters Dutrick
Fort (a).	*Pfymouth Citadel (c).
ao (5).	*Devopport Eines (c).
Lipton (6).	Pendengie Castle (c)
aClothan Darret	Sail Point (e),
York (e),	*Pembroke Defensive Barracks (c).
• (c).	Fasignal
	*B. M. Academy (b).
	*Gun Park (c).
	Boysi Amenal (c).
F).	
··).	
e F	Parado (e).

## SALUTING AND PLAN STATIONS -crational

didrekel. Opinision Headquarters (b).

\*R. M. College (1).

\*The Tower of Landan Uh

North Britain.

\*Leith Fort (r).

\*Edinbro' Castle (r).

estirling Cartle (b).
erors George (b)
Torry Point, Aberdeen (b).
Broughty Cartle (b).
Dombaron Cartle (b).
Fort Matilda (b).

Alderacy.

+Fort Albert (c).
, Clonque (a).
, Tourgie (c).
, Chateau I Ktoe (a).

Jersey.

\*Fort Regent (c).

\*Elizabeth Castle (c).

Government House (c).

Echangs. Flags are in charge of Colony.

Eurobadoes,

\*St. Anne s Fort (c),
Queen's House, H. Q. (b),
Charles Fort (d)
Office of G. O. C. (b),

Fort Victoria (c),
,, Catherine (d),
,, Conningham (b),
Ordinance Island (b),

Cape of Bood Hope.

astle (c).

uer, Natal (c).
(c).
lism's Town (b).

Cope Coust.
'e (c).
William (b).

Boxz Berracks (b).

Practic Cornet fel. Proton Taver fel. Fort George (c). Fort La Harchent fel.

Fort La Herchant for.

Fortand.

Athinna (1)

Camden Fort 6h.
Cartisle Fort (h).
Cartisle Fort (h).
Cartisle Fort (h).
Cartis k fergus (h).
Chartes Fort, Einsale (h).
Cart Official residence of 0 C (f).

Cark. Official residence of C turingh of Imnocannon Fork (b), Innova Fork (a), Funish. Ten Castle (b), Emish. Lieu Redoubt (o), (cremonate Fork (b), Kingshon (b)

X norballa Fort (a),
\*Hagazine Fort (b),
Hagazine Fort (b),
Ned a Point Fort (b),
\*Figron House Fort (b),
\*Portobello (a),

\*Fortobello (e). Scattery Fort (b). \*opike la'and (b). Tarbers Fort (b).

AT FOREIGN STATIONS

\*Colombo (c). Gallo (6)

Trincomales (b).

Strate Settlements.

\*Fort Canning, Singapore (c).
Mount Tabor, Singapore (\*).

\*Pronug bort (c).

"Malacca (c).

6 Drelter.

"Upper Signal Station (c).

"Montague Cavalier (c).

Europa Flagstaff (c).

Heng Kong.

\*Headquarter House [ r ].
Saluting Hattery (a).
Hospital Ship (a).

Holidan, N.S.

\*Citadel Fort George (c)
Fort Cambridge (a),
Charlotte (a),
Clarence (a)
I te's Point (a),

# Honours and Salutes. SALUTING AND PLAG STATIONS - crutinuel.

rision Beadquarters (1). \* R. M. College O.L.

\*The Youer of Landan (c).

North Bodain. th Fort (r) abre Cartle (A.

ting Castle (b). 1 George (b). T Point, Aberdeen St. chir Castle (6).

parton Castle (5). Matilda (8). Aldersey.

Libert (e). Clonque (a). Tourgis (rk. Chateau I Etos (a).

Jones. Regent (c). beta Castie (c).

ament House (c).

are in charge of Colony. Barbadoa.

me a Fort (c) Ronse, H. Q. (1). ( O. O. C. (b). Ecremeda.

Tutoria (c). atherine (4). unningham (ĉ). ITTELAT (6) Cape of Dead Hope.

burn Cartle (c). apier, Antal (c). Ham's Town (1).

four (6).

Cape Court

4 ium (b). \*Combe Cornel (rl. Braken Tower fal. tort weres (c) Fort La Mary hant fall Interd

Ather (1) Cambra Fort (1). Carliale Fort (b). Carrie Fort thi Cattichierpus ith. Charles Fort, Einzale fit. Cork, (racial residence of G Q C. (1) Carrach (et

Processors Fort (b). Ingerre Fort (4). Factskiller Castis (3). Fnniekillen Bedoubt (e). Greencastle Fort (b). Alageton (b) Enockalls Fort (a).

"Magazine Fors (3). Magdilgan Tower (6) Ned a l'ount sors (b). Parton House Fort (b). Partobelle (a). Scattery Fors (b), Spike Island (b),

Tarbert Fort (5). AT PORSIGN STATIONS Carles

 Colombo (c). Galle (3). Transmales (1).

Smite Sationals \*Fort Canting, Singapore (c). Mount Tabor, Sugapore (5). "Penang Fort (c). "Me soon (c). Caralter.

\*Dyper Signal Station (c). \*Montague Caratier (c) \*Europa Flagataff (c).

Hong Long. Hatequarter House(c). Saluting Kattery (c). Hosystal Ship (a).

Halifue, A.S. \*Citadel Fort George (c) Fors Cambridge (e). Charlotte (e). Clarettes (e). Ive a l'oint (a).



### Section IV.—COMMISSIONS AND PRO-MOTION OF OFFICERS.

#### Promotion, Enchange, and Retirement.

I.—PROMOTION, EXCHANGE, AND RETIREMENT.

 The Royal Warrant relating to Pay and Promotion. Part I (Army Regulations, Vol. I: contains the general rules by which the appenditurell, promotion, exchanges and retirement of officers are coverned.

2. The declarations prescribed in the following paragraph will be required, and any breach of them will be regarded as violation of personal honour, while the strugent provisions of the statute 49 Geo. III, c. 126) will invery such case be madily enforced.

(a)—On Promotion.

"I, A.B., hereby declare, on my honour as an officer and

 The declarations required to be aigned by officers are as follows:—

a gentleman, that I have not, nor to the last of my belief has any person on my behalf or in my interest, directly of indirectly paid or transferred, or agreed to pay or transfer, any sam of money, valsable security, or other though a since let November, 1871, in respect of my steps in the regiment leading to such promotion; and I promise honourably and unreservedly not to make, cause to be made, or transfer in respect of such promotion. "We hayment of

(b.)—On Transfer or on Restoration from Half to Full Pat.

"I hereby declare, upon my honour as an officer and a "gentleman, that I have not, nor to the best of my belef

Nors.—Para. 3 (a) applies to non-contributioned officers premoted to segministions as Quartermasters or Riding-quarters.



Section IV.

Commissions and Promotion of Officers.

PROPORTION, Excusator, and Retractery - centinud.

(d) whe Arrettes to Errert, no et Arrosstratt

to the Isbres Store C. are "I heroiry declare, type is nor heatour as an officer and " gentleman, that I have met, mor to the trut of our brief what any letwer on my lobal or in my interest, three's

" or indirectly reserved or agreed to receive any som of "money, valuable wentsty, or other thing in respect of regiment of "fur returnent from the " or of my appendment to the Indian Staff Corps, and " promise homography and unreceivedly that I will not " receive the same or in any manuer recognise or bearts " by its receipt hereafter In this declaration I do not " refer to the sum which may be awarded to me by the

"Army Purchase Commentators, or under the provisions " of the Pay and Promotor Warrant." This declaration, courting the concluding paragraph-" In this declaration I do not refer to the same which may " be awarded to me by the Army Purches Commissioners, "or under the provisions of the Pay and Promoton " Warrant"-will be signed by officers appearted to the army since the abolition of purchase, on ald lying to retire on half-pay, to resign, or on appointment to the Indian Staff Corps, and by quartermasters and ruling-masters on

Declarations how made.

\_\_\_\_

4. The foregoing declarations must be drawn on in the officer's own handwriting and must be read over in the presence of the officer commanding the corps, who will attach his certificate as witness to the declaration in the following manner, vit :-

Read over in my presence, and signed before me,

this day of Signature of Commanding Officer

The declarations must also be subscribed by a second witness, who may be either an officer of standing in the service or a civilian who is a householder. When the officer making a declaration is a commanding officer, bit signature must be witnessed by an officer not under the rank of a field officer, and by a second witness, who may be either an officer of standing in the service, or a civilian

who is a householder.

applying to retire

5. When an officer is on leave of absence, or away By absent from his corps, the declaration may be made before any General or other officer not under the rank of a field officer in command of a district, partison, or lady of troops,

# Commissions and Promotion of Officers.

Proportion, Extrasce, and ERTHEREST—continued, or on the general staff of the sum; is but never to pretent the officer being put to any express through introduction, the same may be made before a justice of his paces. When an officer is resolvant in a foreign country, we seem to be a summary of the same and the same tension of the same may be made before a firsttant of the same may be made before as firstduction of magistrate. Under these circumstances a second of the same and the same and the same and the same same and the same

witness is not isoceasary.

6. All communications from officers on the full pay of Casant of the All communications from officers on the full pay of Casant of the All communication of the All communication of the All communication of the All communication of the All consideration through the officer communication of the Casant of the Casant of the Casant of the All communication of the All consideration of the All communication of the All com

7. Applications from officers communiting cutys and applications from policies communiting cutys and applications regimental districts for permission to reture or to exclange, are rittle are to be transmitted to the Military Secretary, through the content of the communities of the districts or extinct any applications from other officers haly be forwarded direct to the Military Secretary, through officers communiting corps or regimental identics. In forwarding applications from our content of the content of

not to name oneers to succeed to use vacances.

3. Commanding officers in forwarding applications from Applications (filters to reture, or resign their commissions, are, when is return of such applications are the result of miscounduct, or owing the results from the proceeding on the part of the efficers affecting their successive some proceeding on the part of the efficers affecting their successive honory or character as gentlemen, to state all the circumstances.

stance and particulars in connection with the cases.

9. In the case of officers serving in Ireland, all communications regarding promotion, exchange, and retirement serving should be forwarded through the Commander of the Forces in Ireland.

10. The London Gazetie, published by authority, in Neutossors which all military appointments, promotions, exchanges, in Loose and removale are inserted, is transmitted by the Secretary Queene. of State for War to General officers commanding at home.

and abrend, to cuable them to notify, in district orders, to all



### Commissions and Promotion of Officers.

PROMOTION, EXCHANGE, AND RETIREMENT-CONTINUED Adjutant-General through the General officer command-Such applications will be accompanied by a declaration from each officer-certified by commanding officers-to the effect. " that the exchange recommend d does his 11 11. "note in any cause affecting the honour, or charact i ar " professional efficiency of the officers, and further, " that they do not intend to sell out or retire upon hill pily d" "effecting such exchange, but that it is their bond to be intention to join immediately and do dut; and the but "talion into which they exchange (in the case of the Royal Enqueers at the station to which they may be posted on " exchange) the have of absent which may have been granted " to either or both heing convilled by such exclusive. The certificate of a military medical officer will also be required in each case, to the effect " that the other is in a fit state of " health to serve at the station where the butfulion into

"which he applies to as hange as guaratered"

17a. In the manner when an othere desires to be neutron

transferred to another lattainen of his regiment, the apply-transferred

action in which be should test his reason for desired

a transfer, must be recommended by his commanding

officer, and forwarded through the General other com

manding to the Adjutant-General, accompanied by the certificates mentioned in the preceding paragraph.

10. Explannial officers under orders to you a regiment probage of latation on Caroga service, or to enable, with a corp stem of latation or Caroga service, or to enable, with a corp stem of the corp of the corp

exponents or too scare granted to them.

20. When an officer exchanges, or is transferred on free or promotion, or otherwise, from one regiment or battalion to testable to another, he is to continue to do duty with the regiment or latalion in which he is serving, until orders have been received from the AdvistmelGeneral as to he disposal.

Officers have no choice as to the particular battalion in which they are to serve, but will be posted in the manner work conducts to the interests of the service. 21. Until the 2nd June, 1885, officers of the newly con-

stanted terratorial regiments, also, under Art. 33-1. of the ferratorial regiments, also, under Art. 33-1. of the ferratorial

# Commissions and Promotion of Officers

Es were w. Figuresia, and Estimates accordingly, and Warrant relating as Part 5-, are entitled to be excluded for per ratio in a the taken of their forms of bortin, will only be twen for an Anny Intelligence, that, for proposes of promotion in the territorial resource, they will be resent as if the extension of the second of the contract of the con

sharps had not taken plans 32 (165 ere who is ay be permitted it setchange on the understanding will deal be secondered for permeten further damper battalene, but they will not acquire an implementation of the promotion will, its rule, he regarded as due to the location will, its rule, he regarded as due to the lattalen from which they excluded.

Posting of Officers,

224. In case where least-along are on a respirative as the bottom of the complete them with offerer from the other lattitions of the regiment who are lable to be a view to ensuring only when a result to a view to ensuring only effects of there being each view to ensuring only effects of there being each.

If the other required is a major or optant, the just of that rusk required is a major or optant, the just of that rusk with randerred. If a inesteant, the just of that rusk will be completed 1 great serve however, an other of the rusk with rusk pay, studied inflammas of beam justed to fill a vanney in the lattice to the complete of the value of the rusk with the rusk of the rusk with the rusk of the rusk will be rusk of the rusk with the rusk will be rusk with rusk will be rusk with the rusk will be rusk will be rusk with the rusk will be rusk with the rusk will be rus

Court of Inquiry on officers taken prisoners of war. 23. With appealing a superior of the considered.

24. With appealing a process of the considered and officer who may have been taken principe. It yield own neglect, or by any observations are considered in contrast, and a soon as possible, to be a seem to be considered or contrast, as soon as possible, to be a seem to be considered or contrast, and the forces, to took place. After having affect under which the capture is the power, the Court at to take facts as far as may be arrived to the facts as far as may be the contrast of the changes of the court and the contrast of the changes of the court and the contrast of the changes of the court and the power, the court and the power is the contrast of the contrast of the contrast of the contrast of the power, the court are to make the full precedent and members of commencing the proceedings and declaration previously a commencing the proceedings.

a commencing the proceedings—a sectration previously
i.i. A. B., do declare upon my honour, that I will duly
be J. impartially inquire into, and give my opinion as
it is controlled to the controlled to the true proposed in
it is controlled to the true spirit and meantime of the controlled to the true spirit and meantime of the controlled to the true spirit and meanby the further declare, upon my honour, that I will not
agy act count, or at any time, disclose or decover my

#### Commissions and Promotion of Officers.

PROMOTION, EXCHANGE, AND RETIREMENT—continued.

"own vote or opinion, or that of any particular member of the Court, unless required to do so by competent

"authority."

24. The proceedings of the Court are to be transmitted Proceedings

24. The proceedings of the Court are to be transmitted to be sent to be sent to be sent to the limitary Multitary Secretary.

Military Secretary,

25. Commanding officers of regiments or buttalions will appear report to the Military Secretary whether they wish to recommend the adjustants of the curya under their command for an extended tenure of their proportioners on

completing of five year's arrive threen, is directed by Arride 30 of the Dayl Marmat Intenting to Day, &c. If such extension be not recommended, the commanding officer should updount the name of the officer whom he wishest to succeed to the appointment, and the documents about he terrarded in sufficient time to allow of the arrangement being notified in the London Guartie as notify to the command of the control of the control of the forwards. In the manner, in cases where sulptants have completed the manner, in cases where sulptants have

ancontinent.

26. Commanding officers in forwarding to the Military applications. Becretary applications from officers holding salesble come to retire, missions to receive upon retiring from the service, the sum to which they may be entitled under the Army Requirement of the service.

sum to which they may be entitled under the Army Begnatum Art, 1871, use to transmit the multimy neutral certificate required by the scena of the Boyal Warrant relating to Fay and Fromstein, Part I; and also the declaration specified above in para 3 (A. In all cases where the whole of the commissions have not been purchased, the foreign service of the officer is to be detailed.

on a C. Communities officers, in forwarding to the Military Expensal with Sourchary applications from officers or rule from the stray of passive by soles of commission, or with a greatiny, or on bail pay, from the tentile that the same time to transmit a criticate that all represented claim signate the officers reting a large beam and, and that they we not writted or outside that the large stray of the officers reting a large beam and, and that they we not writted outside that the large stray of the officers reting a large than a community of the community of these consistent of these consistent of these chains from a large stray of the second of these chains from a large stray of the second of these chains from a large stray of the second of these chains from a large stray of the second of these chains from a large stray of the second of these chains from a large stray of the second of

which may be awarded to him by the Artey Purchase Communication or under the previous of the Pay and

pection IA'

Commissions and Promotion of Officers. PROMITTON, EXCHANGE, AND RECIREMENT—CONLINGAL claums, is to be at printed

Promotion Warrant, and fir the amount being helpel in the hands of the Degemental Agent, for payment of the [famore: 23 When there is a difficulty in of taining informats cumed be necertained. regarding the existence or amount of regimental or pul-

claims, the consent of the officer retiring is to be obcase for leaving in the regimental agent chands so much t the precruie of the sum awarded to him by the Arm Purchase Commissioners, or under the previous of the Pay and Prometton Warrant as in para 27) to may b

decided upon , and the commanding officer will rece to the Military Secretary, at the curlinat possible date, the full amount of all such claims Adjalancies 20. In the event of an adjutancy falling vacant, a successor should at once be nominated. Officers who do not

obtain a first-class extra certificateat the School of Muskety are not eligible for the appointment of adjutant, unless the corps should be serving abroad in which case an officer may be appointed adjutant subject to confirmation, and to his obtaining the required certificate at a subsequent period. This last rule will also apply to officers promoted

from the ranks, whether at home or abroad Quitting 30. Officers who give in the resignation of their commiregiments tions, or who apply to retire on half pay, are not in consequence to quit their corps, until their names shall appear in the London Gazette, or until they receive permission from competent authority to do so; but officers subject to compulsory retirement should not be retained on regimental duty beyond the date on which the term of service

Appoint-

necessitating such retirement expires. 32. Combatant officers on the active list, not below the 105 AL Governor of rank of captain, being eligible, under the Royal Wara military rant relating to Pay, &c., for appointment as Governor of a Military Prison, intending candidates should make application, through the usual channel, to the Military Secre-

DTIMOT.

tary at headquarters, to have their names recorded for consideration as opportunities offer. 33. Every officer under 25 years' full may service, who from wounds or ill-health contracted in and by the service

Temporary half pay.

shall become unfit for duty, and who shall be desirous of retiring temporarily upon half pay, is to transmit his

application to the Military Secretary through the comling officer, accompanied by a certificate of a board of cal officers, explaining the cause of his becoming ice; and stating the probable duration of his

# Commissions and Promotion of Officers.

Pronotion, Exchange, and Reference—continued as Every officer who is permitted to reture upon full rall pay, is to notify, in his application to reture, his intended place of residence. Any subsequent change of his

tended place of residence. Any subsequent change of his address should be duly reported to the Under-Secretary of State for War.

164,

33. Commanding officers will report to the Military Especial Scentary whether they recommend the continuants in water active acrises of the quarternasters and reduce measurements are not active acrises of the quarternasters and reduce a territor made their command, on their completing a period water of 10, 15, or 20 years, a traviage in those make respectively.

33. This reject will be made in sufficient time to allow makes to

33. This report will be made in sufficient time to allow these to of the officer concerned, if not recommended, leng ruined a 'retirent the day after the date on which be complete the period of service in question. He should also be released from duty or that day.

id Let

# Section V.—GENERAL OFFICERS AND STAFF.

f .- General Officers Commanding,

Inspections and Confidential Reports.

III, - Inspectors-General and Commanding Officers 6

Artillery and Engineers, IV .- Staff Officers.

V .- Commissariat and Transport Staff. VI .-- Army Pay Department, VII. - Military Staff Clerks.

# I.—GENERAL OFFICERS COMMANDING.

1. It is by the zealous exertions and constant superof discipline, intendence of General officers, that the system of disci-

pline laid down in these regulations, and which is essential to the reputation and success of Her Majesty's arms, is to be maintained.

2. General officers entrusted with command in the field Dale. are responsible, not only for the discipline of the troops and their constant preparation for active service, but like wise-in case of attack-for the immediate and advantageous disposal of every description of force placed under their control. They are to inform themselves of the resources of their respective commands in regard to provisions, labourers, horses, and the means of transporting troops and stores, and to obtain an accurate knowledge of

all the strategic features of the country, of fortified places and their means of defence, and of every particular which may increase their power of acting with advantage against an enemy. Authorics 3. Whenever it may be necessary to raise an auxiliary

force, either of Europeans or natives in any of Her Page Links Majesty's colonies for service in the field, authority will Margary o be obtained from the Secretary of State for War if time almits of it; but in cases where this is not possible, the tieseral or other officer by whose orders and authority the force is raised will at once communicate to the Secretary of rise for War (by telegraph when available) the conditions and terms under which the men have been so-

GENERAL OFFICERS CONMARDING-continued listed, and specifying the rates of pay and allowances offered, and the arrangements for the supply of rations, arina accontrementa Ac

4. Generals commanding are also to ascertain that the Comp-General and staff officers under their command are well of said offi versed in their several duties, and competent both from accompany general intelligence and acquired local information, to render that assistance which the nature of their appointment requires.

8. General officers in command are to be prepared at research all times to afford the Commander-in-chief any informs, pared win tuon he may require, as to the efficiency of any particular come with regard to its discipline, equipment, and pre-

taration for immediate service. 6. General officers are to inspect every corps soon after to innect its arrival within their command, with a view to ascertain corpora

and specially report, if necessary, upon its state and condition with respect to its general efficiency and component. 7. There is no part of the duty of a General other in Unitersity

command more important than that of watching, with of regimena view to ensure unaformity, the system pursued by the respective commanding officers of corps of all arms serving under his orders, in granting indulgences to the soldier, in awarding minor punishments, and especially in the adoption of measures for the prevention of drunkennear Discipline cannot be generally or effectually maintained if commanding officers are permitted to practice

different systems. 8. General officers in command are at the same time Casecerary recommended to avoid everything which has a tendency to correspondmultiply unnecessary correspondence with commanding officers of corps, such as the calling for returns and other documents not specified in the regulations of the service. and which are not exential to the efficient exercise of

command.

9. General officers commanding will not permit the Authorized some of issues for the troops laid down by Royal Warrant sense of to be departed from. At home stations, in case of it being troops. necessary for any special reason to depart from the authorised amles, previous reference should be made to the Secretary of State by telegraph (if necessary). At foreign stations, if a General officer considers it indispensably necessary for the health and comfort of the troops under circumstances of peculiar and pressing emergency, to depart from the authorised scales, he may give a written authority for the extra rates, reporting fully his proceed-



Burge ferte affieleft taten ti war is sandelines agent muchilitati

#### General Officers and Staff.

# GENERAL OFFICERS CONMANDING-CONTINUED.

creachment of officers or soldiers on manors, or their inter- or prises ference with the manorial rights of individuals, and are property. also to secure farmers from any inconvenience and dimage which might arise from officers or soldiers trespossing over

their grounds. 16. They are to keen up an intercourse with the magint intercourse trates and other civil authorities, in order to ensure con with did fidence and facility of communication when circumstances

may require the co-operation of the civil and military power.

17. There will be no objection to soldiers Leing allowed, Harrison at the discretion of General officers in command, to accept In collecting the harvest, when application is made for that purpose, provided that the employment of the population is not thereby interfered with. Such permission,

however, will not be granted in cases where strikes or disputes between farmers and their labourers exist such cases applications for the assistance of soldiers are to be forwarded to the Adjutant-General, for momediate aubmission to the Commander in-chief for the information of the Secretary of State for War. 18. In any case where the troops have been engaged thousand

in ricts either amongst themselves or with civilians, a direct

report thereof is to be immediately made by General officers commanding to the Adjutant-General, to whom the result of subsequent inquiry into occurrances of this restore is to be also communicated 19. General officers commanding are to make the necess Great con

eary arrangements-in concert with the commanding recomofficers of artiflery in forts and garraons-for having officers and soldiers of cavalry and infantry instructed

in cun exercise whenever practicable.

20. A short course of matraction in field works as also reasons to be gone through by the infantry at all stations, where tours tour practicable, under the superious adence of the command ing Royal Engineer of the district. A Manual of Elemen tary Field Engineering has with this of sect larn detributed to regiments of infantey General officers will

make arrangements for this antruction laure carried on continuously by regiments or companies. Not less than one retopany is to be justructed at a time, and the men should, when remaile, be taken off all other duties.

Section V.

## General Officers and Staff.

GENERAL OFFICERS COMMANDING-continued.

20a. The following is the synopsis of the course :-

Subject	No. of Day
Modelling or indoor:  Model redoubt, with obstacles  Model, various parallels Out door course:  Constructing obstacles  Tracing and extending as a tracel line  Execution of a task of onlinary earth ook  Making gabious and faccines with use of  cuttung tools  Spar bridging	3 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1
The above course is supplementary to that laid down in Appendix V., and to be under the superintendence of the CLLE of the district.	

LOSS SAR LPOUS IS suster.

21. In the United Kingdom, General officers are not to ... place troops under canvas during the period from lat October to 3rth April, without the previous sanction of the Commander in chief, obtained through the Quarter traster-General

\*\*\*\*\* ...

22. General officers are not at any time to change the quarters assigned them, nor under any circumstances to que their commends without special permission. In aplight for temporary leave of alongo from the Communier in chief, they are to report to the Adjutant-General the came and rack of the officer on whom their command

will devulve.

23. When any General or other officer religioushes his or march he is to debeer to the offers who surveds has ad othered backs and receive relating to the station under the command, and any documents, confidential or otherwas, which he may have received in his official capitaly

EXERAL OFFICERS COMMANDING-LORINGEL

... he Commander-in-chief or from the Secretary of or War.

When troops are entirely withdrawn from any Beturn. Co.

i station, or from an expedition on active service, all required a records and returns appertaining to the command the combe made up to the period of the troops quitting the troken up. u, or of the command being broken up, and to be mitted to the Adjutant-General.

#### LL-INSPECTIONS AND CONFIDERTIAL REPORTS.

, . . 5. It is essential to the good of Her Majesty's service object of of t the Commander-in-chief should be made thoroughly impections. runinted with the actual state of every corps, as well th regard to its field exercise as to its interior economy d good order, and that he should have—as far as nonble-a personal knowledge of the ment and capacity of

dicers, and more especially of those in command of corne. f all arms, with a view to their being selected on future , recasions for attactions of greater responsibility.

required during the mount of July near therefore stocker con afterwards as circumstances will permit, to make a stageston-scon afterwards as circumstances will permit, to make a stagestonic make the stagestonic death of the several corps under their orders papt 40, regarding available properties. cavalry inspections), and mon its emerency in a A sumular annual

inspection is to be n abroad, at the most convenient chmate. 27. The increparts-

. Datagraph 22, as reports , will be addressed Part L. night to give the rvation, and not particular time. d of a bricade is

the interior . of which it is at any time to observation, on any subject Section V. 11.1 General Officers and Staff.

INTERPORT AND CHARGESTERS BARRACHESIANA Part No. 2 comprising a feel and exhautive report upon

the personal efficiency, con la ", chare ter, acquarements and services of every . It er in the regiment, and of all military staff officers in the later t, will be at irosel to the Military Sentury on Your Frem B 194 officers of the Royal Artiflery and Royal Engineers it wil be sufficient if the front portion of the form alone is the up, the record of service on the oak bring left blink and ruled through. This applies to all officers of these

corps, whether doing duty with latteries and companies of the corps or otherwise employed. In the case of others of Royal Engineers serving in Rival Engineer Sub-Districts, the opinion of the Commanding Boyal Engineer of the District and of the Communiting Boyal Engineer of the Sub-District will be reverled. 28. On 1st January, reports upon officers of the Commissariat and Transport Staff, on Army Form C des, will be rendered to the Military Secretary, and letween 1st October and 31st December, reports upon Commusariat and Transport Establishment, on C 207, will be

rendered to the Surveyor General of the Onlines. For N officers belonging to the Melical Staff, reports will be rendered on Army Forms C 337 and C 339. Inspectors General of cavalry and artillery will, after their annual inspections of the mounted corps, both at home and about, submit reports on others of the Army Veterinary Department on Army Form C 397. 29. Inspecting others of auxiliary cavalry districts and officers commanding regumental depots are required to report annually through the Inspector-General of Cavalry

Adjutants of AUXILIARY forces. and General officers commanding districts respectively, to the Military Secretary on Army Form B 194, on all officers of the cavalry and infantry of the line serving as adjutants with the auxiliary forces,

30. Annual reports are also to be made on officers of the (I fluere of Royal Artillery and Royal Engineers who are serving as It A, and B,E. adjutants with the auxiliary forces. In the former case the officer commanding auxiliary artiflery, under whom the adjutant is serving, will forward his report, through the officer commanding Royal Artillery of the district, to the Deputy Adjutant-General, Royal Artillery; in the

latter case the report will be prepared by the field officer of Royal Engineers who inspects the corps, and forwarded, through the Commanding Royal Engineer of the district, to the Deputy Adjutant-General, Royal Engineers, 31. By these reports the Commander-in-thief will in

Part II

Depart-

ments.

INSPECTIONS AND CONFIDENTIAL REPORTS COntinued.

great measure be guided in the selection of officers for promotion to higher grades in the acretce, and for employment upon the general staff. It will therefore be moundbent upon every commanding officer to devote the most carnest care and consideration to the correct and unjusted compilation of a document upon which the professional

prospects of his officers will mainly depend. 32. In the case of a portion of a battalion being de subreport.

tached from headquarters under a field other for any period exceeding six months, the officer commanding the corns will call upon the field officer of the detachment to furnish him with such reports on each officer as may enable him to complete his own report. The sub-reports may be called for by the inspecting officer.

33. It will be a most responsible duty of the inspecting Responsible general to investigate every entry, and to ascertain the bility for correctness of those columns which apply to matters of fact, and the justice of the conclusions some to in those referring to matters of opinion. He will state fully his own opinion in each case, and will himself report upon the commanding officer and field officers of the regiment. These reports will be strictly confidential and privileged documents, in no case to be made public, except under the restrictions specified in para, 34,

24. Whenever an officer is disadvantageously reported officers disupon, he will be officially informed of the particulars of stream such report by the officer making it, and in the presence, reported on. if possible, of the inspecting officer. A note will be made in the report that these matructions have been duly attended to, or explanation furnished why they have not been carried out. If the result of the report is considered by the Commander in chief to disqualify the officer for further promotion, he will be so informed, but if reported for reasons which may be removed by amendment or study. he will be cautioned, and, when more favourably reported upon, his claims may be reconsidered

35. The inspection reports of General officers command-Transing brigades are to be addressed to the General officers stoned commanding divisions or stations, who will state whether reports they concur in the reports, adding such further remarks as may enable the Commander-in-chief to become thoroughly acquainted with the state of the corps in their command. These remarks of the Generals of division are not to be made in a covering letter, but are myamably to be written on the inspection reports of the several corps, in continuation of the remarks of the inspecting officer. Q.P

J Preparation S of c niden- air.

JASPECTIONS AND CONFIDENTIAL REPORTS—continued.

36. The queries in the confidential reports are of so pre-

ob. The queries in the confidential reports.

The following general instructions for filling them up. The following general instructions, it is considered, will be sufficient for the purpose, and inspecting

General officers are enjoined to be guided by and to act up to them:-

to them:—

a. They should not be satisfied with brief replies in the negative or affirmative; reports so drawn up do not furnish the Commander-in-chief with those par-

ticulars relating to the officers of a regiment which should enable him with due discrimination to benefit the mentorious or to note the undeserving. 5. It is not sufficient to state that a commanding officer

5. It is not sufficient to state that a commanding officer has zeal, or that he maintains a well regulated discipline, zeal may be unaccompanied by talent for command, and the system of discipline may have been established by others.

 Amongst the field officers and captains there must be some superior to others, and they should be specially brought to notice, and not all be classed in the same category.

d. All questions of importance should be specially and decidedly reported upon, a manner that will piace the Commander-ne-thet in full possession of the actual state of a regiment a regard a first ranks; and that can only be effected by General officers entering into detail, and grungs there makes are fully fearlessly, and conscientiously on every matter brought to their notice, or comize nucles the his settind observation.

and consciptiously on every matter brought to take
notice, or coming under their actual observation,
whether it be one requiring praise or censure.

37. On the inspection of a corps the General officer is

37. On the nepection of a copy of the General effect is to call upon one or more of the majors, and captains, and subalture officers—provided the latter shall have been doing diff for a naxionable period with the corps—the major sale captains to just the roops, and the subalterna a roop batter, or company, through their carries, the limiter trady and without previous notice leaving even to their roops and the subalterna a roop of the company through their carries, the limiter trady and without previous notice leaving even to their not a text outs mainling other; in order that it may be ascertained whether due attention has been above to the instruction of every officer; whicher opportunities have been affected to them of becoming acquisited with every just of the day, and whether they have availed thimselves of such as the contract of the contract

"38. General officers are, as a rule, to be accompanied on a major their tours of suspections by one staff officer only. When

al lingua Junio of the remembers.

INSPECTIONS AND CONFIDENTIAL REPORTS—continued. special circumstances require their taking a second, a full explanation of the necessity which called for their so doing is to be given when transmitting claims for travelling expenses. Officers below the rank of teeneral officer are not entitled to be accompanied by a staff officer on tours

of inspection. 39. Inspecting Generals are to see that every officer, all armiable non-communicated officer, and man whose absence from min trad impesparade is not absolutely undergeneable, attends at maker more tion parades, in order that it may be satisfactorily shown that the mintary efficiency of all ranks is properly main tained. The column " On Duty" in the inspection return which accompanies the confidential report, should only include such men as are unable, from the nature of their duties, to attend the parade.

D.R.

40. General officers in command will, at their annual oncess inspections, report fully upon the ordinary expenses of meses as messes as well as the special expenses caused by entertain- bands. ments, and upon the general conduct of reguments in these particulars, with especial reference to the regulations on this head contained in Section VII. They will ascertain whether the letter and sport of the regulations in regard to the management of officers' meases and the establishment of regimental bands are strictly complied with , and bruin to the notice of the Commander-in-chief every instance in which they may observe any deviation therefrom.

41. With a view of effectually ensuring uniformity and Dress and of protecting officers from unnecessary expense, General appoint officers are e-recially to direct their attention to the dress officers. and appointments of officers; and should they ascertain on comparing them with the sealed patterns in their powersion, and with the orders laid down in the Dress Regulattons, that any alterations or additions not sanctioned by authority have been introduced, they will specify in their

report the nature of such alterations or additions, and cause the regulations to be immediately observed. 42. They are invariably to require to le produced to Comping of

them the sealed patterns, which are directed by the men. Clothing Regulations to be sent to, and to be deposited at, the headquarters of every regiment; they are immutely to inspect and compare the clothing of the troops with the patterns, in order to ascertain whither the different articles have been made up in strict conformity thereto; and should any manthorized deviation from the regulations be observed they are at once, without referring to other

Section V.

#### General Officers and Stall.

Interstance and Controverse Reporte or ofmant authority, to direct the or less in this load to be strailly

n milial with 43. They are also to see that the prescribed tales re-

garding grieth of hair, to unie, and moments has are observed Tall tanks the destroy bill pare 101) 44. At overy reach imports to it should be secretained

that rach trep, lattery, a company, so well as errer officer and a ricant, to in present to I extine if the little relations of all lanks required by the regulations, and also that each come is in presented of all conered orders and official circulate in force at the time The regimental and troop, lutters, or company backs should be examined and any deviation for in the presented manner of keeping them should be jointed out. The paymenter's public account lanks should be produced to the inspection dieperal in the

same manner as other regimental lessks.

45. Particular attention daniel be given to the exame nation of the regimental and that, lattery, or company defaulter-lanks, with a view to ascretain how offences are dealt with in each corps and whether due discrimination and judgment are expect in awarding punishment The confidential report should contain a full statement of the result of the inspecting General a examination of the defaulter-books

46. The manner in which officers or soldiers should Completes proceed to obtain redress for any grievance under which they may concerve themselves to be suffering, is prescribed in the Army Act; and if they should desire to bring their grievances to the notice of an inspecting General officer, they are to be afforded an opportunity of doing so. When claims are advanced by soldiers they are to be fully and distinctly stated, with such explanations annexed as may be necessary, with a view to their being duly investigated and adjusted. Commanding officers of corps are, however, to be instructed that the yearly inspection is not the period

at which claims are in ordinary cases to be brought forward for adjustment. 47. The Register of cooking will be produced at all yearly inspections, and in reply to the query of the confidentual report referring to this subject, General officers will make such remarks as may appear to be necessary in respect to the disposal of the refuse fund, and the system of messing and cooking generally

48. Whenever an inspecting General officer may have occasion to posut out defects, he is to mention in his report not only the defects themselves, but also the directions he

Green's of her, du In-41 1m4 Beterenta.

tion of de-

Cooking.

Orders of

tod out,

District to any tentilement has are et.e week Mr to to has green with a term to their territies. Cours that his control on terms no are do arweter) to the grammered or by the a of the te, to to transmid a men of three, with he resent t Loud descented. He so nime to otale on his report supplied and with what effect the confere poor of treams consider have been about to two v of they be they could be remark on the alter to a . . presente or are there details and be redered to in terms, but the intermines on which there were I north when id to tuly create 40 The ata and impacts medicar aby promouts are in . . .

tirest british and levined and editort praire lagged we be that by the thearth of war companding and a to so en on by the Important described or all The Breat to determined and complete or it to one court to exercise there in symptoms to se particularly to all tools and authors on to serve passed, equivalent, horses, and deal and the treatment affines watermant of distance to the discipline and internet maked you by make Legarte of these tengents as well to realized upon Army Pursue II Ich and Il Ich torget bereit The languational in caralty will make the ,r thereast are in the manager or early anterior, whilst the tioners after engantely district will do so during the month of Azen 20. The furnities timeral of cutairy will make the house on

reports on at his had advers on Army Fore II list, and on mean Array Liera C 327 Le officer of the Array Veterinary Inquarantes , int it was to be to concern for them to bill ep that pottom of the form having reference to an others round is weekly, except in the case of regiments statuted at Attended and the Currada General officers waymandang dutrate will furnal, amountly, reports, horether with the reaseds of market, on the individual officers of all cavalry regiments serving in the United Kingdom. excepting them statueed at Aldershit and the Curregle Oh linguagetal depote the Ciantonnarias and Transport series and Corne Credusium rune Corne, and Medical real Course are to be committed a portion of the fures to be imported

and duly reported upon by theorem afferes communition, at their yearly inspectation. The confidential reports of preparal officers on recordental detects, and recrutional depote of the Boyal Artiflety will be accompanied by a special report on Army Form A 4 as to the rectuting arrangements carried on in the Dutrict.

63. General officers communiting at home and abroad will Assess

Interactive and Conference Captures continued

ales furnal accusaly, on the let of January, a comprebeneate report on the state I there or mound, showing all that has recurred in it of our importance during the prereductively in othe. The fareing subjects should be

tringted nices, sie

a. The discussions and health of the trace constants care leng taken to show whether there has been any unusual the trace of derrence in crime or such. new, and to explain if remakle, the causes leading

theretex

b. The efficiency, of regiments and crype individually, will be rejected upon on Army Form B 114, which should invariably accompany the armud report, and should include all regiments that have been stationed in the command during the yearand these at present serving there Where there! are brigades this form should be hiled up by the brigadiers, the General officer commanding the

district adding such remarks as he may deem BOYSLIFY. a. The efficiency of the auxiliary forces in general

terms. This information must not be confounded ] with that furnished on Army Form E 501. d. The general condition of the defences, barracks, and huts (if any), and the progress of military works With regard, however, to barracks and other

buildings, it will be better to avoid bringing forward questions of repair and maintenance, unless they have previously been included in the statements of Barrack Services, furnished annually

by General others commanding. e. The working of any new regulation or system that

may have been introduced, or the ntility, or otherwise, of any new arm or equipment supplied to the troons.

f. A separate report will also be forwarded at the same time, containing a few words on the qualifications of each staff officer and head of department in the command, and is to be in addition to that furnished to the Military Secretary on Army Form B 194.

g. In preparit g this important report General officer commanding may find it convenient to call for reports from the heads of departments and others, N so as to embody in it anything worthy of notice but such documents should not accompany the

Inspections and Confidential Reports-continued.

report unless there are special reasons to the contrary; and although there is no desire to prevent General officers taking this opportunity of making any recommendations or suggestions in the interests of the service which experience has proved to be desirable, care should be taken to avoid introducing into their report such general questions as can be more conveniently dealt with in a separate communication than within the limits of a report of this nature, the primary object of which, it must not be forgotten, is to place the Commander-in Chief in possession of the fullest information respecting the condition of the command during the preceding year.

53. General officers are to understand that, although the Viotes formal in spection of corps takes place appually, they are not saying to limit their visits to the several stations within their com-

mand to one in the year.

w

54. An inspecting General, not being the General officer Regulation commanding the district is not to interfere either with the is report orders and regulations laid down in the several districts or in local commands at home, or with the immediate control and supervision of the General officers in charge of such districts; but he is to report to the Commander-in-chief on all matters in his own branch of the service not locally connected with such districts. Before such inspections are made the General officer of the district should be communicated with.

0, 149, 54. (a). General officers commanding districts will arrange for the carrying out of war games at all stations where tactical models are provided.

54. (b). These war games will be considered as parades, and will be conducted under the instructions contained in the "Memorandum on War Games."

54. (c). General officers commanding will send a report annually on the 1st January to the Adjutant-General of the Forces, showing the extent to wluch these games have been carried out.

III ... INSPECTOES-GENERAL AND COMMANDING OFFICERS OF ARTILLERY AND ENGINEERS.

55. The Inspector-General of Artillery will, as far as inverso practicable, unspect the entire force of Roy al Artillery in the General a United Kingdom annually, subject to any special instruc-artiller. tions which he may receive from the Commander in chief. This inspection will be conducted in the most searching

arriantee.

#### General Officers and Staff.

INSPECTORS-GENERAL AND COMMANDING OFFICERS OF ARTILLERY AND ENGINEERS—continued

manner, and will embrace both the personnel and material. Au adherence to the strictest uniformity in drill, equipment, and dress is to be enforced throughout the corps. The ability of officers to perform the various duties required

of them is to be tested and reported on. Garnett

56. In the inspection of the artiflery of a fortress of battery, especially for sea defence, the greatest attention will be paid to the efficiency of the armument, and the due provision and proper distribution of animunition, and artillery stones in charge of the commanding officer of artillery. The Inspector-General will satisfy himself of and report on, the state of efficiency and readiness of officers, non-commissioned officers, and men with regard to their various duties as artillerymon, and ascertain that their familiarity with all details and circumstances of the works entrusted to them for defence is such as to ensure at all times prompt and effective action when called for.

57. In the inspection of field artillery the Inspectorrull Brilliery. General will ascertain that the drills and movements are performed with regularity and smartness, that each officer of sufficiently long standing) is this to drill a battery correctly, that the non commissioned officers, gunners, artificers, and trumpeters understand and properly perform their respective duties, that the horses are in good condition, and that the guns, carriages, ammunition, harness, and stores of all kinds are complete and in good

order repecto 58. The Inspector General of Fortifications, who is also the Director of Works, is to be considered as a General officer on the staff of the army, bolding the position of a divisional General as regards the corns of Royal Engineers, at the same time that he conducts the department connested with military engineering, fortifications, barracks,

and other works. 59. The Investor General of Fortifications will advise the Communder in chief on all questions relating to the card to

amployment and technical instruction of the Royal Englneers, and will submit to him all general arrangements relating to the distribution light of the others and men of the corts. He is empowered to make his inspections and aubust recommendations regarding the corps at such times as he may think her two

60. Publicat to the general supervision of the Inspectors County of the two or reach to their responsibility to the Commander weekers, as commander, others of certal for

INSPECTORS-GENERAL AND COMMANDING OFFICERS OF ARTICLERY AND PRODUCES CONTINUES e mulitary descepting of the officers and more under their mmand, the otherra commanding Royal Artillery and

syal Engineers are further charged with the following ecial duties, viz. :-(a.) The officer commanding the Royal Artillers in a manding

district or station is charged with the care and statery. preservation in a state of efficiency of the armsments mounted in fortresses, and of all roms. annumition, and artillery material in charge of the officers and men under his orders. He will out forward to the prescribed manner requestions for keeping these armaments and stores up to the regulated proportions. At foreign stations the inspector of warbke stores is upder the orders of the officer commanding the Boyal Artiflers in regard to lus daties as inspector,

(b.) The Commanding Royal Engineer is responsible for Commandthe superintendence and charge of the lands, works, made, fabric of mulitary bouldings and property of the War Department within his

district, and for the care and preservation in a state of efficiency of all submarine mining stores placed in his charge; also for the officient direction and control of the professional duties assigned to all the corps of Royal Engineers, such as the conduct of all engineering operations connected with the attack and defence of fortresses . submarine mining; the superintend are and execu tion of all field-works, the working arrange on ala of all is tmanent military telegraph-tations, clay trie and visual, as well as the construction and maintenance of military telegraphs, and for read making, bridging, military mines, demolitions, the tualing of surveys, and such other nalitary engineering duties as the temeral others under whom he is serving may direct

01. In addition to the duties why he devolve accurately Conte in the officers commanding the Artillers and Engagers these officers are conjuntly requireble for the Artillery and Engineer arrangements appertaining to the defence and attack of fortified places. The intimate outers in that exists between the Artiflery and Engineer branches of the mrake, repilers necessary the most curiled compute to to on the part of the officers in constants!

62. Impectors and Assistant Impectors of Walike !"



#### INSPECTORS GENERAL AND COMMANDING OFFICERS OF ARTILLERY AND ENGINEERS-continued

in-chief and the Secretary of State for War; and, except under very special circumstances, before guns are demanded from store to be taken over by the Royal Artillery for the purpose of being mounted, the sanction of the Secretary of State for War and the Commander inchief is to be applied for through the Adjutant-General A similar course will be adopted when any changes in the system of submarine defence are under consideration.

#### IV .- STAFF OFFICERS.

68. Officers are to be selected for employment on the Selection. Staff of the Army exclusively from the regular forces, and no officer is to be considered qualified to hold a staff

appointment until he has been four years in the serviceunless under very exceptional circumstances-when special authority must be obtained

69. General officers in command are to be very cir- Recom-

cumspect in their recommendation of officers for staff appopularents of our kind. They are responsible that such officers are eligable for employment according to the existing regulations, and are, by their previous personal services, as well as by their acquirements and character, qualified to discharge with advantage to the service the duties of a stall officer.

70. No regiment of car alry is allowed to have more than Number of

one major or outsian and one subaltern, and no battainen a corps. of infantry more than two majors or captums and two subsiterns absent at one time on stail employment, either pending their being seconded, or doing duty in any capa-

tity in which they cannot be seconded.

71. The appointments of assistant adjutant and quarter- A.A. master-general and assistant military secretary, are to be a.m.s. held exclusively by field officers, who should have a perfect knowledge of all regimental duties in every situ-

ation of service, as well as of general military regulations and the customs of the service. 72. The appointments of deputy assistant adjutant-DAAG. general and deputy assistant quartermaster general are, DA QM Q. as a rule, to be held by officers not under the rank of

captain, but exercisonally, when necessary or advantale, they may be held by subaltern officers specially recom-monded for them.

78. An officer under the rank of captain is not eligible Brigadeto hold the post of brigade-major; nor are effective field major.



#### STAFF OFFICERS-continued

SO. It is an indispensable qualification for a staff Ridge officer that he should be able to ride will.

11. The dates describe a transit for General Neaff, Adam, pages

81. The duties devolving upon the General taff. Adju-tome tant and Quartermaster-General's Department, or to be discount

cant and quartermanter-peneral a Department of the to be used.

carried on under the authority of General officers com
manding. The general nature of these duties may be clasafed as follows.

(a.) The officers of the Adjutant-General's branch archarged with the discipline and efficiency of the troops. They will superintend and arrange the details of all duties, and are also responsible for

from They will superinked and arrange the details of all dutre, and are also responsible for the accuracy of the district returns. They will have all orders to the troug and in the name of the General other commanding, it is essential, therefore, that they should have a clear and contion used of communicating such orders.

(b) The officers of the Quartermode relationed leading are entrosted with the days of quartering, incomping, embasking, distribution, and moving troy as us every situation of servers. Their special dates in the full will be to regulate the order of march. As the days the postures we be taken up by the surveys, to readout recommenders, to supernition the serralizations necessary for collecting information regarding the movements of the current and the local resources of the country, to marchia the finer of communication, and to larve marchia the recover of the spins.

and this graph or two of the arm). He strong that the first product of the strong of t

front of the creater of the language and he are an oracle y-



#### STAFF OFFICERS—continued

will be supplied to officers commanding corps and regrmental districts, to whom all applications on this head by candidates should be made.

#### V .- COMMISSARIAT AND TRANSPORT STAFF.

00. The Communicary-General at bendquarters will, as far impection as practicable, inspect the companies of the Communicant Zenational and Transport Corps in the United Kingdom anomally, observation in expart to that branch of the service. He will further impectationally the stations where communicant lakerous images, among the stations where communicant lakerous of the supplies produced, and upon the canner in which the duttes of the officers of the commanguart are performed.

the outers of the officers of the commungant are performed, and size, when mesoasty, repose the communitar test additionant at other stations.

In the communitary General branch are based entired with the supply of all Communicary General branch are based entireded with the douter connected with the supply of all Communicary performance, fuel, light, and communitaries applies of every many forms of the communitaries applies of every many forms of the communitaries and the communication of the communication of the army and the allottents of barracks and quarters and their equipment. They will provide and direct all find transport (except)

allotment of burneks and quarters and their equipment. They will provide and direct all had thangon's (except carriage of troops and their laggage by rathway), as well as inland water transport, bast an ports, and on the coast, They will be the medium of common mention, and will conduct all correspondences connected with these services. 20 Officers with more than five years' service, and who can have a reason the arguments in the vectors that the rath of wester

have passed the examination for promotion to the rank of captain, will be eligible for appendiment as Deputy-Assistant Commessary-General, provided that they are recommended by their commanding others, can produce a military medical certificitie of fitness for general service,

military medical certificate of fiftiess for general service, with the certificate of proficiency in ruling, and that their names are included in the list of selected others recommended for the Staff College.

33 Officers describes of serving on the Commissariat Mode of

and Transport Staff should forward their applications epiteation through the usual channel to the Military Secretary

94. In selecting from the list of applicants preference reflection of

will be given as follows.

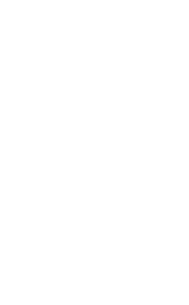
1. To those who have passed through the Staff College.

2. To those who have served as regimental adjutant for

two years.
2. To those who have shown ability in passing their

examinations for promotion.

4. To those who passess the knowledge of foreign languages now required from sides-de-camp.



ARMY PAY DEPARTMENT—continued

General Account Book and Ledger, abstracting of debits and credits for proof of Regimental Pay Last, preparation of balance sheets, and of monthly estimates

94). He will also be examined as to his sequantiance with the Pay Warrant, Allowane Regulation, Funnical Instructions, and Savings' Bank Regulations, as to his knowledge of look-keeping by double entry to the extent required for array accounts), the duties attending the payment of solitiers, his aptitude for accounts, quick, ness of figures, neatness in weak, and general intelligence and ability.

94x. The proceedings of the Board will be accompanied by any special observations which the Board may see fit to make regarding the candidate's qualifications for the duties of a paymaster

#### VII.—MILITARY STARF CLERES.

95. Every recommendation for a soldier to be noted for hoosumpths a mattery staff circle-hop should be accompanied by a storage of the antitary staff circle-hop should be accompanied by specience of his handwritter, a copy of his company one for defaulter shout, a certified copy of his attentation, and a description return on the prescribed form, which can be obtained from the adjustant-formed. The military qualifications for staff declarings will be exemplacy character and a regimental service of rad be situated to recommend to the company.

such a requirement service of a pay tops than two ) services of controllery vacation of the controllery tops of the controller

"97. A non-commissioned officer or soldier so selected two-star will undergo a protestion of three months, and if, after the probabil ellipsetion of this period, be pass a satisfactor, examination (see pora, 19) and prove to be selficiently qualified in the compact, be suil (except in the case of artifact offices) have been proved from his corps and sign a declaration of the validation of the continue to ware in the army mutil ligally declarated.

98. This declaration, together with a certified copy of Declaration.

Non-com-

total hed

bourg

my.

٠.

# 82

General Officers and Staff, MILITARY STATE CIFRAL continued. the candidates attretation, the report of the stall officer

under whom he may have wreed as a produtioner, and the unity shows he may not a river any paramoner and the figure of his examiner, will then be transmitted to the War Office for the confirmation of the appearance by the Secretary of State Educational taminerion ofter probe-

Do. After the experience of the period of probation, the candidate will be examined by a personal processing of community CHRISTIAN AND A CARREST IN A PARTICLE OF A P he possesses the fellowing solutional qualitations -

(b) A knowledge of the ordinary rules of arithmetic in hishing valgar fractions, with quickness at

(c) Ability to write from distation, and to compose an The edge attend qualifications had down in paraoriginal letter with eas and correctness

99 will be required from a non-commonated other of officer of Storal Logi-The first is before his appendment as thek in a military stall office Supernume

101 A non-commissioned officer or soldier appointed staff clerk in an artiflers other will be borne as supernumerary to the establishment of his corps.

Skirbers, or when ser. 102 (Terks and non commissioned officers employed on the staff who may be incapacitated by sickness from per ree can be duprated forming their duties for a period exceeding six months with.

or whose services can be dispensed with will be disposed of at the decretion of the Secretary of State for War. to an one uncommon or the contrary to come to tion of estal hadment, will if their dictive here been entioccurrence of a vacancy.

factority performed, and provided states may been been an interpretability months. factoring performen, and provinces no mirror, means thereby, be re-appointed on the ts 42 100 Military staff derks, after free Jean' continuous ugu one service as multilary staff these of trapacal stations, or seven

service as museur seas certae a superaceurous was a cotter stations abroad, will, should they desire it, and if the indulgence can be granted without injury to the the managence can be granted missions support the capture of ettra expense (size as provided in the service or estra expense. Since as province in the Pay Warrant when the clerk is at a tropical station, be Fay training when the ciera is at a tropical scattons, we relieved, and they will be sent home, or to new statums Friends, subject to the regulations as to passes int down for hon commissioned others who are granted down for non-commissionance contents was are resumed being from tripical stations (see the Allowance Regula-

feate from important statums (see the Anovance securitions). If they return to this country they will on the tions) is they return to this country they was, on the exparation of any leave granted to them under regulation, and should there be no objections, be allowed to return to and stones tures or no objections or more to extent their former or proceed to some other station abound.

# MILITARY STAFF CLERKS-continued

or they will be appointed to a vacancy at home should one

exist. 104. Clerks and non-commissioned officers employed on Incapanty. the staff removed from their appointments for migulanty

or incaracity will be transferred as supernumerance, with the rank that they held in their respective corps at the time of their appointment as clerks or on the stati, or with any lower rank to which they may have been reduced by sentence of a court-martial, to any corps at the station of the same arm of the service as that to which the man formerly belonged. Such supernumeraries will be absorbed as vacancies occur in the establishment of their

COPTOS. 108. A clerk or non-commissioned officer employed on the Employment staff will not be permitted to return his appointment if he charge obtains his discharge from the army If he should desire to retain his appointment after completing the period of service entitling him to a pension, an application to this effect should be made by him to the General or other officer commanding in the district, or at the station where he may be serving. If such application be recommended by the officer commanding and approved by the Secretary of State for War, the applicant, so long as he shall con-tinue to serve as an emisted soldier, may be continued as a staff clerk, or employed on the staff, in the same manner as if his term of service were still unexpared.

106. A considential report is to be made to the Adjutant- Constration General of the Forces, on the 1st of January of each year, report to be by General or other officers commanding, and heads of departments at home and shroad, on the staff clerks in their command. In this report the names of the military stall titrks employed should be inserted, and around each name the character the clerk has borne during the test year.

N.II. - Sections and paragraphs to be quoted not per es.

Section V.

General Officers and Staff. MILITARY STAFF CYFEAS-Out 1 and

the candidates attendation, the raps if it she staff other the uniqueness according to the control of the cont

82

Educational

. ..

.

under shows to make new workers to get course of and the property of the examiners, will the state shutted to the report to the eventuality, and the second to the Secretary of State

99. After the experience of the fare of a performance the

Monator will be extended by from the property of the state of the stat cauditation at the extension of the motor extension of the state of th

he process 11 + 1 - 2 m is process of all 1 d from traditions

1 kr. w. a. f. iv. who are a antimeted

100

with quickness at 91 .

 $F_{t_{i_{\infty}}}$ 

and the state of love an Y -0- 10we will be a finding to × . 15

Da . I st id qui be at i - latt wa in part

· Terr of the try may be be to the the man bear of the Royal Lray Merra. 101 1 101

the tree constitution is a second constraint on correct on the second constant and the second constant on the second constant of the second constant on the seco Crist Sa in

, state : We

mar a rate

" " I I P et railet ggemed naff to the result for the first many Here was a second to suf- runmerary

taknes or ben see The state of the same planed on

---

free control of the state of th

for the second of the disposal

The continue of the house have a later of with on the

The many and the factor in a fixed and with one per-turbation of the fixed and the fixed beautiful for the fixed for the fixed for the fixed beautiful for the fixed for attent fars

He of

at other way for all a designed the designed to the state of the state

Par Barra I when the liefs must be provided in of all a final many to the state of the stat

Fat the real words too make in as a string to the first the first

stead all est to the re-

#### GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS—continued

officers for any irregularity, neglect of duty, or awkward-news, in the presence or hearing of the privates unless it effects shall be necessary for the benefit of example that the reproof be public—lest their authority should be weakened and their efficers with the statement of the statement o

and their self-respect lessened.

4a. No non-commissioned officer above the yauk of corporal is in future to be true in lyany court-marital inferior in degree to that of a dutingt court martial, except whin a district court-martial cannot, having due regard for the public service, be assembled. Of these occumulations the logical great with the to General or other officer commanding the dutinct, station, Division, or Brigada where, or with which, the accessed one commanding clother is serving at the contract of the commission of officer is serving at the contract of the contract of the contract of the command of the

the time.

5. Officers are at all times accountable for the mainten. Responsion of good order, and the rules and discipline of the body of service, and they are to afford in these respects the introduction.

To good ware, and the rules and discipline of the service, and they are to afford in these reports the utmost person, and ask and support to the commanding other. It is then duty to take notice of, represe, and instantly report, any negligence or impropriety of conducts in hon-commandered obcurs and private soldiers, whether on duty or off duty, although the offenders may not belong to their particular regiment, troop, buttery, or commander.

6. A commanding officer should impress upon all under civity as sommand, by every means in his power, the propriet control to of civility and courtey in their intercourse with all all raises ranks and classes of society, and should particularly security caution them to pay proper deference and respect to

magnetrates and all civil authorities.
7. Debberations or discussions grating any class of Press or

Ins.L

military nam, larrage the object of converging points, converge of the convergence of the

therity Dirry officer will interactive to hald emposable review who shall allow impact to be complimented by officers, settent ton-commissioned officers, or address, who are serving, or who have served under his command, by means of presence of plate, words, i.e., or by any collective expression of their parties. Commanding officers shall also problet the parties Commanding officers shall also problets the resting the presence of the presence of the presence setting testimonals in any shape to experience or quitting the service or on other removed from their corps.

#### Section VL-DISCIPLINE

I .- General Instructions.

II Administration of Discipling.

III.—Courts of Inquiry, Committees, Bo.
IV.— Desertion and Offences against Enl

V.-Disposal of Prisoners.
VL-Military Prisons and Provost
mants.

#### L-GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS.

Prevention

1. A commutating officer cannot pay too must be the prevention of crime, but he must be that the absence of crime, and not its excessing the criterion of a well established discipline officies, not of an aggravated character, and and admiration are to be tried, and pannolms reserved to until a rejection of the efficienters that the contraction of the officientic and the community of the community of the other contraction.

Transports of

2. As it is describe to keep up in all ranks a proper feeling and his sense of homes, by certex and willing the baryes of duty will be be effected or early rank should be impressed with tight which they included in the area as here, will derive from the adoption to a company as here, will derive from the adoption to the company of the company of

of the Australia by the australia A charte are not only to observe the imporning both they are two jumps to be observed I common and officers, and the stample of a laser the obta of the angle the new of imperpernies terms on the just of the notion amounts to waite the parties assumed. If a side of infection to contain a parties assumed if a side of infection of correct in aim journal months, initiating the first towards the parties have be promoted by the towards the parties have be promoted by the

ADMINISTRATION OF DISCIPLINE CONTINUES

a court-martial for trial, an officer or pop commissioned officer should be placed under custody of another afficer or non-commissioned officer.

19. Arrest is of two kinds, close arrest and open arrest areas of When arrest is not described as open arrest, it means it so door arrest. An officer in close arrest to not allowed to leave his quarters or tent, except for the purpose of taking such exercise under supervision as the medical . for a

may consider necessary for the preservation of health When in oven arrest he may take exercise at state ! periods within defined limits, which will usually be the presents of the reguestal barracks or caret. If the durate or the state of the tetasorra health or other circumstances require it, these limits may be calarged at the discretion of the commanding officer or other superior officer on the spot, and an officer in open arrived may, if necessary, under struct coolers as to his readu. t. le directed to revered from one statum to another, or permitted to have his statum his a particular purpose

20. An officer in cred afrest to on the acceptable to at your towns. in his own or any other more termines or in any place of anuse most or public report, and he is not on any for text whateverer to appear within the presented of the station of purrious diseased otherwise then in uniform An officer, when in arrest, will not wear such, sword, or beite with his uniform.

21 As a rule it to not desirable, excepted where it forms at more that the arrest has been made through error, that an other shall be released from arrest by the offers who or tendend the same t without the same of the burbons

therety to whom the one may have long referred 22 An officer may, when permits arres to giard there to builer arrest by a consistent authority on the comme nome of any officion without previous curvoligation, but a Commendate officer on terrible a contine of or court to the knowledge of creamstan on ten ling to ter manufacte to offere, will not ordinarily poor him water area used he has national harmed by wanter that it will be provened to proceed with the case, and report it to superies an therety. If he perfers charges around an offers he will interestly the him under arrest. When an other in the of in arms the manuscript office and security troof the came with out warmenant which to the torseed to the above assimability the district or state of

whether the other shad been to we be , well some and

from attent of as it

Appropriate of District of Continued to the same effect to be mid. If the crime is not to the same energies to be made in the crime is now precised within twenty four bodies the community of the From the internation for the office; to what his grand report to furnished, who if the trime, re ther evidence especial to justify the detents to be of a the outline will attraction process on account to the accommon and the Aparthy of facts eight hour from the time of to the specimen errors seem to not to me one or the live to refer to or Complete with the pressure of success to the pressure of the order to the pressure of some 1 + f the Army Act. compare with the factors again to constitute the same and other of extra paramet, and the lest, the name and entered every parameter and and main of the officer excellent parameter and another excellent parameters in by whom lans and then of the numer errors represent to some the charged, the feel state of the commander of the grand in his grand report, and the commission one on. Know in the English representation of the first of the less from the less than the communing of the pressure. The above particular respecting others on the parameter the account production of the commander of a grand are in like manner to be entered in his guad report 17 Attention is directed to the Army Act, 1881, and

Detention In onthement o be reorted

the Rules of Procedure, which require that where the the number of florents, which inquire that where we charge status in person (not in a time which is not conrage statuted any person (size is settly extractly as soon disposed of summarity, and he remains an unitary custoff uspected a summeries, one as the upon money consequences again that the state of the training more than tight cares without a court married on the second of the community officer shall feing ordered to recently, the remaining outer and the special report of the best-self for further delay make a special report of the beauty of author only by letter to the Grantal or other other commanding the distinct, for the contract or each convert community conunited, governor, or contain an community ourself furnish a similar report in the some number weekly was so not a source species as for some sames were sumful the prisoner is released from cretical; or a court.

Institute is secured for his trad, and the report is to be made whether the private is a patient in hospital or for mante success the privage is a patient in nonpital or not settled the control of in continued it tention of the pressure in out or account the continued in tention of the product in minutes y continued officer of non-continued officer dischesing the any outer to not comprehense, the contract many me see a few and release of attive instructions to the commenced and itempo personers reinlers himself hilds to be proceeded against prisoners requires massers maker to be prosessed against under the 21st Section of the Arms Act, 1891, or other

be unner the Acr 18. Military sustody in the case of an officer or noncommissioned officer (not under sentence) usually means commissioned concer from some sometimes contain means affect, but an other or man-commissioned other may, if the circumstances require it, by placed for the purpose of the circumstance require to be presented on the purpose of military circled, under the charge of a found, inquer, when the charge of a found, inquer, mining carees, amore the coarge of a gram, pageer, partial, or senting, or of a province mandal. When attending

## ADMINISTRATION OF DISCIPLINE-continued.

a court-martial for trial, an officer or non-commissioned officer should be placed under custody of snother officer or

NEW

non-commissioned officer. 19. Arrest is of two kinds, close arrest and open arrest. Arrest of When arrest is not described as open arrest, it means close office,

arrest. An officer in close arrest is not allowed to leave his quarters or tent, except for the purpose of taking such exercise under supervision as the medical other may consider necessary for the preservation of health When in open arrest he may take excrepe at stated periods within defined limits, which will usually be the precincts of the regimental barracks or camp If the chmate or the state of the prisoner's health or other circumstances require it, these limits may be enbursed at the discretion of the commanding officer or other superior officer on the spot, and an officer in open arrest may, if necessary, under strict orders as to his

conduct, be directed to proceed from one station to another, or permitted to leave his station for a particular purpose. 20. An officer in open arrest is on no account to appear generious. in his own or any other mess premises, or in any place of amusement or public resort, and he as not on any pretext whatsoever to appear within the precincts of the station or garrison dressed otherwise than in uniform An officer, when in arrest, will not wear such, sword, or

belts with his uniform. 21. As a rule it is not desirable, excepting where it fictions. appears that the arrest has been made through error, that an officer shall be released from arrest by the officer who ordered the arrest without the sanction of the highest authority to whom the case may have been referred.

22. An officer may, when personty arms, be placed when to be under arrest by a countelest authority on the commun-Non of any offence without previous investigation, but a commanding officer on receiving a complaint, or coming to the knowledge of circumstances tending to incriminate an officer, will not ordinarily place him under arrest until he has satisfied hamself by inquiry that it will be increased to proceed with the case, and report it to superior authoray. If he prefers charges against an others he will myariably place him under arrest. When an officer is bed in arrest the commandian officer will invariable frient the case without unnecessary delay to the General or other officer commanding the district or station, whether the other shall have been subsequently selemed from arrest or not.

the warrante of the fire or we \*\*\*\*\* Secured .

14 1 2

the treatment the street estre he and the second of the second of the state The course of such street to one will be the large and one of the large and the large and the large are added The first the street of the st for in Arms of the State of the

Arress ,, ... -----Sept

Office of the state of the property of the state of a lanter to the ash the let we have Principles of the second of th where the few of personal forms are the first the second entitle for the first terms of the second entitle for the few of charact with the course swam of a set in office and be the first warm of the with less of the freeze is no for Johnson astrony transfer, one to the second of a actions astrony it was be diversified and depend of a school nature it may be investigated and conjugate of with all previous arrest. If in the receipt of a report against a man examined and officer there is a but on the whit they are effected has been to matted, the years may be who there are connect to be seen or a married, one vision delayed finted it to decided to present any continue.

And Military custody in the company of a province without (not under a nieuw me the continuent melec charge of The accommodate or nearly we stable in permanent barracks for the detention for blury version under charge of a guani ia 1. The Prisoners Rama The re-mattached to a grant-

2. The Grand Room Cells Three cells which are attached to a guard room for the temporary de tention of prisoners who are required to be kept aging. The kern of lara ners, from and chardapara and seem of privates the and and amount aparts be in the charge of the commander of the guard

A private soldier charged with a serious offence will be confused at the time of the commission or discovery of the comments at the time of the commission or discovery to the offence, but in the case of minor offences, such as a secure outence, our in the case or innov vocates are as a second from fattoo and other roll calls, oterany us, a just, or alight irregularities in quarters he will not be heled augus stregularities in quarters, he was not ce has some charge of the guard, and the investigation of the charge may be held without previous conhument in charge may be field without previous confinement in initiary colorly. A juristic soldier account ment of charge for a sure offeree as feating with the short soldered as a pure offeree as feating with the con-sidered as a pure of the sure of the sure of the same has been disserted of the sure of the sure

# ADMINISTRATION OF DISCIPLINE - Continued.

NEW

A soldier in multary custody (not under sentence) may Temporary be commutated, by an order, signed by his commanding belong to officer, on Form L. (see para. 204 of this Section), for police summa temporary detention, to any person, police station, lock up, or other place of confinement in which prisoners may legally be confined, for any period not exceeding seven days. The necessity for such a course will seldom area except when in billets or on the line of march.

26. If a private soldier refuses to obey an order dus for tuntetinctly given, or resists the authority of a non-com sidence of mi-sioned officer, he is to be confined without altercation, and immediately reported to the officer commanding his troop, battery, or company, or to the adjutant. When a non-communioned officer has occasion to confine a soldier for any offence, he should invariably obtain the assistance of one or more privates to conduct the offender to the guard-room, and should himself avoid in any way coming in contact with him, except under unavoidable circum-Mances.

27. A private soldier in a state of drunkénness is, if Fordrunkpossible, to be confined alone, and in the prisoners' room or a guard-room cell, until sober, and not in the guard-room itself, where he may often be provoked to an act of violence and insubordination. Soldiers on being confined will be searched, with the object of removing knives or other weapons with which they might injure themselves. Soldiers confined for drunkenness may, when necessary, be deprived of their boots, excepting when the weather is cold, and they are likely to suffer in consequence : they are to be yusted at least every two hours by a noncommissioned officer of the grand and an escort, in order that their condition may be ascertained Should any symptoms of serious illness be observed, a medical officer is forthwith to be sent for Soldiers suspected of being drunk are not to be put through any drill exercise, or others se tested, for the nurrose of secertaining their condition. When a soldier is charged with drunkenness, care is to be taken that he is perfectly sober before he is brought before an officer for investigation. For this purpose twenty-four hours should usually be

allowed to clause before the investigation 28. When a soldier makes a confession of desertion or Confession of of having committed some offence in relation to enlist describe, or ment, and the intestigation cannot immediately be against a-completed, he need not be made a prisoner pending lateren. inquiry. But if at the time of the confession, or sub-



ADMINISTRATION OF DISCIPLINE ON I much

All charge argumst soldiers will be moved, extent a whord delay, in the receiver of the pressure. Procure is should be disposed of daily (Similaya, Good Friday and Christmackay excepted, and, when perstanded, in the in munglefore the hour of commanding others pairs. I have will be previously examined by a medical other with a while previously examined by a medical other with a visit by previously examined by a medical other with a whate to underry punishment. Charges for miner diversal and disposed of by officers commanding trays and our pairs. All charges not so disposed of will be must paired, all charges not so disposed of will be must paired by the commanding officer. The officer commanding delaylity look, on many will attend with the compact delaylity look, on many will attend with the compact delaylity look.

34. The axan'd of the commanding offer, or the device or rays in each raw, will be externed in the goard report a ware biner offence report, as the case may be, and suched by the command of prominent of offeren account of the commanding of the commanding offere is the commanding offere is the commanding offerer now fact at necessary to make, will be extered in the more offerer extended which the commanding offerer now fact at necessary to make, will be extered in the more offerer expected of the day to be the offerer of the commanding offerer, will be attached to the goard period of the day. If a pressure in the powed because in the production of the commanding of fiver, will be attached to the goard period of the day. If a pressure in the powed because in remainded for further on junctic Lacose and the order for remained will be expected daily in the possible for such the order of the power of the commanding of the power of the power of the power of the commanding of the commanding of the power of the power of the commanding of the commanding of the power of the powe

report by the commanding officer 25. A commanding they may, willout reference to theme mitegrar natherstr, dispose numbers of, or try by real elements mental court-martial, a charge against a moder of an enoffence under the following Sections of the Arms Act. INGL. via -- 9 2) except up make merne, to (range sub-sec. It II. IS prayequal alsome nathout bear storolog 11 days) 12, 24 and 41 He mar also of he men fit refer a charge for mer such offence to superior authority with an application for a superior next. A thater for any other offeres who hall engagement of the district to tenaned with and he referred to repert a authorite, pulses the neutraphine others as of syntami that dear to the speciment in which they be wall arriver id it have it, immediately recentling his men and has the an fe it to the wheer to show he would reher wise have reducted the came. In reference on the trul by

™011 VI,

ADMINISTRATION OF DISCIPLINE continued. const-martial of non-communicated officers shore the rank of corporal see para 41 of this section Disminas of

charge. 38. It should be burne in mind that except when it is important that the guilt or minior of the account important the constant of the declar to undesirable to send a storing to terming or many in appears touthful if the exidence will secure a consistent in such a case the etherax was secure a consumer as such a case one charge should not be proceeded with A commanding

charge anoma ma or procedure that a community officer is required in the Army Act, 1881 [See 46]. to distribute a charge if in his discretion he thinks that if C. O to ought not to be proceeded with determine liability of prisoner in respect of thurse.

37. Defore proceeding with a case it is the daty of the commending office to asceream that the solder is lable to be proceeded gamet having regard to the hostations of time prescribed by the Act, and in referring a case of desertion not on active service or of fraudulent enlastment, he must determine and note for the information of superior authority whether the soldier is liable to tral superior authority whether the sounce is name to make for the purposes of exemption from trial under the Army Act, 1891, a soldier is to be considered as having served in ace, 1001, a souther is to be considered as native served in an exemplary manner if, at any time during his service

since his fraudilent entistment, he has had no entry in his Regimental Defaulter Sheet for a continuous period of Liability to further proires reals.

38, If, on the investigation of a charge for an offence, reedings sufficient evidence is not forthcoming as to whether the accused has or has not committed the off-nee, and there is no opportunity of carrying the investigation further at the time, the accused, if the offence charged is serious, may

to released from arrest, or confinement, and ordered to do duly without projudice to his reserves at a fature when further evidence is forthcoming, and the matter can be further inquired into offence charged is not acrous, and there is no probability of sufficient evidence being obtainable violina reasonable time, the prisoner should be released and the case dismissed If, however, the lisciosure of une, the prisoner sound to retease and the continuous of the sound of LOLIDA: another offence, the investigation of which cannot be arge neg te.

agrange onesce, the investigation of which cannot be immediately completed or proceeded with comes to light, the investigation and trad in respect of the light, the investigation and trial in respect of the original offence may proceed independently, and the original olience may proceed margements, and one charge for the other offence will be dealt with as prescribed in pura, 38.

i br 50. When a soldier already under sentence of court. 20t. Yuera a source arrany under sentence of court. Ill martial commits an offence for which at its considered surnarran commune an oneme for which it is considered accessing to arraign him before a court-marrial, it is do see 110

#### ADMINISTRATION OF DISCIPLINE—continued

sirable that the trul should take place at once instead of

being defected until the expansion of the existing sentence.

41. Every commissioned officer of Her Mayesty's service officer's whose character or conduct as an officer and gentleman character or conduct as an officer and gentleman baseling that the sentence of the sent

#### Summary Punishment.

42. A commanding officer in dealing summarily with a Summary case, may award a private soldier the following pumply account musts, satisfact to the soldier's right of trial by court. <sup>197</sup> marital, isatead of submitting to the award.—

(a) Imprisonment, with or without hard labour, not

exceeding seven days

In the case of absence without leave exceeding
seven days, the imprisonment may be extended

to the same number of days as the days of absence, not exceeding twenty-one days in the whole.

(b.) In the case of drunkenness a time not exceeding tenshillings according to a series of the contraction.

187

\$ 0 tes.

shillings, according to scale. The award, when prescribed by the scale, is compulsory.

(c.) In the case of absence without leave, not exceeding.

five days, deprivation of pay for every day of absence.

Note.—If the observe exceeds fire days the commanding officer will make no award, as in such case all ordinary pay for every day of observe us, under the procusions of the Koyal Warrant, forfetted without arard.

(d.) Any deduction from ordinary pay allowed by Sec. 138, sub-sec. 4 or 6 of the Army Act, 1881, to be

(dd.) Privates of the Medical Staff Corps, classified as III and Tod class celerities may be annuarily in the and Tod class celerities may be annuarily in the annuarily in the staff of the Medical Olifors in command of the data-invent in which they are serving, subject to confirmation of each award or command. The reduction, as well as the deprivation of Departmental Tay, which may be incurred by non-commissioned oftens or by the incurred by non-commissioned oftens of the properties of the comment of the commissioned oftens of the second of the comment of the commissioned oftens of the second of the comment of the

an entry in the defaulter books.

maining others. Every award of confinement to burneks for fourteen days and under, is to carry with it punishment drill.

Confinement in burnicks in the case of the go Medical Staff (upps will not carry with it punishaccording to the corps with not carry with a point ment drill if awarded to men actually at the time dong duty in hospit de, but while not so em-

mente.

ADMINISTRATION OF DISCIPLINE -continued 1 commanding officer may also award the following nimor punishments

(c) Confinement to particle for any period not exceeding twenty eight days, which carries with it punish ment drill to the extent of fourteen days, the nene orm or the research markets ones, and the date of the faking all dottes in regular turn, attending parades, and being further hable to be employed on duties of fatigue, at the discretion of the com-

ployed will carry with it punshment drill (f) Estrag arch or property; these are however never to offices or irregularities when on, or taraching Panabaras AD of the above panishments (a to f) may be awarded several processes.

AP of the above panishments (a to f) may be awarded several processes. (d.) When imprisonment exceeding seven days is

bune 1. awarded for absence without leave a minor punishment must not be given in addition to the

parameter mass on or given in audition or on imprisonment in respect of the offcince of absence. (2) Any award of improvement, up to seven days my assure or improvement, up to seven discourse, will be in hours, exceeding seven days

in days. The imprisonment will commence as in mays

Anc impresentation will comment

prescribed by the Rules of Procedure, 1881. (2.) When an award includes impresoment and a

nanor punishment the latter will take effect at the termination of the impresonment awarded. (4) A single award of punishment, including impresenment, and confinement to larracks, will not

(5) A soldier undergoing improviment or confinement to harracks Day, for a fresh offence, be awarded further punshment of imprisonment or a minor punishment or both to commence as above promounting or man, to commence as accessed perilled, provided that no soldier shall be imprisoned by summary award for more than sover parameter of community and the more community of the competitive days (except for absence without leave), and that the whole extent of consecutive leave, and that the whose execution of consecutive punishment, including improximent and confidence of the confidence of principles, mentioned improvements and transcent for lattacks, shall not exceed fifty-six days

### ADMINISTRATION OF DISCIPLINE-continued.

(6.) Defaulters are not to be required to undergo any portion of their punishment drill or confinement

to barracks which may have ispeed by reason of their being in hospital or employed on duty 43. Punishment arill is not to exceed one h or at a

time, and is to consust of marching in quick time only and not of instruction drill. In very cold weather the double time may be used for short periods. 434. In the cavalry and mounted corne it will be carried

out in marchine order (the men carrying their packed valises, cloaks, and capes), and will consist of two hours drill per diem, one between 2 and 4 pm, and one after evening stables.

43a. In the infantry and dismounted come it will be carried out in marching order, and will under no circum stances exceed four hours altogether in the same day

43c. Putushment drill will not be carried out on

Sundays 43n. Defaulters will be required to answer their names

NEW at uncertain hours throughout the day, and will be employed on fatigues as far as may be possible 43s. Punishment drill is to be carried on in the barrack

yard or drall ground, and when regreents or detachments are in billets and have not such accommodation, their defaulters are not to be expect to relicule by being exercised in the streets, but they are to be marched out on one of the public roads for the prescribed period under charge of a non-communicated other r

43r. Except as provided in the case of mounted corns. punulment drill is not to be carried on after retreat, unless the General officer in command of the district or station is of openion that, owing to chimate, or the duties of furtacular compa, or other carnes, it is expedient to do

wo ; in which case be may san tuen the drill leave carried on between certain named hours. 44. Note-commenced officers including acting non new commissioned others, are not to be entorcied to summary att

or million punishments, but they may be reprincipled, of comments severely restricted by the commanding where. What speak an offence constituted of a non-transmissional offers of

of such a nature as to require administron only, it should that he entered a must him in the defaulter land, energh in cases itselding hafemure of Pay under Royal Warrant GO 14. too Section XXII., paragraph \$24. Acting and later townshimmental others may be ordered by a conmaning offers to revert to their permanent prate, but

WR.

im:

Section VI

.,,

Ducipline L M wroten . . . are the thating a

were Aprilea fig. in the manufacture 4 .

of Redding

41 It w imperation The the strongs of th 45. ... " at in the desired a type of the state of the s ters to me the many and the many and second many and second many and the many and t Coresem ebound the course of th reflerence to the state of the state of the state of design and any control of the district flows have Hisar

the first of the f Printer of the State of the Sta Principle for a distance programme of the families for the families

trees, and the matter of with that per chart his mercal directed of the time time to when breed in he favour And the second state of th · Irba punishment for minor of the will have be in any protection of the first of the formation of the command.

traject at variance with none regularity and recommendation of the proof of the second states. ting image hatterion, or impair on the power of awarding address for man a din ve min a par sharm a not street fing seven days continuments is horized. An award under the delegated authority of the summer day diver will be subject to an remove a the commendant there my think it destrable to order

sections to order

7. In dealing summarily with cases of alsonice without leave, a commanding other will have nearl to the place of the soldier's surrouter or apprehension the circumon the source a softening of approximation of the series and the period autocolors. stances are many an enterior, and the period surveyorance, the absence without leave will be rescored to fermingly when the soldier is taken into

Castody, and in awarding punalment the communding contents and it is a sum of the standard of the standard state of the standard state of the standard delay to the element is our occ.

4d. A soldier who has committed an offence under the A source was a securimities an ouence unier con-dition of the whole of his an ouence unier con-page without reading

Army section with the winds of the plant without resource, while in hospital on account of any illness certified by the white in marginal officer attending on him to have been proper medical officer attending on him to have been proper mount officers are coung on this or fare used to the ordered of the other who has utposed of any offence on account of which the soldier is admitted any outcome or account of a control of the control into nonputa with therefore at the Nonputations with a view to the littler furmedical outer concerned, with a view of the latter including the required certificate on Army Form O 1705. In a similar manner, if a soldier admitted into hospital is bea amount manner of a mount aumition into inseptial is re-lieved to have been so admitted on account of an educe

#### ADMINISTRATION OF DISCIPLINE-continued.

under the Army Act, the commanding officer will at once hold a preliminary enquiry sufficient to enable the medical officer to farmah or refuse the necessary certificate, and

will then remand the case for disposal on the min's dis-

charge from bospital

40. When a non-commissioned officer is convicted of any figure as as offices by the civil power, the case is to be reported to the Section of General office commanding the district, with a view to one power. For the commander the district, with a view to one power, by special authority of the Commander in chief, should the General officer think it describes in the interest of thus

pline to recommend such a course.

50. If it shall appear to the General officer command—lines or mg a district or station that any summany pulmilinest extentive awarded by a commanding officer was illegal or excessive, be may, within one year of the award, there exher that the award be cancelled, and the entry in the defaulter books excomend, or that the outsalment he reduced, as

the requirements of the case may, in his opinion, demand.
After the exparation of one year from the date of the
award, any case which the General officer may consider
deserving of consideration must be referred for the decision of the Field-Marshal Commanding-ap-chief, or, in

#### Drunkenness.

India, of the Commander-in-chief in India.

51. The offence of drunkenness by private soldiers will Druhambe dealt with by commanding officers under the 46th Section of the Army Act, 1881. In deepong of cases of drunkenness the general rules here laid down will be observed.

20. A preade soldier is not to be track by contractable when the ran act of sumple drankeness, retails to say, an attended of unknesses committed when the wideler was not on old the contraction of the

soldier within twelve months is between four and eight,

STREETING TO FILE CORP. COMMING Identificate minus I t court towers with the printer of the state o

ninder firer, and the state of the state of the state of make a may be made to I the way to ten the came the formatter of and if the A major in master to make the master of master of master of master of master of the second of the se with a state of the state of th

there is not a second of the s Petron promise the second seco -Without has been a format of the manner of the state of t Person,

Without the project of the first programme with the state of the state defaulter to k defaution to a manufacture of a feet to make a conference of the state of tried before a core of art as

63 It will be been effect an enter I always canoes be reek died as an invarie of frink-rives f the fun-Auto D to treating as an open of intersection is the purpose at the control of the page to be page to be some the control of the page to be page to be some it as Computation of the rise in me pure on my some in a committed that wildless should be presented for messing the consequence of drank three lands of the three thre the consequence of many more of the many memory and the state of the s with crass of alaster, will decide from their knowledge of the nalis dual mility a harater, as I the steedim or Canadanes of each case, whether the showing is or sand to be considered as his me arren with this design. If

they doubt that it has an arren their do man is to be recorded at the time to the must refer and entered in occurred as the time in the guard report, and reserved the sublives defaulter shorts with the letter D in the top someters iteratives story is still the severe at so we column headed a case of drunkentiess.

Contribute by Courts martial for also thee without learn or descrition, are not to be counted as equivalent to acts of drunkenness not to be common as expansions to act to unauconstructed.

A Drunkenness on duty mainless drunkenness on

en duty. parale and on the line of march, and drunkenness on the pursue and on the rape of march, and distances of march, includes drankenness daring the whole period of time, between the date of departure and the date Simple drunken.

as translation.

SS When a private soldier commits the offence of simple drunt-energy in comes too with a more serious - Then Bot to I author transcentes, in connection with a more serious offence, for which he is rent to trial by court-marial, he barged outener, our ruces are in our rate of controlled and should not be charged with the drunkenness before the

scount not be enacted with the transcentive occur-court martial, unless he is liable to trad and the commandcourt-man trat, univers me to manue to trata and the community fing officer consulers it a case which should be tried; but my onese consoners it a constant amount to the it order to preserve a record of the drankenness the condetect to preserve a return to the minimum three the conanding officer with in such cases when a charge of the offence when proved to his

#### ADMINISTRATION OF DISCIPLING-continued.

salisfaction, either imposing a fine, if the soldier is hable thereto, or making a note in the punishment column, "us punishment; assiding trial on another charge." If an entry is subsequently made of the court-martial the above corry will be bracketed with it, and will not be

considered as a separate entry.

50. In computing the amount of fines for drunkenness sealed the following rules will be observed:

I. For the first and second matances of drunkennoss during a soldier's service, no fine.

II. For the third and every subsequent instance (a.) If within three months of the previous in-

stance, 7s Cd.;
(6.) If over three months, and within six months,

6s.; (c.) If over six months, and within nine months, 2s. 6d.

24. 6d.
(d.) If over nine montes, no fine,
III. Where a soldier is hable to a time, and four

preceding instances of drunkenness have been recorded against him within the previous twelve months, 2s &d. will be added to the fine laid down in Rule II.

IV. An set of absence without leave, marked with

the letter D (as described in paragraph 53) will be reckned as an instance of drankenness for the purpose of computing the amount of time for a subsequent instance of drunkenness, but a fine cannot be awarded for an unstance of absence without leave.

V. The period during which a soldier is absent from his duty by reason of his unpranoment or absence without leave is not to be reckneed in the period sance the last instance in computing the amount of fine. VI. On the mobilization of the Army Reserve, or

when men are permitted to be re-transferred to the Colours NEW from the Reserve, cases of drunkennes which has a been recorded against solders pract to their transfer to the reserve, will not be taken into account in computing the amount of fines for further instances of that offence, after they rejoin the colour.

VII. In colonial corps the fines to be levied will be one-half the amounts above specified.

57. In dealing with a case of simple drunkenness resolvent mononected with another offence, confinement to barrack so wisless should only be added to a fine, if the aggressated nature of the offence seems to demand it, and imprisonment should never to a saided for an instance of drunkenness.



ADMINISTRATION OF DISCIPLING-continued (b) He may direct the disposal of the case summarily

or by regimental court martial, or (a) If he has power to convene a district court martial,

he may convene a district court-mart al to try it,

(d.) If he has power to convene a general court-martial, he may convene either a general or district court-martial to try it.

64. An offence punishable with death or penal servi- Power to tude should not be disposed of summarily, or by a regi-delivity mental or district court-martial, except upder the orders ofences. of an officer who has power to convene a general court

martial. 65. When an officer to whom a charge is submitted is of power to opinion that delay is inexpedient, he may dispose of the case of case without any reference to higher authority. In such sucrement, case he must immediately report his action, and his reason for it, to the officer to whom otherwise he would have

referred the case. 66. It is to be observed that if a soldier has been validity of tried by an inferior court without the authority herein wanners prescribed, the validity of the proceeding is not affected processing thereby, and the conviction, if otherwise sustainable, will hold good.

67. The officer referred to above as "a superior officer " Department is not more clearly defined, as his position and rank will super depend upon the varying conditions of service at home and "the alread. It rests with General ofheers commanding dis tricts and stations to determine at their discretion to Whom charges should be referred which cannot be disposed of regimentally without reference to burber authority and they may, if they think fit, reserve such cases, either

sholly or in part, for their own consideration.

68. In deciding as to the description of court before Whears which a charge for an offence shall be tried, General and country other officers in superior command will bear in mind that been there are few crimes which cannot effectually be dealt with expense by district courts-martial, the powers given to which are usually ample for the maintenance of discipline among the non-commissioned officers and reveales. The higher tribunal of a general court martial should therefore not be resorted to, except in aggravated cases of offenous, for which the more severe punishment of penal serviced or death can be awarded; but when an offence is so punish alle, and in consequence of the state of discipline in a district, gurnson, or corps, a serious example is expedient,



#### ADMINISTRATION OF DISCIPLINE-continued. the offence is committed, and consequently, the less the distance by which he is separated from the protton or

rank of the offender, the less will be the gravity of the offence. 73. The crime of theft from a comrade should, as a const of

without arms.

general rule, unless there are poculiarly complicated circum- therestances in connection with the case, he dealt with his court-martial in preference to being tried by the civil 1244 power. If the act of the prisoner discloses a felonious or fraudulent intention, he should, if the case is dealt with a 0, 71, iail. by court-martial, be tried under Section 18 Sub section 4 60 12. of the Army Act of 1881, if, on the contrary, the prisoners IWI. act does not disclose a folonious or fraudulent intention,

the charge should be laid under Section 40. 74. When an officer of the rank of captain is not present available as president of a district court-martial, the court tweet of convening the court should not be exercised except in case of necessary, and when the case cannot

conveniently be referred to an officer holding a superior command.

75. The proper authority to contene a regumental court Region martial is the commanding officer of the person charged, and aithough an officer who is anthorized to convene a general or a district court-martial, or an officer in command of a mixed force has never to convene a recomental court-martial, he abould, when he orders a case to be disposed of by regunental court martial, direct the commandang officer to convene the court instead of conrenng it himself, unless the commanding others is unable to form an adequate quart from the others under his age

mand. 70. A charge against a non-communicated officer about- open of ing binnell from his past without outlernty when on cate # C !! duty, or other similar duty, should be charged under and Section 6 (6) of the true Act, 1881

77. In framing charges for offences of address employed possess of in taking care of leaves are stables, it will be begin in and make mud that the Sections of the Act referring to rentrice are marr bot to be applied to "stable torn," which externous and see only when the orders regarding the posting and related writtee are not straily carried out, but when a solilar of a maide guard or juguet to justed over horse or cales were as a mater, and is regularly redected as such he is to be regarded while on his part to every respect as a mulry, totattladatelet; that he may have been posted

Coursial marrial stoppages

ADMINISTRATION OF Discretives continued.

78. When a "Gree kit," is referred to in the part.

78. When a "free kit" is referred to in the particulars of the Army Act, 1881, it is 60 th to be observed that the value is to be assessed accord-

Framing charges under Section 24 ing to para 277 of the Clothing Regulations, 1881.

79 In framing charges under Section 24 the following rules will be observed.

In the absence of evidence of some positive act of payming or siling arms, a tharge of making active with cannot be sustained, and should not be preferred. When articles of arms are, therefore, found to be deficient through the culpability of a solidar under the above conditions, it will be safferent to prefer a charge under conditions, it will be safferent to prefer a charge under

Value to be stated on charge Sub-Section (2)

80. The value of any article, in respect of which it is desired that the court shall sentence the offender to stoppages, should be stated in the "particulars" of the tange. This, in the case of fits spite only to article of Government property; the value of which has been the value of required to the construction of which has been the value of required to measure the property of the soldier, the specification of which is required only to acquaint the soldier with the particular articles he is charged with making away with, or being by neglect, and to enable bum to answer to the charge. Any definition of the contract of the complete of the contract of the complete of the complete of the contract of the contract of accurate of the contract of

To be the actual values, 81. The values of articles of Government property stated in the particulars of a charge are to be the actual values whenever such actual values can be accurately determined according to regulation, and when this computation cannot be effected, and values in excess of the sum subsecutify found to be required to make good the expenses, float, damage, or distriction are necessarily stated in the large, and corresponding definitions have been most owner, and the property of the control of the cont

Necessary

and the second of the second of rigino tell necessities, the values of which are not stated in a charge, a corremantal will not award stoppings in their sentence; and, generally, that when values are not attached to any articles in a charge, all reference to such articles will be consisted in the sentence.

#### ADMINISTRATION OF DISCIPLING-COUNTINUED.

83. Rule (24) of the First Appendix to the Rules of Procedure, 1881 (Forms of Charges) must be read to con nection with this order, which is based on the principle that the deficiency of regimental necessaries, the property of a soldier, causes no loss to any one but the soldier and that sithough he is properly chargeable before a court martial with making away with them, or losing them by neglect (as the case may be), and is liable to punishment for a breach of discipline, no stoppages are required in the case

84. All charges preferred against an officer or soldier. Examplation and the circumstances on which they are founded, are to of charges. be carefully examined by the officer under whose au thority the order for trial is issued, and the evidence should be in his opinion sufficiently conclusive to justify the arraigument of the accused before a court-martial The officer ordering trial should be careful to avoid any

expression of opinion as to the guilt or innocence of the prisoner. 85. When a soldier is to be arraigned on a serious to trials by charge, and charges for minor offences are pending against costshim, or the circumstances of the serious offence disclose might minor offences, the convening officer may use his discretion (Mreet may in striking out any munor offence, and directing that it be brouse shall not be proceeded with. Special provision is made for the case of simple drunkenness in para 65. As a rule

a charge should not be brought to trial as an addition to a secious charge, if it would not otherwise have been

tried by court-martial. 86. General and other officers commanding on foreign Charges to stations are not to send home officers or soldiers with be desiof the most urgent and unavoidable necessity, as it is essential for the due administration of justue that when charges are preferred they should be thoroughly unvesti-

charges for olfences pending against them, except in cases on the sport gated and determined on the spot without unprecessary delay.

87. If, in the opinion of a General officer commanding a Redistrict or station, a court-martial would more conveniently interest to be held at a place other than that where the trustner is serving, he may cause the court to be convened at any place within his commend. If a change is desired to any other place, application will be made to headquarters, accompanied by an explanation of reasons for desiring the change. A saving of expense owing to transit of witnesses or members of the court would be a sufficient reason, but

ADMINISTRATION OF DISCIPLINE-continued.

no change of place is to be made where it would appear that the prisoner is likely to be premilized in his defence by the change When the case is tried in another com-

mand, the court will be convened under the orders and on the responsibility of the General others to whose command the prisoner is removed

Militare 88. When an officer or soldier is required as a witness witnesset before a court martial, and is not serving in the district from distant in which the court is to be held, application is to be made to the General officer commanding the district in which

the witness is serving, for the attendance of such soldier, naming the probable day of the assembly of the court In the case of a witness being required in the United Kingdom from the Royal Navy or Royal Marines, application should be made to the Adjutant-General, who will communicate with the Admiralty on the subject.

Daties de-89 The duties devolving upon members of courts-martial volving on are of the most grave and important nature, and in order manthers. to discharge them with justice and propriety, it is incumbent upon all others to apply themselves diligently to the acquirement of a competent knowledge of multury law, and

the practice of courts-martial DO. With this object in view, officers will be required on their entrance into the army to attend for instruction the torning to attend trials. proceedings of all regimental courts-martial, and such general and district courts-martial as the officer commanding at the station may direct, for at least six months from the date of their joining; and they are not to be

nominated members of courts-martial, even if legally qualified to sit, until their commanding officer shall deem them perfectly competent to perform so important a duty. 91. No other should be appointed as prosecutor to A court-martial who is not fully competent to conduct the proceedings and in difficult cases the convening officer will select an officer specially qualified to perform this

duty If no such officer is available in his command he should apply as soon as possible to superior authority for the services of one, 92. It is the duty of a prosecutor to bring all the facts of a case fully before a court to evidence, and to take care, especially when the presoner is not assisted in his defence, that no material fact in connection with the offence

charged is omitted which would, if given in evidence, all in favour of the presoner. Drunkenness is no excuse for the commission of a crime, but if the charges against a

Abunistration or Disciring—continued soldier do not allege drunkenness, and he was drunk at the time he committed an offence charged, the procedure

time he committed an offence charged, the prescutor should bring out this fact in evidence.

93. The minimum number of officers required to form Number of members to

the several discrepance of conviennmental in various several convenience, and their rank and qualifications, are prescribed by the Army Act, 1881. In the case of a general conviruantial, where a trail as lakely to be parsured conviruantial, where a trail as lakely to be parcentred of a larger number than the legal minimum, and two or four additional numbers should be distalled according to circumstances. Wating members should also be detailed to meet the case of reluction by challings and the second of the convenience of the convenience of the num will columnity be sufficient; but if accessory a larger number may be disable, and wating numbers

provided.

No. Where the composition of a court martial differs preserved from the normal rule, in respect either of the description broad or of the rank of the officers ondered to form the court, or offer and or on account of the anyeumon of the operation of a rule, rare must be taken to address strength on the preserved from of the other categories of the other categories of the other categories of the other categories of the trail any greatly described.

98. In addition to the restrictions in the rank of officers much of appointed to serve on courts-martial prescribed by the semisor Army Act, 1891, and the Rules of Procedure, the following

rules will be observed —

(a.) Whenever a General officer or a colonel is available
to sat as teresolent of a general court martial an

officer of inferior rank is not to be appointed (b.) When the communiting efficie of a corps is to be track, as many members as possible are to be

officers sho hire held or are fielding commands equivalent to that held by the pressure.

96. The hours during which course-marked are ordinarily mines to set at the various stations beyond the mass will be required by General observa commanding. In the Latted

Kinghan a court may be assembled at any convenient hour between the local limits but course will ansally be hold between 10 a.m. and 4 pm, or 1, am and 3 pm, a count-martial should not ordinarily be required to use for more than any or at the most eight, hours during cose thay

97. Prisoners ordered for trad are to be examined by transce a tordiral effect on the morning of each day the court A13 - F ----

wa minin co e has him a sumbo in Factorifichel for 1000 tring a second a redema letter a range mart and the experience of the properties of the authors the Partie the Principle Sing the Praid witer provided the river genter with an expend solithe fairer when him with with a returned to the project 4 - H - 44- 4 1

985. When so extents on rec'hor he menst has not Atres returned women in manual or the proper curtidasa f that to rear we In heat respecialise by its

.....

the finant markey is present whitever record properties to the nature and ingree & the idente and the presence character of the primary so proved in orthmillion whether by courts muchas a cred courts since his first calminest, in take a say time tamed in a state of desertion that he given in evidence against him. The court will further conniber if any circumstances have been disclosed by the explene in extenuate n or agraeating of the offence In an artial impromment they will keep to view the heality and climate in which the trimmer has to suffer In endipart creasustances and for a first offence a sentence should be held, and it should be remembered that, except with hardrand offenders, short restrains are likely to be as ethetive as how ours . . entences must vary according to the requirements of disciplicate and no precise rule can be had down , but for the leaser class of offences usually tried by district courts-martial it may be taken as a puple that in case of a first conviction by court-martial a sentence of imprisonment should rarely exceed eighty four days.

100 When a court martial passes sentence on a soldier

ADMINISTRATION OF DISCIPLINE—continued

bready under sentence of imprisonment, regard must be ad to the provisions of Section 68(2) of the Army Act, 351. When the soldier is being tried at the expustion of sentence of unpresonment for an offence computted during uch sentence, the court will bear in mind that it is inconistent with the terms of that section that the prisoner bould be kept in confinement under a fresh sentence of mprisonment beyond the date on which two years will have sen completed since the commencement of the first sen once. If the prisoner's offence is of so serious a nature as to require a longer punishment than can be inflicted, having regard to this consideration, penal ecepitude, when anplicable, should be awarded in heu of imprisonment.

102. Courts-martial in awarding impresonment will, in Rules in framing their sentences, observe the following rules, viz. - awarding improses-I Terms of impresonment not amounting to six calendar ment, months will be awarded in days

II. Terms of improsonment of one year and two years

will be awarded in years. III. Other terms of imprisonment will be awarded in

calendar months, or, if required, in calendar months and days.

102. When a soldier has been tried by court-martial order as to for theft and found guilty, the Army Act, 1881, Sec. 75, solen provides for the restitution of the stolen property in certain cases. If the prisoner has been sentenced to be placed under storpages in respect of the property stolen, and any sum of money which may have been found upon him has been appropriated to the above use, the prisoner abould be placed under stomages for the balance only of the stoppage awarded by the court. In cases where the theft has been coupled with desertion a reference is to be made for the decision of the Secretary of State for War. . 103. Whenever for special reasons it is considered in special per

proper that a person under trial should be sent to the United Kingdom for punishment, it is desirable that the attention of the court should, if necessary, before sentence is is passed, be drawn to Sec. 131 (2) of the Army Act, 1881. about Confirming officers will also observe their newers in this respect. Particular attention must also be paid by General officers to the declaration of the Secretary of State. published in Clause 256, Army Circulars, 1881. When a sentence of imprisonment exceeding twelve months is passed on a person not included in the declaration of the Secretary of State, care is to be taken that before such sentence is inflicted out of the United Kingdom the necesSection VI.

# Discipline.

ADMINISTRATION OF Discipling-continued

sary order has been made by the court which tried the prisoner. Such an order, if omitted in the original septence, may be made on revision, excepting where with respect to

such persons, imprisonment in a local gaol can be re-

garded as an aggravation of sentence. 104. It is the province of a confirming officer by a

Confirming officer to regulate

proper exercise of his powers of commutation or mitigation, where necessary, to regulate the amount of punishpunishment. ment awarded by courts-martial in his command, and to take care that no sentence is creater than the interests of discipline and the ments of the particular case require, and that the findings and sentences are legal

Remerks and promptgation.

105 A confirming other will record such remarks as may seem to him fit on any matter connected with the trial, and may direct his observations to be promulgated, either with the proceedings, or as he may think most desirable.

Bemarks in cases of scruittal.

106 When, however, a confirming officer finds it necessary to comment on the madequacy of a sentence, his remarks are not to form part of the minute of confirmation, or to be attached to the proceedings, but either will be communicated in a separate manute to the members of the court, or, in exceptional cases, where in the interests of discipline a more public instruction is required, will be made known by publication in the orders of the command. If an officer who would have confirmed the finding and septence of a court if the trial had resulted in a conviction, thinks it necessary to remark upon the proceedings in a case where the prisoner has been acquitted, he will not annex his observations to the proceedings, but will embody them in a letter for the information of superior authority. In the case of a regimental court-martial the report will be made to the General officer commanding the district or station, who will give such orders as may be necessary , in the case of a general or district court-martial, the matter will be referred to the Adjutant-General for the counderation of the Commander-in-chief, or in India to the Commander in thief in India or of a presidency. 107. If it appears to a confirming officer that the pro-

Effect of

threating and coodings of a court martial are illegal, and be has not irresularity continued the finding and sentence, he will withhold has confirmation, and if he has confirmed the hading and sensence, he will direct the record of the conviction to be removed, and the soldier to be relieved from all consequeners of his trial. If he is in doubt on the subject he may refer the case for the opinion of superior authority. If the proceedings can be legally austained,

#### ADMINISTRATION OF DESCIPLING .- continued

but an irregularity has occurred, the conviction may be allowed to take effect, but the confirming offices will consider what reduction of the sentence (if any) is due to the prisoner. The same rule will apply when the procoolings of a court-martial, after confirmation has been given, come under review of any other authority compilent to deal with the case. Except as above provided, when a soldier has been tried and sentenced by court-martial, and his sentence has been wholly remitted, the remission down not include any penalty or forfesture consequent on the contration.

103. The proceedings of a general court-martial are to Transmisbe transmitted by the Judge Advocate, if the trial was of proceed held in the United Kingdom, to the Judge Advocate General, and if held elsewhere to the General or other course officer having power to confirm the findings and sentences martial 6" of general courts-martial, who if from any cause he has no power to confirm the finding and sentence of that particular court-martial, will forward the same to the Judge Advo cate-General in London for confirmation by Her Majesty.

109. The proceedings of courts-martial will be pro-promules mulgated in such manner as may be deemed desirable non of according to the circumstances of the case, but the manual promulgation is always, when practicable, to include communication of the charge, finding, sentence, and con-firmation to the presence. The date of promulcation of all courts-martial not submitted for confirmation by Her-Majesty should be recorded on the proceedings and the date of promulgation of findings and sentences so confirmed is to be reported to headquarters.

110. All proceedings of courts-martial transmitted, Corenas whether before or after promulgation, are to be accompanied letters. by a covering letter specifying the nature of the contents.

promulgated, will be returned to the Assistant Adjutant. proceedings General of the district (or staff officer of the station), who mulation will make any necessary communication respecting them to the President and Judge Advocate (if any) for their information. The General officer commanding will then transent them to the Judge Advocate-General without delay. The proceedings of general courts-martial confirmed abroad will likewise be transmitted to the Judge Advocate-General as soon as possible after promulgation-The proceedings of a regimental court-martial on any soldier, after the requisite entry has been made in the regimental books, and after they have been laid before the

QR

111. The proceedings of a district court-martial when person of

#### \_

Discipline.

Consider a feet

Estimate of formers of or in the continue and providing of the former of the continue of the c

---

bond parties the from man form a natural widely sportful at them now in men frequency to a facilities of Africant teneral in major if in a not fining a asserted, this is not of in one in regiminary more the margin of the return. If the processing is been forwarded when the minimized contribution following as not to measurements in special respect following as not to measurement and a special respect tensor of these one. I be made for the information

Links

113 The test of "consequences to wheel a gray less slip petits of side with the AT field in the AT field, who he is bread a first you of the authorised AL of the AT field in the AT field

Lotarro (

It Brums of actions in the Union kingly come unfer the terms of the provision, and a undergoing unitaries of inspirantiment not undust Adjustant Grazial, the declaracyles of the formulation districts, from its beginning to its March, union Army Form II 2-3. When a mann a man is entered fast time in this return his trough or company the first time in this return his trough or company in the contract of the contr

-

118. The rules for building summary course man.

118. The rules for building summary course man.

118. They are also issued in the form of a han Supplies of this book, together with forms for the same and proceedings of a summary cours-martial (Army).

Provos

A 41), are assed to trops on active service.

118. Provost-marshals will be appointed to the abroad when occasion requires, in accordance will regulations as may be issued to meet the circums of the case. A provest-marshal will be a commission, and the principal provist-marshal of a for active service in the All-Level of a complete active service and active service active services and active services are active services and active services are active services.

### ADMINISTRATION OF DISCIPLING-continued.

officer. The assistant provost-marshals will be selected officers or non-commissioned officers

117. Provost-marshale may be employed in the execut pairs, tion of sectiones of constituenantial or general, and when on active service they have important duties to perform in connection with the manufacture and order in this connection with the manufacture of special duties they may be not provided in the provided of the control of the force of the control of the

#### III .- COURTS OF INQUIRY, COMMITTEES, AND

118. A Court of Inquiry may be amended by any present officer in command, to asset but in arriving at a correct absence to conclusion us any subject on which it may be appelent a subject to the conduction and you officer or solder in a subject on the conduct of any officer or solder A Court of Inquiry quired to give an opinion of a member, but the cour position of such ourse most a member, but the cour position of such ourse in the commander of the court o

Inquiry are contained in the Itules of Procedure, 1881.

119 No officer is, by reason of any relative rank he practical may hold, entitled to the presidency of Courts of Inquiry, Committeen or Ranks.

120. When the anothere of a dipartmental offer in Santons required for a Court of Inquiry, Committee, or Board, and such officer is of superior relative male such officer and proported previously of the anne, the departmental officer should not be detailed as a normbry, but aboud to directed to attach as the majory to formals a rejort in writing, or to give erider or in person as a witchest from the order of the previously of the property of

121. A Court of Inquiry under Section 72 of the Owner, Array Act, 1821, for the purpose of determining the determining illegal shortes of a soldier, will be held in all cases at the orgater at soon threating as presented to make a deserve, affect or as soon threating as presented to make the soldier, when the soldier is the determining the soldier, and the Below delating the deficience of the law, as Co., the

(MEC)

Defore declaring the deficience out will satisfy itself by each within a reasonable allowing himself in procession of the bottom of the bottom



#### - 11

# Discipline.

for supposing that he has described. After 21 days, all theseties without leave should, pending unvertication, to considered as deserters. In the case of crutte who sheart themselves on route to join, a note should be made this fact on the report. The reports transmitted to the Editor of the "Police Gazette" should be franked by the commanding or other officers, in the left-hand corner.

of the address, in order that they may be delivered free
127. A depicted of the ryceit is also to be transmitted to be placed of the positive of the transmitted to the polars of the locality in which the offence has taken with the deserter or abstract without beings, and in order further to familiate the specific way of the order of the control of the control of the control of the polars and polarisation that the polar of the polars of the polars and polarisation that the polar of the polars of the po

128. When a person not serving as a soldier is appre- Dipotal of hended on suspection of being a deserter from the Army - perions in pursuance either of information laid against him, or of as wideen his own confession he is to be proceeded against in committed as accordance with the previsions of the 154th Section of the depreter Army Act. 1881. If, however, a deserter surrenders himself to any portion of his own corps, and evidence as to identification is immediately available, he may be at once taken into military enstedy, and the commanding officer is forthwith to report such surrender to the Adjutant-General, or at foreign stations to the General officer commanding, and to proceed against the man accordmy to the degree of his offence. If a man in the uniform of a soldier of the regular forces surrenders himself at a military station as a deserter or absentee without leave from his corps, and there is ground for supposing that his confession is true, he may, if the officer in command thinks proper, be detained in military custody pending inquiry as to the truth or falsehood of his confessions, a written confession being obtained from the man. If the confession is true, he will be removed under an excert to be despatched by his corps, or, if an absentee without leave, he may, on the authority of the commanding officer of his corps, be provided with a warrant and desputched to his corps without excert. If the confession is false, he may be proceeded against before the civil power under Section 152 of the Army Act, 1881. If there is not ground for supposing that a person so surrendering limited to a deserter or absentee without leave, he will be



#### Descritor, &c -- continued

retain him as a solider, furnish but with a protecting certificate (Army Form B 129), and discharge han from eastedy. But in this case the decasion must be arrived at either before the person committed as taken over unto military castedy, or at the latest before he performs multary darty as a solider. A medical examination also did therefore, when possible, be made before receiving over the prisoner in order that the offeer in command may be

fully informed of the case.

132, If a soldier committed as a descrier at a foreign committed window cannot conveniently be labors over mo minitary since we have been considered to the committed in the committed in the committed that he content on the soldier's confession, by reason of the delay that must encessarily take place in procuring ordinace of contents of the content of

quently without progador to his subsequent apprehension.

133. When a solder, while serving, either onlesse or some let discovered to have entered the service while belonging the service of the service while belonging the service and the service of the service while the solder is service, and the discovered hereinful described, the service will fall for recording in Army Form B 132, the service will, falter recording in Army Form B 132, the service will, falter recording to the program of the service will be serviced with the service will be serviced by the service wi

serving will, after recording in Army Form B 123, the information of prescribed particulars of the present servine, forward 15 the army (with a view to the details of his former service and tunns of witnessets as to identification being obtained) in the following manner:—

134. If the former service was

(a) In the Cavalry or Infantry, to the officer com-Cavalryam manding the corps or depôt.

(b) In the Boyal Artillery or Boyal Engineers. Com-RA. RS.

(a) in the Edyal Actillery of Royal Engineers, Com-R., R.F.,
missarist and Transport Corya, or Medical Cast V.
Staff Corya, to the Deputy Adjutant-General and
Edyal Artillery or Royal Engineers, or Communiary-General, at headquarters, or Director-General, Army Medical Department, Whitehall

(a) In any other portion of Hee Majesty's Regular Out-Forces, including the Royal Marines (Her for Majesty's Indian Forces excepted), in the Royal Navy and Royal Naval Reserve, to the Adjutant-General of the Forces, who will obtain the poccessory information and issue such inservetions are may be required.

(4) in Her Majority Indian Perces, to the proper issue

Section VI.

# 120 Discipline.

Army Beserve.

DESERTION, &c -continued. (e) If the soldier had passed into the Army Reserve, to the pension pay district, or, if that is unknown

Completion of return

An officer recenting Army Form B 123, after filling in An outer receiving Arms count p 120, after mine the required particulary and adding any observations he may desire to make, will sign the form and return it to the officer from whom he received it.

135 The officer commanding the soldier's present corps. for decision on completion of the Beressirs evidence, will (except

Homers on compaction of the accessor, contract, on the designate in the case of a militarical submit the case to the General officer commanding for decision as follows. (1) If at the time of his enlistment the soldier belonged on a second to the regular forces, except Royal Marines).

At home stations, the tieneral officer commanding will dispuse of the case, deciding in which corps the man shall serve

At foreign stations, when both corps, or portions of both corps are serving in the same com-

mand, the General officer will use his discretion as to the corps in which the soldier is to serve If no portion of the former corps is serving at the station, the soldier will be retained in his present corps

The considerations to which regard should be given he to neval officers commanding, in deciding

Character and length of service in former and

The requirements as regards recruits in the

The special requirements as regards truming in the different arms, departments, and corps. Whether the man has changed his corps, or con-

femeral the offens with the intentional evalme f reign wrone or a particular duty. Whether desertion from a particular corre

requires to be charked by relegating men who diegally absent the montyes from that

2. If the address hab toom to the Boyel Nasy, Boyel Marting or Loyal Naval Incerve, he will, in all marting or surply days to move, in min to make the property corps hiness orders to the restant have been received from the A loutant firtheral of the Porties. 2. If the order leb used to the Army Brayes

At being statuted the forestal officer some

#### DESERTION, &c -- continued

manding will deal with the case under Section 23, and not under Section 14 of the Army Act, 1833. In exceptional cases under the control of the control of the outside of the control of the control of the officion without trad. Whether putuised or not, the man will be redepled to the Act of the control of the control of the service in the Reserve has experted, or nearly expired, when reference will be made to headquarters, with a view to its being decoded at the nanetestation.

At foreign stations, after disposing of the case on us merits, the General officer commanding will, in all cases, direct the man to be retained for service in his present corps on his last attestation.

In all cases, both at home and abroad, a report Beyorto of the disposal of the case, giving full par-peasion ticulars of the class and section to which the man belonged, the regiment in which he served previous to transfer to the Reserve, the date of re-entry into the service, and the date of his being relegated to the Reserve, or held to army service, will be made by the commanding officer of the corps in which the man has been serving, to the pension pay district from which the man described. If the man does not descreto return to his former pension district he may be relegated to the Reserve in a different district, in which case the above information will also be sent to that district,

When a man of the Army Reserve is sent-resetenced to imprisonment, and at the expira-subtion of the sentence is to be relegated to the Heserve, the commanding officer will inform the governor of the prison to which he serval previous to transfer to the Heserve, and the pension district from which the deserted.

(4) If the soldier belonged to the Militia, and the Music officer commanding the Militia regiment has furnation the prescribed certificate (see pars.

Desertion, &c.—continued.

142 of thus Section), the officer commanding the

39407

Sol.

man's present corps will dispose of the case by an order under para 141 If the soldier was a member of the permanent staff he will be dealt with as if he formittly belonged to the Regular (ō) enditions.

lader other

If the soldier has improperly re-entered the army under any conditions other than those mentioned in Section XIX, General officers commanding will direct the disposal of the case on its merits under Sections 32, 33, or 99

discharge is to be effected in consequence of his offence, the case should, as a general rule, be dealt with by the civil power instead of by courtmartial, if such a course can conveniently be

Exemption carned b. exemplary

adopted without expense to the public. 198. When exemption from trial on a charge of 60. desertion or fraudulent enlistment has been earned by exemplary service in any corps, the commanding officer of executary service in any torps, one commanding outcore that corps will be held responsible for notifying the fact. 137. When proceedings are directed to be taken against a suldier for making a false answer on attestation (other than in relation to any former service or discharge) he spould pe qualt with ph contrasting it pe is to pe to

PETTICE. Proceedings for false SHAWER BUT provided for to have 141

tained in the service, but if ordered to be discharged, the rule imscribed in para 130 (5) will be followed. is the for services in part, too (a) will be communed.

138. When a soldier is held to serve in his present of which to corps, he will serve on his last attestation relegated to his former corps he will, as a general rule, serve on his furner attendation, but if it is thought desirable that he should be held to the conditions of his hast attroducion, the case should be referred to headquarters with a view to his being transferred from his present corps to his former corps.

....

100. As a general rule, a soldier who has fraudulently and a general run, a mounts who are transmissions and arranged and its present corps, and arranged as belonging thereto, and the necessary evidence will be obtained from his former corps. If he has fraudulently exhibited in the Militia or Bearra Fores he will be sent has a until to deals with as a soldier of his former corps. 140 When it is decided that such molder shall be

and other tracepated (1) its former coupe after beingment in a tiper, commanded the curps in which he is serving will forward has trainfar destinents, as detailed in Section XIX, and communicate the result of the trul, and all

#### 123

# Discipline.

## Descrios, &c continued

seconary, particulars as to place of confinement and application of impresonment, to the officer commanding the former corps, and, in the case of the Royal Artiflers, to the Departy Adjutant-General, Royal Artiflers, Horse Gazard, War Office, who will arrange for the due removal of the man from prison. The transfer to the former corps

All the effect from the date of commutal.

141, When a militiman is found to be serving in where the legislation of the property of the proper

Pay, &c. (Army Regulations, Vol. I)

142. The officer commanding the militia regument will Certificate the officer commanding the corps in which the secretary of the officer commanding the corps in which the secretary of the officer commanding the corps in which the secretary of the officer commanding the corps in which the secretary of the officer commanding the corps in which the secretary of the officer commanding the corps in which the secretary of the officer commanding the corps in which the secretary of the officer commanding the corps in which the secretary of the officer commanding the corps in which the secretary of the officer commanding the corps in which the secretary of the officer commanding the corps in the secretary of the officer commanding the corps in the secretary of the se

nan is serving with a duplicate of his militia attests ion, and the following certificate

I hordy partify that Regimental No.
Middle [Regimen] state, has not been released from his Systems (Regimen) which has not been released from his Systems (Regimen) which is report by the son of a componention for freezing the state of the Regimen Forces, have no objection to his being retained to serve in Her (Grants of Army). His scale [soof] subject to ministry law at the way of his endicatent state the University Forces.

#### \_\_ Commanding Hilitor

148. It all cases in which there as no objection to the row may be decision of the main early. The common large other exceptions are the second of the secon

file single a series and also used duty remained train and left. The following regulations will be observed at home known titions in suspect of records despatched for deservers, deserted, to will investigate with them the route sense for 4 movement A similar procedure will be followed as well section.

salf as enounstances admit at foreign stations—
144. When a nutrification is received that a person Provide
Probended on suspecion of being a descript has here

Story based 41 or 62, so the case may be,

1000 at 10

committed to prison to await an e-cost, commanding Desertion, &c - continued. officers will, in cases where the man named is traced as being illegally about, and evidence as to identify is available, immediately despatch an escort (consisting as far as possible of soldiers capable of identifying the descript to possing of squarer capatine or mentitying the description of the prisoner back should be by identified. One of orang any prisoner ones summer me as mentance. One of the signed routes, which will be supplied by the General officer commanding the district, will be filled in for this service, and must be taken by the non-commissioned officer detailed for the duty as the authority to receive the deserter or absentee without leave. Should the man have been remainded in order that evidence as to identify may be produced, commanding officers will despatch the necessary parameters community, one ers will despute the necessary with esses, if forthcoming, and serving with the core, taking care that their journes is so timed as to admit of their attending at the court on the morning of the day fixed for accessing at the cours on the morning of the day maca in the remaind, and they should be carefully instructed before departure as to the court at which they are to attend, and departure as to the court at which they are to attend and the date of remaind. The witnesses should compress an escort in order that they may receive the prisoner, if identified, over from the civil power, to conduct him to his curps.

145A. An excert proceeding to nevire over from civil country a deserter, or absenter without leave, will be contacts a observer, or absences without reaso, was some left with an order Form (i) for the removal of the processes were an other corn value time removative on the other will be given up to the Governor of that Other of the prison. When a deserter route is assued, this order, which forms just of it, will be detached and similarly given up on taking the prisoner over

Order for the Removal in Malitary Citary of a Deserter or Absentee wahn a Leave awaiting Excet. To the Governor or Chaf (there of

Whereas of the ligament is now to your custody as a dearter or absenter without leave awaiting except, I, the undersqued, bring ! , do hereby order you to deliver this and jets mer to the encut products the authorns

. Uhta

146 In cases where electrication is necessary but it appears to commandity officers doubtful if the density

F. Die and prominer Communiting officer of their superior subscript

### DESERTION, &c -continued

should be conveyed to the regimental headquarters, they will make an immediate report to the Adjutant-General of the Forces with a view to such special instructions being given as may appear necessary.

147. An escort which includes a witness capable of Pe dentifying a deserter will not take over into custody a person who is not identified as the deserter in question. If the person has not yet been committed, and it appears to the witness that the person has made a false confession,

the fact should be stated to the magistrate with a view to the conviction and punishment of the person under Section \$ 152 of the Army Act, 1881. If the person has already been committed, the commander of the escort will report the circumstance to the governor of the gaol and to the nearest military authority with a view to the necessary action being taken for the prosecution of the offender by

w the police. 148. When a soldier has been committed as a deserter paper under the Army Act, 1881, Section 154, and has signed for the confession contained in the form of committal to the or fire effect that he is a deserter, or when a soldier while serving ealist has signed a confession that he has been guilty of fraudu

lent enlistment (Section 13 of the Act), and it is not considered desirable that the soldier should be tried for his offence, application will be made to one of the competent military authorities named in Section 73 of the Act, who may, at his discretion, dispense with the soldier's trial by court-martial for his offence of desertion or fraudulent enlistment, and make an order as to forfeitures.

1 249, A copy of the commitment or the confession should accompany the application, and whenever possible, evidence as to the truth or falsehood of the confession should have been been previously obtained. Where a soldier has not signed a confession before a magistrate, the following forms may be used :-

Form of Confession of Desertion. [Here insert name

hereby confess that I am No. corps, and that I descried from that corps on ass

[any other particulars to be added] day of

(Signature of commanding officer.) (Signature of soldier.)

Norm Where the soldier confesses to more then one ofence of descrition the form may be varied to suit the cess.







#### DESERTION, &c -continued.

letter, that they have been rendered by all the butteries in the district." Detailed instructions as to the presoration of this return will be supplied with the printed form of return.

153c. From these returns a "General register of military offenders" will be compiled and distributed, monthly, for the information of officers commanding regiments, luttalions, batteries, and depôts, at home and

abroad, and approxing medical officers. 153b. This register will consist of two parts-viz. an

"alphabetical register" and a "distinctive marks register." and full instructions as to their use will be issued with each register. The name, and all the distinctive marks. of each man will be entered in the alphabetical register, but the chief distinctive marks only will appear in the distinctive marks register. 153z. The value of the "General register of military

offenders," as a means of identification, depends entirely upon the accuracy and completeness of the monthly returns furnished by regiments. The utmost care should therefore, be taken in filling up the descriptions of the men in these returns, and all scare, moles, and other marks, together with their precise position, should be

most excelully noted in the column for dutaneters much 1537. The description of men discharged while serving with their corps will be taken immediately before discharge. In the case of men sent to prison, for whose discharge it in intended to apply, the description will be taken commediately before the man is ent to prison, in order that the information may be available in the event of his

discharge being authorized. The particulars with regard to deserters will be taken from the attestations or other available sources. 153a. Each recruit on final medical examination will

be carefully examined by a military medical officer, in accordance with the detailed instructions issued with the register, and in cases where, in the entition of the examounting medical officer, there is good reason for assuming the identity of the recruit with any of the men described in the register, the case will be at once brought to the notice of the commanding officer.

#### V.-DISPOSAL OF PRISONERS.

154. The forms for the commutment and removal and Forms, discharge of soldiers sentenced by court-martial to penal servitude and impresonment and awarded impresonment QA

-

Alesane.

the La .....

THE CHARLES Property ... -

the Till Course of the State Colon was red exchange 144 ----Line at the state of the state bas der uner ber erem un g est sterior and to the first

Street of the Control of the Street of the Street of Chesas the systematical tention of wntenness Inches sed from services a factor of the service of the servic lab of Man Trees Arrivant Comment of the Change County ---and the face I Min are formed for the name Commont

# Mintery Convects

sections in the fatest his near sentence in the factor has a will be conserved in the factor have " Wil awler to he

lo weite public per control of the techeral officer commanding the control of Andrew Core of committees (Form & will be a need by the contacting officer of the consect thirm to receive a see in tal segred by a me superior authority. After the toll tary course to received into the pullic civil from a low to the whole with maker the orders of the becrease of state for the House Depart-

Commitment 138. A military consult sertenced in India or a colour at foreign or a foreign country to femal a rethrice will be committed Stations to to undergo his scatterer in a prison in the United Kingrion to the A Incorn

dom. The order of commitment Form it will be samed in India by a Commander in chief or an Adjutant-General, and in a colons or foreign country by the officer intermediate

tisted's 150. General other is will, in communication with the local governments when necessary, make such arrancements and give such orders as may be required for the proper continement and statesly of imilitary converts until progress commenced and company or minister contract they can be removed to the United Kingdom and during removal. Forms of the various orders which may be legally given from time to time are contained in Form B.

160. On the arrival of a pulitary convict from about 400. On the arrival of a military convict from assorting General officer communing the district in which c civil is the the port of disculparkation is situate will count him

#### DISPOSAL OF PRISONERS-continued

to be removed to a public civil prison in unirsuance of the United commitment under which the convict has been sent home. The convict will thereafter be dealt with under the orders of the Home Secretary.

161. A military convict sentenced in a foreign country Wharf will usually be dealt with as if he had been without the hoteled in in that part of Her Majesty's dominions into which he is a foreign first brought.

#### Military Prisoners.

## Commitments to Prisco.

0.173

162. A soldier sentenced to impresonment (termed in Deposit of the Army Act, 1881, a military presence) will be class prisoners. suffed and dealt with as follows .-

a. A prisoner convicted of offences under the Army Act, Sec. 17 and 18 (4) (5), or of any offences of a similar character, under Sec. 41, will be com-

mitted to a public prison. b. A prisoner convicted of an offence constituting a breach of discipline only will be committed to a mulitary palson; but if the term of impresonment to be undergone does not exceed the hmit from time to time prescribed for scatenors to be

passed in cells attached to barracks, or in garrison provost prisons, the imprisonment may, if the General officer thinks expedient, be inflicted in those places of confinement A military prisoner, whose sentence exceeds the afore-

said limit, may be committed to a provest seriou as a temporary measure pending commitment to either a military or public terson. 163. In those districts that are without public or Committed of

military prisons, or where the military prisons are full, solders for or not available on account of a prisoner's religious denomination, or other cause, application will be made to the Quartermaster-General for instructions as to the discount of prisoners on Army Form A 25, "Application for Route, on which should be stated the classification and religious depomination of the pressure, and the estimore awarded

164. The order of commitment to a public prison Farm (Form C) will be agned by the present's commanding officer, unless he receives a committal signed by some superior anthority. The order of commitment to a protest prison (Form E) will be signed by the personer's commanding officer, and when a prisoner who is temporarily con timed in a proved prison is transferred to a public prison 42

# DISPOSAL OF PRISONERS—continued

a freely commutal (in Form C) must be sent with him for When a soldier is committed to a military prison Army when a sourier is communion to a mintary prison comp. Form (\* 355 will accompany the committal (Army

Principets at foreign stations

105. At foreign stations where there is a multary prisor military presoners will not be committed to, or if committed, retained in the civil prison, if there is room in

the military prison, unless authority for the purpose is Civil prisons 166 Military prisoners in India or a colony will not abroad manu be committed to civil prisons not authorized by a Serretary of State, unless temporarily in case of emergency, information respecting the authorization of prisons will be conveyed to the civil and military authorities at 167. If a sentence passed in India or a colony exceeds

be authonzed. Prisoners in

ermoners a service and occurrence phosens in anomal or a consult sanction between two twelves months, and the offender is not, for special to be sent to reasons, to undergo his sentence in India or a color, he Lingdons. must, whether committed to a prison abroad or not be transferred as soon as practicable, to a prison in the I mited Kingdom. The order for the transfer (Form D) will be signed by a Commander-in-chief or Adjutantwan or sugmen ov a communiter-in-ciner or aujustic. General in India, or by the other communding the forces in the colony, but before ordering the transfer the or one county, out neture occurring the transfer of General other in tommand will consider whether it is desirable to reduce the sentence to twelve months by remission in order to avoid the transfer. When military prisoners are sent to the United Kingdom to undergo imprisonment, General others will make the necessity arrangements for the custody of the prisoners during trainit, as in the case of the intermediate custody of miltary consicts. Forms of onlirs which may be legally

made are contained in Form D When a soldier is sent to the United Kingdon, under 00 ist circumstances which will entail his committal to a military circumstances with a wife curan ma committee to a monthly prior on arrival. Army Form (\*355 will accompany the prison on acress, army rorm c arr was accounter for transfer from D. Army Form C 386). 108 On the arrival of a military prisoner at a port

in the United Kingdom, the General officer commands arrival (a in the causer removem, the General oncer commanding the district in which that port is situate, will provide e Laine any the observer in which that part is situate, was pre-for the immediate removal of the prisoner to some prison incom. to which be might have been committed if he had been sentence in the United Kingdon. The order under which the [specier is removed to the United Kingdom corn I) taket be completed by an order of the General

# Disposal of Prisoners continued

officer commanding the district committing the prisoner to a public prison civil or wildow

to a public prison, civil or multary.

169. A military prisoner sentenced in a foreign country sentence will usually be dealt with as if he had been sentenced passed in terrigon.

in that part of Her Majesty's dominions into which he is country first brought.

160A. Prisoners awarded terms of imprisonmentable id. who are sent home to undergo their sentences, but are not to be discharged from the service, will, on release from confinement, join the home battahon, and not the depot, unless both battalions are serving alroad. Officers commanding regimental districts will therefore in such ases arrange as soon as possible, but not less than one month before the exparation of sentence, for the transfer NEW of the prisoner from the depot to the home battalion, and will forward his documents to the officer commanding the latter, with all necessary information as to the place of confinement, date of release, &c. A non-commissioned officer will be sent from the home battalion, in the usual way, to receive the prisoner and conduct him to headquarters. When a portion of the impresonment is remitted, the authority granting the remission will inform the officer commanding the regimental district, who will then ammediately proceed as above.

170. Every commutment to a card, or multiary, or pro-ticities of the state of health of the presence. When the medical segment officer considers the offender until for the ordinary hard labour of the prison, he is to state the grounds on which

has opinion as based.

371. When a pranoner is committed to a nubtary prison Mation is in medial a hastry sheet will be sent with bin. The comboning officer of the presence will, for this purpose, willing tobtain the document from the medical other in when years, couldn't it is farnishing a receipt for the sains. On the will be returned to the commanding officer, who will be returned to the commanding officer, who will

send it back to the medical officer.

172. A military induced may, by an order signed by research as commanding other; in Form I, be committed for semisate from the commanding other; in Form I, be committed for semisate femiperary detection and according serve days, to any plane, relies relation, lock-up, or other place of confine serve, much, in which preserves may legally be contined. This serve seath order may be made at any times in east of necessary but will be reported by the military when in bullety or on the line of mark.

ķ



## Disrocal or Prisonies continued

date. Directions for the ramoval of a prewaser under those recognitions, will be somed by the Adjutant General, so the Continuous of the Perces in Reinal, and if the princer is outlined in a public pressable order of the prince is outlined in a public press the order of the prince from level practice. In the reast of military prisons the outle was be used on Prices 3, in a parameter of directions from level practice. In the case of military prisons the outle was been supported by special the sharing, but all ordinarely be stranged by special confined in a public prison under sward of his emigracial order, the commanding other may, in case of a neg safe

and in obtaining the slove directions, make the order 1976. The Atina Act sufferees the committee of which to receive and distance on military cascady are related to the control of the c

178. If the princes of a military presence from any Remeal to pulse present to many other pulse present in the United Participant Ringdom to charged for any other special reads, applications, loss for permission to make the order should be made to the Advantal teneral or to the Commander of the Porces

in Ireland. The order with a materiar Form K.

179. Solders who common clouders shortly before you faithful to find the property of the proper

NEW

turneline of the slate.

### DISPOSAL OF PRISONERS-continued.

by commanding officers. Should the officer superinteeding the emberkation secretain to be informed that the number of prisoners so embarked is greater than can be seconmodeted, the officer oromanding at the period remarkation will use his discretion in directing the release of a sufficient number of them, the cases for remission being selected by him. The officer commanding the troops on board will, as a general rule, reclease all outer-marked point of the commanding the troops of the control of the commanding the properties of the control of the commanding the properties of the control of the contr

170a. When pranners are unfinited in an marmed draft, a suitable number of mon of the drift will be supplied with arms, ac, and supplied as an exort. The arms, de, will, on the survail of the draft at the port of embarkation, be handed over by the officer in commund to the embarking officer, who sail armage with the local orlinance store others for their being returned to the regiment, battalion, corps, or Regumental Dutrict

which furnishes the draft

which furnishes the draft

180 When a corps is moved from abroad to the United

Bemeral of prisoners a corps quitting foreign

Kingdom, the presences will accompany their corps to the United Kingdom, and when a corps is moved from one foreign station to another, the prisoners will also, as a rule be moved, so as to accompany their corps; but when the change of station will not admit of the prisoners being recommitted to a public prison on arrival of the corps at 16 delinition, according to the regulations prescribed in the whole of Procedure, 18st, the General duler in commandted with the corps of the complete has an instance and should be a supplied of the prisoner, whether he is a southpary has corps, or to complete has anishese and follow her recomposer.

Process for

a 181. Process ordered to be ducharged from the service will not, as a rule, accompany their corps on change of statum algorid.

circles for research phroad 1933. When the removal of a presenter from a public presen, taker the operation of pare. By a seasotioned by the General officer commanding at the station, the order will be made in Form J, or in Form K, as the case any less and argued by an authority competent to make the less and argued by an authority competent to make the form. In very case we authoritied are declared in the form. In very case of the state of the present of the the order is transmitted or delivered in such a manner as to etable the governor of the present to describe 00.1

### DISTORAL OF PRISONERS CONTINUED

the authenticity of the order, and notification of the intended removal should, whenever practicable, be made to the governor before the arrival of the escort at the

prison.

183. A prisoner may be removed from any public memeral prison out of the United Kingdom to any other public free more prison as often as occasion may arise, provided the public prison removal as sunctioned by the Rules of Procedure. Form K areas.

184. When regiments move from one statum to another, measured either at home or abroad, the presences outfined in pro- posseriely roat presone are to be taken with them (in cases of reason on mounted corps, with the disancemented detachments), and have recommitted to the provest prison at the new statum raises. The removal from the provent prison will be effected by an order signed by the commanding officer (in Form 18), and other than the provent prison will be effected by an order signed by the commanding officer (in Form 18).

Remission of Imprisonment,

185. When any portion of the sentence of imprison-numerical ment which a multary prisoner is undergoing is remitted of impriso by a competent authorsty under Section 57 of the Army of Act. 1881, other than Her Marcety or the Commander-in- moore. chief, notice of the remission will be sent to the General or other officer commanding the district or station in which the prison is situate, and if the prisoner is in a public trison, the above officer will make the necessary communication to the governor of the prison if the presoner as in a provest preson, notice of the remission will be given to the provost serjeant or other person in thurge of the prison by the officer commanding at the station. In remitting sentences of improsonment care working of tauxt be taken that the order is so worded as to admit of order of the discharge of the prisoner from confinement taking replaces. place on the exparation of the reduced term of imprisonment. When remission is ordered by Her Majesty or the Commander in chief, the mecessary arrangements will be made at headquarters.

### Discharge from Prison.

188. An order for the dasharps of a military principle from the confined in a public prison will not be required unless from given the incises of a prisoner from prison is desired before the termination of the sentence which he has to undergo. It is to be observed that a soldier ducharped from a public

Disposal, of Prisovers- continued. prison cannot be received over into military enstedy under the sentence which he has been undergoing. Of principer to public Drawn

167. The General of other officer commanding a district to, Ane trene, it or other time t commanding a university to the United Kingdom of a military station stream. may, by an order suggest by him (Form G), cause a mile they of an order agreed to min (Form of cause a ma-tary prison to be discharged from a public prison but the order should not be made excepting in case of newsany when the manuelaste literation of the pressure re-The order should state the necessity of the company one is to be taken that it is transmitted or delivered in such t manner as to enable the governor of

Of Demoner In protoss award of Commandurg

the prison to determine the authenticity of the order. 168. When United Prisoner is undergoing imprison ment under sward of his amount is unnergoing improve-These the commandies other of that Preserving Man. promise or commenced by him (in Form II) cause the presence to be order signed by him (in Form II) cause the presence to be discharged from prison before the experience of the oscialistics trial prison serior the expression of so-an ard, but he must be t make the order of the prisoner is

Incedor After release 149. A prisoner discharged from a priving prison and this only has be trieved from further confinement of has be kept in common in the guard room until the separation of the term of improvement warded as may

be ordered by the communities other H released, the day charge will be hold to mel of retirement, the measured of the unexpeed bottom of the improviment. If the this large is made for the purpose of removed with the corps or for intarks. the star purpose or common warm mayor pay or for entonesses the presenter will be two tool interesticity of an execution. days and 100. Soldiera refessed from factorist on other prisons at any hour will be cathing to barraka, and be ex-

regreted from duty by the remainder of the day. Mannes and state for the remainder of the may be cause of a man leting The relice days in the Lee of this reference a special report frame on the made to superior authority the filters of the and of the second section of the section

1st. Primary with as a rule, by conducted to their the first meditarity that the continuence so mentioned as the first meditarity that for a construence of as and frage than in most warders be emfor my to include substance property or prison, my will be a first to prison, my will be a first to prison, my will be a first to prison. grades totales than each fraction in production of the to the time the figurest to the unitary courts should

the terminal when went to a long are not a realistic 19. The tree could be by process by market at less a and he staded to take beauty questions by countries was seen

### DISPOSAL OF PRISOSERS-continued

which is kept in charge of the warders, and their uniforms creept in the cases where doctaring from the service forms part of the sentence) will be conveyed with them, and deposled in large of the prison audiorities. It is entirely uniformly and the property of the property of the conuniformly of the property of the protact of prisoners who are to be doctaring of from the virus, whose uniforms will maranably be brought back by the secret, as directed in the Coltaing Regulations (Arran-

Regulations, Vol. XI).

103. Others commanding corps will take steps to a cover from the governor of the prison the clothing of prisoners whose discharges are ordered whilst they are

undergoing imprisonment.

194. The foregoing provisions as to clothing will apply in the case of solders suct to military prisons, as well as to ciril prisons. By this arrangement it will no longer be necessary for escoric, removing most from prison, take clothing with them, as on removal they will wear the uniforms deposited on their arrival.

198. Covered conveyance for pissoners proceeding under Convrue
durge of econtradient to prison much and flows be
provided. Ambulance vagous belonging to the Commissariat and Temport Corps about the employed when
available for this service, otherwise the required conveyance may be hired. The mome required for conveying
prisoners to pisson will be advanced by district jusylambers, and the amount enterfor on the "route."

196. When soldars are commuted to civil gasls they time of are to be sent so as to arrive at the presen before 10 o'clock arrive of p.m. Prisoners sent under escort to military prisons are

pm. Prisoners sent under excert to military prisons are not to arrive later than 6 o'clock pm. 197. The detachment for the escart of a prisoner is, scenging

Me a petient rule, to conject of one expected and on memberpictude. When justice of two or more products are to be removed from one station to another by ruleway or ablerenced from one station to another by ruleway or ableon expense, the number of presents to form the encortned not fin ordinary case exceed half the number of stationess. Executing on service in Lendau, should report themselves to the Garrison Serjeant-Major at St. Goorge's Barrak & Tradique's Square.

108. When the route of an escut hes through the facers metopology in the escut will, when practicable, proceed on before to its final destination. In order to expedite the trained between elections the Mitropolitan Radway may be used, then, however, halting for the might in London is turn the Mitropolitan the Mitropolitan bandway in time.

Dispersal or Princers continued troubile, the presence in to be believed in the House Admittance the primaries to the sengther in the same in the same in the sength in the sength after delivering to perfect the property of the

over the prisoner, we in proceed to the starter will then and the man commenced and a man and Sale ruetody defended the formula of financial too too the party of produces. 199. Early 18 there ride for the safety of priories

carried and for this faithers the exact to be basinfed Non com 200. A non-commessioned other will be sent under inmioned officer to Heather toute when measured outsit and to see each Porrivo proving on the termination of his improsement Prisoners on tornunation of sentence

the otherwise officed the corps which a released Presence is to join, on discharge from present all the first pain on the state of the parties of the p N.C O. ment

statement the for commissioned others to conduct him to his corps. Conducting parties proveding to receive on the factor of their improveding to receive on the factor of their order of their order. Prometer va concussion or energy inforcement, was an example take with them the route issued for their more-

202 Non-commissioned officers and to recure soldiers Pecciting. from military custods, an another carse should be proposed oldiers from nother Bith mones to refund the cost of their subsistence while 774 in barracks or in a guard room sleubsterg dintion sentene.

203 In calculating the date on which sentences expire, the rule will be apparent from the following of examples, viz -

A sentence of eight calend it months' imprisonment awarded on the 30th September expers on the following 22th May 1. I awarded on the 1st October it expure on

to ota, and it. A sentence of nine calendar months' impraonment As a sensence of some carendar months improvement and the 29th, 30th or 31st May, expires on the Last day of the following Pebruary

one, this Section :-

204. The following forms of orders are referred to in Com A (Army Form (\* 383) Form of order for commitment to prison of military convict sentenced

Form B (Army Form (\* 334) - Form of order for comin the United Kingdom to penal servitude. mitment to prison of military consict sentenced

uniform to prised or military consist sentences to full ladia, or a colony, or a foreign country, to Form C Jenni servitude
Army Form C 289). Form of order for con-

mitment to person, multary or civil, of military

### DISPOSAL OF PRISONERS-continued

prisoners sentenced either m or out of the United Kingdom to imprisonment.

Form D (Army Form C 386).-Form of order respecting imprisonment under sentence passed out of

the United Kingdom and to be undergone in the United Kingdom.

Form E (Army Form C 387).-Form of commitment to provost prison on conviction by court-martial Form F (Army Form C 388) -- Form of commutment

to provost prison on award of impresonment by commanding officer.

Form G (Army Form C 382) -- Order for discharge of prisoner.

Form H (Army Form C 390),-Form of discharging order in case of imprisonment in provest prison under the sward of commanding officer.

Form I (Army Form C 391).-Order for removal of prisoner to be brought before a court.

Form J (Army Form C 392) -Order for removal of prisoner for embarkation.

Form K (Army Form C 303).—Order for removal of

prisoner from one public prison to another.

Form L (Army Form C 396).-Form of order for temporary detention in prison or lock-up. 205. The undermentioned forms, referred to in para.

208 of this section, are in addition to those prescribed by the Rules of Procedure, 1881, viz.:—
Yorm M (Army Form B 72). Form of commitment to

provest prison for safe custed; while awaiting trial by, or sentence of court-martial. Form N (Army Form B 94). Form of discharging

order in the case of detention in provest prison for esfe englody while awaiting trial by or sentence of court-martial.

on 14. Form O (printed on Army Form O 1797, District Route, Descriters) -Form of Order for the removal in military custody of a deserter, or absentee without leave, awaiting escort.

### VI.-MILITARY PRISONS AND PROVOST ESTABLISHMENTS. Military Prisons.

206. All military prisons established under the provi- some ssons of the Army Act, 1581, at home and in the colonies, prisons. are under the immediate control of the "Inspector-

# MILITARY PRISONS AND PROTEST ESTABLISHMENTS

General of Military Privons, with whom General and other officers commutating will introspond direct on all other onicers communicative was correspond uncers of manifest connected therewith. The orders for their interior management, is will se the duties of officers and serior management, or are or the moties or biners on others employed in them, or land down in the "Rules for Military Process resemed with Army Circular dated let July, 1880 Military prisons are appointed for the punishment of soldiers scuttured to more than 12 days' inment of southers of such limit as may from time to time be accigned for sentences to be pussed in provest prisons. Soldiers under shorter sentences may, bowerer,

Provost Prisons-General Regulations.

Drugge.

207. Provost prisons include garrison and regimental provost prisons, and are intended for the confinement of soldiers summarily awarded imprisonment by authority of the commanding officer, and for carrying into effect the sentences of imprisonment by courts martial for periods not exceeding 42 days. Noldiers under longer sentences of courts-martial may also be committed to a proved of courts-martial may also be committed to a providence of prison pending removal to a public prison, civil or milipressure pentung removal to a parine prison, even of tary, if their commitment to a public prison cannot be immediately carried into effect. Provost prisons are under the control and supervision of General officers commanding and control and super vision of crease at outers communicated and will be manged according to the code of rules drawn up for the purpose, cuttiled "Bules for the Management from the form of the purpose cuttiled "Bules for the Management for up tor the purpose, cuttitied "titles for the management of Provost Prisons" (promulgated by GO 111, of 1883).

Military curtody. Commit-ment for

Soldiers confined inprot of prisons are in military custody.

208, Provise prisons should also be used for the ment for safe custody of moldiers remanded for the by court-martial, or who have been fried and are awaiting to some

the promulgation of the finding and sentence of a court martial, whenever there is available accommodation, and arrangements can be made for their being supplied with the ordinary rations and mesong of soldiers during such The committal will be made on Form M (Arm) Form B 72). The prisoners will not wear prison condition. Cothing They should be allowed to exercise in associa-

tion during a reasonable portion of each day, and be kept sees during a resonance juriou or each use, and we appear from prisoners undergoing sentence. They will not and obliged to labour otherwise than by being employed the sto assure ornerwise country versa companies to strong and other duties similar in kind and

t to those they might be called on to perform if not detention. As these men will not receive the ordi-

MILITARY PRISONS AND PROVOST ESTABLISHMENTS-

Louantago

nary calls dut, they will be shown separatel on . . . . . . . . provision accounts.

200. Before committal to prison under sentence of all forcharts martial, a prisoner committed for safe custody and tree make will invariably be discharged from the provest (c) and Form N (Army Form B 84) will be used ( : the purpose. When the prison is not inconveniently distanthe prisoner will be removed to his corps for the purpof promulention of the tailing and sentence of the court

210. No cell is to be occupied until it shall have been impressed certified by the Inspector-General of Multary Prisons to 1000 alles be of such a size, and to be sexulated, warmed, and parties bited up in such a manner as may be procesary for the health of the removers. The necessary selection for the occupation of the calls to the extent certaind will be communicated to the lead authorities by the War Office and commanding officers of costs are to be informed on the arrival of treope at a datum as to the cells which are in a fit state for so unation. (Phore commanding stations will be careful to accertain before re-motting promoters to be committed to go sent present that the for roung regulations have been complied with

211. On foreign statume, the duty of secetaments the Atheres state of the cells will devotir on a military staff other stature. appointed by the General in command, amended for an tibor of the Royal Engineers. The Libon of the cells for occupation will be corrected by the former others to the officer communications on the statem lef ee they are

occurred by remomers. 212. In order to ensure a structure and uniform due testina citains faird prenorming in lancest lanear un equerne passes system of local appreciate to becoment, and to be be carried com-

out in the following mariner a Control officers communicate and appears one or

more staff or field officers to in-rock from time to time the reprost strains in each district or CASTINE. b. This moderation absorbed as a rule for name at heat

time a smooth and at marriage toron at boad quarter stations. At our state on bourter, the investing that he much musterly or even had-Scarly, but in all head come returns from everreading where waters but the several consider

is held are should be required once a spoul to It is not desirable that the payments should ardi-

# MILITARY PRINCES AND PROPERT ESTABLISHMENTS-

narrly be withdrawn from their regular employment to be formed up for inspection on the occusion of these tisses as the inspecting officer should see them at their usual duties, and inform smoon was them as their usual outless and moon himself of the manner in which the routine of the prison is conducted.

- d. He should satisfy himself that the yard set spart for the punishment or exercise of prisoners is kept entirely for that purpose, and that the propers are not brought into contact with the parameter are not unugue into connece was family of the provest-serjeant or with soldiers not under punishment,
- e. An inspection look will be kept at each prison, in which the inspecting officer will note his visited and any observations he wishes to make; and he will report specially to the General officer commanding on any point which it may be

Bules for Committel

necessary to bring to his notice. 213. Prisoners are invariably to be committed to and released from the provost prison after the regular duner reisased from the provost prison after the regular combining, and before dark in the evening. The arms and nour and neare dark in the evening. And arms annumition of all prisoners, as also any moner or apperliuous article in prosession of the solder, will be taken from him before he is sent to prison, and restored to

Praosers' Bailorns.

214. The tunic, one pair of trousers, and Glengarry cap of prisoners committed to garrison cells or provost pracos or presences commuted to garrison cens or proves present are to be left in charge of the provest-servant for use on are to us test in charge of the provisiverjeant for one on Sundays when the prisoners are marched to church. This latter rule will not apply to London or the Curragh.

Medical examination.

215. Prisoners, before their admission to provost prisoners are to be specially examined by a medical officer, who will are to the specially examined by a medical onicer, who was furnish a certificate as to their state of health, and report any disability likely to prevent or interfere with the each tion of the punishment awarded, or any part thereof. 210. Commanding officers are to send to the cells for

be sent for

be seating and commanding outcors are to send to use crus and exceptation their prisoners at the expiration of the terms of their oserpanaca story pressures as the expiration of the terms of sections, impresonment. Should they fall to do so, the proposiserjeant is to send the men, under the charge of one of his assistants, to their corps, or to the corps to which they have been attached, so that no one shall, by any possibility, be detained in confinement beyond the prescribed period.

MILITARY PRISONS AND PROVOST ESTAPLISHMENTS

### Garrison Provost Prisons

· 217. The garrison provost prison will be auder the Garrison immediate control and supervision of the officer commind provent ing the station, and will be placed under the charge of a provost-sergeant, specially appointed by the authority of the Secretary of State for War, if no such pers n has been appointed, a serjeant scleeted from the corp in garrison with a view to his fitness for the office will be appointed provost-serjeant

218. The garrison provost prisons are to be inspected, the next and each prisoner visited daily by an orderly officer of the the colla garrison, and by a medical officer who is to be name periodically in orders for that special duty reports of such inspections are to be made by the orderlyofficer and by the medical officer to the officer communiing the garrison.

219. The garrison provost serjeant is responsible for trace dain the regulations for the management of the prisen being efpresset strictly observed that the prisoners are properly substated, expense that they are kept in safe custody, that all complaints are brought to the notice of the inspecting others, and that the prisoners are duly released at the expination of their sen

220. He is responsible for prisoners received by him objections being duly committed by proper authority, but he is to reverse bound, without reference to other authority to receive all appropers. such prisoners into his charge, to the extent of the accommodation available. He will the disher a pri soners before the expiration of their sentence, when required to do so by comp-tent authority, but he will be careful to observe that the discharge order bears the authentic signature of the proper officer

221. The garrison provost serjeant will make a duly Avantage

report to the staff officer of the garrison of the number of accommodation to be tacant cells, and commanding others will ascertain it the reported and brigade or other staff office if there is room in the prison secretaries before requiring the provost-scrieant to take their prisoners in charge.

222. The provoct-serjeant is to be allowed such a Assistant number of serjeants or corporate under him, as assistante as may be deemed necessary, and a private soldier as cook.

223. The garrison provost-serjeant will perform such benesis duties in the garrison as may be directed by the other turnes commanding. He will, subject to the orders of the

MILITARY PRINGS AND PROPOST ESTABLISHMENTS-

carrison, that camerage represe all irregularities, and har the lurracks and other military premises of losse

and disorderly characters. He will be carful at all times and districtly community for win or carries as an in a solid coming into personal collision with soldiers. Garrison 224. The garrison province treats will be assisted in Police his duties by such number of solds as forming the garrison

no outer or earn named or county torning too gettern manding according to the requirements of the garrison Command 225. The garrison protest series and the garrison see, one garrison provon servant and one garrison police will be placed for the purposes of discipline under the point was prepared to the purposes of montputer more charge of a shalf officer of the station as commanding officer.

Regimental Provost Prisons Regimental 228. Regimental provost prisons will be governed by Provon the same rules as the garrson provost prisons but will be Drusons. the same takes as the gustaon proves present, one who will their the immediate control and supervision of the officer commanding the corps to which the prison is appropriated. The prison will be placed under the charge of the regimental provost-serjeant, who will be allowed such assist-

ance as may be deemed necessary, and a private soldier as Provost. 227. When the strength of a detachment is under two acricant. troops or companies the prison will be placed under the charge of the non-commussioned officer commanding the Bowed. trange of the modernmansoned oncer communing to harrack guard, who will administer the discipline of the personers without remuneration. Care must be taken to

keep the prisoners entirely apart from soldiers in detention in the prisoners' room and guard-room cells. 228. The regimental provest prisons are to be inthe culie spected, and each prisoner visited daily by an orderly

officer of the corps, and by a medical officer, who will make their reports to the officer commanding the corps. 229. When it is necessary to imprison in a regimental

Prisoner of sole, vincu is in necessary to imprison in a regiment other cope, proved prison soldiers of corps not stationed in the garrantee. party soldiers are to be attached to, and subsided by the corps to which the prison is attached, while they are curje to since the process and antil an opportunity offers, antergoing commences, and man an opportunity con-after their release, of forwarding them to their own corps. voluce.

220. The regimental provont-serieant will be assisted in his duty of maintaining order and regularity in the in me very or manufacturing order and requirity in the lines of his corps by the regimental police, who will be nines or the corps of the regimental ponce, who was on placed under his superintendence. These men will be pacers once me supermiendence these men was co-selected for their general steadings. Their number will vary necording to circumstances, but is never to exceed

ESISONS AND PROVOSE ESTABLISHMENTScontinued

six; in ordinary cases three men m a closed harrack e ought to suffice.

231. The duties of the regimental provost serjeant Duties and regimental police are similar to those of the guirnon proces-

provest serjeant and the garrison police, but will be con-registered fined, generally to maintaining the order and regularity police. of their own barracks and corps They will, however, there anthority to interfere to quell all disturbances in

the garrison, and may, if occasion arises, apprehend , offenders of any corps.

N.B. Sections and paragraphs to be quoted, not pages

# Section VII.—INTERIOR ECONOMY OF

I.-- Officers.

II ... Messes and Bands.

III. Warrant Officers.

IV Non-commissioned Officers. V - Serjeants' Messes.

VI. Soldiers' Accounts, Messing, and C

VII. Soldier servante, Orderlies, &c.

VIII.—Army Signalling.

IX. Barrack Section, Commissariat a

X.—Pioneers and Employment of Soldiers 1

XI.—Military Training.

XII. Corps of Ordnance Artificers. XIII. Married Soldiers.

XIV. Soldiers' Letters.

XV. Divine Service.

XVI. Reconnaissances.

Authority of I. A commanding officer is invested with authority ing officer. which renders him responsible to his Sovereign and his country for the municipality to me covereign and a tountry to the neutranance or inscripting order, many proper a) stem of evolution in the every-to-or portion of a corp, under his command. He is to save from officers corps, under ms command

He is to exact from ourcers and men the most implicit obedience to regulations and the is not only to enforce by command, but to encourage no a dor only to carone by command, out to encourage by example, the energetic discharge of duty, and the oy example, the energetic discharge of duty, and and steady endurance of the difficulties and privations which areas transmitted of the announces

Age companded from minion) service 2. A commanding officer's authority is paramount, on the latest, at the mess or in any other v. whether on the parame, at the mess, or in any other setuation; he should give his lost attention to promote a stuation; the should give his twic attention to promote a good understanding amongs the others, by advice to the young and measurement, by timely interference to preyoung and measurement, or timely interterence to just the putter and by taking immediate notice of any vent disputes and by taking industriate notice or any conduct filely to interrupt the harmony of the corps; comments are you meeting me marmony or an extension to the should explain to the officers, in the meet forcible as amount expans to the outcers, in the once recommender, the consequences of allowing themselves to be

arbo.

### Officers-continued

sed by erroneous nutions, and false principles of honour, I he should encourage them, in the event of any dispute ifference arising, to make him the arbiter, as the permore immediately responsible for manufacturing and

more immediately responsible for mentanning unnished the honour and character of the corps, and his ision and disposal of the question should be considered inal.

It is an important and repossible duty of a com treasureding officer to prevent the officers' sense brung con. "data" still religiously to the property of the sense when the sense of the sense of the sense of the sense when the sense of the sense of

he mes-table.

Commanding officers will not be absolved from any zerossit-of, their responsibility in a matter in which the blue etc.

real, and prospects of the younger officers are so
ply occurred; and if they fail to carry out, in their

spirit and intention, the orders of Her Majesty on subject, the Commander-in their will scriptly conthe propriety of retaining them in command of their

The commanding officer is to discounterance any Prevention of the officer to gratule, be at due to the of granting outline in his officer to gratule, be at due to the of granting outline in the officer to granting the property of the officer to the other than t

d the dispersion practice of ranking funds through the section of the control of ranking funds through the section of the control of ranking funds through the section of the control of t

or other like legal proceedings, is publicly shown to

be unable to meet his engage in the, it is the duty of the the manner to store one strong on the present many or one of the present the circumstance of the circumsta commanding other in secretain and report the cacon-stances of the case to the Adjutant General for the infermation of the Community in their who, in concurso distributed in community in once who in consumerous with the Secretary of State for War, will investigate each case and decule whether the officer can be permitted to continue to hold Her Majesty a commission

or collection

8. The communating other is to take Invinent oppordimities of lens halfs examining the other random vivo tenders the solutions among our sources may be solutions the solutions upon every bond connected with their distrain the total and their hand connected and their distrains the total and the triple and their hand to the property of Military Law the Queen Regulations -the dull-back of ther Properties arms, as specified in part 26 of this section. respective arms, as specimen in part to in time account the liberalisticus for Engalphoents, so the forms non-rise tremourants on smantpurents, on the normalization of the interior general transfer and the second of a Book hitter of company — of the Warnate and regulation updicable in the pay, butting, equipment and messing of soldiers; and of the established system of see incoming or someon;— and of the relationship spaces where the seed of the examined in the foregoing subjects betrodically by the

12

Instruction of officers and men.

9. He is to see that others are practically instructed in o, the is to see that more are plantially mortured the duties of purpose and outpacks, in the mode of conducting parties and emperor in the more of the ducting parties and army signaling. In the exercise and ducing patron and army agreement. In the exercise are management of articles, (at sections where facilities for management in attituery jut elations where lacinities used instruction exted, and as far as may be practicable, the construction of field works. Ite will, at his disat the construction of near works, the with at me was creation, threet the held others and the captains to take crevon meet the new tancers and the capacita to the command of the paradi, and it has presence to create the capacitation of the paradi. toe command of the parage, and m may presence to caccum-the regiment or Mittalion, he is to encourage the stallers the regulator contained in e is to encourage the successory officers to qualify themselves for the duties of adjustate the containing thas contained the containing the containing the containing the con ounces to square themselves for the intees of automotive both in the field and in the orderly from, and sheald to the me men and it the orderly from And Andrews and the men every facility for acquiring a competent anous to men every reasons for acquiring a companion throwholde of such duties. The instruction and improve Best of his note also form a most essential part of the

Jee money a communication universal label of a commanding other to bring As a see ours of a commanding officer to oring especially to the notice of the inspecting (leneral without especially or one notice of the insorcting treaters who may be distinguished to a strength of the control of th tayon of partiality any omeers who may on unsunguismost for attention to, and probenessy in, their duties, as well as those who, from incapacity or habital matterion are deficient in a knowledge of their duties, or show an industrial matternion are majority of their duties, or show a middle majority of their duties, or show a middle majority of the majority Position to afford the commanding officer that support which he has a right to expect from then; or conduct themselves in a manner injurious to the efficiency and the credit of the corps

tues of

### OFFICERS continued

11. Commanding officers to responsibility to the break decountable for all public series of whitevol of very quantities, belonging or appertanting to the corp. a still dish practice to the corp. a still dish practice to the corp. The corp. The corp. and the commanding to the policy of the corp. and companies, or quarternastics are characteristics. And companies, or quarternastics are characteristics. The corp. and the corp. and the corp. and the commanding the est control and superior commanding the estimates.

12. An officer in the temporary command (1 + 1) project of things properly of artifacts of a district is med. (1 project of the project of th

13. The actual presence of the commoduling office; r subsecting the commoduling office; so that the presence of the commoduling office is so that the presence of the commoduling office is not one of the commoduling officers are to cause covery order in the presence of the commoduling officers are to cause covery order in the presence.

4. Osmanding officers are to cause cury, order only order und broad the general inform too and good one either officers and the general inform too and good one either officers under the curve the officers under the common curve to deliver under the common curve to deliver under the common curve to deliver or the series of the array. Ignorance of published to there under other array. Ignorance of published to the said notices are too to read the orders are also delivered to be read to delivere and to be read to delivere and to the common curve the curve to the common curve the curve the curve to the common curve the curve the

he countries, for the information of the conviried.

15. Nothing more essentially leads to the mutine time class of a regularity and good order than that swaten or a time of preparability which should extend from the highest so to be formed leads to the state of th



### Officers-continued.

service. Soldiers are not to go beyond the precuncts of

their barracks unless properly dressed, and they are not to smoke in the streets

19. Sulearms are permutted to be seen by seconds.

19. Side-arms are permitted to be worn by serjeants wearing and corporate of the Foot Guarde, and by serjeants only and beine of all other corps, when off duty. The waist-belt is to be worn by soldiers.

20. The following directions in regard to the growth of footh of hair was to be strictly observed by all ranks. The bare bid, see of the head is to be neatly cut, and kept short. Mountains when we worn, and the chain and under-the pare to be abarred (except by possees, who will wear beards) Whickers, when worn, are to be of moderate length. On active service in the field, however, beards may be worn at the discretion of the General officer commandium.

21. Commanding officers may grant passes to a limited passes number of well-conducted soldiers only, to enable them to remain out after hours; but under no exremnstances is the power of granting such indulgences to be delegated to the explains of troops or companies. All sergents may be granted permanent passes up to 12 o clock r.w.

granted permanent passes up to 12 o clock r.w. Passes will be tensed under the following regulations:— (a) All passes will be printed. They will be signed by the commanding officer and stamped with the office stamp of the regiment before being issued

to the men

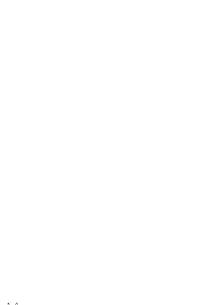
(b.) The date of last entry (except in the case of noncommissioned officers), distinguished by the
letters R.E., C.E., will be recorded by the officer

letters R.E., C.E., will be recorded by the officer commanding the company, and signed by him. (c.) Admountion will not count as an entry. (d.) The date of last entry should be recorded on a

(c.) are date of that entry should be recorded on a marginal strip, capable of being removed before the pass is given to the soldier. (c.) A soldier is not to be recommended for a task

(e) A source is not to be reconstituted for a pass (excepting under very special circumstances) within one month of the last company entry, or within two months of the last regimental entry, or of it is release from impresument.

100



### OFFICERS-CO I

tively entrusted are responsible to the captain, who is answerable for the whole of his troop, butters, or company to the field officer in charge. Subalters officers on a raare to provide themselves with a nominal roll of their squads, divisions, or half-communics, and are a well to possible to make themselves acquainted with the die.

tion, character, age, and service of each of their mon 24. Whether stationed in barracks of catagor quarter | Querterng in towns, care must be taken to dispose the met in ti. rooms or tents, or to assert their billets in such a manu t as to keep the man of each half-company, division, subdivision, or equal as much together as passible, in order that the officers and non-commissioned officers may, with taore facility, perform the duty of continual experimend ence, which is never to be depended with under any

circumstances. 25. It is expected that every officer who has been two recoveryears in the service will be capable of continuating and withour exercising a treep, latters, or company in overs setuation and will be perfectly acquainted with its interior manage ment, economy, and discipline, and that every officer, who shall have been two years in command of a troop, battery or company, will be competent in every respect to make take the duties of a field officer. All subalters officers, who have not powed their examination for a troop, lattery, or company, are to attend the mouthly with next of soldiers' accounts, and make themselves acquainted with the system of keeping them. No offert to to be donnered from drill until he has more through a conver of taughters instruction and, in the cavalry, a course of angle stock. ferring, and army regualing matruction.

20. Officers of the army are required to furnish their best to be wires with the latest editions of the under-men's ped bester books, rec :--

to All offeres. "The Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Attay

"Royal Warrant for Pay and Processon" (Picket Edition " Regulate us and Instructions he Encappenents."

& Cornery others "Hydlatan for lastrotten and Morents of

" Begulature for Muckeley Instruction."

Artifery offering

" Field Exercise and Ereitte un of Infantry " "The two Manuals of Article 17 Laurena

# OFFICER CONTINUE Contest Des

of release for Charlers Ira a theat ... e rior k for the parameted and

> (STABLE) Comman

Order en parade.

22. In a buttalion of infantry two field addition to the commanding officer, will parade, excepting on the line of march, will be mounted. The companies of a b try are to be equally sized. They will according to the semonts of the pair from flanks to centre, viz., the senior innext senior on the left, and so on; but drill and exercise their position may, in the " Field Exercise," be varied at the d manding officers. Eatteries of Royal At up according to the regimental scalority of battery The troops of a cavalry regime as a rule, by squadrons, the four senior o squadron-leaders. The troops should alway able, he paraded so that each sonadron-le

form part of his squadron. 23. For purposes of interior economy, eaand company, is to be permanently de lows:--

Horse and field Artillery, Cavalry, troops and depôt Companies, and letter of the alphabet commencing

warmens into the half companies and par

Garrison Artillery and Engineersnumbers. For the convenience of inspection, and vision, each troop is to be divided in each battery of horse or field artillery i

sions, and each division into two subbattery of garrison artillery into two sub



Section VII.

they of

Marter

eters

1.4

# Internor Economy of Corps

1 Tre William

i., · Free f F .

liver n val Movements ; × .....

" I by 'at no f Infantry " " b o, ,

the I . the Boral Engineer Departs

" " I . I FI . " WEINT The first annual many of the property of the party of the property of the prop

Regulations for Instruction and Movements of · Infarire 3 ---

Full Funda in | Faller to I Infinity .

" Infanter Switch From to

Resulted he f r Masketry Instantion

Manual for Rob and the for box one Commissaniar and tra-

Resultations for the fortime and Transport taff with the state of the stat

and Trings to the tree

Extraction for the to annual at and Transport Corp. Response. 27 Quarte masters are not to deal with the quality of supplies or to have mothing to do with the demand of foreign into store instruments to do with the admission of foreign into store but so his with the green quantity to be

received, and with the subsequent performance of the control and with the subsequent performance during the control during the control of the ofter it has been duly fixed. The quartermeters as Spengiolity is hunted in all cases to the quarternoscential to the matter only and for the depth of all supplies that may be submitted for the inspection and report of brands of survey. re of w.

2.9. As the practice of allowing a quarternaster to perform the planetic of allowing a quarterment absence of the littles of a Paymaster, during the illness or the control of the littles of the duties of the duties of the duties of uarten not Jacobs of the latter of the latter of the subjectionable, the duties of these two others should not be combined in one person whenever it can possibly be avoided

. 29 Paymeters and protection of accounts of the communities and protections are not to preside or communities.

over commutees that quarternaters are not to personal terminates for the number of mess hand Canteen, or other to among ment of measures of the measures of of mess and band funds be placed in the custody of the Paymaster or quartermaster ď 30. Regumental Benefit Societies, i.e., may societies which a supported by an appropriate the societies and the societies are societies which are societies and societies which are societies and societies which are societies which are societies which are societies and societies which are societies and societies are societies and societies which are societies are societies and societies are societies are societies.

are supported by officers and men, or by men alone, are

### MESSE AND BANDS -continued

outribution is the regiment in which he is promoted, or regiment or hattallon to which he exchanges or is trunferred overmored; but hair not to be charged with payment to the mean-fund of his former corps or hattalion beyond the month during which his removal takes place.

the month during which has removed takes pince.

'A2. In the Repail Engineer, officers, whether married floration and the state of the second state of the second state of the second state of the second state of their cards and the state of the second state of the se

"-45. An officer's contribution is due to that regiment of Contribution in which he belongs according to the dates given man, how in the Lundon Gazette, and will be assessed with

"Mercan to those show."

"44. Officers from half-pay, whether appointed to their free toll-free regiments or not, are hable to pay the contribution of the tenne free accept to the case of an officer with the contribution, as appointed to bus forms."

"The paid the contribution, as appointed to bus forms."

"The paid the contribution, as appointed to bus forms."

"The half-willing their mentals of the having been placed of the contribution of the contribution of the half-willing their mentals and their paid to the contribution of the contrib

ander the above conditions he will pay the sufference only, as specified in para. 41.

ment appointed under the Hoyal Warrant of Find October, must 1871, and those reterinary surgeous who are only attached officer and not gastical to regimenta, are not hable for contributions at subscriptions to regimental messes.

The All officers on the strength of a corps, whether superior to defery one of the strength of a corps, whether superior to defery one of the strength of the commanding officer, but not to strength of the s

this subscription is to be charged in quarterly payments in the date of appointment.

To In the sate or approximent.

To In the satilizer, colonies and heutereant-colonies will in the Repair pay this subscription, if at horse, to the meases of their action, described headquarters are subscription, and the district in which they are employed, unless they are

thould be paid to such mess, when their subscription their balleties, will continue to pay thus their batteries, will continue to pay thus

### Striken VII.

# Interior Learning of Corts

Mercanda et la compania de la compania del compania del compania de la compania del la compania de la compania del la co

to the standard of the name and

and a like sale use and an overall star of the

were, is wheat from

agreem no En cor es erres und ber un con Ludius & track ent & hace hope world a 19 c est, bot 416 an marker that are have an eggly as again a. if mir ties, in mir a f e une fiet mitbielbm to the mines, and it is now all the entirery. F & American a a near to be promed at a frame . Selt ber ige bin wie frieden pie eifere

d-----....

Ande te

to a man many affirmer on the fire execution glary the green 9 c 217 Las 415-346 27 Hours on man & a grantly for pilling for theory a new paper to many and they she and retail out I say us we in will to un their

-E-war ---

and thes

1 44 3 any as not the a court to distant tute " ere usreprend se A. Longh I in interpreting he profe pa par minimformere d' de une occusion prédit et Latter to excessionary especies with their some the to granting and are to be concerned throughout the

Household tergeregrad All regimental from in the etterach seest of gradey or battains of infinites, will seem facilities approximates a vintraturant for t the distribute of the companions others, by exceed thirty have juy. This is intuition to be tis ten taxibily containments of these days for original net pay of such others rank, and be therease resulting frees length of mrone, beers

لدومظ Attimets ....

spinituent as alietar t 40 In the artifery offeres will en appointme contribution of 3' to the Boyal Articlery beturn at Weslminh, and a further matributum (th

and of the rank from which he is promoted exchanges, or is transferred in the same rank, or I to another regiment, -or exchanges, or is transfer

of which will be noticed in general regiments to each regimental mires they may subsequently ! 41. When an other is premoted in his regime another luttainen of the same regiment, he is like manner, a sum not exceeding thirty days's between the original net rates of pay of the rank

De prome-B44, 12 CRABET, OF Treestal.

MESSES AND HANDS—continued, contribution in the regiment in which he is primoted, or

contribution in the regiment in which he is princised, or regiment or battalion to which he exclarages or is transferred erremoved; but he is not to be charged with payment to the mess-fund of his former corps or battalion beyond the month during which his removal takes place.

42. In the Royal Engineers, officers, whether married levinger or angle, will, in live of this contribution, pay to the mean of these corps at Chatham one days pay of their canamally, provided they are not required to contribute to any other established mose, but officers of the old Indian salars will only be lable to this annual contribution when

1971.

43. An officer's contribution is due to that regiment or cosmos battshon to which he belongs according to the dates given treat, bow in the London Gazette, and will be assessed with due reference to those dates.

reference to those dates.

44. Officers from half-pay, whether appointed to their possist forms in the control of the having pad his contribution, a spondted to his former regiment within twelve months of his haring been placed on half-pay, or who having been compulsorly placed upon half-nay as breight back into his former position in his regiment. If reappointed to his former corps as a

supertor rank under the above conditions he will pay the difference outs, as specified in para. 41 45. Medical others, officers of the Arnay Pay Department, appointed under the Royal Warrant of 22nd October, sensi 1877, and those veterinary surgeons who are only attached officers.

1877, and those veterinary surgeons who are only attached officer and not gazetted to regiments, are not hable for contributions or subscriptions to remental messes.

40. All officers on the strength of a corps, whether subscrippresent or absent, are also to pay a subscription to defray cons. the ordinary expenses of the mess, at a rate to be fixed at the discretion of the commanding officer, but not to exceed eight days pay of their resumental rank a vera:

extend source to the property of the property of the same runs in the date of the good in quarterly payments in the base of the same runs in the date of the good in quarterly payments in the same runs of the sa

district headquarters; if abroad, to the headquarter messes of the district in which they are employed, unless they are living at any other artillery mess, when their subscription should be paid to such mess. Officers below this rank, when absent from their batteries, will continue to nay this

### Messes and Bands-continued.

subscription to the artillery mess where their batteries are

stationed.

48. The rates will be calculated on the same principle 00 Bates, how calculated. as that laid down in para 39 for contributions, except in

the case of majors and heutenants who, after three years service, will subscribe at their increased rates of pay-Officers

49 No other on being seconded or finally quitting his leaving corps is to be charged with regimental subscriptions becorps.

yand the date of his removal as notified in the London Seconded officers of the Royal Artillery, in multury employment at Woolwich, the head quarters of the corps, will be required to subscribe to the mess; and

all seconded officers in ordinance or other employ in India NE (riding masters and probationers for the Staff Corps excepted), will also subscribe to the Band Fund 50. When an officer is removed from one battalion or regi-Tentralen

eschanges ment to another by transfer, exchange, posting, or promoàc. tion, his subscriptions will be due to his former corps until the date of his actually quitting it. Subscriptions during the period which may intervene between an officer quitting one corps and joining another will be due to

the corps to which he actually belongs, according to the date given in the London Gazette. The subscriptions will be part in the rank according to which the other is actually credited with my 51 Other re attached to corps for one month and upwards ((Ecres

will juy to the corps to which they are attached the mess attached to subscriptions they would otherwise have baid to their own re-nments. This rule will not apply to band subscriptions. Others commanding the corps to which they are attached will take care to furnish the regimental agents with returns, showing the dates of puning and leaving, in order oat

that their subscriptions may be duty credited to the mose funda 52 Officers, while at the Staff College, being liable to Exemplian. contribute to the officers mess at that establishment are not to be required to pay subscriptions to the new fund of

their corps. Others retiring from the service, or going on half juy, or being seconded, are not liable for contribution beyond the month in which their removal from the entablishment of their corps takes place. Such adjulants of Militia as, but being seconded, are retained on the establishment of their buttalions, are likewise exempt from the parament of subscriptions to their Line batter laura. Married officers are liable to only one half of the

### Messes and Banns-continued

annual subscription, when they do not regularly attend the mers as dining members.

53. All officers, except married officers, present at Dining regimental headquarters are to be dining members of men the mees. Married officers, when their wives or families are absent are also to become during members. In the event of any difference of opinion arising between individual married officers and the commanding officer in regard to exemption from this rule, reference should at once he made to the General officer commanding, who will give his decision in each case without reference to

army headquarters.

54 All officers attending the School of Military School of Engineering at Chatham, will contribute to the Royal Military Exemper mess at that station, and officers attending the ac-60.M 1892. School of Musketry for instruction are to contribute to the support of the mess of that establishment, and officers of a corps attached to the mess of another corps while Garrison

attending a class of parrison matruction will contribute instruction, to the support of such mess, according to the following scale, viz. Unmarried officers, for any part of a month, one day's

pay; over one month and under three months, two days' pay.

Married officers half of the above.

55. The sums thus pand will be recredited to the officers by the mess fund of their respective battalions on production of a certificate to the effect that the subscription alluded to has been paid, which certificate will be supplied to officers on leaving the establishment by the mess prest-Beeredia

56. The commanding officer is to regulate with the centrate regimental acents, from time to tupe, the amount of the time and contribution, so as to prevent any undue accumulation of the bethe mess fund; and he is to forbid the purchase of expensive to be repr and useless articles of plate, or a larger quantity of it than lated.

a mess may be fauly supposed to require. 57. The practice which has prevailed in regiments Present of of presents of plate being made by officers on first appoint. Nate. ment, on promution, or other occasions, is positively pro-

hibited, and the purchase of plate must be restricted to articles of ordinary use.

58. The payments to be made to messes by officers as con- Amenit tributions and subscriptions, as prescribed by this section, aut are never to be exceeded except in cases of pecessity, for are QR.

## Masses and Bands-continued.

which the receial authority of the Field-Marshal Commanding medicf has been obtained.

59. General officers will make inquiries upon these points at their inspections, and report any instances in which this order has been infripged. Any commanding officer

who fails to carry out the spirit as well as the letter of

these instructions will render himself liable to be removed from his corns.

00. In many instances, extra subscriptions have been of funds. entailed upon officers in order to defray the very often heavy habilities memoral by the purchase, under the authority of regimental committees, of articles not absolutely required. It is to be distinctly understood

that the commanding officer is responsible for the proper management of all regimental funds, and that the committees possess only a delegated authority; and, further, that an officer in temporary command is not justified in authorizing any but the regular current expenditure. Vess mert-61. A mess meeting will be held once in every three

BES months for the purpose of auditing the accounts and discussing any propositions that may be brought forward concerning the general management and comfort of the mess, as .ulso to authorize any special outlay of funds that may be required for mess purposes. The votes of the officers will be taken upon any proposition on which a

difference of opinion is found to exist, and the point will be decided by the majority of votes, provided the com-. manding officer concurs. 62. The accounts of the mess will be balanced and audited at each quarterly mess meeting, and General officers at their inspections will carefully examine these accounts, and will note in their reports whether these audits have or have not been duly carried out. They will

also report the amounts of the debts (if any) owed by the mess, and what provision has been made for their pay; ... ment. 63. The requisite supply of mess necessaries, vizz upply of knives, forks, spoons, table hnen, glass, and mess utensals, is to be a charge against the mess fund; these articles are to be provided with the strictest regard to economy, and

to be limited to what may be essential to the comfort and respectability of the mess. When a corps is separated into half-battalions a due proportion of the mess fund, plate. and necessaries is to be assigned for the use of the halfy 

# Messes and Bands-continued

and describing at mess will attach to the senior combatant officer present, who will also take military pre-

cedence on all occasions. No second position will be recognised. 85. Balls and all other expensive regimental entertain- galerials-

ments can only be given on the responsibility of officers ments commanding corps, who must in every case obtain the sanction of the General officer commanding granting such permission, the General officer command

ing will satisfy himself as to the wishes of the officers concerned, and will take care that no undue expenditure us allowed.

68. Whenever it is proposed by a corps to give an Proposition entertainment or to entertain a guest (not an Ingrecting General), the commanding officer will always in the first instance cause to be circulated amongst his officers a paper notifying the proposal to give the entertainment, and it should be clearly understood that in the event of the proposal being allowed, only those officers who have signed the paper are to pay any share of the expense incurred. Commanding officers are to give their special countenance and protection to those others who may, from mouses of economy, decline to share in the proposed expense

67. In distributing the cost of any such entertainment Datebution NEW [(including that of public guests) amongst those concerned, of got it is invariably to be apportioned in shares of so many days pay to each sudstidual officer; the cost will therefore, fall more lightly upon the junior than upon the

semor officers. 69. Officers inviting private friends to a mess dinner roots are, as a matter of course, to bear the whole expense of trieds.

their entertainment. 63. Extravapant or unnecessary entertainments by the Extrave others' most should be forbidden by commanding officers, gang.

who will also discountenance in every way all extraordant in tog amonost their officers, and will need towards the attainment of so important an object by themselves setting an example in this respect.

70. Not only the actual daily charges for measure, but the inches incidental and often unnecessary monthly subscriptions and nonother expenses, should, as far as possible, he brought within such hunts that those officers who may not have much private means may be enabled to hive in a comfortable and suitable manner.

71 The extra monthly charges for the maintenance of Kor-

\* --

Luncheon

Unestudac-

# Interior Economy of Corps.

MESSES AND BAYES continued.

the mesa establishment, and all incidental expenses not covered by the annual subscription of officers, should be t exceed 10s. in ordinary, and 15s in extraordinary circumstances. When the lesser sum is exceeded the necessity should be established to the satisfaction of General officers communicing.

72. The custom in some regiments of having luncheon marquees at race meetings is strictly forbidden.

Pynugram 73. The expensive practice of entertaining regiments on Arrival and departure of arrival at or departure from a station is positively pro-

regittee his. hibited, and the hospitality afforded should be limited to giving to corps joining or quitting the station the accommodation of the mess as honorary members.

74. The expenses of all entertainments that may be Submission allowed will be submitted to the General officer at his of expenses to G.U C. annual inspections at the same time that the mess arrangements are brought under his consideration, and in the confidential reports he will give his opinion whether the spirit

of these orders has been lovally carried out. 75. Before giving over the command of a regiment or Ceruficate on change of battalion, the commanding officer will forward to the commission. General officer commanding a certificate that all debts owing by the mess have been paid, or that a sufficient amount is in the hands of the regimental agent or mess president to meet all habilities. Should, however, he be unable, owing to exceptional circumstances, to furnish these

is unable immediately to meet. 76. The certificates and correspondence will be forwarded Correspondby the General officer commanding to the Adjutantence to be rent to Adia sant General, General, 77. In the event of the explanation of a commanding

certificates, he will explain fully the reasons which have necessitated the contraction of debts which the regiment

officer, whose regiment has incurred habilities in excess tory explanation of of its funds, not being deemed satisfactory, and in the event debts. of such debts having been incurred during his period of command, he will not be recommended for any further

employment or promotion. 78. A heutenant-colonel, on assuming the command of Assamption. a regiment or battalion, will satisfy himself that no debts of command. are due either by the mess or wine funds which have not -care been reported in the certificate alluded to, a copy of

which will be handed over to him by the officer vacating the command. 79. He will send a report to the General other command-

### fronting steal dra metal

suff that he is natiofied with the state of the furnic, and the reject will be favorabled to the Adjuta, it covered but telescinary and chargeable with any state of other freezen

taining to when studing at the wealt of the a mind to measure to absent from their regularity a staff ages where the contents when held behind in facts, as productored in the many they have been started their caps.

Coppers the reason beam of the coppers of the state of th

procles remardle suggle of most had been and volumes the whole sum as allowed should be exploit to the retintion of the daily experies of the arms, and of reducing the code (the exhaust now mean consecution) at dailors, for any other consecution of the experience of the contact of the experience of the experience of the exlation of the experience of the passes offered who attends it. 40.14.

secting juncted depth, which was be residied with one fits of the manifestions of the manpany offerer (motiving supper appointed on and after the July, 1801 of with time latticals belonging therein, assessed agreement to jurns, 28 and 40, as well as with the animal subscriptions of the offerer who are recruing threast. The Staff will just subscriptions only, every in the case of the offerer appointed to command their against all desired, find desired,

who will pay a contribution of Z to the depict more fund. 33. The first will include the adjustmat and quarter topos and makers of the Midtan lattaloma has not their benchmarter, topos and at regimental depth saturation. When, however, these others, during the training period, substitle to the moses of their Midtan lattalous the payments to the depth

### Resimental Bands.

96. The stablishment of a regiment of catalry and a tension buttion of infeatry will models for service in the land west— 1 handmaker, 1 serpand, 1 corporal, 20 pursales in the infantry, and 15 in the excityp, prospective of the regulated number of budgers, transpeters, drummers, and first. These menters to level-track for service as additive, to be perfectly drilled, and halds to serve in the ranks on any regregating and the number saided are not to be

65. Bughes, trumpets, drums, and files, are supplied decrements from store at the public expense; and under the rest.



#### MINES AND BAXOS - continued

In the Mounted Services and Garrison Artillers "The Trumpet and Rugle Sounds."

In the Infantry . "The Trumpet and Rugle Sounds,"
"Instructions for the Fife," and "The Art of leating the Drum"

92. It is essential that the land, the leights, and the casescet

bruna and fife, when playing or buting for uniture the make properly appropriate particularly for the marches, should allow extend to the time which will allow, within the annute the exact number of steep powerfield in the "Field the exact number of steep powerfield in the "Field to the time of the steep powerfield to the "Field to whether the powerfield number the direction of the expensated remainer (or expensation-player) with the plannact, and the terms are to te frequently personal expected, in an another time are to be frequently personal expected, in the calcine may be preserved uniformly and uninterruptedly. In the number court plants are to be presented in playing for parade more sumits, we that the time corresponds to the "for" and the "coor" are the passes presented for the "for" and the "coor".

93. The School of Masse at Ku-ller Hall is maintained sease of or the purpose of training monomissions of duters and Motor Xub private soldiers as handlasseers and bandbanet. As the relation allowages the discrete of bandbaneters trained at Kneller Hall mass, in a great messure, depend upon the qualification of the property of th

sattered, the globales can demonstrate dear the contextual section of the case of early and the case of early

student whom the commanding officer would not be willing to receive back to his corps as a bandmaster on completion of his course of study

130

95. A copy of the non-communicated officer's company Deciments
of defaulter-sheet and an extract of the register of certificate of secondof education (Army Form B 250) should accompany the estations



#### Messes and Bands-continued

103. Recommendations of men for instruction at Peariphie Kneller Hall are to be addressed to the Adjutant General, returns to be accompanied by a conv of their company defaulter specia

and a separate descriptive return for each individual on a form which may be obtained on requisition from the Commandant of the School of Music

104. Military bandmasters are not permitted to wear similary plain clothes on any mulitary duty, and when in uniform, bandmasters will be dressed in strict conformity with the regulations of the service They will receive 70% a year, or in India its equivalent in rupees, from the hand fund, in addition to the my of their rank. The pay from the band fund will be conandered as working pay, and they will not become entitled to it until they have joined, and assumed their duties

Neither will it be allowed for any period of alsence from duty with the band in excess of 30 days in each year, reckening from the 1st April except when on public service. They will rank next after the regimental ser peant-major, and with the schoolmaster, if the latter is a warrant officer, according to the date of appointment as warrant officer. In cases where the dates of appointment are the same, the schoolmaster will take resessiones. 105. The appointment of military bandmaster will be held only by a qualified non-commissioned officer who has been trained at the School of Music, Kneller Hall,

106. In order to ensure uniformity throughout the regi- East issure mental hands of the service, the instruments are to be of mental

the same pitch as that adopted by the "Philharmonic Society." Arrangements have been made whereby unstruments for regimental bands may be obtained through the Military School of Music on more adventageous terms than if procuted direct from the instrument makers. Forms of application to be provided with matruments in this manner can be obtained from the Commandant, School of Music. To ensure that the proper prices are charged for instruments so supplied, no bells should be paid on this account unless their correctness is certified by

#### III.—WARRANT CPPICERS.

107. The qualifications necessary for warrant rank are warrehad down in the Royal Warrant relating to Pay, &c. All officers address promoted to warrant rank will reverse warrante bearing the signature of the Sountary of State for War.

Breatty (Stry top in neutral

\*

fact as to one to it and a second and agreed to bourteron National assessment of the second part among in Laurence Arrange warrange come of the proposal that we want to the proposal to the rest of warrant - plan

to the street of the second of ..... 70 I A.

" tray D Fam DA to Carre \* \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\* 1. i.

" to the shape a with some 1 . I \*\* \*\* \*\*. H Ohn taker ,

time to I see you Inches Longing

ill at a to be whiteward topate tipitant lingal Ingireers 1 etillery

Commission and L. tillicant General Irel Corps to Frigit nere

mer course (setteral, at bend. Onthing there is

Indiana de Artillery and ". , through the Comteneral of Onl " w . W . dwn his

Medical Staff Corps lient , torneral Army Med of Department.

20407 Corps of Armo School | Q 1 874 Other Corps three to terneral of Military tdjutant General of the

de of 100. Non-communication of others and men will address essin . warrant otherwise outers and men win sources the control of the same mains r as they do officers but will not ealite them Whenever a warrant others is rose was now some tinen. O timbers a warrant convey or some time to the ranks in sentence of a court martial his dus harge from the army as forth arth to be proceeded with die die the make that the army is forthwise to be presented to be consistent to be a jurishes additionally on the consistency of the co states are consecuts to serve as a purvate source to serve as a serve as

to not attraction it not otherwise engine for unempto the will be discharged in consequence of his services being ne will be inscripted in consequence in the property of supplies and conductors of stores when required. a ill supply the place of subaltern officers when required, the variety to place of sumitern oncers when required by MD hot at as members of courts of inquiry or

one stay was the sat as members of course or inquiry or one regimental bounds. When their numbers are not on regimental counts. Other their numbers are most to comble them to form a separate mess for them selves they will be at liberty to become honorary members

#### WARRANT OFFICERS-continued.

of arricants' masses. They will take post as others on all

F. C. Heren. parades, but will never salute.

110A. Conductors of amphies, conductors of stores, and
master gunners of the lat and 2nd classes are permitted
to wear plain clothes, under the same conditions as those

#### IV .-- NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS.

laid down for officers in Section XII

111. Non-commissioned officers may, with their com-superior monaling officers consist, regard that reads had rever to the or it is tank or position they may have previously field, but they are not, to be allowed to do as on order to except trail officers commissioned by the consistency of the commission of officers commissioned as exceptions of the commission of officers, taking the cause of the reggastion tecepital with the written authority of the descend officer, of the case had been refrested to may as show, is to be superiorded to

.6 IL

112. The following positions held by non-commute maps.

sound officers and men of the array are ranks, viz 
Master-gunner, 3rd class.

Quartermaster corporal major Quartermaster-series it.

2nd class staff-serpeant, Commissariat and Transport

Corps and Ordinance house Corps. Madi-sergeant, Medical Madi Corps.

Troop, battery, or company sericant major Troop, battery, or company quartermaster sericant.

Odournerjeant, 3rd class staff-setjeant, Communicate and Transport

Corps and Ordnance Store Corps.
Corporal of home.
Noticent.

Corporal Recolations Second corporal

Clauser. Driver.

l'rivate. All other positions are apparentmenta.

118. A tem-communicated other or private, or reversing possess a sponstanent, will there may be readed with the rank great attacked to that aspecuational, and thus rank and be his permanent frade. The rank attacked to any appenditures in

## NON-COMMISSION FO OFFICERS—continued.

that indicated in the title of that appointment, unless some

from appoint. Bent.

superior tank is expressly attached to it by Royal Warrant. 114. I soldier may be removed from his appointment be order of his communiting other and will, in that case, revert to his permanent grade, remaining as a supernumerors in that rank until absorbed into the first vacancy, but this power will not be exercised by a commanding other in the case of a soldier whose permanent grade is higher than that of corpord, if he is not in every respect qualified to perform the duties of the rank to which he would revert, nor will it be exercised in the case of a military foreman of works military mechanist, or engineer clerk. If it is not desirable to deal with such a case he court-martial, appli att is for the deprivation of the appointment should be made to headquarters, with a view to the reduction of the in n-commissioned officer to a lower grade being at the same time considered Bandsmen who have re-engaged will not be releved by their commanding others to invert to the renk of private, except for misconduct or methorems

114 C. A unistary for man of w. the 2 unistary mechanist, or an engineer elerk will be hable by orders from headquarters on the recommendation of the General officer communiting the dis refer to be reformed to military duty in the rank held to I ma mimoh stell prior to appointment, of not come here? In the Disperter General of Fortifications NE to be in every respect titled to carry out his departmental

115 An acting non commissioned others, of whatever rank, can be ordered by he - monanding other to revert to his permanent grade. The permanent grade of a lance serjeant is corporal, that of a lance corporal is private.

118 A non-comm set med of her reduced to a lower grade under Section 184 Arms A t. 1881, will take rank and precedence in the lower grade from the date of the arguing of the original sentence of the court martial, or, in the case of reduction by or ter of a Commander-mechael, from the

thate of such order or the late named therein. 1184. The following will be the order of precedence of Warrant and non-ministered officers

#### ii irrant Officers

These les keted together to rank with one another exceeding to dates of production or appointment

Rank in the Regiment

mentioned.

Battalion next after the

Serieant-Masor

or Battalion senior

to all those below

#### Interior Economy of Corps.

#### NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS-continued.

Conductor of Suprhes. Conductor of Stores. Master Gunner, 1st Class. Master Gunner, 2nd Class.

Garrison Sergeant-Major

Regimental Corporal-Major Remmental or Battalio

Serjeant-Major Staff Serieant Major

Ist Class Staff-Serseant, Commissariat and Transport Corps.

1st Class Staff Serjeant, Ordnance Store Corps.

\*Schoolmaster, when a ] Rank in the Regiment or Warrant Officer

4. < \*Bandmaster \*Serjeant-Major Mechanist

Serjeant Major Foreman of Works.

\*Superintending Clerk

\*Serjeant-Major Instructor, Manufacturing Department

"Serieant-Major Instructor, Royal Engineers. Serjeant-Major, Educational Establishment, \*Serjeant-Major Artificer, Corne of Ordnance

Artificers. Sergeant-Major, Corps of Armourers. Warrant and non-commissioned officers of the Perma-

nent Staff of the Auxiliary Forces (provided they either are serving, or have served on an Army engagement) will rank with those of the Lane, according to date of promotion or appointment.

#### NOS-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS

Those bracketed together to rank with one another according to dates of promotion or appointment. Master Gunner, 3rd Class. \*Schoolmaster, when not a Warrant Officer. Garnson Quarter-Master-Serjeant,

Those to whose titles are general, is prefixed should at all times exercise in tentions of descipline, the full authority attached to their rank as Warrant vers, but they should not be entitled to as Parrent Clears, see cons

Rattalion i

or Batta

to all ti

mention

whenra

ter-Se

---- Quart

# Interior Economy of Corps. Non-Commissioned Orricess—continu Regimental Quarter-Master (Rankinth

Corporal Major (House |

hold (avalry)

Regimental or

Quarter Master-Serieanti for 1400 Staff Quarter-Master Serjeant. Quarter-Master-Serjeant Mechanist. \*Ouarter-Master-Serjeant Foreman of W \*Quarter Master Serjeant Staff or Engine \*Quarter-Master-Serjeant Foreman of Pr \*Quarter-Master-Serjeant Instructor turing Department). Quarter-Master-Sergeant Instructor in C \*Range Quarter-Master-Serjeant. \*Laboratory Quarter-Master-Serjeant. \*Quarter-Master-Serjeant Instructor (Ro neers) Quarter-Master Serjeant Instructor ( Musketry, and in Gymnasia). Senior Drull Serieant (School of Military). \*Stati-Serieant, Corps of Ordnance Artific Staff Armourer-Serieant. \*Infirmary Serieant, Corps of Military L Staff-Serjeant, Army Hospital Corps ( years' service as such) 2nd Class Staff-Serjeant, Commussariat an port Corns, and Ordnance Store Corps. \*Farrier Quarter - Master - Corporal (H Cavalry). \*Farrier Quarter-Master-Serjeant. \*Collarmaker Quarter Master-Serjeant. \*Wheeler Quarter Master-Serieant. \*Paymaster-Corporal (Household

\*Orderly-room-Corporal (House

Čavalry)

\*Paymaster-Serjeant

hold Cavalry) ... .... \*Orderly-room-Serjeant ....

Non-Commissioned Officers-continued.

Troop Corporal-Major (Household Cavalry) Troop Corporal-Major Rough-Raler Troop, Battery, or Company Serjeant-Major, but

semor (regimentally) to all Troop, Eathery, or Company Quarter-Master-Serjeants except for promotion

Troop. Battery, or Company Quarter Master Serjeant. Colour-Serieant.

Staff Colour-Serieant.

Company Serieant Major Mechanist. \*Company Serjeant-Major Foreman of Works.

\*Company Serjeant-Major Engineer Clerk. \*Colour Serieant Staff Chik. \*1st Class Amourer-Sericant

Staff-Serjeant, Army Hospital Corps, under six years' service as such

5 3rd Class Staff Serjeant, Commissariat and Trans port Corps, and Ordnance Store Corps. Serieant-Instructor in Gunnery

Corporal-Instructor in Fencing and Gymnastics (Household Cavalry)

Serieant Instructor in Fencing and Gymnastics. (Regimental). Troop Serjeant-Major Rough-Rider.

Serjeant Instructor of Musketry (Regimental) 1st Class Serieant Instructor (in Gymnasia). 2nd Class Serjeaut-Instructor (School of Musketry

\*Serjeant Photographer (School of Gunnery). Staff Serjeants, Royal Military College. \*Paymaster-Corporal (Household Cavalry) when ranking Paymaster-Serjeant

na Colour-\*Orderly-room-Corporal (House-Syricant. hold Cavelry) ... "Orderly-room Serieant

Corporal of Horse (Household Cavalry). Serjeant. Staff-Serjeant (Garrison or District). \*Serieant Staff or Engineer Clerk.

2nd Class Serjeant-Instructor (in Gymnasia 3rd Class Serieant-Instructor (School of Musketry)

"These to whose tries on autorish is precised alroyle at all time in immunes of description, the fall nonhorthy attached to their rath delirers, but they should not be could be apound by common or day, sacrets over anothe Warrant Ciffers, any commissioned note he may be specially p acod under their orders.

## 170

when below the

```
Interior Economy of Corps.
      Now Consultationers Officers continued
    equiplant, Corps of Ordination Artificers
    Corporal Transpeter Home hold Cavalre
    Serjeant Trungs ter
    Serjeant Druming
    Serjeun Fifer
   Serjeint Piler
   Serjoun Jougles
  Batters And mer septim
 Arm west therd Husehold Cavalry).
1 *Arm arer v rpan
 of organic addition to make water
*Corporal Farrier Household Cavalry)
```

Seriount Parties. e: Serious Farner and turning South mur Serjeant dellarmaker

Serieant Whe fer Serieani Arunoer

\*2nd Class Armonres Vivat \*Serjeant ( ook Pioneer Serge art

Franteen Serjeunt Serjeant of the Rand

\*Pavmuster Capord hold Cavaler

House \*Paymaster-Serp unt \*Orderly room-Corporal House \*Orderly room Sergeant rank of Colour

Lance Serjeant, Juid Lance Sergeant, unpant

Corporal 1st Corporal of the Rand \*(briscal Artificer

\*Amount Corporal | Manuscript original | Corps of Multiary Labourers).

\*Corporal Saddletrer-maker. ecorporal Collarmaker Wheeler

a Those is where the control is a series in present should as an items remained. In address of discipling, the fact a present should as and times remained effects, and the control is to describe the series of the control of the control of the series of the case, in manners of description, the full authority amounts. College, but they should not be entitled to a to particular to the control of the on journey or clay, except ever such Marrant Unions, officers and men or may be specially placed mader these ord

#### NOS-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS-continued

Bombarder \*Bombardier-Collarmake but present to Bombarder-Wheeler Corporate in 2nd Consoral their on and Corporal of the Rand Corre End Class Cornoral (Corns Military Labourers)

Lance Corporal. Arting Hombarder Lauce-Carputal

upinid. Acting Domlardier

117. The duty of attendary the standards and colours in twee the field is to be jerformed by troop serjeant-majors of and recavalry and colour-serjeants, but this distinction is in no er cause wise to interfere with the regular performance of their regimental sud troop or company duties. They are not to be detached from their troops or companies, nor em ployed on the recountry service, and are invariable to be the pay-serpants. Commanding others are to take care that this hosourable distinction is becomed only on serjeants of approved valour and fidehits, who, by attention to the duties of their station, have rendered themselves worthy of such a mark of approbation.

118. No regimental or other staff-serjount is to be em. for ployed as 141-seprently of a trace of company. Payeer mute are mit to be subjected to the rock of less by her my large sums of public name y placed in their hands. Officers communiting troops, batteries, or compares receive an allowance, which is intended, amount other things, to com-In treate for this risk, and are bound to take there if all public manner reversed from termateric or others, on account of their troops, batteries, or companies.

110. Every serment is required to have to his toperance mas so a repry of the like relations for the held-exercise and more woman turner of that bratule of the meters to Jehana.

Them lands are at tret supplied at twiling and are to be produced at al. When a serpount in ducharged. to driver the land to the

leaders, or encorners

to we Lee se trus.

N C.Os na dalles

Non commissioned Officers continued 120. Non-commissioned officers, when on detached daties, have great apparameters of showing their abilities of these occasions they should take pride in the military appearance and good conduct of their parties. They will never (even after a march, suffir their men to go about never tever or one, a matter, some r their men to go ascon-tile strette in a sloventy matter. They will attend to the the success in a season, in mine. They are are account or condition, and good order of the horses, appointments strong marters &c. keeps a curate accounts of the subsist-

same queries as Arripar man accounts as the same space of the part. Settle all miskeyers havin demands for billets and obtain the necessary receips for the same. Actros N C Os 221. When additional non-communicated others are re-

quied to assist the others of troops and companies in the quarea to assess any onicers or crowns and companies as configuration of their duty, orionals may be appointed to see as serjoants (to be styled lance serjoants), and private soldiers as corporats (to be \$1) led hance-corporats, and persons actures as corporate (to be stylen cance-conjugate, and if they prove themselves efficient, are to be promoted as sacancies occur (see paragraphs 12) and 126) Numbers of,

222. The number of these acting non-commissioned officers is not to exceed one lance serpant, and three lance outers is one to extrest one other serpaint, that there is a composals to each froop or company unless the effective strength of the truep or company exceeds 75 privates in which case one additional lance curporal is allowed. But Succession continued the curporal is allowed. Compared to allowed, in cases of authorized, in cases of well-ascertained necessity to sanction a small temporary horresse. A proportion of these are allowed extra per as laid down in Army Circulars.

Hoyal Artij Hry and Hoyal 123. The proportion of acting bombardiers in the Royal Artillery, and of lame corporals in the Royal Engineers ogiocers. acturery, and or same corporats in the 103-a ranguerors will be regulated according to aroundances by the redepát.

sm or regulating everally to incommune 124. One general roll being kept of non-commissioned officers serving with the Home fattation and with the toners review with the Home Isotration and with several Depot, the appointment of a soldier to paid the 004

degenerate report the appointment of a souler to personal and sufficient out without reference to the ance rains will be carried out without reference as in-question of whether he be suring with the former of the suring with the former of the American a method he be sarying with the former of to-factor. Care must be taken that the hard establishment of the same than the same of these paid ranks is not exceeded, those serving at a depot 125. No promotions will be made in battalions statumed

at home so long so there are supernumerary non-commissioned officers (including Lines-carporals and lanesseries omers (mining large-corporas and series, series, drummers, or luglers at the depth, who, learn expectate, grummers, or inguers at the deput, who, terms table for service in either lattation of the regiment, are available to be transferred to fill vacancies which may occur. In the event of the recall to the colours of men of the trees Army leaverse causing any excess in the establishment of

NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS--continued

non-communioned officers in the correcto which they may

be posted, no promotions will be made in such corps until such excess shall have been absorbed 126. As a general rule, the following certificates of Lancaucus 1881

education will be required for promotion to the ranks of require appointments specified. For promotion to-

Serieant Collarmaker

G A

1614

Cook Saddler

Tailor Trumpeter

Wheeler Serieant Farrier

Corporal or Bombardier

Collarmaker A third class certificate Saddler

second class certificate

Wheeler Under special circumstances, bowever, a commanding officer may, with the sanction of the General officer commanding the brigade or division, promote an otherwise valuable man who may not be educationally qualified. In the selection of farriers and sheeing-smithe for the appointment of farrier-major and farmer-serseant, preference should be given to men holding a Vetermary School Certificate, provided they are otherwise eligible , and in the event of a soldier being appointed who is not in possession of a certificate, advantage should be taken of the first convenient opportunity to send him, if his

7422 regiment is quartered in the United Kingdom, to the .... Army Veterinary School. 127. The promotion of non-communioned officers at the second School of Gunnery will be made from one class to another Genery. as vacancies occur, but will depend upon maintained effi-

uency and mod conduct. 128. Serjeant instructors of musketry, when not actually beriess remared for the performance of the duties appertuning to their appointment, may be employed in any manner cuit-mentery. able to their rank as staff-serjeants, at the discretion of

their commanding officers. 129. With a view to obtain competent suncurer-ser. Armore jounts for regiments, a corps of armourer-serpounts has espeaked been raised, with a permanent depot at the Royal Small-Arms Factory, Birmingham. Every man is to be duly at-

tested for general service; before he is promoted to the Q.R.

Nov-commissioned Officers- continued much of serjected he must reject a certificate of his competerce from the Inspector of Small-Arms. Kames of enneldates

The names of suithdates for the corps of armourer

As I the manes or tangenties by the corps of attourners see Jeanle, ary outstand by roops of their resemble of september 1997. sergement accompanies and extracts from the court-morted and defaulter books, as and extracts from the control of the and defaulter county and applications for amounter with and defaulte of the copy to be successful to a gament, will be forwarded, through General Jacob to a gramma, and a constraint of the Assistant Superior

outers communing areas to the feel of the lies of Small Army Lastory at Errangham Routes. 102 (time if there comm name will reme toute for the movement of andidities on treasuring a notification from the Assistant Superintendent is to the diter upon which they can be the med at the factors

Decuments lev can received a merivery.

133. The documents of men of the corps posted to of certain second state the contents of t men

action sail is a common over a common or common or common at the he ishin iters of the corps in this country. Beengage. land, Men of the corper forms men surjection may be rement of some steer on the conjugate area area was respectively made on the engaged, with the consent of their communities others, at armonrer. serjeants. the regiments of at the new lines, they are serving pro-ided the grant and property that and approved be completed. multitary authority but the reality sceneric metal event denotes the day of the only of the only a second of the only of th

these on the control of the completion of their argued the witting time to the state of appearance of the state of service better they can be seen to transfer of A says of the transfer of the property of the transfer of the transfe onduct ond Buline Adjutant G n ed

140. It ham 2 in alter of good injustime that more but men who have from it them sees to be fully qualified both on regards combined and affections. Should be recen Sugged for the corps of atmomer Opening commanding Suggest to the corps of armount opposite address are to be putting it in territorius, before allowing Milion

ture man to the track of the state of the st have not contracte for emperate habite 325 as Allow to the enderth many of Armounts.

Allow to the first the From tune of Armounts. settlemes, i.e., the from ton  $\alpha$  -extinones, the model of the three completed  $\alpha$  and  $\alpha$  -extinones,  $\alpha$  -e

the quality of server required by the lead Warran the quanty of server required by the lived Warrant relating to but as will be transmitted by the effect commanding the caps to which they are attached, to Commissions on the Superior of 136. If an attention of the very large strong, conver-

be reduced to the racky be will, if it home service, be the transition of the transition are with it is thomas weather when the his the days of the corps of attaining receivants. H on foreign service, he will be sent to an arecus, or to his own or any other battalion, while watting passage in England, or qualifying for re-promotion, or will be dis-

Non-commissioner Oppicess-continued charged from the army, as may appear most advasable to the General or other officer commanding, under the

circumstances of the case.

137. Before any armourer-serieant is allowed finally to surery of quit a regiment, or on his reduction for insconding, the smouter commanding officer is to cause a survey of the forge and eriginal tools to be made us presence of both the old and new ar mourer-serieants, and loss or undue damage assessed ac cordingly. The tools should at all times be in a sufficiently serviceable state to enable work to be done with them. but in giving over tools, exception is not to be made on account of their being half worn, as armourer-seriesnis are not to be expected to hand over their tools in a new utate.

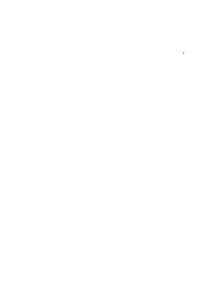
139. Armourer-scriennts will-

a. Execute all repurs required to the arms (including series as Lucos, pistula, swords, and scubbards) in possession of, or that may be supplied to, their respective regimenta or corps, and perform any other work, within their capabilities, required to the component of their corps, such as repurs to helmets and change bushchains, lancer cap chains, and the brass work on the

lancer cap b Thoroughly strip all rifles, carlones, and pastols and examine and clean them periodically. With the prescribed assistance, brown the lurrel of each rifle. carbino, and pistol, every second year, or oftener if necessary. Examine and clean terredically all arms.

c. Mark all arms in possession or that may be supplied. also the drums, bugles, flutes, pocodos, or trumpets. Perform all removes to the trop and metal work of accontraments, suddlery, and appeariments, moind ing the roughing of stirrup from which is to be done every third year, or oftener if necessary Keep in repair the tools in the armourer's field force

d. Within working bouts, the services of armourer-sericants will, when the duties of their own corts. admit, be generally available for the performance of any of the above duties for other corns or departments, without extra renumeration; but the employment of an armourer-serjeant with another corps is bunted to the case of a corps without artificers, or to cases in which artificers are attached, but additional assistance is required under exceptional circumstances.



Nox-countssioned Officers-continued.

 Care should be taken to avoid, as much as possible, the employment of civilians.

1414. In the Cavalry, saddlers and saddletter makers, after a qualifying service of one year as such, may be promoted to the rank of corporal saddletter maker.

142. With a view to clean competent separat mater containing a containing at the Tool and Maria (Cabhing Depth at Panilson, and in order to we have contained as the Panilson, and in order to we have contained to the Cabhing Depth at Panilson, and in order to we have contained containing of the United Kargelon will forward from time to time through General others commanding, the names of any candidate (commercial more to be pre-contained to the Cabhing Cabhin

with inclination and equatry for the business. A bit was a considered with a considered way and the three developments of the colors proposed for training possesses the above qualifications, with easies have been examined by a board consideration of the colors and easier dealers, who will ascertain the colors of the proceedings of the based (on Army Form & 2), soonspaced by a description return of the candidate and by a copy of the colors of the

quains of the master-tailor of the corpu as to the capabilities of the candidate.

1, 244. On receiving certificates of qualification, it will be certificated of qualification, it will be certificated of a master-tailor, or, should they prefer it, they may see a master-tailor, or, should they prefer it, they may see a wait in their own corpus a maintar arresistant, they may see

145. Civilians are pair-manufacted more dilly searjeant, sensite states, tell any fact, there are legicy from critical sensite states, tell any fact, there critical sensite states that will, upon a regiment proceeding about, be greatered with upon a regiment proceeding about, be greatered as a scalar with the contraction of the value of the made for the Adjustant-Greens on the values at the made for the Adjustant-Greens on

146. When a regument serving abroad requires a master-vesseles, tailor, but has no man present who possesses a certificate abroad of qualification, the commanding officer may, if a suntable man can be found in the corps, appoint him in the suntable



### Interior Economy of Corps. SERTRANTI MESSER—continued

stances may render it unpracticable, the cuasous which may pravent its adoption are to be explained at the annual impaction. The commanding officer should keeprate a constant seperation and control over the serjeantiv mess, and see that it is conducted with struct economy, requarity, and order. He will be assisted in this duty by the adjutant, under whose immediate supervision the mass should be balooch.

151. The following special rules will serve as a guide to Special commanding officers of corps in regulating the establish rate of ment and interior economy of the serjeants mess and interior economy of the serjeants mess

unpartial), military brodignature, staff and other two execution, to military brodignature, staff, and other whether arrived or angive, are to be members of the most, and the single one their must always be dimining to the staff of the sta

ivery member should pay an extrance for not «receiling Fown & three days pay on appointment; and on pron on behavior surjects or staff-serpent, the difference of three days' pay. A monthly subscription must be charged, not exceeding one shilling and suppose for unnextend, and subspaces for numeric of selected, norshore. A nonintegrate for numeric of selected, norshore. A nonintegrate for numeric of selected, norshore, A nonteription to the uses of that particulation not liabile for a subscription to the next numeric note of his corp.

Mass-mostings are to be held morthly, at which all ment stars here are to attend. The serjeant-major to preside, or in <sup>449</sup>, his absence the quartermater-serjeant or sensor staff or colour-serjeant. Missakes of the proceedings to be recorded and submitted for the approvial and confirmation of the commanding officer. The management of the mass as to be recodured by a <sup>Ment</sup>

committee to prendent on that should not be below the range of the prendent of the transfer of the the range of the prendent of the prendent (one between the prendent of the prendent of the prendent appointed quarterly at a man-meeting, subject to the appoint of the commanding officer. They are responvable to the commanding officer. They are responred to the prendent prenden

36 7 5780

#### HERIELATE MESSES-Continued

streptural hard is to be made without the sention of a more meeting, and the approximanding officer

Caserer.

e. A serjeant, but a number of the mess-companie -- selected by the resemption to not as calery, a approval of the conquenting officer. He is t from all other duties | He is to take charge of estables and liquiers and is to receive for the amounts due for sence of liquor. The may at the discretize of the commanding of weekly, or on the spet, but in citlar case the be handed over to the treasurer the same received In the case where credit is given should be recorded in a book kept for the f totalled each day. The caterer has no make purchases or to select tradesmen withou tion of the committee. The mess will draw through the medium of the canteen all sup anly sold at the canteen. In respect of art are not ordinarily sold at the conteen, o officers will decide whether they shall be procuthe canteen or direct from tradesmen.

Mewing.

f. The daily rate of messing is not to exceed one all beer or spirituous liquor is to be sold before the parade, and under no circumstances to a priv or to a non-commissioned officer of the corps a member or boconstry member of the mess.

Accounts

g. A staff or colour seperat u to be appounted by act as treasure for the quarter. The treas collect from pay-expense the amount due by for messing, and size there monthly adsorphyrecupt of these amounts the treasure will all outstanding bilds, when hand first be sign persistent. The committee will be strictly rot the commanding affects that ill bills of expenses are punctually paul, and will certify it the end of each month, that there was no on.

at the end of each month, that there are no or debts They will examine and check weekly the book, and the accounts of the treasure, and a same with all youthers on or before the 60 month to the monthly messenceting. A stat the accounts, signed by the president, is to be to the quarterly mess-meeting for aucht and apply to be subsequently into before the commandian No accumulation of funds should be allowed to the banks of the treasure during the most the bank of the treasure during the most

#### Sparsary Masses continued

. .

40, 114

100

1842

regimental savings bank, as also the balance after pay. Faterials ment of expenses at the end of the month

ment of expenses at the end of the month
 No entertainment is to be given unless with the concurrence of two-thirds of a general meeting, and with the

renos of two-thirds of a general meeting, and with the sanction of the commanding officer. The bounce used on these occasions is not to be charged against the most find.

t. Honorary members may be admitted with the sanction of Honorary.
the commanding officer, but they should be limited in members number, and must not be below the rank of lance acreant.

ecreant.

k. The senior warrant officer or non-communioned officer Conduct of present in the mees is responsible for the maintenance the mees of good order and for the due observance of the rules of

the mess.

I Each regimental mess may draw up further rules on Detailed matters of detail, which must be submitted for the rules.

matters or actau, which must be submitted for the rules, approval of the commanding officer. 162. The undermentioned warrant and non-commissioned president or officers are not to act in the capacity either of president or transper

treasurer of serjeants' messes, vaz. regumental serjeantmajors, schoolmasters, military bandmasters, regumental quartermaster-serjeants, and musketry-anstructors (see also Section XV, pars. 77). 153. Entertainments by the serjeants' mess should be Energia

discouraged by commanding officers; and as a general rule, wester the hospitality should be limited to giving to septemate of reguments journey or quitting the action the accommodation of the meas as honorary markets. In all cases the sanction of the commanding officer most first be obtained

#### " VI.-BOLDIERS' ACCOUNTS, MESSING, AND

#### Soldiers' Accounts.

7 184. The issue of pay to non-commissioned officers and Issue of men is to be made in accordance with the provisions of soldiers the Boyal Warrant relating to Pay, &c., Part I, and in the Presence of an officer.

presence of an officer,

165. Officers commanding corps of all arms on home Menthy
service are to certify, on the reguneratal mouthly return settlement
which they transmit to the Adjutant-General, that the setelise control of the power has been duly made that the

come may transmit to the Adjutant-General, that the setcomment of the seconds of the men has been duly made the sea.

by the captains of troops, batternes, or companies; and that
the datasess in favour of the men, if any, have been carried to their credit. A certificate (Army Form N 1522) to
the foregoing effect, by the captain or officer sponmanding



Soldiers' Accounts, Messing, and Cooking-continued and completely kept. When a soldier is discharged, he is to take his book away with him . in case of desertion, the book, if left behind, will remain in charge of the regiment In the event of a soldier dving in the service, his book will, if desired, be forwarded to his relations or representatives, and if it contain a record of wounds received in action, or

of distinguished acts of bravery, it will remain an honour able memoral of his character and conduct

180. The name, number, and regiment of the soldier are sugare of to be printed, or written in a fair and legible hand, on the account to cover of his book, which is always to be kept by the soldice ledger and produced at all kit-inspections. Captains are responmble that each man's account is completed and signed at every monthly settlement, the captain to sign to a credit, the soldier to a debt or when there is no balance. The accounts of soldiers who cannot write are to be verified by the signature of a witness (other than the pay-serieant) to the soldier's mark.

161. All cutries in the soldier's pocket ledger relating some of to "service abroad," "receipt of clothing," " marriages," service to "children," " becoming non-effective," and " pext of kin," are to be signed by the officer commanding the troop, longer battery, or company to which the man belongs, the entries regarding "good conduct leadges," "promotion,"

"wounds," and "distinguished conduct," are to be in the handwriting of that other, as well as signed by him. All awards of medals, and all distinctions, granted to soldiers in respect of war services, whether by the British or any foreurn Government, and to be entered in the wildiar's pecket-lodger, under the head of "distinguished himself". but medule with gratuities or annuities for long or men torious service, and good conduct budges, are on no account to be recorded under that head. The reh none denumnation to which a soldier belongs is to be recorded in his purket-leaver, and the entry is to be daily attested by his

signature or mark.

1614. A register of the several rates of Linguiser pay at present of which soldiers of the Royal Engineers are rated will be working per kept in their pocket ledgers, and the officers in charge of in Relacompanies and detachments will be held personally responsalie that every change in the rating for Engineer tay, with the date thereof, is correctly entered. Changes of working pay due to temporary employments or instruc-tional rates will not be noted in the packet ledgers.

182. Soldiers are to be classified under one of the fol- Belief lowing heads, viz :- Church of England;

114 THE. Bary of

-

### Interior Economy of Corps.

#### SOLDIERS' ACCOUNTS, MESSING, AND COOKING-continued Presbyterians,

Weslevane:

Other Protestants not included in the foregonaz:

Roman Catholica

183. Differe communiting will require all recruits on bunus to state the names of all the members of their transmister family specifying whether they are abler or runger than themselves, and these purtorriers are to be entered to the whiter's parketlaiger I should be beene in mind that the persons desposed as the next . I kin in the addier's parket before are at therein entitled, at the death of and will at the informat has not maken. The entry in since to a loss no local effect whatever, and unless a white da's executive a formal will his retate in deals with as of he tent colemans and the person intended he he better Sent over receive all a ring above in the distribution The entries I next I kin are to be regular and corrected we ned or be let January in own your and a reject by that a "me a t he made a the regimental an arbly frients

the The warmer probet miles antonio frame of work was as a west salamete is the law o that book a I a passe angeness for the a triagree of millions agreed by the many and company of others whereal magrana for the stand state was the altractioned of executively be was principal to them from and make their or fat me night a my and of what is then will when the member es une toures la bie piere à unbate de la une eterne mattere merchanted his premiaries a from supply and declares \$18

of a knowner Ini + ne

.... BAR durings have our mouse measuraters ander tree an way to down a to d Pas maneral, and it am a ferror with win an win was t a hangt ie b bil, milb & stad be the samp to a a description are not that to again I will and a discourage of the quantity and a discourage for the bank

the aut - sent forward served server " f ages I or commence a colored granter regular adversarily to the second state of the second of the sec an injuries of a south to opening after an exemple as a life many tark & me man did in disab was a wide to a constant or an about or log at the same of sea on however, the كالموقد فراء ورفيلان كلب يقد سليسيده أدا سيداني عليبو يبدين were appropriate and a side of the second second second second

Ĉ.

ILDIERS ACCOUNTS, MESSING, AND COOLING-continued. om it will be at their own peril, the officers not being

liged to discharge such debta. 167. Secuons 4 to 44 (inclusive) of the Army Act, 1881, Army Act. o to be read and published once in every three months at e head of every corps, and also the following notice -

"Under the existing law, any person who shall ma iously and advisedly endeavour to aeduce any person or rsons serving in Her Majesty's forces by sea or land can his or their duty and allegiance to Her Majesty, to meite or stir up any such person or persons to commit ly act of mutiny, or to make or endeavour to make any atinous assembly, or to commit any traitorous or mutious practice whateoever, may, on being legally convicted such offence, be sentenced to penal servitude for the rm of the natural life of such person."

#### Messing and Cooking.

169. The regularity of the men's messing is an object of mosts. rimary importance. It is the duty of the commanding flicer to see that the soldiers' meals are properly and ufficiently provided, without exceeding the rates laid own in the Allowance Regulations (Army Regulations, Yol. I, Part III), and an evening meal is invariably to e furnished to them in addition to their breakfast and linner.

169. The officers on regimental duty are to visit and to block uspect the kitchens and cooking apparatus daily; and are of meal deo to visit the men's barrack-rooms during the breakfast, linner, and evening meal hours, in order to see that these meals are properly prepared, and that there is no cause for complainta

170. With a view to establish an efficient system of peguleton military cooking throughout the army, and thereby to do are ensure to the soldier the full benefit of the means afforded grient for varying his diet, one serjeant-cook, who is classed as a cooks serjeant, is appointed to every regiment of cavalry, brigade of artillery, battalion of infantry, or command of other

corps; equivalent to a hattalion.

7 171. Before non-commissioned officers can hold thus probables. appointment they will be required to undergo a course of training at the instructional kitchen at Aldershot. Applications for this purpose are to be made by com-manding officers to the General officer commanding at Alderahof, through General officers commanding districts,

ection VII.

#### 192

### Interior Economy of Corps. SOLDIERS' ACCOUNTS, MESSING, AND COOKING-continued.

and a return at the same time forwarded on Army Form The names of those selected to attend will be notified B 114.

from Aldershot to General officers commanding districts, who will assue routes for the pourness to the classes.

Upon the completion of the instruction, the classes will be dispersed upon routes issued by the General officer

commanding at Aldershot 172. It is indispensable that none but intelligent non-

commissioned officers be selected. Each candidate should also fulfil the following conditions -

(a.) He should be a steady and trustworthy non-com-

(b) He should be in possession of a second-class certifi-

te. He should be in such a position as to afford a gramantee that he will be available to serve at h ist five years as serjeant cook

173. Non commissioned officers detached from their corps for this purpose are not to be accompanied by their families. They are to take with them then sade arms and waist-

174 Upon the return of the non-commissioned office helts. to his corps, after having got; through the course of

Probationinstruction, he will be a numbered as on probation for the ATT BETTICE. period prescribed by Royd Warrant viz., three months, after which his commanding other should apply through the General officer commanding the district to the General other commanding at Aldershot for the purchment certificate given after satis actory produces, the issue of which will be the content of the non-commusioned officer in the appointment of serpeant cook

175. The training of a second cook at Aldershot has a a been approved for every corps now entitled to have a Asso Lago serjeant creek, with a view to his being available, when required, to replace the argeant cook, or to superintend the cooking for a detailment. When not employed in either of these capacities, the second cook will do duty in the He will be selected from the corporals, or from the hence-corperate, and must be unmarried. He is not to receive his certificate of efficiency until he shall have served the probationary period of three months accumulatively, during the abother of the serjeant-cook. The served cook ought, if he has given satisfaction, to succeed to the appainth out of sericulat cash when it falls escant. No ex-

pense whatever is to be entailed by the appointment of

Onalifica-

candidates

hamiltee not

pany them.

Sounces' Accounts, Messing, and Cooking—continued.
second cooks, beyond the travelling expenses of the men to
and from Aldershot for instruction. Every vacancy in

and from Aldershot for instruction. Every vacancy in the appointment of serjeant-cook and second cook, and the raise thereof, is to be reported at once to the Copical

officer commanding at Aldershot.

176. Arrangements are to be made by the commanding Diposel ed officer for the daponal of all reduces from the cooking of the trises bed ment, foc, the sun accrump being duvided monthly among the troops, latterness, or companiess, societing to their distributions of the cooking of the cooking of the course caurus fatigate-dress for the cooks of each company, together with the cool of asking the same, and vegetable-nets, will be provided out of the famil. An account of the fund and its appropriation as to be published monthly in regi-

177. When it is considered demrable to deprive a serjeant- negative cook of his appointment for nusconduct or inefficiency, an issue of apimediate report of the circumstance is to be made through positive immediate report of the circumstance is to be made through positive General officers commanding to the Quartermaster-General. It cases of undivisions the certificate of competency must

be surrendered and forwarded with the reports.

179. With the wave of improving the quality and re-Gourses during the cost of the soldser's mesong to the utmost two-livers possible extent, commanding officers will strategie for the sense; sumply of groceroes, vegetables, milk, £a., to the troops sumply of groceroes, vegetables, milk, £a., to the troops make their command, either by contract or from the regimental canteen, as may be consolered much advantageous, mental canteen, as may be consolered much advantageous.

down in G.O. C7 of 1568 will be adhered to.

lations, which are to be strictly adhered to :-

VII.—SOLDIER-SERVANTS, ORDERLIES, &c. 179. The practice of employing soldiers as servants is restricted sanctioned as an indulgence under the following regre as to imply

«. General or other officers couplinged on the StarF or neural new Arm Anax an allowed to employ notices as no-marked new to the following properties, viz., incrementations of the coupling of the couplin

regiments when the latter are ordered to quit the command in which the General or Staff officer may

14.0

191 ection VII. Interior Economy of Corps.

## SOLDILE-SERVANTS, ORDERLIES, &c -continued.

be serving, if abroad; or to move out of the United Kingdom, if at home. b. In the CAVALRY and ARTILLERY, each officer, when

present in quarters or absent on duty, is allowed one soldier servant and a batman of his own corps

to groom his horses employed for regimental purc. Officers of the ROYAL ENGINEERS, and DEFART See

MENTAL others not attached to regiments, are permutted to employ soldiers as their servants, under the same regulations as apply to officers employed on the Statt of the Army. d. In the INFANTRY, every officer is allowed to have

one soldier of his own corps to attend him, and mounted officers, keeping horses for regimental purposes, are allowed to employ a second soldier as

e. An Adjutant of Militia is allowed one soldier belonging to the regimental depot with which he is connected + act as his servant. A quartermaster of a meh . bettalien, when the headquarters of his batterion are at the same station as the regimentar depot, is also allowed to employ as a ser-

vant one of the soldiers of the deput (see Section f. Medical officers attached for duty to Cavalry, Artillery, and Infantry, during service in the field, are allowed to employ, as their servants, soldiers from the ranks of the corps to which they are attached

Officers who complet wither servants under the regulations contained in subsections (a) and (c), are allowed to retain them for a reasonable period without reference to the station of the regularit to which the men belong, so long as it remains in the United Kingdom. This rule is, however, hable to exception in times of emergency.

180. Suddier servants are to be selected exclusively from those who have done duty in the ranks of infantry of the line for one year, and of mounted corps for eighteen months, and who are perfectly aspumpted with their STITE PLAN military duty, and of established good character. They are to be completely clothed, armed, and equipped; they are to company a part of, and perform their share of duty on, any guard, or other service, on which the other, to whom they are attached, is employed; to fall in with their requeits tracta or companies at all reviews inspections, and field days, when not required to take change of spare

13

evalry and

Hoyal Engil

neers and

Infantry.

Miktis

Adjutant.

Devert mente

artiliery.

SOLDIER-SERVANTS, ORDERLIES, &c - continued

house. They are to go through the annual course of musketry instruction, and are inble to such drills as the equipmenting officer may pudge necessary, to mean their being on all commons prepared to set in the ranks and to do their daily as sidners. In the cavality, one sidnerservant for each officer may be exempted from goard duty and mounted parades

181. When an officer is removed from one copys to servets another, the transfer of a sodder, who has been acting as deep this servant, to the corps to which the officer has been behaviored, for the purpose of continuing his servant, is forbidden.

162. Others are not to be permutted to employ European Attorian soldiers at stations where an allowance is drawn in hea of waters

servants
183. Regimental officers employed as superintendents of Officer was
gymnastics, in acting staff appointments, on staff duty in printing
the field, inder garrison instruction, under intruction at Safe e

the most, more garment instruction, unter introduction as and we have grammann, Aldershet, or on any temporary mining of the daily away from their regiments, are to retain their soldier servants.

18. Officers studying at the Staff College are not Alman Allowed to retain their regimental servants, but cavely College.

about Discovering the control of the

188. Camanardang officers may use their discretion in officers wathbrings one seldier-servant to attend a regimental fews officer proceeding on leave of absence not exceeding two months, but not beave the United Empdem without the special sanction of the Commander-in-chief. Soldiers so employed are the accounted for in the return, as "sec-

tank to theers absent," and not as " on furlough "
186. In the case of an officer returning home from a officer foreign station, on account of severe illness, the General brains in the case of the c

SOLDIER-SERVANTS CORDINATES Se - continued.

officer commanding is at liberty to permit a soldier to Acre migant him as a sers int the initial of such soldier in

-----

the United Kingsion is to be reserted to the Administ-General

187. The parament le there to a kine employed at PATRICES IN STYADIA.

their servants - to she's es and expense per week in the earairy and ere but a tom white, and surpance in the infantry fr 1 - 11' h 1 15 - thants and farriers of the me ' -re - in t to ' whiters employed in he ain, ." 1 " I too at 1 appendments one shilling and a view a real laters and reak and hie,

who the or a real times, to pure to have their and after are to pay the a a sent and to whole pot attend, · It a It I a township a started

to talk a be 188 M . I have a topland as quantify as

Empiry more 1.00 of my start .... 1 . 11 2 a med 12 20 141 9 18 ete- . . f re

or me to all long at the most self. -. I seet be written -. to transmitted by " - I A to a ! for alless to a

. . I will the hour of 1 .. . . sar a to research see and a complete when 4. 4.1 1- 11

ton compate to he . \* \* \* \* \* .. to the rate of what he and the late of th to the restally at 14 1: 1 4445 448 1: -U.a.t. and the second to the

at the firm part of the 1 . .. ar by by a su thank ester since ! , and as he made of the Accept to a contract to the co fire affermine to P. ..... . .. .. to the Schil, and men a form w we' e me luty we carmit 

#### ARMY SUBSELLING

كبين بيضييونيان ويطبيون والأوان والما والمتعدد ما و " ومدا عليكوا which we are the within the water agreement, and les a annual or and transact of sents and burners & the first tent in a to a comment of marif & agreet as

والمرودين و والمراجعة والمستعدد إلى يه يد كي أ و يريد منه المدينيين

#### Interior Economy of Corps. ARMY-Shavallang-continued

and one for each lattery of extrinor attilies stationed separately. They must have obtained certificate of quali fication from the School of Army Signalling at Wice-hot, and those certificates are to be considered as their appoint-

ments to the above positions. 1924. Officers and non-commissioned officers are not Dele to be selected to attend classes of instruction it the section.

School of Signallang at Aldershot unless they can made at the rate of mx words a minute correctly off the small flar, and in cases when a corres may be called upon to send an officer of non-continuously officer to the School. six weeks' notice will be given to the corps by the Inspector of Signathing, which will give sufficient time

for the requisite training 193. The bolders of signalling appointments are to be Theremstruck off regunental data when employed with a class ployment of instruction or on brigade practice. All vacancius in

these appointments are to be mimediately reported through the General officer commending to the Inspector of Army Signalling at Aldershot, with a view to the training of other others and non-compessioned officers as opportunities arise in the formation of classes by the Inspector of Actor Securitions 194. Instructors will be held responsible that the system senses of

taid down in the manual of instruction, and taught at instruction the School of Army Struckling at Aldershot, is strictly adhered to, and as the agnidiers of one corps may at any time be called much to encommente with these id another, identity of system as almolutely increasely

195. Classes are formed at the School of Army Sig. Co nalling for the matraction of officers and non-comme somel officers shout the 15th March and the Mi June, and for non-commissioned officers only about the 1st September in each year. In corps provided with curtificated instructors care will be taken to form classes for re-nucutal instruction. Requisitions for stationers required for those riseses should be ancluded in the annual demand made by

remmanding office rs in accordance with Section XVIII of the Regulations relating to Allowances (Army Regulations, Vol. I, Part III). Each class will comes of one others, with three corporate and six periates to qualify as sofmallers, and these, when under instruction or miles quently employed on expailing, will be relieved from all detect

which are likely to interfere with the course of matrus Lion

#### Interior Eccuerary of Corps.

too Beginnerst er a a street a weekle, and witnesse bar bar ber trial at the age etst. c. le . . . the fact of the

er pertir bateling driver o it en NEW questily age. The stand of transfer, esterel to the . exect Frank trains wall the to we are the first

107 1 .... it or infarmid which the to its work in the eth ter . I s min 1 cz talke at . . to the where every man has a reco () of The Late theref er to .... free linear frields and might are the real and write we'll select the real and write we'll select the real and of the real and write we'll select the line white the line white real and the real Offere thatte. remove that is a first the that no men who are a prairied is permitted to you the reas a ... The prested tare and destruite it is in he are a material or must be used to present no me to a reported to a pullband separate ber, unless he be perfect a to tolk' all the required

ember o be Priected duties

108. Twelve | meson mix | mel chere it privates from 60 to each regiment of caralis, and see it it common ned officers or privates from each battalen f infintry, are to be specially selected as equallers and at hast one eajernumerary per truspers support to to be trained, in order to replace men becoming medective. In the Royal Artillers are it is commissioned officers of rank and tile from each botters of garneon artillers are to be selected as signallers, and one supernumerary from each buttery is to be truned to replace inclication.

100. The signallers of each corps at home will be inspected annually during the antumn by the Inspector of Army Signathing or by the Assistant Inspector, who will report on such points as may be deserving of notice, respecting the profesency or otherwise of the signalling classes in-rected, and who will send in a return on Army Form B 225 after each unspection, to the General officer commanding the district for transmission to the Quarter; master-fleneral The annual inspection alread will be

Interior Economy of Corps. ARMY-SIGNALLING-continued

conducted by a quainted officer specially when he why ear

, by the General other commanding.

200. Furloughs should not be granted to usuallers ferlough.

until after the annual inspection, and as the introduction of lann signature involves extra work on the part of

arguallers, they should be excused from other duti - so far as possible during the three months previous to the durated

NEW inspection. At the annual inspection the signifiers of Technewith regiments will be tested with the larger flag, with which large and

the rate of ten words a minute is not to be exceeded

They will also be tested in reading messages sent by the assistant matructor with the small flag and lamp, the-

mossages may be sent at as fast a rate as the signalleis can read accurately

0 157 201 A monthly return, on Army Form B 226, will be Resume 18-3. prepared by officers communding corns, and forwarded quarterly, through the general officer commanding, to the

Inspector of Army Signalling at Aldershot Day, as corner will aim to increased, and to retained by the corner concurred 202. All communications by signal between Her

0. 114 14.2 Majorty's land forces sort the Royal Navy will be oon ducted by spelling the words according to the "Morse" alphalate as described in the "Manual of Instruction in Army Signating

> IX. BARRACK SECTION COMMISSARIAT AND TEANSPORT CORPS. 2024. Candulates for transfer to the Barrack Section

of the Commissariat and Transport Corps must be in preservation of at least a find that theretorist cate of Lineation. but in making appointments preference will be given to candidates holding las Clear Certification

202 a Communiting officers describe of recommending ton-commissioned others cligible under Arts fee 539 (s)
be 633 (es), Revai Warrant, relating to pay &c . 11

between an application to the Adjutant-General to the Forex transmitting at the same time copies of the t lowing deciments connected with the candidate -

> 1. Record of Survice. 2. Company Defaulter Short.

A Certificate of Librarian

2020. Upon a more sommore and of or large transferred th production to the factor's Section of the Commissional and Transport Corps, the following documents will be

### occuon All

# Interior Economy of Corps.

Parks where of the many so one Technology (care

forestern a book consessor tomeral at Heal spiriters,

No. 1 Berry

I Ledger wheat

2 c) thing Transfer statement

brmy Furne I face Characters is being supply

Medical But ex wheet Army I em H 174.

tien executed and a my and Infanites wheeta Petrote from the area of Marriages and

a maximus that & Transfer statement of any). 202). When a is to a minimum of the experient fined in INEW his appearament at the expiration of the period of probation a motification of his approximent will be made by the Adjutant treneral to the toh or a muanding bie corps, who will then transmit the fith wing documents to the Community General at Heal of system

I Attendation of most the traper eding the date

of final transfer on transfer the communication referred to a the paragraph 2. Durfteate attestate ?

A Court Martial Short of the

2022. Non-community of others decharged to penalon, who are eligible and who may be desirons of appointment, should apply to the Commissary General at Head NEW Quarters, War College The fellowing particulars are to be

given by candidates in their own handwriting -1 Regiment from which discharged,

2 Date of discharge

& Rank and rate of pay on discharge,

3 Whether married or single. 6. Present cupley ment.

and their applications are to be accompanied by their Parchment Certificate of Discharge and School Certificate, together with original testimomals and character from present employer.

202F The instructions contained in Section 20 of the Regulations for the Supply of Clothing and Necessaries to the Regular Forces, for men transferred on probation to the Commissariat and Transport Corps, will also apply to the non-commissioned others sent on probation to the

### X.—PIONEERS, AND EMPLOYMENT OF

203. The alreadanges to be derived from the employment supplying of soldners in viscous trades and handeraffs has been deaders fully recognised; the object being the render corps indiction product of external aid, and to crashe these to perform a product of external aid, and to enable these to perform executed by either the control of the control of

20th. The establishment of possesses allowed in each last. Fashibiation of inflativity is one insurer serjoant, and ten posteens, some of The following distribution of trades should be adopted — possess. One acrystatis, a carpetter by trade of possible, three carpetters; two brinchapters (see able to plaster, the office to take to plaster), one make (able to the beautiful one make (able to one base) one passes and glaster; two plumbers.

State, but to the troops generally

205 No soldier is to be employed as an artificar or as a employed paid workman who has not been duanteed drill, fired warder thas first year's complement of anamounture, and who has not been at least six months in the army, exclusive of periods passed in lowgrath, or for which ray has been

iorietical. This does not apply to the Royal Engineers 200. The pioneers are to be regarded as a small corps of primers regimental artificers, computent to repair burnacks or per-benefit form any work required by a corps either at home or sweetabroad; and also explide of imparting instruction to mem desirons of Laranize a trade

207; Commanding others are authorized to appoint factories attitude men to be promeres, and shand make every effect sessors. To obtain, by transfers from other copy, or by emindments, the obtaining the production of the control of predicting or their trades; but they copie also to be more of good character, as the second of the middy control of observed as ulif ground by dependently and appropriate their trades; but help copied as to be more of good character, as the second of the middy control of observed and appropriate production of the copied of the co



PIONAURS, AND EMPLOYMENT OF SOLDIERS IN TRIDES-

continued

Recruits, when properly drilled, are also to be tested, and

their names added to the classification lists
211. Officers commanding regiments are to arrange with harmake,
the Commanding-Royal-Engineer for the repairs and after

stions to barracks, and with the commessiriat officer for the repairs to furniture and utdensith, being performed, when practicable, by the artifects of their corps, and are to give every encouragement to men who can be sparsel from regimental duty for such work. A preference for employment should always be given to skilled or superior workness who are of good character.

222. When creamstances about, work may also be done prove weter for the corps, and prevade wet (uncleding the sheeing of an other) for efficient, or others, of approved of by the continuing officer, perorded that all such prevade work, be also as the continuing officer, perorded that all such prevade work, be also as the continuing officer, perorded that all such prevade work, be also as the continuing of the continuing of

23.4. A fund to meet the cost of vegacing or replacing, where tooks, or other contingent expenses, will be kept by the bank regimental paymanter, and no other to establish and manifold it, a contribution not exercising the par our, to be fixed by the evanimenting effort, will be idealised from promote made for all work profound. The find must had at any time exceed 3th, These managements are sufficiently and the support of the contribution of

thurders be paid out of the "Works' Fund."

214. The appointenance of money carried by contrast, to appear
and the payment of the tradesmen, must be carried out by tentional
the pioner-sericant under the general appearance of an
officer who should be meaninated for this purpose by the
commanding officer, and who could also at an effere m

all matters connected with the regimental workshops. 215. General officer, at their annual impertuous are to a result riport on the instruction and employment of mun in repleaness tracks bridly stating the progress made, or any impediments there may be to the full subhation of the labour of

ments there may be to the full utilization of the labour of military artificers. Whenever suitable workshops do not exist at a station, commanding officers of regiments should make application to General officers commanding, with a view to authority being obtained for the provision of such -

## Interior Economy of Corps.

. . . . . . . . . . . . .

To restant the bar control of the least to The the المروب

reason and appropriate to the conversity. By Lota of tale author on one by month linguistical (Army Hermintone & L III

218, to all organia which we mental weekships have been ratablished one of all to about he given to the of and devel ---

while there I'm more than is trailed the a shire of the Parents been, as for as possed by completed, and in mounted respective an induction to be solven) but enough with to attend the colds have in other that they may have Mireffe bear to of you for a themselves to ack as ground

217 V. re f mateuten wording to the 1927 me l'Atjan a IVA is the latine f je mera will be in gone the go by the so dee at all state i e at he see where

DIR I seems will be ( stood fr on t) - new who have practs at le followed a me trule r who are modered must likely to 1045.55 profit by the matrickies. The nation and be carried buy to Tue out reminentally under an it or and poner mines week other, who have received cetit sice from the School of

Military Engineering at Cherhata - Every subalterneffer will be put through a course the classes will be struck of 210 The men attention the classes will be struck of guards and all regiment if duties, but the time occupied in the course of matriceton must not exceed the number Med to be

of days specified in the syncpus, even though the weather dutiera 20. General officers commanding in the United King be unfavourable dom will arrange for the formation of classes at the most

221. Officers and non-commissioned officers who have convenient perioda received certificates from the School of Military Engineering at Chatham will be periodically inspected by the Com-Jaspection.

manding Royal Engineer, with a view to ascertain that the knowledge obtained at that establishment has not been 202. The metallices of cavalry pioneers having been fully proved, it is scarcely necessary to impress upon

commanding officers the necessity for every exertion being made to have always a body of men competent to act in this capacity.

## XI.—MILITARY TRAINING.

2024. As a general rule infantry recruits will be kept two and a half months at the depots, and drilled there as

### MILITARY TRAINING-continued.

recruits before being transferred to the battahous serving at home. Upon joining their battahous they will be banded over to be folly trained as additions to the other re-

banded over to be fully trained as soldiers by the officers
of the company to which they are posted
2230. The mask it windration of recruits will be

carried out if possible at the dryins, if not, by the their so of their company at the head quarters of the lattice in, previous to the outputs planing struck off duty for unitiarrianting. Re-rustia on journing the home latticition about be sufficiently advanced in drill to take their places with the company for neutronic multier the company offer restriction under the company offered in the company for neutronic multier the contract of the c

at the depot.

222c. A special report of all revenue so retained over 3 months will be forwarded to the Adjutant-General with

The recruits who have been at least 25 months at the

s. a. depot will be sent in har hea to the home lattedien on the

14th February, 14th February, 1st April,

15th Mar, 1st July, 15th August,

1st October, 15th November

2220. Officers commanding Bigmental Districts will forward to the Adjutant-Keprik, at least 10 days in fore the above dates, a return of the number of re-rorts who will be available to be sent to the Home Bitations, in other that arrangements may be much for these temperation of the days specified above the movement will be arranged, white at closely approaching thereto as can be arranged.

2222. Recruits journey a lutted on during each of the periods specified to low well be justed to the company selected by the communiting officer to receive recruits during that juryal.

IL P. L

let January to 14th February, lith February Stat March, let April 14th May, 18th May 20th June,



MILITARY TRAINING CONTINUES

company, or half at a time to two companies, for this instruction, so as to mucifi me as little as resold; with their signaling dates 0 0, 10

2222. To ensure every man being properly a counted for, returns on Army Form B 214 will be for a roted to

the General Others Commanding on the complete at of the tranging of each company

2221. Where testsalions are broken up in consequence of companies being detached from head quarters or where the pature of the duties will not allow of one company per battahon being struck off for training without reducing the number of nights in had for men of other companies below three, General officers commanding will make the best arrangements in their power for carrying

out the spirit of these regulations 222M When corps take just in Autumn Mangueres, this arrangement may require some modification, as, whilst they are so employed no companies could be consequently struck off duty for purposes of matruction. The difficulty may be overcome by having two companies atruck off duty for either the month before or dies the Autumn Manorus rea.

222v. To enable others to give instruction of real value, each day's work should be carefully perpared previously by company communders, and an outline of it given to the other officers and non-commissioned officers of the company

L BL KHE 2220 Lack practice in field training with be based on a definite supposition and object, and will be carried on. as for as possible, under the conditions of actual warfare 222r Explanation will in all cases precede practice on the ground, and should form an unpertant part of the

naturation

2222. Instruction will extend over at hast four to five hours darly, and for is usual work on the ground short parales should be seeded, a period of from two to three corrective hours lang generally designife

222g. Blank ammunition will be used in reactions the more advanced exercises

2224 At the end of the months course, the Offices Communities the buttaless will put the comment through the most marching examination, testing the recruits' knowledge of musketry and the sequentance of all ranks with their drill and duties, both in quarters and in the field. At the annual aspection be will furnish the Impacting General Other with his original in writing of

Objectfal.

### Interior Economy of Corps.

### interior economy of Corps.

MILITARY TRAINING—continued, each officer's zeal and ability, judging thereof very much

from the manner and success with which they have imparted instruction to their men, and in the case of Captains and Majors, from the general efficiency of their companies. 2227. Whenever practicable, general officers will per-as-

sonally supervise the troops under training, and test the merits of the instruction imparted, by exercising the conpanies of different battalons against one another. 2220. It is noticepated that the tents and tools whose sec-

2220. Has autoryated that the tents and trods whose issue of is already authorsed (Engineent Regulation, para 254, and Clause 90, Anny Greudars, 1850, will, under ordinary cucumstances, be sufficient for the instruction bid down in the syllation. Should any increased issue be required, a recent applications should be made through the general officer commanding the district.

### Cavalry.

223x In the Casalty the training will take plate 6 of between the lat of March and 50th June under registrations annuar to the foregoing, so far as they apply. Only one squadron of each regionate tree of Alderbale and the Carragh with the approval of the Official and the Carragh with the approval of the Official will be conducted in accordance with the 10 black (Appendix V.), and will include only trained soldners and fras-dass recruits. The squadron commander will also the official cortain the conduction in the conduction of the cortain of the conduction of the c

223v. General officers commanding abroad will carry is out the spirit of these regulations making such detailed arrangements as are best suited to the circumstances of the troops in their command.

### KIL-CORPS OF ORDNANCE ARTIFICERS.

223. The corps of Ordnance Artificers is established for the purpose of providing duly qualified artificers for duter connected with the repair and maintenance of the material in charge of, or supplied by, the War Department, norse particularly, that Lelongong to the Garraon Artiflery

Service, and to the Siege Train when on war establishment.

224. The various ranks, rates of pay, and other par-

Corrs of Ordvance Arthreens-continued, ticulars respecting this corps, are detailed in the Royal

ticulars respecting this corps, are detailed in the Royal Warrant relating to Pay, Se.

225. In all matters connected with the selection, in-

struction, nomination, transfer and promotion of artiners, the corps will be administered under the general direction of the Superintendent Royal Carage Department, who will be considered the commanding officer of the corps.

228 The depth of the corps will be attached, for dis-Depte cipine, pay, futhing, and quarters, to the Ordanuce Struc-Corps at Woodwich, and will be under the command of the other commanding the Profunace Store Corps, subject to the provisions of the preceding paragraph. At our stations the artificiar, will be under the command of

the senior Ordinance Store others: the corps of Ordinance Salament Artificers until his suitability for the corps has been and alters certified to by the Superintendent, Roy d Carriage De

certified to by the Supermittedness, Royal Charrage Department Two attentions of our hands recalleded, will be made out. The attentation will be restlemed at the elegib, the duplicate attention will be rest to the actions recognized to the state of the state of the state of the period of the state of

228. All recommendations for soldiers to be trained for few bits corps of Onlinear Artifacts will be made on the series proper form, accompanied by a copy of their records of a troop, and extract from the contractuated and databate bods, will be forwarded through General officers communing districts to the Supermethy of Loyal Carriago and the Comment of the Comment of the Carriago was reaster, for the more many of a public and the recommendation of the comment of address application, on reviewing a modification from the supermixed and of the

slates they can be received at the department.

229, Men of the corps of Ordanice Artificers may be average

72-sugged for the corps by their commanding officer seed.

22 the station at which they are serving, the sanction of

23 the station at which they are serving, the sanction of

24 the station of the sanction of the sanction of

25 the station of the sanction of the sanction of

25 the sanction of the sanction of the sanction of

25 the sanction of the sanction of the sanction of

25 the sanction of the sanction of the sanction of

25 the sanction of the sanction of the sanction of

25 the sanction of the sanction of the sanction of

25 the sanctio

WR.

Duttes.

Deterred

Par.

### Interior Economy of Corps.

### Corps of Ordnance Authoress-continued

authority. A copy of the re-engagement paper will be forwarded direct to the Adjutant General. 230. If a serjeant artificer be reduced for miscondact to the rank of private, he will, if on home service, be sent

back to the depot of the corps, and, if on foreign service, he will be sent home to the depot by an early opportunity, should there be no sermant artificer at the station; but

if there be a serjeant artificer, then the reduced artificer

may be allowed to remain at the station one year, at the end of which period he will be sent home, unless he has by his good conduct qualified himself for restoration to his former rank. 231. The Ordinance Artificers will be trained to execute, and will be hable to perform, any work connected with the repair, fitting and maintenance of ordnance, carriages

and platforms, together with the machinery and appliances belonging thereto, and the efficiency of artificers will be judged by their competency to perform these duties. They will further be hable to perform such other work as is ordinarily executed in the workshops of gun wharves or ordnance store establishments. They will not, without

special authority, be employed upon any other description of work than that provided for in these regulations. 232. The ranks of the corps of Ordnauce Artificers will

be filled by-(1.) Duly qualitied soldiers transferred, under special

authority in each case, from other corps

(2) Soldiers who, on being finally approved, will be discharged from their former engagements, and

again enlisted for the corns: and (3.) Civilians duly enlisted. 233. Soldiers discharged from their former engagements for the purpose of re-enlistment into the corns will, under the terms of the Royal Warrant relating to Pay, receive

on discharge such Deferred Pay as may be due to them, and will not, on re-enlistment, rickon former service for ревыов. 234. Applicants for service in the corns of Ordinance Artificers will be required to possess the following qualif-

cations :--(a.) They must be competent atters, with some knowledge of mechanical drawing

(b.) They must not be above 30 years of age, nor

under 21. (c.) They must be of good character, and, if soldiers,

Coars or Ondoants Astificens continued

 235. All applications for appointment to the cups from Applications evilunes will be for united to the Superintensian Royal Currence Descriptors, Mandaudie

Carriage Department, Woodwich. 236, No application can be entertained that does not

show that the applicant has a orked as a fitter in a Government establishment or under some provate firm 237. In the case of a soldier, unless he be specially

i soc. 10 toe case of a soutier, threas he be specially reconfigurable for transfer from another conty, under protrisions of para. 231, his willingness to be discharged from the present engagement and to be again enhanted for 12 years' army service for appointment to the corps will be

states.

238. If the application from a soldier or a civilian can
be entertained, he will be called upon to reply to certain
questions which will be sent to bust by the superintendent
Royal Carriage Department.

539. Scheized applicants will serve in the Broyal Product Carranga Department on production—as productions will solubirs, and as candidates of circlinate—for a period-inst searching 18 months, a portion of which will, if inconsery, to ecospied in instruction in the Boyal time Factory, and at the experience of that stone, if formed only qualified, candidates with to soluted, and productions will be disfacilly. The interference recognitionate and again emtirely.

240. The period of probation may be curtailed if a curateerst probationer or candidate shows special applitude and skill, of protation, and is, in the opinion of the Superintendent Royal Carraize Denistance, duly qualited.

241. In the event of mesonilect, or other sufficient Domisest
cases, probationers may at any time by remonded to their
regiments on recommendations of the supermitteneds, by
whom candidates may, for similar reasons, be summarily
diamical.

242 Ordance artificers will, on the day of their reservent.

attestation, be promoted to the rank of serjeant.

243 The number of artificers to be enrolled at the humber.

different stations will be determined by the Davestee of Artillery and Stores in concert with the Dayon Adjustant-Gueral, Royal Artillery. All communications, relating to any proposed altitution of the appropriate strength of the corps at the various stations, will be made to the Davidor of Artillary and Stores.

244. Canadres occurring at any station at house (other canadius than Woodsich) or alread, will be reported forthwith, and nominally the senior ordinance store officer (and those occurring

un. P2

CORPS OF CORDNANCE ARTIFICERS - continued at Woodwich, he the other commanding the Ordnance Steep Corps), to the Superintendent, Royal Carriage Department direct, who will enhant to the Investor of Artillery the mane of any serious of the tipe to fill the vacancy, ap-

thane to any serience of one cips to me tax variancy, applying at the same time for the necessary route.

A monimal Jaying as me same time for the necessary transe at management of man, of the office ering at a th station will in became a men a core of the string at an station with the manner is to restrict to the Superintendent Royal take mature is a covariant to the impermentation Carriage Department, on the first day of each quarter 345 White Hillers in required by the Royal Control of the Royal Control Artiflers at an stated the theory communing loyal Artilless win of tim the ne south assistance from the

definers and original of the exists assistance from an about the control of the c requirements of the hour Artiflets have provided all organization of the state of th will be the first first time being all measures to the the day minima he hand krullers being respond to that the areas and manage board counterwith that the trip of the man mention of the the

### MARSIED SOLDIERS-continued

249. Soldiers will not be placed on the married roll Consent of unless they fultil the following conditions Every non-comma commissioned officer and soldier before marriage is toobtain the consent of his commanding other and state the name. condition, and character of the woman he proposes to m arry In the case of a Serjeant no specified term of service is re quired, but all men below that rank must have completed seven years'service, and be in possession of at least one good conduct ladge. A balance of not less than £5 in the savings bank should in all cases be considered a desirable

qualification If a man have the required length of service and good conduct hadge, the commanding officer may use his discretion in granting him permission to marry in anticipation of a vacancy on the married roll, but such permission will not carry with it any privileges until the vacancy actually occurs. It will not be necessary for a warrant officer to obtain the consent of his commanding officer before marrying, but he should inform him that he intends to marry A commanding other is not authorized to place on the

married roll without the special permission of the officer commanding in chief, any non-commissioned officer or soldier who married without leave or before enlistment. 250. Officers commanding corps on foreign stations are Versic

at all times to keep the officer commanding the depot at above home informed of the runks and names of all men on the "Married Roll;" to specify in the returns which they transmit to the depot companies at home any vacannes which may occur in the "Married Roll" (stating the names of the women creating the varancies); and are at the same time to name those whom they may recommend to be sent out to fill such vacancies and to state whether pussages for them from England are required. In the latter case the women will as a rule, be sent out with the next draft.

251. No soldiers are to be allowed to sleep out of their co. plag out quarters permanently, except those who have received the of quarters. permission of their commanding officers to marry, and who, together with their wives, are of good character, or widowers with children, if approved by communiting others. Such men must be regular in attending to their duties, orderly in their lodgings or quarters, exact in

their dress, and never leave their lodgings or quarters after tattoo except when on duty or on leave. Any man not obeying these orders is to be unusualistely brought

NEW

NEW

Men married without leave.

MARRIED SOLDILES - continued.

252. In special cases where a soldier married without leave has any children, the commanding officer may grant permission to the man to be out of mess in order to support his family Such permission, however, is to be considered as an includence to be granted only to men of good character.

## MIV - SOLDIERS, PELLES

At home.

253. As regards the pretage on letters within the United Kingdom and the Channel Islands, the troops are placed by the Acts of Puliament ('The Post Office (Duties) Acts, 1840 to 1871 ), by which the affairs of the Post Office are regulated, on the same footing as all other classes of the community, except that their letters are not hable to any additional postage when re-directed, provided they do not exceed half an ounce in weight. Reference should be made to the "Post Office Courie" (published quarterly by order of the Postmaster General), for detailed information relating to the post up of soldiers' letters.

104

Abread

254. Non-commissioned officers that not warrant officers) and saldiers may send or receive letters, not exceeding halfan-ounce in weight, on their own private concerns to or from any of Her Majests a colonies or foreign possessions, by a British mail packet, for a postage of one penny, if prepeld, or by private ship for a justing of 21 each, if prepaid The postage must be prepared upon such letters as are posted in the United Kingdom, otherwise they cannot be forwarded, but any reserved in the United Kingdom from abroad unpaid are charged 27, each on delivery when conveyed by a British mail packet, and id cach when comered by a private ship. When a witters letter is sent through a foreign country, it is subject, in addition, to the foreign postage, whatever that mix he (See first note.)

255. Upon all letters sent by soldiers to or from the ellers seal colonies as above, the regiment if number and name of the soldier his rank, and the corps to which he belongs, are to be superperished and all such letters are to be endorsed by the officer in the actual command of the corps or detachment to which he belongs, who is to specify his made and the corps or detachment commanded by him, in his , we handwriting, thus -

Meritage to 254. As an exception to this rule, letters to Macritise to Private slip are liable only to a possage of id. which town non-he proposed yes and happen better from Manuface are subject to a charge of 21 and solutions.

### Soldiers' Letters-continued

And in the case of note-commissioned officers and soldiers employed on military dates otherwise than with their core, the rank of the ton-commissioned officer or soldiers, and the fact of the employment on multivary dicties, must also the control of the employment of the complex of the investment of the employment of the complex of the investment of the employment of the complex of the excepted by the officer under whom he may for the time be serving. In the case of staff elects and other soldiers attached to multirary self offices, their better should be endoused by the officer in charge of the department Commissione of the employee of the department of the endoused by the officer in charge of the department of employee will be careful to the top the three intertactions are not entitled to send them at the reduced rate of postage.

٠,

266. Letters addressed to soldiers, or sent by them, Letters the character of ranked as above, whether at home or sentence above, above to the contract of the characteristic of the contract of the characteristic of the contract of the characteristic of the characteristic or contract of the characteristic or contract of the characteristic or contract of the characteristic or contracteristic or contracted o

267. The inhighment of the conveyance of letters to and from non-commanded efforms an oblers as a reduced with a first of the control of the

### Soldiers' Letters-continued

## 258. No charge is to be made, by any person whatever,

against the non-commissioned officer or soldier for the delivery of his letters, which are to be subject to no expense beyond the rate of posture fixed by Act of Par-hament. At military stations where the burracks are within the limits of the free delivery of any town, the Postmaster Gereral will answ all regimental letters to be delivered at anh harracks by the past office servants, free of all expense, provided the other commanding the trape sha'l prefer that range of degrees to their being called for at the trat office

250. The part offer letter curriers are not to be unnecessarily tera and it the burrola man these or asions. of read red . Here are the remainted letters; but the erestand no dier is a street were trustworthy to be commission and there I require and distribute them, 148 th 2 Apr. Toron for past year 200 At state to at which the burneks are toward the

letters of the free televers of any town, the regulated letters are the another with continue two less an embely menors to entired. Progress a sign for the discharge of who the an empres a remaindrate a Commanding off cers are to make array emoute wherety this carbidy shad be for recent with motion of par the posture, the daily are out farale so to cut much timbe them regulations. torner between about the sales and account whether were a of to tor it of and will be redirected and introduct with oil order his in when such effects have then but in last to an three medically eletrode

### RY ... DIVING BENVICE with the same or remain to the control fire freien fire

---because of

Buttum in france o freit etunt fie ibm ie mem fen ibrefe we want That see to see that the start of the chaptered the same and bear the same were the search and the first the bear and mer market to the rise because I was to bring preferate to bank me usual rate to the river or make in the same amount for the & rive fire bestief by in a long man a manage of man beautiful face that a secured to

week from mank and to be trained a my three boards of لأباء بالموصلاتان لأميد كالمدد عرباريا فيرافيان وعيا فالماء فالمناسات ---tions may do a property an about some if it is a a consequent of and to favored accorde

### Divisa Szarka-centinuel

every possible assistance in carrying out their duties. Soldiers are to be matrocted at all times to solvie they lates § R64. The Second Chaptain will arrange the wink of tenier and the Chaptains at his statem and report are majort or paterness.

٠.

ż

the Chaptains at his statem and report any neglect or implactures of orders to the Chaptain General the ugh the General Chiper commanding. It is, however the latticely understood that every Chaptain has the right of direct communication with the Chaptain to the right on any purely occlements and the which have require his

equation or advice.

204. In assembling troops for public worship in the Assembling brooks field, care to to be taken that they are not brought topy worship. They in numbers greater than the voice will reach. Soldiers

strending fivene Service are to weat their side-arina.

905. Chaplaines are required to render all the papiritial tensor of matters in their power to officers and their families as chaplaines will as to the families of the men, whether on the families of the men, whether on the "Married Bolf" or not, and to the men themselves whom they are to regard in every respect as their parachitesters.

200. Cardinas will transmit quarterly reports of their quertharps on Army Perm t'. 201. Church of England clapsright and the property of the Chaplain-General land will forward their reports to the Chaplain-General Frabyteran, Bossan Catalon, and Woods on Anaphain will seak their reports shreet to the officer commanding, by whom they will be transmitted to the Under Serviciny of State for War under over, having the words "Trusbyteran," Benam Catalon, or "Wedepan," as the own

may lot, written at the corner
267. Officers commanding corps and detachments are ramites of
to afford every famility for the attendance of the wives relief
and families of the men at public worship, and to induce
them be avery means us that concert to attend resulted;

them by every means us their power to attend regularly, 995. No whicher, being a Goonan Cattlelor, or of any there a religious balled differing from that of the Established symbol Church, is to be compiled to attend the Poten worship control of the compiled to attend the service worship full liberty to attend the worship of Almighty God according to the forms prescribed by his own resignon, when mili-

(ary duty does not interfere with this arrangement.

809. Homas Catholor, Penalyteria, or Westpan soldiers, Boness
or ment of other disnominations, if their number shall exceed scholer
shi, are to be requisity marched to and from their own services
places of public wessily under the command of an officer,
or in charge of a erjeaut, if not care-oling that number.

The officer or serjeant is to remain with these during the
performance of the serying. Where a minister of one of

the three programed Protestant denominations is no DISTRE SERVICE -continued awardshe, others and soldness of that denomination may Attend the services of either of the other denomination

Sapply or tible to enddiera

270. The supply of Bildes and Prayer-books to the soldiers is to be limited to those men who may be desirous of passessing them, and banks as pened are to last ten Jeans. The harnes of the soldiers to whom they are given are to be written on the front place, and soldiers when discharged in to be allowed to retain them. When a soldier is found to have but or disposed of the look which may have turn-speed to him at the cost of the public, he is to be charged with their value, and, if neces-

Their distri-LULION.

271. Commanding others are to take care that all Bibles and Prayer books 1) insultied for the use of the soldiers under proper authority are distributed in the meet approper ite manner, and that the greatest attention, consistent with their fire circulation and use, is given to their preservation. An imple stipple is to be allotted for the poes a mone of the patients in inequals, and if the joing soldiers and children who may be under instruction in the regimental schools The names of the recipients, and the dates of delivers, are to be recorded in a book to be lept for

iglons. 272. The Arms School Regulations direct that the basihonte need of arm) schools in ill is suspended for an hour on two separate das in each week to enable the clery to gree religious instruction to classes of adults and children General officers are therefore to give such directions to the chaptains and officiating chargens in within their reshe companies and one sating chargemen, within more as spectras community, as shall ensure thus order being carried to be communitied. out, requiring them to enter in the school book the hours as which they attend for the discharge of this important

ditty, and the subject on which, on each oversion instruc-273. Whenever a commanding other, with whom the power roots shall do not expedient to prevent a cubinadergement, regularly ordered, from operating in military character or character ordering, from operating to amount of the or character to a minimal or report of the contract of the co in writing of the circumstance to the Adjutust-General

stating his reasons for such probabilistion The duries to be performed by an obtaining their man in receipt of capitation pay in links in addition to the seen in recording confinencial by the line of actions to security services, hapteness, churchings, and funerals of attending the ank is largeted, and reading payers with

### DIVING SERVICE-continued

the convaluents, at least once in each with giving aportil religious instruction to the clusters and drummers during one hours nevery week, heades attending generally to the religious instruction and welfare of the treole-including officers), as well as of their wrise and families, who belong to such clergyman's communor. No fees are to be demanded for the performance of any of these during

273. Whenever a degramation for his rot been regularly Bassien authorized to efficiate as degrams of understaking the duty mediated the three decays authority for his appointment should be obtained from the War Office, whough the other commanding the totop at the station—und every dargman who voluntarily commercia duty to the troops, without having received the approval of the Secretary of State for War, should be informed that pur some cannot be guaranteed with the contraction of th

teed to him until such approval shall have been officially notified to him. 278 Commanding officers are required to furnish the Greatest tergroun, on application from him, with weekly certificates (Army Bode 14); showing the number of officers are present in carrison, and the numbers of any who

## actually attended separate services during the period XVI.—RECONNAISSANCES.

277. Others of cavalry, artiliers, and infantry, will be practised in field sketching and reconnaissance during the winter months.

279 Non-commissioned officers of cavalry and infantly who, having already been through a course of matriation, powers an adequate himselege of the subject, will also se exercised in these distance, either making indepentently, or assisting the others according to their capalatines and the nature of the regulations of their capalatines and the nature of the regulations.

279. That the work may be of practical staticty and utstreat, some specific object will invariably form to studyed of each recommissions, the scheme for which may be drawn up by the Communing officer, or may form part of a general idea issued by the twiceral officer communiting the district, as the latter may direct.

280. The duties will be carried out regimentally under the authority of General offerers commanding districts. 281. Closes will be forteed in each regiment and latthon for the instruction of non-commissioned office in who may have no previous knowledge of the subject, or

Recove streets ex-continued.

may require further instruction to enable them to work independently.

The matricture will be school from the less qualified and mentioned with the strength of the state quantities of others, who are supported in the state of the stat ability, should be employed to constant instructors if

required The necessity that climits for the formation of

these classes will be made by to tend others commanding districts, togethed by then Eurisean Indirectors, under whose general supervision the work will be carried on 288. For the new of the non-commonated officers 1 of

limited amount of instruments and naterials will be amount or instruments and materiaes was supplied to gettien instructors, and issued by them to surprises to Euroson institue of and tomed of those regulations which are detailed in chuse 15. Liny t wally 1860

284 The Text Back of Military Topography, compiled by Colonel W. H. Ruchards, Profession of Military Tepo graphs at the staff tollege, having been approved as the Scape, at the count one at many perm approved and principles therein the first in those and principles therein one. land down will be car fully observed in executing sketches

Especial attention is directed to See XI, which treats more particularly with the subject of reconnaissance,

the processing winter surject of reconnaissance, in other to ensure the necessity uniformity, Army Form K 1305, as given in the text book, will be invariably adopted in the value of most reports

285. The sketches and reports of all the officers and non-commissioned others who have been practised in succordance with the above motivations, with as the end accommone with the above institutions, with as one of each winters course, he forwarded to the garrison Instructor of the distinct, who will examine and correct them, and submit them with his remarks to the General officer commanding the district. The General officer comomer communing we warre a the veneral material manding will then schot such of them as are of special excellence or interest, and trummit them by the lat April executor to interest, and trustent them in the insertion of the Quartermaster (amend of the Forres for the mandto me quartermaster tremend of the coree for the mass-tion of His Royal Highness the Field Marshal Command tion to the private triging as the Field Marsing Communication (the first parting at the same time the number of sheatches and reports from which the selection has been

The bannes of those officers and non-commissioned officers, whose work is considered worthy of note, will be once a more work is considered worthy or note, who exercised, but the sketches and reports will then be returned to their respective districts

N. IL - Sections and paragraphs to be quoted, not pages

### Section VIII .- DUTIES.

I .- Roster of Duties.

II .... Duties in Garrison.

III.-Duties in the Field. IV .- Duties in Aid of the Civil Power.

### -----I. ROSTER OF DUTIES.

### 1. In all duties, whether with or without arms, and to conwhether performed by corps or by individual officers, the senior.

roster is to commence from the senior downwards. 2. Duties are thus classified -

 Guards, 1st, of the Sovereign, 2nd, of Members Cassification of the Royal Fanaly, 3rd, of Viceroys; 4th, of of dates. the Captain-General, or Governor of a Colony;

5th, of the Commander-in-chief at home or alread.

II. Divisional duties under arms. III. Brigade or gatreson duties under arms.

IV. Regimental duties under arms, V. Courts-martial. 1st. general, 2nd, district; 3rd.

remmental. VI. Boards or counts of unquiry. 1st, daymonal, 2nd, brigade : 3rd, recimental-

VII. Working parties. VIII. Duties of fatigue.

3. When an officer's tour for more than one duty comes Duties how 3.0. 216. 2684. round, he is to be detailed for that duty which has the enough. precedence in the classification in para. 2. An officer detailed for one duty will, in addition, be detailed for such other duties as in the comion of the commanding officer he can perform consistently with the proper discharge of

the first mentioned duty, whether it shall be his turn by rester for the additional duties or not. When an officer is on duty to will receive an "overslaugh" for all other duties which may come to he turn to perform, and which he is not required by his commanding officer to carry out. An officer detailed as "in waiting" is not entitled to count a Section VIII.

art as feld

office,

major

Field

In the in Court 1905 -combinued

In the morning, on the dismounting of the guards, the reports of their communiters are to be forwarded by the

field officer to the other commanding at the station,

together with his own report, in which he is to note any irregularity of county nee of an unusual nature that may have come under his observation in the course of his duty.

16. In small garrisons, a captain is to do the daty of the field other of the day in the same manner in all respects, except that his being mounted may be dispensed

with In large garrisons, when the guards are numerous or widely distributed a captain as well as a field officer of the day may be detailed and the fermer, at the discretion of the Command cut, may be directed to perform a portion

of the field others duties 15. In either case, a captain of the day or week, and a k

subaltern of the day will be detailed, in each battalion, regiment, or corps to superintend its own regiments duties and internal commit

Adjutant of 16. An adjutant of the day and any regimental staff the day and drummera, that may be required for carried duties including the band and drummers, are to be farmshed from the regi-Town major or brigade

ments in garrison accoming to rister 17. No officer, unless he commands the pande centation, or is a staff officer of the station of higher rank, lies

any right to interfere with, or to give any orders on the parade to, the town major or brigade-major. 18. All majors will do duty as field others in garrisons.

officers. and brevet field others when so employed will at all times be mounted Hear for 19. As a general rule guards and piquets of infantry

will mount at 10 a m , the usual hour for the daily fore-BOULUDE. noon parade. Inspection of 20. All guards and parties with arms are previously to

guarda &c. by an officer. going on duty to be carefully inspected and sized by the adjutant, or some other other of their corps, and marked thuses of d guarde

by hun from their regimental to the general parade. 21. Commanders of guards are to make themselves thoroughly acquainted with all the orders for their guards

as well as with those on each sentry's pest. The standing orders of the countil are to be distinctly read and fully explained to the men, as soon as the guard has mounted Every telled is to be re-marrly impected before going to

and also on returning from, its post. 22. Commanders are to go their rounds at least twice by day and twice by night; and, in addition, a non-commissioned other with a file of men, is frequently to visit the

### Duties

### DUTIES IN GARRISON - continued

entries, in order to ascertain that they are as quantiled with their orders, and are extrapting them out in a proper namer. The greatest rightness is to be exercised by comnaders, as well as by non-numinous of officers of guards, o ensure a correct and exact performance of all data on the be just of those under them, and to prevent drinking.

and all other irregularities.

23. Commanders are never to quit their guards, except <sup>60000</sup>, and for the purpose of visiting their sectors, and they are then <sup>5000</sup> to to forton the sect in command of their intention and the purely probable time of their absence. They are also to prevent in post of their absence. They are also to prevent in post occurrences outlier forton quitting the guard without leave, which is to be sparingly granted, and only for special purposes.

24. Neither officers nor soldiers are to take off their Guard, not tichling or accountements while on guard. They are to the left of be at all times alert and vigilish in the performance of their night dottes.

23. All guards are to turn out at the commencement of Ones, to the Revealle, Retreat, and Tattee sounding, when they are to turn the be carefully imported by their commanders, whose duty treat, we it is to ascertain that all the men are present and regular issue. In Accord to the Commenced

In New Yorks will be relieved every two bours; and in fairly and in feature old or indement wather they may, at the discretion of work, the older constanding the garman or camp, be releved every hour during the night. Beginned a reasonment of the control of the

pinds.

2. 27. Sentries furnished by stable guards will mount subte with or without arms, at the discretion of commanding result.

officers.

22. When a fire breaks out or any slarm is raised, all fire of scheet grands are to be immediately under srunt, and so on slarm. Home outsit the fire is extinguished, or the cause of alarm

5.90. In their quark reports, which are to be made on Guset Army Form B 160, commander are to mention the par "person through thours at which they went their rounds, as well as the hours at which their guards were visited by officient on duty, and by "rounds" of any description. They are also to send; an immediate report, to the field officer or captain of, the day, of any unusual operarency that may happen our near their graphs.

Forms

In tipe in Garanese continued 30 H. Hinted I tim of great report is applicable more particularly to the grant man or quarter grants where prisoners are confined, but (truera) and other officers comin rading face use their discretion in ordering manuscript dered to other general by the provided form, in the rendered by other greenis stream on more greens to man the quantity streams showing the disposal of prisoners to commanding the disposal of prisoners to command the state of General officers of their importance

officers and to be preserved in original, and laid before

Patrols 31 Patrola detailed from a grant or paget to assist detached to the craff authorities or for the purpose of quelling any dis-Serves like treff authofurfame in which whilers are concerned, if energy we ricles. sort out with their sole arms only, but we to be invariable.

fully armed and provided with mammation, and when ME implayed in the actual suppression of disturbances are to improver in the action suppressed, of absorbances we have the command of in other r. This is not applied arms only

able to other vicemental papers or patrols when explored in the approbability of the particles and described in the sparse of the steel and described in the process in our oppositions on the necessaria associative, in which cases the men may be sent out with ad-

ards on ng di

32. All guards on demonstray are to be murched with the utmost regularity to their regimental parades where they are to be inspected and their time examined. In the nated. case of an officer's Kural, the men on being found clean over or an outer's guard, the men on reing toward re-and regular are to be dismissed by the communder, after he has reported to any officer of experior rank on the parallel research the grand be in charge of a non-commissioned officer and no officer is present on the farmic, a report is to be made to the adjutant of orderly officer previous to dis-

33. No officer is to be placed in charge of a guard until hers sufficiently a quantited with the duties required of him necessant control and annea with the outer requires of instruction, young the purpose of instruction, young officers are to be just on duty as supernumerares with Source of the part on unity as supernumerates were source officers from whose advice and example they may be expected to obtain a knowledge of their duty

34. All stores and furniture (including the sentry-box watch coats) in charge of a goard use to be handed over from one commander of a guard to mother. The officer on non-commissioned officer comminding the relieves guard will be responsible for their correctness and will certify in his report to the state of each article when taken

## Working and Fatigue Parties.

34A. Soldiers are liable to be employed as working or fatigue farties whenever the public service may require.

### Duties.

### DUTTER BY GARRISON-continued

The regulations provide for working pay in certain cases, tripos but it is not granted for military work of an instructional parties.

nature, or for fationes. 34s. The precise nature of the duties to be classed as Nature of fatigues will be defined from time to time at each station duties class

by an order to be issued, with the approval of the bridghed Secretary of State for War by the General or other officer commanding.

34c. Amongst them will be the following -Serving with the fire-piquet, cleaning yards, garrison Duties to be guard rooms and hospitals, filling carts with coal, carrying by faurus coal for staff or departmental officers, or for enable, sweep parties ing barrack squares, rolling roads, weeding, moving furniture from barracks being dismantled, or from storehouses to barracks required to be furnished, changing furniture in guard-rooms, loading or unloading carts with stores used by, or intended for assue to the garraou, the construction of field works by infantry soldiers while under nustruction, the demoirtues of field works thrown up for instructional purposes, the leveling of ground, the opening up and making communications in and about camps of quarters, the maintenance of drill grounds, military roads

and fences for cavalry, and of rappes and butta for rifle 340. Artiflery soldiers are hable to be employed upon Work to be all the ordinary duties of artillery men, without being of B A sittentitled to working pay 34%. Among work of this description, is the following :- " > " (a.) Mounting, desmounting or shifting gons, or any

practice.

other work of that nature relating to guns or stores appurtenant to artillery armaments. (h) Removing guns or warlike stores appurtenant to artillery armaments, except under the following

conditions --Removing guns of 13 tons and unwards, then carrages and platforms, for a distance excoeding 200 yards to or from the emplace ment, in any other manner than by water, or by horses along a line of road

Removing heavy warlike stores or guns of under 12 tone, for a dutance exceeding one statute mile, in any other manner than by water, or by horses along a lune of road-Removing guns or heavy wallike store by

borner along a line of road, provided the distance, including the march from stables,



### Duties.

### Deries in Garrison-continued

### Non-Commissioned Officers

Also half serjeants who are not by museuit out our Linday, when employed on working particle, are or its not recognized sensing from manual labour, except such as no times of the configuration with their dates as experiently like, an experiently like, and a superiently like, and the superiently like, and the required to work at their creates. Serpently, copied and sort sensitive employment at their create, or in this superient such description of their create, or in this superient such description, and their creates, or in this superient such description, and their creates, or in this superient such description, and their creates, for whom the superient such description, and their creates of the superient such as followers, With patter of labourly, supports and such expresses as an evolution of the superient such as the expression as an evolution of the superient such as the expression of the superient such as th

34a. It is the duty of the superintizing non-come Sections industrial collisions of officer to set that the work is properly bettermed in 2 by the working party in his charge, in accordance with the matrixious of the lead of the objectional concentral, and, if the party he employed on pre-work, to keep an accordance could be exceeded accordant of the work often be such man, with a view to the apportnessment of the amount varied among the working party.

25.00

34). The arrangement for the mode of the working Secupation-should be such as to prevent unnecessary hostime in marching, and when the distance of the works from the quarters of the partie exceeds one made, arrange norms should, as a rule, by under for sciencing the mode on to the works.

to the works.

Stop. As the A and B rates of engineer pass had down to proceed in the bloyal Warrant recruding Pay, for, are mented as Top A and a remunerating for shalled laborar, or pathologous or a supernor order, the greatest care will be taken that as being a process of the state of th

into his qualifications.

38s. When min are proposed for the A and Ti rairs of quotient engineer pay their qualifications will be investigated 1 a second board appeared for the purpose 1; the Comman log

He ad lengthers.

She The heart will, as a general rule, cause the hear's news apen, or artificing prepared for those rates to ensemble superior with take presence of one or heavy of the incomings and heart for the week begans to describe in the "presence", but the work observed high.

as the saw of the capabilities and industry of on h under adual



### DEVISE IN GARRISON - continue-

tern of the infantry are acquainted with the . infantacations of that portion of the fortress and and ' there. and with the general nature of their duties. In district efficers of engineers acting under the orders : 'le ! totournling Boyal Engineer will explain the meast set

work or portion of the work to the infantry

40. The commander Royal Engineer will prepare a trace detailed account of the fortress on a form scheded in second of that purpose. This desirant will be essentiated strate confidential, and the commanding Boyal Engineer will be hald responsible for its safe keeping. The commanding officer of Artillers and the communicant will have for wrene to this document, but a sportion of it must be cornel

41. Proper tange table - for rach butters must be pre tons terred, tempted, and retained in the hatters with its stone and also a table showing the distance from the latter of the most correspond objects within range of the gang

### III .- DUTIES IN THE FIELD

42. All General officers are, as soon as possellie, to make granted themselves acquainted with the beture of the country in described which they are record and the the power hard in the weath and define de, and particularly with the entreets, so that in the execut of their leans, indeed and tends to account on defend any test, they may be able to march without waiting for guiden and be computered to f tru the best disposition for the service. They are to instruct their automals car in an these particulars, and always to require their attendance what they true the outpools

43. An internate house lake of the theater of with an and there we its me handhard, must be of the greatest use to every stored effect. By major weggered had substitute on and sure with marte the cold destroyed has there will attach the in portant humalate trustee may be of every a sa the common operations of marches but may the surmy the try and intelligence of the permutal Cover much deter being the mornimum of trape, and earlie them to sepe

and in prove every at the summer

44. Before any sale for an environment or harman in mornior win tot a mode of the well of the constance terms to called open to gave his opening on the saluleity of the day in part jeaten and . Der any reconstructed laters that be the product tree many trajecting the preparation of the groups, and the prorral manter arrangements of the LANGE

### Duties.

### DUTIES IN THE FIFED-continued.

Duties on first arrival In camp

45. On the arrival of a division or brigade on the destined for its camp, the quarter and rear guards respective regiments are to be mounted immediate the advanced piquets, if circumstances require

posted. The tents are then to be pitched; and unt duty is completed, the officers are on no account t their troops or companies, or to employ any sold their own convenience. Detailed instructions for formation of camps are contained in the "Regulation Instructions for Encampments" 48. General officers are not to leave their brigades

Quarters of General officers. Alarm posts.

the tents are patched and the guards are posted. are to encamp with their brigides, unless quarters of procured for them in the immediate vicinity 47. The alarm posts of each regiment and of brig

are to be fixed immediately after the arrival of the ti in camp, and the troops are to be made acquainted the alarm posts of their respective regiments, and of they belong

commanding regiments with that of the brigade to w 48. Prize money, which is solely the property of Crown, must in all cases be dealt with in accordance Acts of Parhament on the subject; and is on no acco to be distributed by officers in command of troops in

Prize money.

### Daily Routine of Duties in Camp.

field. Officers for dasiy duty.

49. The officers for daily duty in camp, in addition those in charge of guards, are to be a General or Gener of the day, according to circumstances and the strength the camp. In large camps there is to be a lieutena general of the day, and a major general of each wing. one major-general of cavalry, and one of infantry, brigade-majors, m the same proportion; a field officer f cach brigade, a captain and subaltern of the day for each regiment, and an adjutant and quarternister of the da for each brigade.

Seneral

50. The General of the day is to superintend the reg meer of the larity and discipline of the camp in every particular; he to visit the guards, and the outposts (unless the latte have been placed under the command of some particular officer); he is to call out and inspect the inlying popular as often, and at such times, as he thinks proper; he is to receive all reports from guards and outposts, and make sidnediate communication of any unusual occurrences to

oceneral in command

### Duties.

### DUTIES IN THE FIELD-continued

51. The field officer of the day has the general superm- Politomer tendence of the camp of the brigade; he is to be present of the tay. at the mounting of all the largule guards, which in a to visit by day and might. The inlying paquets do always to be considered under his immediate command he is to call them out, to suspect them, to order such patrols from them as he may judge necessary to ensure the regularity and order of the cause, and, in the event of their being ordered out of camp on any duty, he is to accompany

them. 52. The captain of the day is to superintend the cleanly Captain of ness and regularity of the camp of his own corps; to attend the day. the parading of all regimental guards, and visit them by day and night; and to report to the commanding officer

anything of an extraordinary character that may happen. 53. The subaltery officer of the day is to moust the Subaltera .! captain in his various duties, and report to him any irregu- the day.

bunty which may come to his knowledge

54. The brighte adjustant of the way is to assest the adjusted brigade-major in his various duties, and in the alsence its day. of the brigade-major he is to receive and execute all orders.

If necessary, he is likewise to attend for orders at head-

quarters 33. It is the duty of the largede quartermaster of the Quarter day to attend to the general cleanlines of the camp, and to take care that all broken above and filth of every kind are day. removed and placed in the refuse juts, but the performance of this duty is not to rehere the quartermaster of each rospa from being held responsible for the chambres of

the camp of his own corps. 50. The officers on duty, and those in waiting as next officers on for duty, who are always to be mentioned in the orders of duty so to the day, are constantly to remain in camp, or within their man in cantonments, if circumstances to require

Camp Guards, Piquets, and Outposts.

.83

57. All camp custile are to be recularly mounted at Mounted the same hour. The popula next for duty are always to be a core at the time when these actually on duty mount. If the latter are priesed out of camp, the former are to parale at once, and to be considered on duty. The general rules for guards given in this section under the head of "Dulies in Claricon," are to be observed in coming so

far as they are applicable thereta. bu. The strength of the inlying pi jucts will depend on hims that of the curle, and on the admitted and requirements become



190

Tail.

### Duties

### Deries in the Field-continue

to the brigade-major of their own tergode—as cucumstances may require, in order to conduct the new marks and to carry such orders as may be necessare. When the ampy is on the march, they are to apprise the 1 rigide major of the attustion of their posts, as soon as they arrive, at them.

### Working Parties.

60. On acryice in the field where a field ration is allowed to new to the troops, the liability of soldiers to be employed without working pay on every kind of labour, as forming part of their ordinary duties, must necessarily be enforced.

67. It is of the utinos importance that at exportant on the arbitrary exporting parties about he via cleab proof such a paties, lattifuces, brigades, and divosces, as required, and not be formed of discharants from different companions of copy. The others and copys are companion to copy. The others and beau commonwealth of the companion of the copy. The others and beau commonwealth of the companion of the copy. The others and beau commonwealth of the companion of the copy of the

### General Regulations for Troops in Camp.

87. No officer as on any account to skep out of camp to Trail, cantonments without have, and non-commissioned officers camp and soldiers when on service in the field or strictly not labeled from quitting their camp or cantonments without a pass signed by their commanding officer. In ordinary

camps, in time of peace, cutain inside are to be fixed, at the discretion of General or other officers commanding in comply beyond which solders are not to go without per meson.

St. Corps are unped near villages are to sold frequent viscers.

patrols into them to apprehend any solders who may be becomed there without passes, or who, having passes, may behave improperty.

80. Every encouragement is to be given to the people of Commercial Commercial

the country compiled to supply the country compiled and impertance of the country compiled the country and imperany adder ill-assay, molecular, or attempting to difficult support them, or to crack anything for their tree power or and from the camp, is to be summarily junished in the most 'examplary manner.

DO. All foregray parties, and those employed in carrying fundame water or collecting fuel or straw, are to be attended by parties.

Deties by the Fifth-continued chair-commissioned effect from each troop or company, of a subaltern other,

If a party execute twenty men, and so to march any conto a pour excess various and and to common any soundard bledded, the from company to to be under the command Troops to b. in reads

be in freign to the energies of each to the first of the sorrier are at an one so that time to be kept in a time of the sorrier are at an one so that the sorrier are at a so that the sorrier are at a so that the sorrier are at an one so that the sorrier are at an one so that the sorrier are at a sorrier are at a so that the sorrier are at a so that the sorrier a The trade of every he mich of the service are at all times as a promore among our man on as the following the time that in half an hour from the time the troops is the the order to much mount man one and the troops is the the order to much, either by day or the transparence of the order to make a citizen of any might, the army shall shaul formed at the head of its eac implicent with largest packet, in I the whole force on impairm with tractic probate. It see whose momental in those this state of parturation is considered second in (monimum and in comp and in both the frage are to be accustomed to mach without any perious notice

# IV - DUTIES IN AID OF THE CIVIL POWER.

alling out 92. When traps are called cut in a lof the crist power troops to At home the other conmitment in a connection is made at the station is made at the station is made district to the same communities at the station is more district to this it the same best for the Adjuster. General for the norm (n, n) to the supermodule (n, n) the community method (n, n)The other communities the part will report daily writing to the A lymint (in ) is well as to the above commanding the state of making the his been detached the process of completion of the service on which he is Chaples of apparent of the state of the state of the purpose of the state of the

using in the supplies it is for the pre-for the purpose of the supplies it is for it, the maintenance of the terms in an supplies that it didn manuscribe or or pathle for Core the CV attent I the first everythese terms. James peaking to CV moon time its, coops upon a coop of the history of Mathetic of the coop of produced and the coops of p regioning in writing and attention of in coordinate of the coordin mar and on the the control for the second of the control for the second of the second Magazin Massin the home problem in the place the when the state of the most presentation in the perreceipt to the fram from such with orther

O4 The state of the residence of the state o play leaf. It has shall be first test by the Manageries to party of the first the first best of the Magnetine, we start the first the first beach in Popular military of the first beach in Popular military of the first beach and the first beach and the first beach are not there with the useful pressure and that they are not they are they are they are they are they are they are they strong description arrange and mar may see the product of a ministron where they Also for the district of position in a succession water to the Mark to the first the their was defense. The Market of the Market Me is to de suppose the traps, and the other is to

does when the letschment is under twenty filed it d be tell of into four sections. If there should be

### Duties.

DUTIES IX ALD OF THE CIVIL POWER—continued, more than twenty files, the detachment will be told off into more sections than four.

30. All commands to the troops are to be given by the Commands.

30. All commands to the troops are to be given by the Commands officer. The troops are not, on any account, to fire except, to be given ing by word of command of their officer, who is to extract edges.

3 humans discretion respecting the extent of the line of fire and as not to must be some of command to fire unless.

fire, and is not to give the word of command to five, unless distinctly required to do so by the Magnetrate.

authority requires to use so you subgracture.

37. In order to guard against all misual-certainting. First the fifty in order to guard against all misual-certainting record orders are considerable of the property of the considerable of the property of the considerable of the property of the considerable of the property of the considerable of the considerable of the property of the considerable of the co

88. If the commanding other should be of optuion that practy a shight defer would raffee to a faunt the object, he is to flower give the word of command to one or two specified first to flower. If a greater effort should be required, he is to come the word of command to one of the sections, and off as the practical property of the sections, and off as the principle of the practical property of the property of the practical prop

mand of the commanding officer. Solvent data one with the wavelength of the control of the contr

trate to fire. No person, except the officer indicated by

the commanding others, is to give orders to any file, or section to fire.

100. The firing is to creat the instant it is no longer pairs

becoming, whether the Magistrate may order the considers as a mag or not. Care as to be taken not to fer upon persons separated from the cross. It is to be observed, that to two over the leads of a cross learning of an filling a pursual, would have the effect of favouring the most darm; and the guilty, and might have the effect of surricing the less

daring, and even the innocent.

101. If firing should unfortunately be necessary, and greene should be ordered by the Magnetrate, officers and soldiers makes at most feel that they have a serious duty to perform, and the day.

### Duties.

Duties in and of the Civil Power-continued they must perform it with coolness and steadiness, and such manner as to be able to discontinue their fire instant it shall be found no longer necessary.

Convict establishments. 103. Commanding officers of stations and corps are, the requisition of governors of convert establishments their neighbourhood, to afford temporary assistance in of the civil guard, in cases of emergency, such as a 1 position on the part of the convicit to mutiny. Reporting the demand of the completion of service are to be immediately made to the Adjuta General.

N.B. - Sections and paragraphs to be quoted, not payer.

### Section IX.-MILITARY EDUCATION.

L-The Staff College.
1L-Examinations for Premotion

IL.—Examinations for Promotion
III.—Garrison Instruction, &c.
IV.—School of Military Engineering.
V.—Regimental Schools.

## L.\_THE STAFF COLLEGE.

The Staff College is open to officers of all arms of the admission, service, and may consist of forty eight students; admission has represented to the college being determined by a computative examination. Only one officer from a line battalton of infantry.

or regiment of cavalry , twelve officers from the Royal Artiflery and Engineers, can belong to the college at one time, but an exception to this rule may be made when an officer has been unable to considete the course estaurates and as not on hose bearrest bedrowing all multiof the service shall permit, there will be no limitation to the numbers allowed to connecte for admission. Twentyfour vacancies are offered for competition annually, which will be filled as follows -Three by others of the Royal Artillery, two by others of the Royal Engineers, with an additional vacancy per annum for each corns alternately provided they are among the twenty-four candidates highest on the list. Eighteen by officers of the remaining arms of the service. An officer who, while a student at the Staff College, may be promoted to the rank of hentenant-colonel, or who being a captain and heutenant toionel in the Guards, shall attain such a position in his regument as requires his presence with his battalion, will be hable to be ordered to rejoin his regunent for duty No other will be terraitted to compute for admission to

10 tat

the Staff College whose age exceeds 37 years at the date fixed for the examination

1643

The following are qualifications requisite for admire qualifications requisite for admire the state of the sta

(a) A service of not less than five years previous to examination, exclusive of leave of absence. This is not to apply to the usual leave of absence



## Military Education.

## The wester to rece continued.

and a righted to divers a horse service, of

e the bare few the flain fieb appunfment

- by A cout to aim for ma had wenn up lang att or that the can't tare a us every r speet a the roughly great regressival if or that his hame has been recontrol to the or extent that referred to an pure 3) are emergilite that I a recommends him frenti savid a the staff leasure he believes that I'm weepen in that capacity would be ered total t has requirent, and valuable to the service and the best watereas norther meral or it and when I a report them should not be
- (e. A ceptat outer that the or I have if not a captain, has qualitied for print into that rank.
- (d.) A medical certificate to the effect that he is in good health, and phase and to for the active duties of the Staff, that I e to he deaf or shorten bled. (a) A satisfactors replace the fills wing questions, one
  - talentially and make jet better given to the General other commanding to the commanding offers and the two is at sens to theers of the candidate's
  - 1. Is his combact in these by steadiness and pendence, and is he temperate in his habite?
    - 2. Is he extravagent in his mode of heing?
    - 3. Is he active and energets in his habits !
    - 4. Is he a good, fair, or indifferent rider?
  - 5. Does he display real, activity, intelligence, and discrution in the performance of his duties, and does he appear to take an interest in his profession!
  - 6. Is his disposition such as would enable him to perform those duties with tact and discrimination, and in a manner calculated to ensure cheerful obedience of
  - 7. Or, are his manners and temper objectionable, and likely to cause him to disagree with those with whom he might be associated, or be brought in
  - 8. Report any other characteristic of the other which renders him suited or otherwise for the duties of

Officers who are called upon to furnish the cerubrates (b) and (e) should remember that this duty is one of the utmost importance, and they should be fully alive to the

#### THE STATE COLLEGE-COntinued

fact that the success or fashure of an officer on the Staff is inseparably connected with the credit of his regiment. 3. Every commanding officer will Leep a list of those cap- List of tains and subalterns over three years' service whom he can effects re certify to be in every respect thoroughly good regimental foraginismor officers, and whom he recommends for admission to the to be kept up Staff College, should they desure it, because be believed in marking that their services on the Staff would be creditable to officers the regiment to which they belong, and valuable to the service; and that he knows no reason, either moral or physical, why his expectation should not be justified. This hat should be carefully revised from time to time and submitted at the inspection to the General officer communicant who should state in his confidential report his concurrence or otherwise with it. Permisuon to attend the entrance examination will be oncen only to officers who are on this selected list. The reason for adding the name of any officer to the list, or for removing that of any one from it, must be fully explained to the satisfaction of the General officer commanding.

4. The examination for entrance to the Staff College Service of comprises the following subjects, the relative value of each resonantion, at the examination being shown by the number of marks attached to it:—

Mathematics, limited to arithmetic; algebra, as far as quadratic equations, inclusive; geometry, as far as the 6th book of Euclid in

9.8.

clusive; planetrigonometry, as far as the solution of triangles inclusive triangles inclusive solution and geography 900

French and Segregary
German ...
Hindustani ...
Fortification — Field and Per-

Military Topography ... ... 300

Military Topography ... 300 | Tactor ... 300 | Mileary Law ... 300 |

theology, exclusive of Mineralogy Chemistry, heat, electricity

300 Of these four sundered of may be taken up cantication.

300 may be taken up



THE STATE COLLEGE-continued

vill then deal with the candidates as above. No apple ation can be entertained which does not reach the Adjuant-General, Horse Guarda, in a complete state 14701 to he lat April.

9. The examination of those officers who are author of Boards of will be held before boards consisting, wherever possible, exemisate A three or more field officers, but in no case should the president be below that rank. Candidates serving in the United Kingdom will attend the board, which will be

exembled in London, under the orders of the Director Demoral of Military Education. General officers commanding abroad will assemble the board at their most central station.

10. A programme of the order of examination, with de- program tailed instructions for guidance of the Board, and of the of examin candidates, will be issued by the Director-General of Military Education, on each occasion. It is most important that the examination should be conducted with perfect strictness, and in complete accordance with those instructions.

11. On the completion of the examinations, General caratters officers commanding alread will transmit the candidates papers to papers to the Director General of Mainters Education, orth War Office, Pall Mall, with the least possible delay, in dear, order to enable officers from distant stations, who may be successful in the competition, to you the college on the

ensuing 1st of February

12. Immediately after the reports of the exuminers have yourself been received by the Director General of Mulitary Educatof with tion, the result of the examination will be published in General Orders, showing the names and index-numbers of the candidates who are successful in the competition, as well as of those who have proved thems it es qualified, but for whom there may be no varances, the index-numbers . Alone of camilidates who have failed , the total number of marks gained by each candidate, and his place on the list

13. Competitors who may be found qualified at any Competi-examination, but who from wast of a sufficient number of granted vacancies, cannot then be admitted, will not have any and

claim to subsequent admission without under going another competitive examination. 14. No payment is required from students to the funds to to we

of the college, beyond an entrance fee of 2 from an un- and inter? married and IL tile from a married officer, as a contribution to the college mess fond, in addition to the regulated . . ..

# THE STAFF COLLEGE-continued.

Officers to apply for Instructions before folinge Course of training

quarterly subscription; and an entrance-subscription of 15. Before juming the college, officers should report

themselves in writing, or personally, to the commandant No officer is to reside out of the college without permission. 16. The course at the Staff College occupies two years which period is not to be exceeded except in case of illness, or absence on active service, and then only with the kanction of the Field-Marshal Communding in chief. In each year there are two terms, viz, from the 1st February to the 15th July, and from the 1st September to the 15th December, the intervening periods, with a week at Easter,

Course of study, &c.

17. The Staff College Regulations, containing a synopsis of the course of study and practical work, and showing the standard for qualification at the periodical and find examinations, will be forwarded to any officer on application to the Director General of Military Education, War Office The commandant, in arranging the details of the course

of instruction, will be assisted by a College Board com-Posed of the professors, military and end.

Duciplus. 18. Confidential reports upon the character and abilities of every other at the college, and his qualifications for Staff employment will be rendered by the commandant to the Director General of Military Education for the information of the Commander in the f at the end of such year. In framing these reports, the commandant will be assisted by the military professors. Any officer who on these, or any other occasions, may be recommended by the commandant for removal from the college, whether in consequence of marked dehence or neglect, or as being unlikely to make an efficient Staff officer, will, if such

Probationar examination.

recommendation is concurred in by the majority of the military professors, be required to leave the college 19. At the end of the first ) ear a probationary examination is held, and any student will be required to withdraw from the college who shall fail to obtain the qualifying standard of marks.

FIRT College 20. The Staff College certificate will be given at the end CAPT ACRES of the two years course to those others only who attain the required standard at the final examination, and regarding whom the commandant's confidential report is favourable. The names of these others will be published in General Orders in the order of seniority of their rigiments distinguishing those who have gained "Honours," or special metition in any subject.

# THE STAPP COLLEGE CONTINUES

The commondant in fraving his final contile still be "Fast" and place the marries of the officers in the order in regret his cardial consideration of all the vicuomistance ing their program through the college level bum here their claims to Staff employment may be furthered. He will also indicate the special breach of the first his contract of the special breach of the college seed and the college level before the first special breach of the college seed when here the college seed in the special breach of the college seed in the college seed in the special breach of the college seed in the

Officers who fail either at the probationary or the examination will not be allowed to present themargain for admission to the college Officers who have possed their bind examination at the other

a acoust for summession to the softiege and examinations at fundamental and the state of the form rounds, during sease of the state of the form rounds, during sease of the state of the form rounds, during sease of the state of the state of the sease of the state of the state of the sease of the state of

# IL-EXAMINATIONS FOR PROMOTION.

# Subjects.

 The professional examinations required by the Royal sectors rant relating to Pay, &c. (Army Regulations, Vol. I), company the following subjects— (a) Resumental duties.

b) Drill

(c) Military law

(r) Artillery (for heat mants of artillery only).
a the case of officers of the Royal Engineers, in

tion to passing the above estimatation for the rank of temp, extituted from the Commandant of the School Mildary Digineering, that the officer has passed sensely through both the first and second parts of densely through both the first and second parts of the second second parts of the second parts of the second in The second of each adjust will vary according to the second of the second parts of the second parts of the first of the second parts of the second parts of the parts of the second parts of the second parts of the contract of the second parts of the second parts of the contract of the second parts of the second parts of the contract of the second parts of the second parts of the contract of the second parts of the second parts of the contract of the second parts of the second parts of the contract of the second parts of the

12. The examination for code rank will be nafollous - Francisco I. Quartermasters, ruling masters, warrant efficers may

#### EXAMINATIONS FOR PROMOTION-continued.

and non-commissioned officers, before promot to the rank of heutenant, in subjects (a) and as detailed for a heutenant before promoti-(A warrant other or non-commissioned offi-

before being recommended for a commission must also be in possession of a first-class of tificate of education, including English histo

and general geography) II. Lieutenants of all arms, before promotion to t rank of captain, in (a), (b), (c), and (d), as detail for that rank, also (e) for Royal Artillery, which (a) and (b) must be passed before obtains

the first increase of pay. (This examination (a) and (b) will not be required from those wi have previously passed it on appointment under III. Captains of all arms, before promotion to high substantive rank, in (a), (b), (c), and (d),

detailed for that rank 40. When officers who have previously qualified a transferred from one arm of the service, or from one brain of artillery, to another, they will be required to pass

further examination in the subjects which relate exclusively to the arm or branch which they join. Examination in subjects (a) and (b) for the rank of major will not be required from captains who have passed

the regulated examination for the appointment of adjutan of auxiliary forces, or who have held the appointment of adjutant of their regiments for a period of not less than twelve months, provided that not more than five years have clapsed since they held such appointments.

42. The following certificates will be accepted in lieu of examination, viz. A certificate at the School of Musketry, or a company certificate of musketry qualification in her

of examination in musketry subjects. 2. A certificate of having passed the long course of the School of Gunnery, or the course for Inspectors of Warlike Stores, in heu of examination in subject (e). The former will also be accepted in lieu of examination in that portion of subject (b)

which relates to garrison artillery. 2. A Staff College certificate in her of examination in subjects (a), (t), (c), and (d). Captains who have passed the examination for admission to the Stall College in military law, fortification, top stayby

a transfer.

apt...ns en adiunts.

rtificates ken in

## EXAMINATIONS FOR PROMOTION—continued not be required to undergo any further examination

in those aubjects. A certificate (Chatham Form 2) of having passed

- through the long or short course at the School of Military Engineering in heu of the theoretical and practical examination in fortilication 5. A certificate (special Form 664 or 777) of hiving
- passed through a course of instruction in tailitary topograph) at the School of Mulitary Engineering in lieu of theoretical and practical examination in that subject for promotion 6. Officers who have been recorded as fully qualified
- for promotion, under previous regulations, will not be required to be examined further in the same rattle. The cases of those who have partly agalified under previous regulations will be specially considered 7. A warrant officer or non-commissioned officer, who
  - possesses any of the undermentioned qualifications, will be exempted from the necessity of obtaining a first class certificate of education before being recommended for a commission -
    - (a) If at some previous time he shall have qualified for a direct commission in the army-By open competition,

By University qualification, or As an officer of Militia. (b) If he shall have passed the prelimmary

examination for entrance to the Royal Military Academy or the Royal Military College, or any examination which may be recognized from time to time by the regulations for admission to those institutions as a ground of exemption from such preliminary examination 43. When an officer has fully qualified for promotion a Cerusea

trobulication thereof will be made to the General officer com. of qualito manding. Such netification will be the authority for the return of the officer in the confidential reports as "passed for promotion," and should be quoted in support thereof The standard for qualification and for the special or distinguished certificate is explained in Appendix No. II.

### Boards of Examination.

- 44. For the purpose of conducting these examinations, belonion General officers commanding districts at home and stations Boards of abroad will select as examiners qualified officers of the examiners various arms of the service, sufficient in number to con-

## Frances serie Printer antonel

and all the extractions within their community are present in particular 12 of times according to present to the formation of the formation of

The proper of of Francis fee (1988-Seekes (1988-Seekes

33. It is a consist of a brooken subject (a) and he has been been to such as he had been commanded, there is a first a first matter, there is a first a first matter, and two removes that he is promotively, and two removes that he are promotively and two removes that he are had been considered for both reads as made in the same and it possible two promotives that he are had been as the same been had been considered to the same and the same been than the same and the same been been as the same and the same beautiful to the same and the same beautiful to the same and the same and the same beautiful to the same and the same and the same beautiful to the same and t

46. These extraments as will be conducted entirely by

the board, in more len . with the matrix takes contained in

Hanny of condering Finnian ting.

Appendix > 11 1- men: - undi istra as tomille should by examined to other in other to reduce the labour and tim mercars for the preparation of the papers of questions. Care 47. For examinate a meaninests to e of heatenants street 28 eras releas territores en lle la ensegre bas will assemble two a vest, vir on the first Monday in the maths of January and July, and following days, in accordance with the programme centamed in Appendix No II These Boards will consist of not less than three members, appointed from among the officers selected as examiners in the command A field officer should preside whenever possible. Where a garrison matructor is avail able he will attend the board and render such assistance as may be necessary. The examination will be conducted chiefly by printed questions, sent by the Director-General of Military Education, but partly by practical examination on the cround

Francisscher of lieutenants und captains in (c) to e)

#### Proceedings of Boards.

Reports of Boards,

49. The report of the Board is to be made on Army Term A 2, and forwarded to the General or other officer and commanding. The punits of written questions and answers must be transmutted with the proceedings, accompanied by a retrictate from each candidate that whe has not received any assistance during the examination from "looks or other sources."

" books or other sources."

50. The General officer commanding the district or station will deal with the reports as follows:—

#### EXAMINATIONS FOR PROMOTION—continued

- (a) In the case of quartermasters, reinig mesters, warrant otheren and non commissioned others selected for promotion to be estemath in will to ment the report for confirmation to the lives for-General of Military Education, expressing his concurrency, or otherwise, in the equino if the Beard, and enclosing the written questions and analysis.
- (b) In the case of the examination of heutelinite and equipment in subject (e) to (e), he will transmit the report to the Director-General of Multiary Education, accompanied by the packets containing the numbers, scaled by the Beard, in secondance with the instructions contained in the Appendix
- (c.) In the case of lieutenants and captains examined in subjects (a) and (b), he will himself confirm or duapprove the proceedings of the Board, and his decision shall be tittal. When the result is successful he will make an immediate report thereof to the Director-General of Military Education, and will notify it in the orders of his commund, and such notification will be the authority for the return of the other as being qualified to appear lafure the periodical Board for examination in subjects (c) to (c) Each officer will be at once furnished by his commanding officer with a certifed ear of the order containing this notification. The proceedings of the floards, together with the written questions and susucra, will or all come, whether the other rapase or fast, be trans matted for record to the Director-General of Multary Education, who will retain a general supervision over the examinations with a view to cheur ing an uniform standard throughout the army

bi. A certificate of proficency in ruling, where riding water is a subject of examination, must be appended to the service proceedings of the liberal. This may be obtained as had down in para. Of (c), or may be granted by the General officer community, after person of examination by himse if or by a field officer specially deputed by him. The Staff Collect certificate includer thing.

#### Attendance at Examination.

62. Officers will not be persuited to present themselves here for examination in subjects (c) to (c) until they have been examined in subjects (a) and (b). The examination is (a) as examination is (a) as examination in (a) the examination is (a) the examination in (b) the examination is (c) the examination in (c) the examination is (d) the examination in (d) the examination is (d) the ex



## GARRISON INSTRUCTION, &c .- continued

until they have passed the examination in solipica (a) and (b) prescribed for their rank. They will be expected to have prepared themselves by private study to derive full advantage from the assistance of the instructor Olliters not so prepared, or who show matteration in the clusters, may be recommended by the instructor to the General office recommending to be remainded to their only.

omores not so preparent, or wise show materiation in the classes, may be recommended by the materiate to the formal officer commanding to be remarded to them conjugate to to just formation of them for the commandation of the commandation in formation of them for the commandation of the commandation to just formation of the commandation of the commandation of the substitution of the commandation of the commandation of the willout any provious perfects sometimes of the commandation of had an opportunity of attending a source of instruction, where therefore, otherw who has been examination of from in

NEW

Mittia subsequently to the 15th March, 18th, of from the Royal Military Assistant, or the Royal Military College, or who have already attended a garresso class in a lovet rank, will only be allowed to attend for two months Ulterral officers commanding will be guarded accordingly by preparing the insta two on let August and lat February of each year.

88. Officers will be permitted to avail themselves at all officers may times of the garrison classes where they are quartered astess wine (provided that moin can be found for them), but they since of will not be struck off duty for the purpose of attending duty.

So. Officers of regiments serving abroad, who may be on officers of regiments serving abroad, who may be on fearer on leave in the country, will be found for them. Application that purpose, accompanied by the certificate of heart of the purpose, accompanied by the certificate of heart of the purpose, accompanied by the certificate of heart of the purpose of the pu

para, 60

1922.

O General officers commanding districts at home will Returb
1944.

Field to the Director-General of Muhtary Education on the others'
Lak Felturary and 1st August a rature on the presentation
form of others whom they recommend to join the garnous
classes. Authorities from officers for a the old-new at the classes of the

classes. Applications from officers to attend classes to distructs other than those in which they are quartered must not be recommended unless on most urgent and valid govands.

51. General officers commanding stations alread a here from

the rest operand operand commanding stations alreads where classes the reason partners will make their own arrange arrest, musts for the formation of classes at the dates named in Jana 16, reporting the same to the Director-General of Military Education.

62. Undang-classes, for officers of Infratry, Lagrancers, and Edger-



# GARRISON INSTRUCTION, &c -continued.

replace it at once. Should any difficults true in this matter it will be referred to the General offset commanding, and a full report will be made to the Assistant Director of Military Education.

67. The garrison instructor can at any time cell in any May cal us book that may be required, other for his own use, or for book that of any member of his class.

68. The garrison instructor will call in and unject all reinspect the books on or about the 15th of May of each year, and books will send man root to the Assistant Durector of Military somethy. Elucation in that he has done so, with any runarists that he

may have to make concerning their condition, &c.

69. The Assistant Director of Mintary Liucation will inspection impact the several libraries during his periodical impaction, by Assistant on which occasion all books will be called in, and those M. B. wenn out by fair wear will be brought to his notice.

# IV.-SCHOOL OF MILITARY ENGINEERING.

G O. 43, 1664.

70. Classes for the instruction of officers in Field Works and Surveying, and of non-commissioned others as proncer serjeants, and as assistant instructors in Field Works, will be formed at the School of Military Engineer.

ing on or about the let Apad and let August annually 71. The Commandant of the School of Mintery Engineering will, in due trace, notify such numbers at case be provided for on each occasion to General others commanding at home stations, who will then arrange for the selection of the others, non-commissioned others, and men

72. A Cavairy Pioneer Class will be formed at the School of Military Engineering annually, on the 14th

Pebruary
73. A subaltorn officer and one serjeant will be

selected from each Cavalry regiment at home for instruction at this class.

74. The officer and non-communicated officer will be

selected manify on account of their possessing a natural aptitude for the work, in order that they may become not only efficient themselves, but also, be able to matroit others in the special datter of positives. 75. General officers continuading will make the neces-

227 Arrangements, and assue routes for the movement of the parties.

76. Upon the termination of the courses the parties

will reput the termination of the courses the parties will reput officer commanding at Chatham.

Military Education. Million or Military PartyFrence transmitted 77 In selecting home numeround others and men for instruction in these time the following regulation Serrice

-

the statement of First Work on the Wife Pedicer Classes non-communa, and other schooled have at less than

non-common, ned on se should have ne tess uses

\$\frac{4}{3}\text{ years on Various section that of the values uses

\$F\_{Q}\$ the \$\frac{1}{1}\text{ section the colours}\$

\$\frac{1}{1}\text{ section the colours}\$

\$\frac{1}{1}\text{ section the colours}\$

\$\frac{1}{1}\text{ section the colours}\$

and then along the tree menocommencement of the tree than 4 years Educational mexpired service with the party 2 All should have at head 2 to the written should be TOALING. Mone. tions in simple rention to

All sometime are as press a press are some and the solid for with and que kie in distance, and should be table to work on with a pressure of one

There is summer transmits for the Princes of the Indian of the India and the state of t

wpmen. All non-common nel checks all men meladare of Charles of the open distribution of Field and Caraly Phonocy Classes should help with them there also and ubes

arm, and was the tree of and down in para 52 See All their values of the form of the process sars change of chething Married men ne at to 1 Witter and Limines

Non-communication (three and tro)

to suparmed by their there nervants then the choose can under no circumstance in williams for the junger of mstra, ton m musketri

# V.--HEGIMENTAL SCHOOLS.

78, Regimental sech set alm total blished for the purpose of allocation series are relativished to the purpose of allocation for the purpose of the first three purposes of three or autromag to the amore and to their children the sound to their children the sound and take the sound and take the sound and take the sound and take the sound take the s South and distinct the fit is the sense of the little of the little of the factor of Military Educa-

70. All directions lating to a hoodinastern and school. distributed has better to schedulaters and schedulaters and to the man general, more than and examimarrows, and it the man general, inspection, and examples of forms a few star contained in the same school of which the Winton of Sector Con-50. If it important that the soldier should be also to

and write and teep his average, as well as he are the later with his left. Without such a specific at the later with his left. 100 look for promotion, and is deprived of the interest mapped ement derivable from the libraries placed within

Thornestan Motouta continued

his much. Every addier, therefore, after to have been dismissed recent draits, will be required a circle the regimental shool regularly for a period of exceeding or until be shall have obtained a bourth-law cord are thomazining others are, however regired of effectively encouragement to men who are desirance of ing reductating. These whiters who can state the

ing voluntarily. These soldiers who can satisf the commanding officer that they are sufficiently officer of the desired of the satisfactor of the

19.2.

81. "Regular strendance is unlessed to mean at here in act here we must not here she has a wider in given a said to fordary. In order to give not certain for attends a given in our regiment, latter, to both in our transfer is saidler, an issued from the wheel we gate a good in the who-dimenter and community, where, showing the time they have been on the who if book is the number of attent aways given, and whether their have been diligiant and

wheelmater and commanding clover, showing the time they have been on the who I book the counter of attest ances given, and whether they have been diligant and attention, will be forwardled with the other transfer does attention will be forwardled with the other transfer does are the state of conjuders weekly attendance of an activative batter at whoch will be remissed by the

The criticated salars at achief will be resulted by the saudan commanding officer, but it must not be less than five 0 m. hours a week. Mrs alto hing wheal compulsority under weanesses the previous of para 80, should not be blaced in any seribertiment a make troop which principates with these re-

galar attendance. Tailate He is will attend a local until the detains here there exists no until the attent the age of will be commanding the form man he were in the beautiful the form of the form o

88. Commanding reference of origin are 1 gifts errory altimose consideration and supports to the molecule 2 processing per growing the processing through the processing the processing the processing the processing the processing the processing through the processing the processing the processing the processing the processing the processing through the pr

94. The great limitative to advance much so the advance has large councilly indregness out description, the factories is a fine of a factories of a factorie

and Community others and others are to affind the terms of head they return and automorphistics of a facility returns you assess

Bertian IX

# 2.4 Military Education.

" n" n und rinings a enpuredly the

the real temption said . I f elm wienen fahren tel & say attends a de ora in tailing

min Crit and the otherty of " " nales the lie miatense; etal seeps " the receme willer. effer titl area " " wrest thirt Authority Con Jenny f the stammer The commune n f with in smiled to the M. ter. Education. there are to Loud or spec do tel under steers aret To et al LA where I will be au-I farm a r General " the wholl lacks

of Military Life dear . will be presented to you school with the most

fre tumpeten for a 88 Wheter to a large of freetheates of nt d to the about shed to colmatum a to the be Mentided cargo to which the waters to a to attend at the Cammatom to m to there is, been I the information of the sub-importer of one whole or other officer

detailed to superintend the examination. This non-comtunescent other, left regime with the men to the course Commutation from, will satisfy himself of their blentity. Dool-sed-89. The frequent and unnecessary withdrawal of school-

assistants from their duties at the regimental school being calculated to give the to much inconvenience in curring on the instruction, it is essential that a limit should be put to their absence, which is to be required only for the following purposes, viz attendance during masketry-drill, at one parade a week, and on occasions when they are absolutely wanted for some argent regimental duty. The schoolmaster will record in his register every occasion on

which a soldier assistant is absent from the school 90. Soldier reconstant is steent from the school.

On Soldier married with leave, who are quartered at stations where there are army schools, will be required. to send their children to the school of the regunent or

...

REDIMENTAL SCHOOLS-continued.

parises. Solders of any denomination are, however, areas, mutual to call in the right, on consensations grounds, to be mutual to call their challen to a certified efficient or unjected denominational achood, and they may also be permitted to send their chaldren to a civil school with a view to obtain a higher class education for three, provided that the com-

noninstantal school, and they may also be permitted to send their children to a crul school with a view to obtain a higher closs education for them, provided that the commaning officer recommend it, after satisfying himself that an education superior to that obtainable in Army Schools will be accured thereby. In such cases the failurwill be required to defray the cost of the school fees #1. When additors are certificed to withing when American observations are considered as a second streety.

children from an Army School, commanding officers will worker stately themselves at the close of each quarter that the bases children have attended regularly. Attendance, to be regular, shool on at full below an average of seven times a week at schools where there is a morning and afternoon as well as the seven time of the seven times as the seven time.

02. When theops are statemed at places where no army Where as schools exist, the clubbra of soldbers married with leave hand, will attend some contribed eith not or impected school earn, will be permitted to sent their clubbra to such what of their own religious demonstrates. In such most the school-leave with the convolution with clause 107, Army Carukars, less with a second-second clause 107, Army Carukars.

18-3, he defrayed by the public

33. In the case of denominational schools, the children of brood scale denomination will be scut to one and the same action income for each carriers.

94. It will be the duty of commanding officers in all C O terror cases to take care that the children of soldiers married with absolute have attend some whood until they are 14 years of age.

95. In addition to the school where adults and more admission of the school where adults and more actions.

05. In addition to the school where adults and more ad- lotant vanced children are taught, an Infant and Industrial School school, is to be established in every corps, under a trained army schoolmistrees.

60. Is lone proceeding with the trust by contranuatial of bounds as indicated as home statems, the fasts and cream south where the home statems of the contract whence it has been are to be reported to the Adjustant-maters, thereast. At foreign stations the trust will be proceed with such the archance carried into effect under the orders of the Ground afforce communities. A report of the result as a factor of the contract contracting the contract of the co

or All instances of drunkenines on the part of QR.

REGIMENTAL SCHOOLS-continued schoolmasters serving at home will also be reported to

section massive serving at nome will also be reported to the infector of annuar, information before the case of disposal of, and all offences of this or any other character will be entered on the lack of the monthly school report Sebool in reply to query 1 Basters to TE SCOOM orders

37. The contents of all General Orders and Army Cir. of, the contents in an order of voters and army college laying reference to regimental schools are to be tones having rescente to recumental schools are so to made known to army schools assisting who should have the

many among a army senontaineers, not should have an opportunity given them of perusing the same in the opportunity given them or permang the same as on orderly-room, and making such topics or extracts as may ordery round, and making over request or excitative as may be necessary for their guidance, affixing their initials to the originals, in proof of their basing done so.

B. Chapel schools, whether a psecrated or unconse on no occasion to be used for any other par-Does than those of church-service lectures, and school-

99. A permaneut orderly is to be told off to keep the schoolnom and schoolnesser's quarters dean to seep me

ecustations and ecusconstates a quarters creamedistrible will attend mounted literate or rating-drill once 100. Competitions are held annually, in June and December Ave., compressions are used annually, in stine and assessment for the admission of 10mm, men, degrous of learning

sery on the actions of young men, doubtest of economics and economics and the Normal School at Chebra and senous access, into the normal school at turner, the qualifications to be required of annialites are laid. down in the Roy d. Warrant telephing to Pay, de. (Army

101. Candidates for competition at these examinations will 101. Candulates for competition it these examinations so called for half-yearly, not later than the 1st April and the lat theology, in community others and all branches of the secretary of community one per an ocurrence of the secretary of the se eneral officer commanding to the Director Gener

onicer commanding to the infector-treas-litary Education, War Office The following docum 1. Copy of Defaulter Sheet. Certificate of given moral character, and compa

bility of temper for the just of sure com-1. Medical certificate of physical filmess for the delic

of the appendicular at lumin and abreading Descriptive return on Army Form 11211. On the receipt of the capitalates names and door

Out the receipt of the catelliales names and more the necessary that ructions will be moved in reference me increasing the fractions will be issued in release, and the examination of these candidates where to the examination of these communications with the large large approved. Should the Director

of Mintary Linux tons think it harmously to reject or mentional transition thank is necessary to select

## RESIDENTAL SCHOOLS—continued.

warded without delay, and the grounds upon which the candidate has been rejected will be fully stated. 103. If there should be no candidates from any of the stank p-

who at mere abound the no candidates from any of the Sink districts or stations, a blank return will be forwarded on time. It is not a blank that the state of the teneral Officer Commanding the District to show that the fire going instructions have not been overlooked.

104. Paragraphs 100-103 will be read on parade not less than twice in each half-year immediately preceding the dates named in para. 101.

N.B.—Sections and paragraphs to be quoted, not pages

. .

# Section X GYMNASTIC TRAINING.

General Instructions. 11 Course for Recruits 111 ΙV

Course for Drilled Boldlers. Fencing and Swimming.

# GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS.

I The Open of gymnusty metry to a in the samp is foresteen. In develope and more use the place of powers of the above to the place of the state o dier, and the represent to some of that, while the met advanced come is sufficient to test the powers of the strongest, the preliminary rearies in the powers or see

Class for officers

2. A close for the metro to n fish ere for the appoint ment of Superintendent of Grant note will be formed at the Symmanian at Aldershet in the 1st January annual and applications for others to be permitted to attend it are to be made to the teneral efficies commanding the districts where the officers are service, when if there is no objection, and it has been accordanced from the Inspector of Gymnasia that they can be regreed at the gymnasiam, will ametion the arrangement. It must be clearly under stood that such others will have to defray their own ira-

velling expenses both to and from Ablershot 3. A class for the instruction of non-commissioned officers will be formed at the gramasium at Aldershot on omers win to inrined at the germasium at American the lat Jahmary and lat July in each year, and applications from commanding officers for authority to detail and dates for truining are to be made, accompanied by desecretive returns, through (ieneral others commanding the destricts in which they are serving to the Inspector of

Gymnasia. These applications must reach the latter officer. Ances approaches met reach the successful week of December and June respectively, so that he may guard agents more anddates being detailed than can be instructed. General officers on receiving notification from the inspector as to those he can provide for will same routes according to There should be at least two non-commissioned efficers in each regiment or lattelion qualified to act as Assistant

# GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS - continued

4. Conditates for training at Addershot or at the running Auroph as insections, will be abouted from men who means, have undergoes a genusate course in their retinents or shore installation, and who, if over three years' series, are insensing willing to extend to 12 years with the colours. They willing to extend to 12 years with the colours. They will be subjected to a mirst familiant standard the standard of the colours o

an teaminatery, the better, wand belt, and great-coak.

On the many team of the coat of team o

for missoulust or inefferency

A. A non-commissioned officer or private will not be Greik,
eligible for the appendixment of instructor who has not safe to good through a full ourse of instruction and reverted a session certificate from the Inspector of Vivanisaes, and an instructor will not be a full private the property of the second of the commission of instruction, and oleaned a further certificate of qualification.

77. Applications for the appointment of duly certificated rate fonce-commissioned officers to removes among the past assistant lastructors in the several grunnaux will be made to General officers commanding statricts, when, should they have use objection thereto, will assistant the appearance of the several contracts the several contracts which it takes effect, contract of the several contracts the date from which it takes effect, contracts of the several contracts o

6. Prior to commoning the course, a stret medical manimation is to be made of each man, and measure monets (to be repeated at the end of the course, or when the man ruturns to duty) are to be taken of his cheer, fore-arm, and upper-arm. His happin, which and age are also to be noted in the practiced empowerment though.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS-continued.

which are to be kept in each gymnasium. The measure ments at the commencements and termination of each course are to be made at the Companion in the presence of a medical officer, and during the course of instruction further medical inspections are to be made fortnightly of recruits and monthly of trained soldiers.

precautions.

9. Men under instruction in gramman are to take their great-coats with them in cold and windy weather, and is wear them buttoned up over the chest, and round the neck, on returning to quarters after drill Non-commesomed others of spin Is are to be held responsible that the some one or spars are to be non-responsible sees of the are properly dressed, go straight to their rooms, and there at once thoroughly dry the meetices.

10. In the event of any man being absent from the course for there than fen days other ne hospital or principal and being thereby reduced in strength, a memorandum to that effect is to be sent to the arms sum on his retern to duty, in order that extra presentions may be taken in extreming him. A similar our case to be adopted in the case of any soldier who may have been in Inseptial or prison struction

states a short formed them, beath of for grammatic in-Charge of 1 The set of the transfer of the such commission will be held the state of the same common and an infinite manufacture and for the apparatus and at the H. the apparatus is properly dusted it it to the street of the bounded their weight the flat is the thirty by he med he we hang or dry while the state of the state of the state of the symthe state of the s

The apparator was required to the first take, a proor said toper. Dut to the very new the greatest possible demantis of our man admitted without draught; the planting to a second second properly resident when there is no smeal is possible to properly remove them there is no smeal is possible to persons entering from the outer are letter in every near all the windows and sent and resheed at to the

12. sep ver tien file auxiliary forces when not are and and the man the August warm area was receive laborate in in 250 meetrs and feming 10 making a miles are latter are in t required for the required tunes out of to the affected of the feteral or other action throughout at the statum, and on orthogone the an electrol in the regulations immediately time to time The perfusering may be granted, under employ from these sections. to form the on transcribing anything

263

# Gymnastic Training.

# II .- COURSE FOR RECRUITS.

 The gymnastic training of cavalry recruits will not c. be commenced until they have been dismissed their foot-redrills, and that of infantry recruits until they have completed the ordinary recruit drill, and have been put through the recruit's course of muskeiry. These rules will not apply to young officers, who will undergo gymnastic training while at recruit drill, but any officer who is found efficient in the performance of the various gymnastic exer-

cises may be excused further attendance, on the recommendation of the Superintendent of Gymnasia, and with the approval of the Inspector of Gymnasia. 14. The duration of a lesson is never to exceed one hour Fig.

and a half at a time, and as a general rule, one hour's drall in the gymnasium daily, when combined with recruit-drill, will be sufficient for the first month, during which period grimnastic drill is to be confined to the elementary exercises, and not to go beyond the second course. At the end of the first month the progress of each man is to be tested, and those who are found capable of performing efficiently the exercises in the second course are to be formed into separate squads, and instructed in the exercises of the third course. Those who are incapable of doing so are to repeat the second course,-

their attendance at the grunnsium being increased to two hours daily if requisite.

15. All recruits, however active and powerful naturally, Last are to continue the gymnastic exercises for a second and third month. At the end of that time a selection is to be made, and those who have acquired such strength and activity as to be capable of performing all the exercises laid down in the fourth course are to be relieved from further attendance at the gymnasium as a drill. It will, however be optional for them to further improve themselves by voluntary practice, and the gymnasium is to be open at stated hours for that purpose. During the continuance of the course, recruits are to be excused all duties that may interfere with their regular attendance.

18. Weak and awkward men are to be kept under gym- Arke. haste training for six months; and if at the end of that wen time they should be below the standard of efficiency laid down, a detailed report of their cases is to be made to the

# III .- COURSE FOR DRILLED SOLDIERS.

Its object.

17. Next to the forming of recruits, the object of gymnastic training is to hurden and strengthen the trais

soldier, so as to enable him to cover 1,000 or more ya of ground at a rapid pace, and find himself in good wi

bew to be

and able to use his busonet efficiently 18. In camps or garrisons, the gymnastic instruction the trained wither is to be syrried on in such a manner to interfere as little is proudle with his ordinary dukt

rarried on

This can be done without ditheulty, as follows: - A auber of non are to be min ted (according to the capaci of the gennascum but in no case to exceed one axis the garrier and subjected to a strict medical examinate - all these with rup ture or a tendency to it, being rejecte Ther are then to be f rued into squark, and detailed attend the genomenon every alternate day for one less

care loing taken that the guards are not interfered wit The duration of the surse is not to exceed three mouths 14. The attentimes of men under thirty years of Age to be made uniqueer but mon alove that are not be advant to go the out a varie, and port to the of provof the tre to at at at ur MA In or he further to encourage the men, at the on

of ever three months entre three of far of the new effected are to be retained at the grammation to go through a secretal course at the terminate is if which, if they shot terther improvement, and ever promise of twenter, offerent and related they are be at fentiled a leng their the tive from among whom the require matrix time are to a minuted as two curst

BL No man in in the servers to genetim with the !! Emiliary comments and the stand that a manual facilities of محادين والماسية فعاشا and I a me come as to the more or with productions y muster

weeky to make a word and the tray societ to tray int ye and when a company has some came to breature of the critical advanced

me na med cam so were ut weam es aubwat bereit fem THE BUYE HE HAVE & HAVEMANNE BUT LETTH SHIPSIFE IT IS ASSOCIATED -فتنوخ وماينة المصموراة فالمتسبر ويدده لحدليسة فيتدمك المصا

A city as as he was to me arms granter has been third to and the second of the second of the second فالمداوة وأود عدوه أأد بقدامه بالعدد فاسته ومحديد فسديها عار عييد and almost amount and and promise it whereast first to count it were require a Laterman & in communication it and 

# Gymnasuc Training.

COURSE FOR DRILLED SOLDIERS—continued, coding to Army Form B 162. Both those reports are to be sent through the officer commanding to the Juspector of Gymnasia, who will transmit them, with his observation to the Adjusted General for the information of the Control of the Cont

36. Michael officers olong duty with regiments that two nepote quartered long couple at any station possessing a grow ground, to enable the men to undergo transing, will use peckully report on the effect of each transing on the peckully report on the effect of each transing on the learning that the state of the state of the peckully report of the learning the station, and set to the governt influence of grom nancies in promoting a vegerous constitution. In furthermore of the duty they will frequently west the gramassimum, the course, and show the measurements on the termination. The principal medical officer will refer to the subject in her annual smalar yearster, a great the aubstance of the information formation formation to make the formation formation formation formation to make the programment.

23. Running-drill is to be practised in all infantry regi-menta ments in conjunction with the ordinary drills, and the following rules are to be observed in carrying out the practice:—

- a. The men are to be exercised at the early morning, and at the afternoon drills, but the same uses are only to run once in each day. All weakly men (if considered until by the medical officiars) are to be exceed.
- 6. During the text fortingfu the distance run is not to exceed 2.5 yards. For the second fortingfut the distance may be increased to 60% and for the third fortingfut to 90% at the end of which time the praction is to be carried on slay at 1,50% rands, the mon running, on alternate days, with arms and se conferences.
- c. The pace is not to exceed any miles an hour if ther must be taken that the men are not exercised at the full distance of 1/80 yards, until they shall have gone through the six seeks preliminary praction at the shorter distances.
- A. Where the ground will admit of it, the men are torus
  15 or 2) algrest, in single rank; otherwise by comjouice in "fours"
- f. When a requirest is sufficiently trained in the run ning practice, a certain number of movements are to

COURSE FOR DRILLED SOLDIERS-continued be performed at each drill at "the double," exce

when the men are in marching-order. g. In tropical climates these rules may be modified regards time and extent -at the discretion of Ger ral officers commanding

#### IV .- FENCING AND SWIMMING.

26. In the cavalry, classes are to be formed for the pratice of fencing in accordance with the established "Sy tem of fencing for the use of astructors, 1577. officers of cavalry on first joining a regiment are to a through a course of fencing drill, whether there be a go rison gymnasium or not. After the men have been reg larly instructed, every encouragement is to be given them to continue the practice voluntarily.

Fencing for officers of infantry.

27. At stations where military gymnasia have been, may hereafter be, constructed, all young officers of infastr are, on joining their te uments or depots, to be put through complete course of instruction in fencing therein; an all other officers should be encouraged to practise the exercise during then lessure hours as much as possible 28. The art of swimming is to be taught as a military

Bathing parades

duty at all stations where facilities for so doing exal During the proper season regular bathing parades are to be formed, at the discretion of commanding officers, for the purpose of matraction in swimming. The skilled swimmer in each troop or company are to be ascertained, and distributed that there may be a sufficient number it exh sugad to teach the rest.

29. In order to prevent accidents and loss of his among of academia the troops, through incantious bathing on the part of soldiers mable to swim, small piquets, composed of experswimmers, are to be told off to attend the lathing the frequented by the troops, to be prepared to jump in to the assistance of any man in danger, and in the event of any dent, to follow, to the best of their ability, the "Instrutions for the recovery of the apparently drowned, proble by the Royal National Lifeboat Institution. A corf of these instructions will be posted up at the several bather places, as well as in every hospital and barrack. Should an accident occur, one man of the piquet is to be more diately despatched for the nearest medical officer.

time of A W MO IDETA

30. A list of swimmers is to be kept in each troft company, and battery, and with a view to accretis to

### \_\_\_\_

# Military Education.

progress made by the troops, periodical trials, under the superintendence of an officer, are to be inside of men who have learnt to swin; when the names of those who have sequired the art should be added to the list.

N.D.—Sections and paragraphs to be quoted, not pages.

# Bection XI. HORSES AND EQUITATION

٠ Harma CARLOGO 11 Voterinary Surgeons. 111 Patriers. 17

Foras. 71 Equitation.

L. HORSES. 1. The exercise of remount horses is to be regulated their age, strength, and condition at the time of purchase Elizabet of and whether they have been previously broken and ruble PROPERTY. or taken up unbroken from grass. They should, hover be taken into quiet work immediately on joining. The duration of their daily exercise is to be gradually memaas their feed on corn is augmented, and at no time is the work to be such as to break their spirit, reduce their o dition, or induce fatigue 2. With a view to prevent accidents occurring to you

horses from their kuking each other, and to the sold employed in breaking and grooming them, command officers of mounted corps may use their discretion is less ing the hind feet of their remounts unshed until t 3. Troop-horses in the cavalry are to be numbered ar imals have been trained.

aumbered.

troops, and in the Royal Arullery by batteries, and I 4. Commanding others of the mounted services are regimentally. mitted to exercise their discretion in causing troop Singeing of battery horses in their corps to be singed, in all or where they consider such a course would be advantage and provided that the public is put to no expense there

Horses are not to be singed to an extent to render blank necessary as a protection from the weather. Under circumstances is clipping to be permitted.

talk. 5. The tails of troop horses are to be cut to such a len as to reach, when not raised, from six to eight inc alove the hock a margin of two inches being allowed

#### Horses -continued.

the tails of officers' chargers is also be structly in conformity with this regulation. General others, when making their inspections of mounted corps, will sacertain whether these instructions are structly followed and they will specially report every instance in which they are duregarded that comes under their notice. However, with

disregarded that comes under their notice. Horse short docks are not to be purchased as retiniums.

6. Horses are not to be transferred from one corps to vasale of another without the previous authority of the Commander beautiful the previous authority of the Commander has in Great Britan or Irlands. If the corps is alread, the contract of the contr

obtained. When transferred a No. I report, a descriptive return, and a vectorizary hastery absets to accompany each horse.

7. Horses, previously to being sent from the corps or transferred lasting from which they are transferred are to be self to will sent abset. Successive the makes a number most too, and from the corps of transferred accreaint to make a number most too, and from a law.

mere, and a control measure two conject, me viderbany, and control with children to be transmitted to the cope recently that there proceed complete an oncycle to their almosting, and predicting the date at which to the cope from which the house is recently, does think to the copie from which the house is recently, does think for the shown and two admings for a sparse set of show and in the control to the con

Ruling and Remount Lataldishments.

8. When it is considered necessary to remove suck or transport of hame horses from one station to another by railway, the set horses form on application to the Quartermaster.

officer in making an application to the Quartermastrifournal for a route for such service us to obtain and forward a certificate from the retarranty surprise specifying the cames of such hones us the large in a fit state to proceed by marsh route. Consequence by radiusy will not be resorted to, except for the purpose of a socking rations upury to a beest, or of preventing the accessity of planing it under the case of a cord peartitions.

6. When horses has been conveyed by railway, a report, Eopen the in deplacets, according to Army Form F 717 will be transmissed, in deplacets, according to Army Forms F 717 will be transmissed to the principal velocitance surgests to be the work place by the same authority. Except when here than one are not from and to the same place by the same authority. The principal

to the same place by the same authority. The penerpal veterioury surgion will check and counterage the decements, and retain one as a voucher for the payment of the charge.

# Section XL.—HORSES AND EQUITATION.

I.--Hornes. II.- Castings III - Vetermary Surgeons.

IV. Farriers. V. Forage

VI -Equitation.

#### L.-HORSES.

Recruite of the evercuse of remount houses is to be regulated by their age, stringth, and condition at the time of panhase; and whether they have been previously broken and ribbs, or taken up unbroken from grass. They should, however, be taken into quet work immediately on joning.

duration of their daily exercise is to be gradually inas their feed on corn is augmented, and at no work to be such as to break their spirit, reduc dition, or induce fatigue.

Sheeing 2. With a view to jurient accidents occuhorses from their kicking each other, and employed in breaking and grooming officers of mounted corps may use their is g the lund-feet of their remous

as imals have been trained.

3. Troop-horses in the cateroops, and in the Royal

regimentally,
singular of 4. Commanding officer
strop-horses mitted to exercise th

battery horses in it where they consider and provided that Horses are not to necessary as a commissances

Horses sale. B. The tar as to re.

numbered.

District.

Hozzes—continued.

rity, through the clerk of the same, who is bound, under Article 55 of Order of Pray Counci 523, to remove and

Article 55 of Order of Privy Council 523, to remove an dispose of the carcast. The following are the clerks to the local authorities —

In England

Circh of Local Authority

to Me. The Circh of the Proces

#### Counties, except within the Me II. The City of Landon and the The You's Clerk. berties thereal III. The Metropolus, except the City of London and the libertus Metropolus, except the The Clerk of the Metropolitan Board. Uperwolf Boroughs subject to the Munus . The Youn Clerk Corporation Act, 1835. V. Other Ecrewagia The Clerk of the Commissioners or other bedy VI. The Dutrick of the Local Board The Clark of the Local Board of Oxford. In Scotland

Distract	Cherk of the Local Authority.
<ol> <li>Counties, including any sown or place which does not return, or contribute to return a Member to</li> </ol>	
Parbament II, frieghs which return, or con- tribute to reform a Member to Farliament.	The Town, Clerk

### In Ireland,

The local authorities will be the Board of Guardians of the several poor law upions.

10. The carcasses of dead horses are not to be interred interseat. within a distance of 200 yards from unhabited buildings, herea, or wells, or other source of water supply; and when burned they should be covered with quachlime.
For "Emberskids of mounted troops and horses" are notether.

For "Embarkation of mounted troops and horses," see mobals.

Section XVII.

General Rules for Stable Management.

#### Central verse to nations menetement

17. The following rules are intended as a general guide, subject to such alterations as circumstances may require, at the discretion of the commanding officer:—

# Horses continued

Weekly touras!

As saddles cannot be properly fitted without careful examination, or the soundness of horses ascertained with-

Ventilation. of stables.

out minute inspection, all the horses (including such of the sick as are able to leave their stables) are to be inspected at a general horse-parade, with stripped saddles, once a week during the winter months, and at any convenient time during the drill-season. 11. The ventilation of the stables in the barracks of

mounted corps is an object of importance; and each building having, under the direction of the principal vetering surgeon, received the means of ventilation best adapted to its particular structure, commanding officers are bear responsible that this arrangement is not counteracted by the men who have the immediate care of the horses. 12. The frequent inspection of the stables and their

Inspection of stables

environs, in barracks and in quarters, by the officers of troops and batteries, as well as by the veterinary surgeon, is necessary for maintaining the health and conditan of the horses, by ensuring due attention to cleanliness, and also to the proper means of ventilation according to the state of the weather-injudicious exposure to cold and imperfect ventilation to avoid cold, being equally huriful 13. With a view to prevent the socidents which are

frequently caused in horses slapping on the pavement of stables, officers commanding mounted corps are to align simple precautionary measures, such at the strucking the salls with sand or a little straw, when the herses are no littered down , and whenever an accident has been alleged to arise from slipping in the stall, inquiry should be made as to whether such measures of precaution had been adouted

Cores of CHRETTERCY.

14. In cases of emergency, General officers commanded may order the destruction of any troop home, either for contagions disease or injuries received, on the received mendation of a garrison board (or regimental board, a letthere is only one corps in the garrison); and, in the case of a severe injury, such as a broken leg, when the hore is evidently untit for further service, and in great section officer present at the station may sanstruction of the borne on The circumstances are

reedings of the la Micer commander 16 When . ment dies Cutaman 1

# morees and radmermon.

Houses—continued.

26. In very hot weather, or during the prevalence of dry. In toying winds, the bedding, if too much exposed, he comes very scatter.

dry and brittle, and waste crouses. To remody this, it should be placed, when thoroughly dry, in heaps 27. During the morning, or at middly stables, the whole m

27. During the morning, or at midday stables, the whole Mixing of of the duly ration of new straw should be ther might have with saired up with the old. By this matter the old bedding is new straw, better opened out and dreed, and the homes will not extend

much of the new straw

28. By carful management, the ration of straw will bedding
admit of there being helding sufficient to "half but down
down" at least twice is week. Where wheaten straw is
newed, and there are from 12 to 15 horizon as adable, the

issued, and there are from 12 to 16 horses in a stable, the bodding should admit of "bedding down 'every afternoon.

# llouine of stable datas on return of horses from work

20. The warring for 'stables' should sound immediately Gesent on the return of the traops from even se or from the held, subteexcept when they return at the dinner bour. The horses should usually be executed between 8-29 and 11 orders.

30, "Stables" should sound fifteen minutes after the "Cais"

return, and "Officers call at the same time as "stables"

31. Bits, stirrups, and bright buckles may be rubbed fine and
over with an oil ring to properly rust. This should not surrups.

secupy more than five timutes.

32. The hories should be grouned and thoroughly flores. cleaned before any man is allowed to chan his saddicy.

except as above 33. Each horse, as soon as reported clean by the man in fargerisms. charge, should be more ted by the troop others

34. If passed, the man should be allowed to get on with his his kit at case.

36. When all, or nearly all, the horses in the troop are

possed (for it is not desirable to detain officers in stables for a few ille much, the troop should be reported as clean by the troop officer to the orderly officers.

On. The horses, except those that are not clean, should became

then be leaded down.

37. The "feed" should sound as soon as the command- the "teet"

ing officer is usualed with the stable arrangements.

33. All the horses should be fed at the same time. The
men who are late should be withdrawn from their horses

while looking.

# House vaniousl

Principle II. The hoole fithe rigins read he rule and for trackle

Teres

factor of factor and abstract and the content of our time the factor of the factor of

has a managed of own rights and chiral To first-blen.

18 Is helical areas on own in mind that has been defined as a stand charter of the managed of the man

discourse as he so per our real conserver, encelled establish

A Stage of State of S

21 When he raws are picket dout in the open they

Watering when pickeled. Trains for division of derage. Heleno of horses for as tackethaln.

not require to be watered as from two as day is some as the rule to the dream to I forage should, been to be adhered to under all crimary cremmatures.

23. The horses are to be taken off the rack-hain whether have funded in the male hair and the same the place founded the male for feel of and and the same transfer for the male to feel of anta and the same transfer for the male to feel of anta and the same transfer for the male to feel of anta and the same transfer for the male to feel of anta and the same transfer for the male that the male transfer for the male that the male transfer for the male that the male transfer for the ma

after the evening feed

Minorement of bolding.

Allowance of 24. The daily ration of straw for each horse, as fixed 1; the allowance regulations, is 8 lb. When any choice task wheaten straw should be preferred; harly starw is 94 to cause skin diseases, and outen straw is readily salen by

Meagement 28. The old bedding, when removed from the stall at fillier.

\*\*\*morning stables, should be well shaken up, and only bed with and very short refuse taken to the dung best; it should then be placed in wind-rows in the eyen, in ordinary fits weather. In well weather it should be jakeed under the best shake it should be jakeed under the little shake; faling these, in the centre of the stable, or in an empty stall.

Houses—continued. . 26. In very hot weather, or during the prevalence of dry- is der ing winds, the bedding, if too much exposed, in more very wrether.

dry and brittle, and waste ensues. To remy is thus, it should be placed, when thoroughly dry, to hears. . 27. During the morning, or at midday stables, the whole mixing of

of the daily ration of new straw should be thoroughly interwite mixed up with the old By this means the old bedding is new straw, better orened out and dried, and the horses will not est so much of the new straw

28. By careful management, the ration of straw will Bedding admit of there being bestling sufficient to "half had down" at least twice a work. Where wheaten straw is issued, and there are from 12 to 16 horses in a stable, the bodding should admit of "bodding down" every after-BOOK.

### Routing of stable datus on return of horses from work

29. The warring for "stables should sound immediately General on the return of the troops from exercise or from the field, souling except when they return at the dinner hour. The horses should usually be excremed between a strand II oclock

30. "Stables" should sound fifteen munutes after the "Cais." return, and "Officers' call at the same time as "stables." 31. Pate, strenger, and bright buckles may be rubbed has sad over with an oil rag to prevent rust. This should not surrupe.

occury more than five minutes. 32. The horses should be greened and thoroughly horses. cleaned before any man is allowed to clean his saddiery.

except as above. 33. Each larger, as seen as reported chan by the man in Imperiors. charge, should be unjected by the troop officer.

34. If passed, the man should be allowed to get on with Kit. his ket at ouce. \$5. When all or nearly all the horses in the troop are

tuesed (for it is not desirable to detain officers in stables or a few side men), the troop abould be reported as clean by the truep officer to the orderly officer. DG. The horses, except those that are not clean should wester

then he bedded down 37. The "ford" should sound as some as the command. The "toet"

ing others is saturfied with the stable arrangements. 38. All the layers should be fed at the same time. men who are late should be withdrawn from their bornes

Heates marmanl

23 When the became are ful the afferred should be perwithout to bear a stable a 40 The endlosy should then be cleaned studen the -

enterintendence I the or a communical others.

41 the office favor to a palemit prompt the sal for

to me that it has been jorgott cleaned, about threequattere of an in us after famt r. if traferral, this daily and the good-resent of some pro scal has

4.2 For himse str. I be were tell to leave stables as were as his his is to control and passed by the mercontenterment there

42 to me is no all to courfy all this hate are clean the but reduce can red off, ore should be permitted to leave stal les ex est un te 'en after men whom kile are me At the or A distance I s' as 'for the D as millionerine

margaret.

officer should be betare the a few alle men. 44 Agent areas, who reads works hard ought to be able to clean the hother horse in summer, or the district burner on wonter in an imper at the reader, and the at well in three quarters fan he ir tie co

43 there embere ur about les mule to sumulate the individual cherge fruit man, by allowing him the advantage of leave, statues as make as his wirk to done. No horse sa well cleaned unbesche to makin cleaned. 46 When the trange return at a near the dinner bour.

Return to diamet bout.

the borses should be watered and feel. The saidles or numnaha should be kept on A nominah is quite sufficient to present the risk of shill to the lack or loster All doors and windows abould be cheed in one side of the station to prevent through draught whilst the men are at dinner. 47 Three-quarters of an hour should be allowed for

Danet.

dinner. "Stable call should then sound, and "stables ten minutes afterwards. In other restorts, the duties and arrangements are the same as detailed above.

48. With regard to horses coming in from the riding school at erregular hours, especially when there are rider before breakfast, the same system should be adopted The men should be sent down to stables as soon as possible, and be placed under charge of the orderly serjeant of the troop (who should be left in for this purpose). Each recruit should be allowed to leave as soon as he has got he horse and kit clean.

40 The troop officers, when they come to stables can inspect the horses and kits, and ascertain that the orderly serjeant has not allowed the recruits to scamp their work. 50. When one or more troops return from the field, of

### Horses-continued.

duty, at a different time from the rest of the regiment, the

same principles should be carried out under the senior officer of the troop or troops so employed

51. The young horses may be placed in stables by them. Toung selves, and put in charge of a steady non commissioned officer, under supervision of a well selected subaltern. This will answer when the number is not large But if

their number is great, the better plan is to leave them with their troops, but in a separate stable adjoining the rest of the troop. 52. It is not advisable to put young horses in the same

stables as the old horses-(1) because they often come in at different times to the troop, and thereby would disturb the regularity of the stable arrangements; and (2) because they require more ventilation and to be kept cooler than old horses.

53. One good man should be told off to every two young horses, and should remain with those horses until they join their troops. He should be exempted from all duties, except when the troops are ordered to turn out as strong as possible, and commanding officers' foot parades

54. If there are many young hopes, one half should attend riding drill in the foresoon, and should be grouned and cleaned unmediately on their return, and the other balf should attend rading drill in the afternoon, and be

groomed and cleaned mimediately on their nature 55. The stables should be swept out thoroughly clean, seemen citler before the horses go out to exercise, or immediately

afterwards, in regiments which leave in the stablemen. 56. As soon as the horses are gone out, every door and opening of window should be opened, and kept so until the troops return, except when there are horses left up, as may occur when there are rules before breakfast, in which case, in cold or windy weather, the doors and windows on one side only should be epened

IL CASTINGS.

57. When horses are declared by the reterinary surgeon Application and to be unfit for further service, they are to be shown at the he case annual impection of the corps, to the inspecting General officer, with the vetermary history of the case, and if he concurs application on Army Form B 164, with the cause of casting specified in the minutest detail, is forthwith to be made by the commanding officer of the corne to the

Importor-General of Caralry, who will transport it, with 2.5.

### Castings -continued.

### cations to the 3

his observations, to the Adjutant-General for authority of depose of them. No horse is to be cast without having been seen by a General officer. The regulations for the purchase and casting of horses are contained in Section XIX of the Regulations relating to allowances (Army Regulations VOI I. Part IIII.

Aged and word-out horses

58. Commanding officers are to bring forward at each annual inspection, worn-out horses of fifteen years of age or upwards which are either then inefficient from old age or likely to be so during the following twelve months Should, however, horses become metherent and useless in the interval between the inspections, on account of accidents or medical causes which the veterinary surgeon pronounces to be absolutely incurable, such cases are to be reported to the Inspector General of Cavalry for Great Britain or Ireland (as the case may be), accommanded by the vetermary history short The Inspector General will then be able to decide without visiting the station whether the horse should be cast at once, or kept on for further treatment until the next mosection. It will, at the same time, be within his knowledge whether the prescribed percentage of east horses has been reached either in the particular regument or among the corps under his superit sion. Horses suffering from infectious or contagonal diseases should be dealt with as prescribed in paras 14 and 67. 59. To obviate charges for the shoeing of cast horses

Shoring of

Returns for Inspecting after they have left bradquarters for the place where they are to be soid, a shoring smith a to be detailed as one of the party in charge, who never the number of horses exceed six, and the destance to be travelled so over twive miles, 60. At the annual inspection, the inspecting General to be furmaled with the following returns:—

a be furnished with the following returns —
 "A." A return of vasualties, and of the horses which

have been cost prior to the inspection. This "R" A return of horses proposed to be cost. This return should not contain a greater number of horses than would, with those alluded to in "A."

complete the authorized percentage.

"C." A return of all horses which it may be desired

abitudity to act in account of the term abits.

61. In some reguments the casting and casualize may be under the percentage. When this cover, the major ing General sets be formabled with a return of the number of horses within the limit to order that he may be always the careeding the aggregate number of horses with

A country

### Custings-outlinged

to meet such contingencies) to increase the number of castings in other regiments, where perhaps there may be an exceptional number of old, wormout, or in the out horses.

02. When the castings and cuenalizes exceed the author repairing of rized percentage, commanding officers are not to proceed out boxes, with the purchase of remount boxes to replace on horizons, without authority from arms brachquarters.

### III .- VETERINARY SURGEONS.

63. The Inspecting Veignary Surgeon has the general investments representated of the dustrict, or any copy to operate which he may be attached, and as available for reference surgery of the contract of t

to be inspected by the veterinary surgeon, on joining any of of remember the mounted branches of the service, with a view to prevent glauders or other contagons duscase being introduced into the copys, and to assertian that the horses are sound.

85. The veterinary surgeon, to to have free across to all outes of

the stables, and commanding offerer are to give him every women common as a support, it being necessary that on all "grant common as a stable of the stables, and compared with his suggestions for the common as really compliance with his suggestions for the stables, about he adopted, and stored by more than a stables, about he adopted, and stored by more about the stables, about he adopted, and stored by more about the stables, about he adopted, and stored by more about the stables, about he adopted, and stored by the stables, about he adopted, and stored by the stables, about he adopted, and stable stables, about he stables, about he adopted, and stable the stables and all property to the commanding officer of the sick and lame horses. These reports are to be laid before General officers at their annual messection.

66. All detachments will be placed in veterinary charge resection in the nurses analysis veterinary surgeon, who will veter detacted and inspect all the borses within ice nucles of the quarter at which he is statement at least once to can be about the detacted and inspect all the borses within easy reach by rail of the place of the quarter and place in the place of t

these aspections he is to be attende' and serjeant farriers of the specially to record to the

specially to report to the or

VETERINARY SURGEONS-continued order that the necessary means may be adopted to prevent infection.

67. In all cases where an infectious or contagious state may be suspected without disease being confirmed, the horse is immediately to be separated from others. When any case of farcy, glanders, or contagious disease occurs amongst the horses of any corps, a detailed report is to be sent by first post to the General officer commanding. A

deplicate of this report will also be sent direct to the Adjutant-General. 68. Officers commanding corps and detachments are to see that the following instructions are carried into effect,

Circulag of

whenever glanders, or farey, or other infectious diseases make their appearance, viz. -(a.) The rack and manger, and every part of the wood and

tron-work of the stall as well as the floor and paring whence a horse infected with glanders or farry has been removed, are to be thoroughly scoured with soft soap and hot water, when they are made clean they are to be covered with a quicklime wash immediate after it is mixed, thus is to be carefully scoured of and the covering with quicklinie wash to be repeated A day or two should intervene between each of those operations. The pur's of the infected stable are she to be cleaned in like manner

of clothine

(b) The horse appointments to be destroyed will depend on the nature of each particular case Glanders and farcy are often preceded by other diseases, and as the horse is in consequence isolated before the discuss becomes infectious, it will in such cases, be only need sary to destroy those articles of horse-greening inplements and stable utensils which may be listle to come into contact with the purson Horse-rubbers, numnals, and blankets, used with glandered horses, are siways to be destroyed. (For further directions are Sertion II of the Veterinary Regulations).

Authority of 4 O.C. required

00. The clothing and necessaries of soldiers employed with glandered horses are in no case to be destroyed without special sanctum in writing of General officers commanding, who will satisfy themselves that such articles could not be disinfected by cleanung before authorizing

their destruction.

70. A certificate to the following effect is to be inserted by the veterinary surgeous of regiments in the description returns of horses on each occasion of transfer, whether percement or temperary, to other corps or to the rains estall ment; and when a decumbered quite the rated

# VETERINARY SURGEONS-continued

establishment, a similar certificate is to be sent by the

vetetinary surgeon of the establishment
' "I certify, that I have inspected the horses about to proceed to "hat they are free from disease;

-that they have not stood in any stable with suspicious or infected horses, within the period of two months proveding this ditte,—and that they are sound, especially as to their hocks." (Signed)

71. In cases of sectures at stations at which there is no foregrammidiary vestimary suppose, application should be made segretary introductions to the control of the contr

veteriary surgeon may be employed; but the circumstance is to be immediately reposted to the period reterminy effects of the period reterminy effects of the same by the commanding officer. For further directions on the employ ment of civilian veterinary retermined to the period of the period of

72. The staff of horse-infrancy orderless will be placed flowcutifyl under the veterinary surgion. This staff side on-strains risk, in a regiment of cavalty, of one corporal and four orderless, who should be salte to attend on eight because the contraction of the contraction of the contraction of should flormath one additional man for each other and also the contraction of the increase of the contraction of the form of the cluster of each contraction of the contraction of the form of the cluster, except commanding others: promises.

For further details as to vetermary surgeons' duties, see "Vetermary Regulations."

### IV.—FARRIERS.

73. Serjeant-farriers at home (including conyout-farriers variance of the Homeshold Cavalry) have required to train men to next as the become efficient as showing-auntin; and they will be interested allowed a graduaty for this service under the provisions of the Royal Warrant relating to Pay, &c.

74. One make per trops in cavalry reguments of the Lang area to be

9.12s. Two man per types in carely regiments of the Lang areas, and the per squadrin in the Household Cardry, two messages, per battery of Royal Artillery, two messages are not one man per held company, Royal Engineers, two messages company of the Commissariat and Transport Corps, with the exception of the Conginascryat Peper Company At the Commissariation.

--

.

~

the raw of the contract ing starth and are . . .

tien will be a ve le exempted f int man wh on the more . . . lack to the

sutherent tract.

Americant of and other, Krammetten. I y board or

. of others willie 140 1 the purpose fire at a

men who has been Comment of a treat if a reason and a reason in the as president, one captain one houteness of the vice it as surgeon, as mem-

bers. If all these if one in the spaced a less number may be selected but the veter to a consumit, if possible, be always a member. The real at sweetam whether the men are thoroughly on pater to show homes, are able to make show and tome out whether they have acquired

such a knowledge to far or adit a so to render it likely they would occupe the juntary of serjoint farrier or above ing smith with otherin's should they ever be called upon to do so. The fact of a man having qualified will be go att noted in his pocket ledger and the number of men trained in a lattery, troop, or company in the course of a year is to be shown in the annual return. Qualibed men will be afforded, as far as commissances will admit, opportunities

of keeping up their knowledge

76. Vacancies in the rank of shoeinz-sunths, when they occur, should be niled by selection from the men so trained ponds. for con-77. The serpeant furner is carefully to examine each foot of every horse every day, when broken nails are to be 4 0 replaced, loose shoes fastened, and projecting cleaches es feet hammered down. He must at all times avoid risping the

he is immediately to report to the veterinary surgeon any appearance of thrush, or other change from a healthy condition of the feet. The other commanding the troop, the

non-commissioned others, the serjeant-farrer, and the soldier are al' in their several gradations responsible that

to them ques from land und fentherent referation and post chara tor at 1 a stail or malery turn, with if tertitionite of shoe White in training, these

".. ire surgeon, and will directions at parales . " It alm throtal at once. the orthograph to most

of falseh terrod

the a corned to the ranks,

" stelered to affer!

4 19

" . . . f rah serrabani

in carefug ethors for

. the efficiency of the

ier is The bound will

surface of the crust or cutting away the sole or lars; and

· Aren

Cancies

# FARRIESS -continued.

the horse is so shod as to be at all times fit for any kind of

work.

78. Every serjeant farmer and shoeing smith is to be Sai instructed in the art of and making, and to be so kept in making.

practice as to ensure their being able to make mails with famility, when required.

79. A spare set of shoes with a proper complement of some season make will be provided by the treet, buttery, or company does not serjeant-farmer for every troop bone, ready fitted for simulation was first a first state of the season to be used and replaced by new ones every quarter. The proportion of the sphered by new ones every quarter. The proportion of the shoes to be mainfained regressionally will be increased by the state of the season is defined from the Orbanes Store Department under the personness land down in Epipreneni Regulations. (Army Regulations, Vol. III.)

80. The services of the farrier quartermaster-serjeant rarrierare to be placed entirely at the disposal of the veterinary quarter surgeon, under the orders of the commanding officer.

81. The serieant-farrier, in working dress, anisoted by terminal

the aboung matter of the troop, as to extrain guess, smalled by Separation the aboung and the characteristic consideration of the construction of

For further detailed instructions on shoeing, see "Veterinary Regulations"

### V.--FORAGE.

92. The monthed corps in Great Entain and Ireland supply of are supplied with forego by contract, and commanding force others of monthed corps are to procure, for their inforrations and guadanae, express of the conditions of contract, which will be furnished on application to the sonitor commissatiat officer of the district or station.



### Equitation-continued.

il to qualify at the end of the second course will be transared to an awkward class under the riding master.

87. Troops are to be exercised in leaping ditches, hurdles, Basing

nd other fences.

88. There will be an officers' ride at least once a week omeen

aring the winter, and also during the drill-asson when rise oscible. When the officers attend the redung-school, a ield-refleer us to be present; but he us not required to them the instruction of officers not discussed relung-school

atent the instruction of officers and discussed riding-school hull. At inspections officers are to ride as a class. ~ 69. The following fees to riding-masters in the cavalry, mains for instruction in riding, and for the breaking an of horses, master

for instruction in riding, and for the breaking an of horses, marter are to be paid by officers (the Household troops excepted) team on joining, viz. —

For instruction in riding - 3 3 0 For each horse bruken - 1 1 0

When an officer exchanges from one mounted corps to

When an officer exchanges from one mounted corps to another, or when a non-commusuoused officer is promoted from one mounted corps to another, he is not to be subject to these fees.

90. No officer us to be allowed to ride a horne on parada organization which the riding-master has not notified to the commands chargers sing officer to to part be broken, and no officer us to part be broken with a registered charger without first obtaining the commanding officer's permission.

91. In the event of an other on journing a regiment oneses, being enabled to provide humself with hierarch which may be hade to considered by the commanding officer as jewjectly broken feet, in, and for the breakings not which a risking master has already been just, he is not labele to the charge for the

already been pand, he is not hable to the charge for the breakings of himselvan as mailtimer pyrion of equitation between a threesphane is the results of the charge pyrion of equitation foreign as threesphanes the cavalry, commanding officers of regiments in CQ and are called upon from tone to unit, to solect non-community of any called upon from the command of the command of the three to the reduce quantitation of the command of the surprise of long pectation in these morps, A rough featured as radius quantitation in these morps, A rough featured as radius production in these morps, A rough them must not be unade vital questions. They must be unmarried too, first rate becomes of not been than three three commands of the command of the contraction of the good obstraction, areas and satellized, and be no possession

of a third class cretificate of education. No man under 20



ecti

## Horses and Equitation.

### Louintarios - continued

ment have been examined by me, -that they are it good constitution; -free from any repury or aforten titly to become worse from rating; -and that they are in it repert in good health."

995. The horse to accompany the party of odd beunbroken, if possible, 5-year-dots, and should be set hel-(from the remounts which have been purchase I do not three months, Should no horses have been purchase I within the last three months, the schection will be midlifrom the horse latest obtained for the regiment.

96. No unsound, inactive, or vicious horses are to be to detached to the riding establishment. Every detachment has not to Capterbury is to consist of speccentionable in a

and horses

97. The whole system of riding instruction taught at a charitrary is to be arrand out regionarially. Upon the reflection is to be arrand out regional and the size of the recovery of the non-commonweal officer and protects who are favouristy reported on the tensionalists of the riding establishment, by presenting them as epiced to the riding establishment, by presenting them as epiced to be recovered to the riding of the recommondation of the mostal riding shock. A new commonscond officer to qualifield is skey to be attached to each equal-rea, and is no company in our declarance, to level up the riding of the

98. The communication of the cavalry depot is to report is any man who shall afford no prospect of improving at he the riding establishment, in order that he may be sent back to his regiment. 98. No man who may have been under instruction at or

99. No man who may have been under instruction at the sching establishment in to succeed to the nuturion of widing master unless he shall produce from the communicate certificate of perfect times, both as to general tharacter and professing in the redablished system of equitation.

N.IL-Sations and party and



### DRESS OF OFFICERS-continued.

# 7. Officers on leave of absence from regiments abroad are Unitoris

always to be in possession of their uniform, in case they on leave should be required for the performance of duty in this country or on the return voyage; otherwise, if detailed for duty, they will be required to provide themselves with a fresh outfit. Officers while abroad are not permitted to wear uniform, except at court, or when employed on duty, or on the occasion of State ceremonies to which they have been invited.

6. Officers in uniform, when in mourning or attending Meaning funerals, are to wear a piece of black crape 31 inches wide round the left arm above the elbow. This is the only mourning to be worn in uniform, unless when otherwise specially ordered. It will never be worn at levées or drawing-rooms except when the Court is in

mourning. 9. Brevet field-officers, doing duty with their regiments Brevet Seid as captains, are to wear uniform with horse furniture officers (except saddle-cloth) according to their rank in the army in the garrison artillery and infantry, however, such officers

will not wear spurs on parade, except when doing duty as neld-officers. 10. Medical officers having the relative rank of field- Medical officer are to provide themselves with chargers and horse-officers.

furniture, and to be mounted when required to attend parades. 11. In the miantry a blue patrol-jacket may be worn on Fares-

all regimental duties, and on garrison boards, but not on lackets. parade when the men wear believes (or cluscos). The turne must be worn on all other occasions, but in order to save expense, officers may furnish themselves with a second tune of serge or light cloth (in all other respects the same as the regimental tune) which may be worn on all garrason duties and parades except when in review order A scarlet patrol jacket is saintioned for officers of infantry regiments serving in India, and during the hot season at warm stations. In India this jacket will be worn as provided w for in the regulations for the army in that country; at other warm statums it will be worn in drill order, on all regimental duties, and together with the mik such in marching and field day order, also when the troops attend divineserance in serge clothing. A blue serge patrol tacket is also souttloned for officers of royal artiflery serving in India and at all warm stations during the hot season.

19. l'antaloons and high-boots are to be worn on all Pa mounted duties by cavalry and mounted officers.

# Dress and Equipment. DRESS OF OFFICERS-continued 13. On dismounted duties generally, officers of mounted

the left shoulder and over the sword-belt, except by Field March de and Comerd officers, who will wear

Over the tunn by colonels on the Staff; personal staff of the Severeign and Royal Family; officers of all arms (except as below men-Under the turns by Field Marshala, General officers, general Staff, personal staff of General officers, and officers of Lancers, Hussars, and Rifle regi-Over the blue frock-coat and under all jackets d. When the sword belt is worn over the tunic or front-

coat and the sword is booked up, the edge must be turned to the rear, and the back of the sword to the

Sword-knots to be twisted.

With blue frock coats the sich

### and more martial on pa will wear trousers instead of pantakona. Stable-In kets, with pench-belts and swords, will be worn by them in harracks, at inspections, and on orderly duty. On

court-martial duty, officers will, as a rule, attend general courts-martial, in Heriev order; distrut, in Narchingorder; and regimental, in Drill order 14. The following general rules are to be observed as

Certain articles how to the manner and times of scaring certain articles of unito be worn. form, viz. a. With the tune the such will be worn diagonally over

Sask

will be worn round the worst and over the freek and sword-belt, by Field Marsh deand General officers; and diagonally over the left shoulder by colonels on the Staff, officers communding regimental districts, and others of the Fast touries. ouch-beit. b. The pouch-belt is to be a an diagonally over the left shoulder, by Staff others and by officers of mounted corps on duty or on parale

Ford belt c. The sword belt will be worn as follows, viz :-

sword knot

cubtante.

front. Swords to be booked up during parade, and at levies and drawing rooms, by all officers who wear the waist-belt over the tunic (the mounted services excepted). round the hilt e. When officers dismounted draw their swords, the

scabbards are to be hooked up by officers who wear the waist-helt over the tunic or frock-coat as lad down in "c," but carried in the left hand by all

it round the waist

f. The subretache to be worn on mounted duties only, except by Hussars, mounted officers of Artillery,

### Dansa or Orriczas-continued

and Royal Engapeer troops, who we ir it on all occasions when the sword is worn. In the field the sabretache may be worn on the belt is attached to the saidle, by staff and mounted others of infan-

try.

g. Steel spure, both fixed and with straps and buckles, are Spare. to be worn with the Weilington and high boot respectively, by all mounted officers, except those entitled to wear brass subbands, who will have brass spurs. Dress spurs (of bruss) are to be worn by all mounted others-except adjutants and mosketry-matructors of infantry and officers of title regi

ments-at levées and in evenue dress. A. Whenever sours are worn with trousers, straps are to Suspe. be worn also i. The sleeves of the tunic and jacket are not to be of fleeves

excessive width A. Watch-chains and trunkets are not to be worn outside Watch-

the uniform.

L. Haversacks need not be worn as a general trile, except on service in the field or at extended manururres.

### Staff.

15. General officers who are colonels of regiments may cooses of wear the uniform of their reguments, with General officers' regiments. eash, in the infantry.

16. Pantaloons and high-hoots will be worn by the Staff Pantaloon and bighon all mounted duties. 17. Officers who are no longer on the Staff are not en. Action magtitled to appear in staff uniform, except when temporarily officers.

performing staif duty with special authority. 18. Brigadiers temporarily appointed may wear the uni- Brigadiers form and appointments of the regiment or corps to which appointed they belong, both dress and undress, with the cocked hat, such and forage cap of a General officer They are at

liberty, however, to wear the uniform and appointments complete, as laid down for a Bugadier-ceneral. 19. When carrison appointments are of a temperary na- Garrage ture, the officers holding them are permitted to wear their staff regumental uniform.

### Cavalry.

20. The blue frock-coat may be worn at beards, fatigue Blue fronkand stable doties, but not on orderly duty or on parade, con. The patrol-jacket may be worn on all these duties, except parade. Q.B.

# Decs3 and Equipment

Princip Officeren continued 21 Officers of Drage n Guarde, Dragmon and Lanors aver plain I ack leather salvetaches, on mounted duties

42. Haunthete are ouly to be with in mounted faraba with turns a fin all from quired par when and on barrack Startly short who we will be ween . 7 ---

The famous traditions the facility on the fruit of the time will be shown, except in marching order, or in bal

24. Heliner | home may be I spended with by offeres of Dragmin Courses and Drag one on the line of manh and at regimental drift, but they are also yet to be worn at improtions and told days, on which close up, in Langer received ments along the sajes are by be une served and planned. The throat ornaments in the process of the Humar regituents are always to be were with the brilles.

## Artillery

25. When the staff space in him freek-mats Colonels on the Staff and regularital slone is in command of Boral to the stand and regimental monets in communicate a secondary dates be also to a tracked hate, with understanding uniform and dress appointment. Lieutenant-Colonels communding tuxulary trullery Instructs will also wear

cocked hats and undress uniform, but with undress 20. Other artillers ofhers on the Staff are to wear the dress pre-cribed for staff dheers generally, or for the staff of the artiflery as the tree may be

Other

DE NAT

ules.

27. The following general rules are also to be obserted by artillery officers in a sampg various articles of dress; a. The frock-coat will only be worn by regimental

colonels colonels on the Staff, and officers com NES manding Auxiliary Artillery Districts . . b. The cape may be worn separately. When rolled to marching order it will be laid on the top of the

e. Majors of garrison batteries, when dismounted on parade, or when inspecting the armaments or magtaches

zines in their charge, are not to wear spure or salired. Busby plumes to be wern by officers of horse artiller,

as laid down above for helmes plumes in the Patrol-jackets to be worn as Luid down for cavalry in

### Dags or Orricans-continued

28. On parades, when the Staff wear the blue fronk coal, all others will appear in "marching ophis, except regunental field other is not doing duty with companies or battalions, who will wear the frock cout, with risked hat When the Staff wear the scarlet tune, officers will up u in "review order." Engineer officers on the "titl will conform to the orders of dress for the Stuff At public |

word knot for miantry officers will be always worn, except

Commissariat and Transport Staff and Ordesuce Store Department 32. The Commissurat and Transport Staff and the Ordnance Store Department will conform to the orders of dress for the Staif generally. The Compussionat and Transport Corps will conform to the orders of dress for artillers wearing patrol jackets in place of stable jackets; the

30. An oil skin cover as permitted to be worn in had missis my weather, both with the chaer and the forego cap 31. Leather leggings are to be worn by dismounted leggers. officers of infantry on all occurs as when the men parade

in them.

for mfantry.

29. The dress sada trouvers, and an ad belt at ap Levie trees. punted to be worn at levers, drawing rooms, halls, do, and in review-order, or when the dress such is work-

not on any namede unless specially ordered. The undiess

Infantry

taken off, the last should be worn without shorts

balls and entertainments when the sweed is allowed to be

Engineers.

# DRESS OF OFFICERS-continued.

Orders of reas.

35. The following orders of dress for parade are to be

observed by others. The articles comprised in "full dress, undress, and horse furniture, respectively, are specified in the "Dress Regulations of the "Army." a Hermorchi to be warn when the Sorenge is 27 present, for Royal excepts and greatest frommer, at all state ceremonics, and otherwise when specials ordered

H ree farmeure on to lete Cavalry erd r d

Artillery "The Littley Crup tre

Engineers

Or The

Intantoy

Commis. earlat and

Pransport Corp. Ordnance

Store Crps 1 ctan ,

Staff Corps Sancash at T

- t.. . Kiri te ni toreid and

11. 11 listre to 111

Per te

un taled the "olde chipes

Paral Vie

the state of the strate of a conjection by the conof our the tree had a one for marching order to treat build then for marking wear in the particle of the pa

with capes with innices cheeks are specially

ord r d

Here, the time two with while reques and dress seeped

or lastic kine with family classic states seeped

to the time of the time the same and the seeped of the time the same and the seeped of the time the same and the

H. rec. fromtun - R. I. Tree pe some as (availy Other

(Howe farming 1 p 1 test the re-complete

I all the newill be worn by

if its Pill smertly divisional and new on a miling Hord Arallery 11 1 mess can many more transfer of the figuress of hater to H to the the transmiss when If I find from the will be ween

with a first transfer or the first transfer order transfer or the first transfer or the man worder They og the management of the state of

to the second state of the second second Survey to properly the Assertion Physics and the Assertion of the Assertio barrel to the when I is long with now but gold to set it with the first the second of the s hast I was I have a firm and a market ma Moreover to the borney of a fragress on by the Coas

Dagss or Officess-continued.

b. Marching-order; to be worn on the line of march, at route-marching, in the field, and on other occasions when specially ordered.

Undress-but with cooked hats and peach bette Horse-furniture - without and de-loth, officers with undress wallets
Same as in "Besign-Order," but with undress-belts, Cavalry sword knot, and sabretache Horse farmiture—undress lamb-skins or Dopard-skins. Same as in "Bernew-Order," but with pantaloons and Artillery high-booss, undress belts, peach, and subretache Horse-furniture-Undrew lamb-skins. Horse-turniture—Unders samp rains.

Same as in Bernes-Order, "except gold laced trousers,
Panyalcons and high-boots for mounted others

Horse-duringore—E 5 Troops, same as Cavalry. Other Engineers \_ mounted address same as Infantry Same as in ' Beview-Order," but turns of serge or highe cloth may be worn Horse-furnisher for atomated officers-without saddlecioth in Guards and Rifles Commis. arist and Same as Artillery

ransport Corps Ordnance Store Corps Same as laisning Medical Staff Corps Same as laisning

 Fidd-day-order; to be used generally for summer field-tays field-days, divisional and brigade drills, by garrison order-order. hes, mounted patrols, police is camp and garrison, and on other occasions when specially ordered.

BLAST Same as "Marching-Order." Same as "Marching-Order," but with capes only Same as "Marching-Order," but with capes only Same as "Marching-Order," but with capes only (Sameas "Merching-Order," but for Boyal Engineer Artillery Troops, with capes only Same as ' Marching Order " Infantry Commusearist and Same as Artificit Transport tore Corps | Same as lutantry. ruical full Corps | Same us " Marching-Order "

d. Drill-order; to be used at ordinary drills and in riding schools.

Staff ... Undress (stable )acket). Undress (stable jacket). (patrol - jackets. it for officers of Infantry -Codress (patrol jacket).

Digram of Open gas, continued.

Commiseriet and )

Corps port Ordnen a

Biore Corps | intres talmi jacker

Medical Staff Corps of a true paint parket - with pour boat

A fig. ("It has a liber regreed by monthed others in all entering All ("If he all he retried by mindred effects in an eventual to the after weakle and whose secunited head-types will be corried." Stone when not on duty

· Mannet, to be wort at most in all ordinary occa-Statt Cavalry Artillery

A' . I her wasterner, dress trongers.

Ingineer P Commis their parket manifest and red stripe trouvers sariat and

Transport Corps Ordnance Sarre as totalling

Store Corps Sunr as infinite Staff Corps (Sum as In'Live

Offices and the state of the st

det. vores 36 At statutus where the white belinet is worn, General Staff and Department of oils ere will wear planes in ther defined only when in full dress or in review order

other occasions the galt spike will be worn. Fo mental officers the spake, or, in the case of the Artillers, the ball with leaf cup, will be worn in-Review order.

Field day order,

In the Dominion of Circuit chainers will be worn when for easier used in the winter are discontinued or the spake or in the winter are discontinued.

The spake or in the case of the Royal Artillery, to half with leaf up, of the pattern of cork helmet authorize our wan rear rup, at the pattern of cors neuros assumed for certain services, when at home, will be worn in-

Field-day-order,

38. The buttons supplied with helmets for officers and with on all occasions when the stake or plante is not

### Dates or Orgicess-continued.

30. The corb chain chin-strap of the behavet will be worn Cust chizander the chain in all orders of dress, and on all duties and every-parades for which the regulators preservice a full head-dress either for officers or men, or both. When the helmet is not worn on duty or parade, the chin-strap may be fastened to the hook near the top of the helmet.

40. Officers on lear to d absence from abread, or who may fine-the wonder content for inveign statuton, provided they do not desire for inveign statuton, provided they do not desire belong to, or are not doing duty with the depti, may wear not seem best fined discussed to the patterns approved for inverge service when they attend is view held by the Sovereign or Her representative (undusing the hericas held by the Jord-Lieu-tenast of Ireland) or when they attend, in uniform, any assembly of troops on States and Greenousia Occasions.

### II .- DRESS OF MEN.

41. The following are to be the orders of dress for men, Orders of viz.;—
a. Cavalre

France with tapes only

Tunick, with capes only No corn-sacks.
She praking No values.
She heri-reger and page.
No more-tips.

March sp-Order Yanks Complete hit and

thorpakina. Equipment Finance as sedered for other

Field-day-Order. ha sama as Raniows/Index

Dnil Onler

Jackets. Stripped meddler (with walls Forage caps. and shortcases).

Boyal Horse Artiflery and Field Batteries
 Boyal Horse Astricant.

Pull-dress, with cupes only he core bace.

So I has for draught bottom. he values.

No has forested large. Helica, and packed.

Fall-free. Harden, or ordered thereby his and officers.

The same of Contract Contract



# Daess or Men-continued

fitted. As soon as the boots are fitted they are to be worn regularly till the officer commanding the communy is satisfied that they fit comfortably. When the boots are renaired the standard pattern for the shape of the boot is not to be departed from The practice of altering them while being mended, into smart boots with high heels and pointed toes ia forbudden.

47. Quartermasters of regiments are not to be sent to finished detachments for the purpose of supersutending the fitting detach of the annual clothing, but officers commanding detach menuments will be made responsible for the proper fitting of their men.

49. During the winter months and in severe weather Wearing of permission may, at the discretion of officers commanding great-coars. stations, be granted to the troops to wear their cases, or great-coats, when off duty or travelling. Any damage, beyoud fair wear and tear, must be made good by the soldier. (See also Section XIII, para, 45)

49. The practice of damping the great-coat, and after Damping folding of pressing it with heavy weights, of fastening great-coate. with pins, or of putting boards or other appliances makie

the great coat, is strictly forbidden

barkation for that country

50. Squad-bags are provided at the rate of one to every same bags. 25 men for the purpose of relieving the soldier from carrying a complete kit on the line of march or in the field. On these occasions he should have in his possession the "service kit"-the "surplus kit" being curried in the squad bags at the public expense Squad-bags, not being applicable to India, are to be returned into store on em-

### III .- DECORATIONS AND MEDALS.

51. Military decorations and medals are to be worn with How word, the tunic or dress jacket only, and on the left breast, They are to be worn in a horizontal line, suspended from a

sungle bar, of which the buckle is not to be seen. The bar is to be placed between the first and second buttons from the bottom of the collar of the tunic; in Husser regiments, immediately below the top har of face on the left breast. The riband is not to exceed one meh in length, unless the number of classes require it to be longer. The buckles attached to the rebands of the third class of the Orders of the Bath and of St. Michael and St. George should be seen. When the decorations and medals cannot, on account of the number, be suspended from the bar so as to be

Disc RAT : W4 AWD MEDIAN - continued.

fulls men they are to verlap. They are to be worn over the each and indicate pourly belt

Order of .... ment

52 Military module will be wern in the order of the I stee of the ampaigns f rade h they have been conferred; the first less autons a medid of considhering placed furthest from the left about he

The fell wing is the order of arrangement

! Fuglish decerations. 2 English medala

t Foreign feroritiens I I de ign med de Victoria

The Victoria trees when suspended from the bar, w. TORK, come immediately after the leader of the Order of the D dian Enquire. The undermentened med is will be wor an operation of trust each distinction

440 taked mg. rt medals.

The model for Distinguished Conduct "-Or the left breast, and mimediately after the war melal comment or staye of the war during which the act of

gullantry took place f : who h the Distinguished Conduct 'medal was granted The "Meritarious Service medal -On the left

breast, after all orders and medals The Long Service and Good Conduct" model

-- As in the case of the medal for "Meritorious The "Best Shot medal - On the right breast

Medals awarded by a society for bravery in saving human life are, if specially authorized, to be worn on the right

E lute Manner of weather Ordera emerical

la for

orcasions.

53 On all occasions when the Sovereign, or the representative of the Sovereign, is present, on the parade in celebration of the birthelas of the Sovereign, and on all State occasions, including levies, drawing rooms, and balls, officers of the army who are Knights Grand Cross of the Order of the Bath, or Knights Grand Commander of the Order of the Star of India, or Knights Grand Cross of the Order of St Muhael and St. George, will, when in full dress uniform, wear the riband of the Order, or the ribands of the Orders to which they belong over the right shoulder and under the sush or belt Commanders will wear the riband of the Order, or the ribands of the Orders to which they belong, made the collar of the tune, the budge being suspended 2 inches below the lower edge of the collar 54. These regulations extend to officers who have retired

### \_\_\_\_\_

Decurations and Medals—continued.

from the service, or from the Indian Army, provided that
under the regulations they be allowed to wear uniform.

55. Miktar media granted to non-commessoned officers for costand men will be worn as unletated in the foregoing parameters of the major by stricked in a horizontal line, of decreased the tunic. In underess uniform the relands only are to be swen by soldhers. They cloud be activated on the contract of the contract of

worn by soldiers. They should be statched on the jacket or frock, and must be half-an inch in length 58. Orders and medals may be worn in ministure by Minister.

officers in undress uniform, but must be suspended from a related but, as land down in para 51, or rebands of medials and decorations may be wern instead of minanture modals. When rebunds are ween, they should not, like medials, be made to overhap, when, therefore, there is not sufficient.

room to wear the rikunds in one row, they should be worn in two rows, the lower row being arranged directly under the rikunds of the upper row 87. The bar for the suspension of decorations and medials as for in in all causes to be provided at the expense of the weaver, we shall it may be of any night of rimited al, and of any pattern.

consistent with the above instructions, provided the bar and the buckle are wholly concealed by the ribands.

58. When soldiers are transferred from one troop or Transferred company to another in the same regument, then arms and arms, &c. secontrements are to be transferred with them. This rule is only applicable to cavalry and unfantry, and dismounted mon-commissioned officers and men of the Commissants.

and Transport and Ordinance Store Corps

59 Non-commussioned officers and men attending and other
similars and other classes will take with them their

signaling and other classes will take with them their ade-auma and want belts
60. In cavalry regiments, officers commanding troops are Figure of

responsible, under the supervision and direction of the commanding officer of the regiment, for the proper fitting of saddlery of their troops, and the inding-master will afford every assistance to officers commanding troops in this matter.

a. The saddle-trees are in three mices, and should be fitted without pannels, changing them from horse to horse as may be found necessary; any alteration required can be made by the saddle-tree makers.

b. The riding-master will teach the art of fitting saddlery to all officers on appointment, and he may submit to officers



### V.-AMMUNITION.

67. The service-ammination in time of pones is to be service shalload in the regimental express magnitume, and not can "smalled ried in the ment's post-has. General officers commanding pure, will use their discretion in determining whether the state of the locality in which the troops under their command are the locality in which the troops under their command are the locality in which case they will at once report the

carcumatance to the Adjutant-General.

68. Guards and excerts, or parties detached in aid of Gasta and the civil power, will invariably have the requisite quantity exerts of aminuntion served out to them before going on duty

or annuntion served out to them before going on duty.

This supply is to be collected after the duty has been performed, and returned into the magazine.

• 68. Regiments moving from one station to another will keeness take with them only the quantity of amountion required moving to provide a sufficient guard with 20 rounds per man.

Any ammunition the regiment may have on charge beyond this quantity chould be handed over to the senior ordunice store other at the station.

70. Whenever ammunition is resued from store for the American

use of the troops at the issuing station, a commissioned of officer officer of the only will attend to receive it from a departmental officer. The same rule is to be observed whenever come summintion is returned into a public store.

The Affinian and a first instance of the representation to be supported by the participant of the properties of the prop

and expanditure of the quantity they receive.

- 720. Commanding officer will had detects commanding Commanding Properties of the Commanding Co

the empty cases are free from durt or grit, and that there are no loaded cartridges with them
73. All ammunition in regimental stores is to be in-impossible of the commanding officer at least once a month, in store, and particular care is to be taken that it is deposited in a sore.

place of safety. Special attention is directed to the printed

## Equipment -- continued.

commanding troops any improvement or change in saddles which may come under his notice at riding-school during drille. It is necessary that officers commanding troops should have such a thorough knowledge of the subject as will enable them, when detached, to carry out the same system as at headquarters.

ffaif-yearly ptiing.

61. Once in every six months the whole of the saddletrees in procession of cas alry regiments will be atriosed and fitted under the personal supervision of communiting officers, who will be most particular in seeing that the saddle-trees fit the horses' backs. A certificate daly signed by the commanding officer, to the effect that this has been carried out will be forwarded to the Inspector-General of Cavalry on the 1st April and 1st October in each year-

Tioucking stirrep-irons

62. Stirrup-trons in the mounted services are to be roughed as often as required, not less than once every three years, and commanding officers are to see that this duty is properly performed in the cavalry by the armourer serjeant, and in other mounted corps by the recimental artsficers,

Breast harness for CATAITY.

63. In order that the cavalry may, open emergences be available for the purposes of draught, such as assisting in dragging artillery, through deep roads, and in surmount ing impediments and obstacles which the carriages of the army may have to encounter in the course of active service. a proportion of men (sux a troop) in each regiment will be equipped with breast harness.

21 6

64. Patterns of a bullock trunk, campaigning lag, and

Patterns of trunk, bag canteen have been approved, in order to ensure uniformity in the equipment of officers in the field, and samples have been deposited for inspection at the Royal Army Clothing Depôt, as well as in the pattern room of the Ordana

Store Department, at the Royal Dockyard, Woo' but these articles must be provided privately rence to the Director of Clothing should only

regards pattern. 65. One cauteen is suitable for all en Supply of

canteens. three officers, in which proportion it by regimental officers. Staff at

will each provide themselves with 66. The trunk and bag are aday Fronk and ong suitable port. The former is provided or pack to-hang it upon the saddle receport.

leather keepers to receive . part of the service pack-

### Section XIII .- LEAVE OF ABSENCE.

L.—General Instructions.

II.—Officers on Home Service.

III.—Officers on Foreign Service.

IV .- Furlough ..

## I .- GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS.

1. Staff-officers being appointed for the performance of hardown load datase, the expense which the tubble thereby mour can be justified only by the fulfilment of such duties by relicient officers, and General different in recommending leave of absence to be granted to a staff-officer, within the limit prescribed by the Blogal Warrant for Pay, Ace, are to make proper provision for the temporary performance of the duties without extra charge to the policy. They are the proper provision for the temporary performance of the duties without extra charge to the policy. They are the proper provision for the temporary performance and the property of t

ies.

2. Similar prevision as to be made for the performance accessed of his preferencial duties when leave of abserve in recent set-follows mended for a regularital staff-officer. Otherer commanding regularital staff-officer commanding satisfacts, and otherer commanding satisfacts which there is no staff to the staff of the staff of the staff of the staff of the staff has expected without extra when required for duty with his corps, without extra

charge to the public

4. When an officer requires a medical certificate of the Larrae state of the health, wounds, &c., in order to enable him to make the health of the same apply for learned absence. Army Form B 175 is to be indexessed to the same are of the the same are of the same a

of the Regiment For having applied for a certificate on which to ground an opters pliention for leave of absence,

I do kendy certify that I have carefully exemined that offers and find that the nature of the disease, wound, so, is to be here fully stated, and the period during which the officer has suffered under the effects, and that an conrepense thereof I consider him to be encouplife of cultury days.

I further declars my belief that he will not be able to re-

### AMMENITION-continued.

instructions which are posted up in all regiment

lisport to be made of defective ---

inagazines when ammunition is received or issue 74. Whenever ammunition is complained of.

invariably to be made to the General or other o mairling at the station, who will transmit the t his remarks, to the Adjutant-General of the I the report the date of manufacture, as sho loges, with any other marks by which the at may be accurately elentified, is to be given. ? the defective supply are also to be forwarded w is resultile to do so.

Inspection when la BH15 S Jouchet.

75. When ammumition is in possession of the to be carefully unspected at the daily morning per officer in command of the troop, company, or a and any less or damage as to be reported to the the officer. Before blank ammunition is delay men, officers will in every case ascertain that anumition remains in the pouches. Ammuniti lust, destroyed, or made away with is to be

for in the same manner as other articles of equ 76. As serious damage may be done to rife: Caution recarding use of unsuitable ammunition, others in command of ammunibid the troops under their orders using any tion. except that provided by Government.

Larorta for

77. In the absence of special orders, escorts summeries, required to accompany ammunition or guspothe commanding officer at the station considsary; in which case it will be for him to de: strength and description of the escort require . conveying gunpowder should not move at a pace than a walk, unless specially ordered. "" must conform to the pace at which the !-

are proceeding.

Appropriation carts in anips of Insuractiva.

78. Small-arm ammunition carts camps of instruction at home, and f mand at those camps are to pract

days in drawing their " the manner that is supply of ball

hausted during an -

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS-continued. and subalterns doing duty with the corps are

always to be present. (c.) Having regard, however, to cases where the estab-

lishment of officers is reduced, General officers will be careful so to exercise their discretion in the grant of leave of absence during the winter months, that an adequate number of officers shall at all times be retained for the efficient perform-

ance of every detail of regimental duty. (d) The indulgence of leave of absence in to be alto gether withheld from the officers of any corps

which is reported to be deficient in its discipline, appearance, or movements in the field. 11. At other periods General officers may use their teams discretion in granting leave of absence to officers. They of

will, however, submit to the Commander-in-Chief (or to the Commander of the Forces in Ireland; any cases which appear to them of an extraordinary or special nature. During the drill season, however, this indulgence should be sparingly granted, and General officers commanding will take especial care to word granting any leave of absence to officers during the period that the annual inspection of corps is likely to take place. General officers will be expected to account actual actority in their confidential reports for the absence of any officers, more particularly commanding and field officers, on the day of inspection.

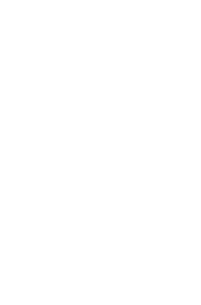
12. Leave of absence may be granted by General officers arey pay commanding districts for periods not exceeding two days to Department paymenters in charge of the dustrict pay office in their com ter taral mand, and leave for the same period may be granted to a paymenter attached to a regimental district, regiment, or earts, by the officer commanding the regimental district, regiment, or corps.

13. Leave of absence beyond two days to paymenters in Come to be financial charge of pay others, sucluding regimental pay teroffices, will be submitted through the General officers sustained sommanding duaracts to the Financial Scoretary of the War Office.

war umos.

16. Officers of the Army Pay Department attached to rapseum regimental districts, regiments, or corps, requiring leave masters a regimental districts, regiments. for more than two days will make their applications for an image to the officer commanding, who, should be be estaded with the arrangements proposed for the performance of the series , paymester's duty during his leave, will forward the application to the General officer commanding on Army Form C 317

. 



# OFFICESS ON HOME SERVICE-continued

for leave of absunce on private affairs, will be care ful to ascertain that the distribution and state of health of the troops under their command as well as the arrangements for the carrying on of all no dical

duties, are such as to justify their recommendation 21. The Commander of the Forces in Ireland is em-ketted awered to grant leave of absence to all medical officers oncessia erving within his command, subject to the feregoing con bilions; and upon the understanding that the period of cave allowed annually under the Royal Warrant relating o Payand Promotion, Part I (Army Regulations, Vol 1). are is to be made by the principal medical officer in

s not exceeded. A report of the frave granted in each freland to the Director General, Army Medical Depart ment, for official record 22. A departmental officer on an k leave granted on the Depart ecommendation of a medical board, will report his state of realth in writing to the broad of his department fourteen and bear lays before the expiration of his leave with a view to his

being again examined as to his fitness to resume duty. 23. Officers who are prevented by ill health from to one lossing their cores are to report themselves in writing wated by the stating at the same time if they are hit to travel, to seem to the Adjutant-General, Horse Guards, War Office, or the save

Deputy-Adjutant General, Imblin, as the case may be, use from whom they will proper orders to be examined by a

multary medical other, with a view to obtaining the pertificate prescribed in pain 4 24. This certificate should be tentisticited so as to arrive at the bead quarters of the come if penulse a week before the expiration of the affiner a partial of leave 23. No other on the active but (a bother on full or half seems-

pay), or belonging to the reserve of officers, is to qualit his easies hinghon, except on dark or for the purpose of poung his second compa, without Her Mayors a special permission for that constituting largest large great permission for that constituting largest large great distributions. of quitting the kingdom, he is to address his aredication for permanent to do so of serving through his command ing officer), to the Adjutant-trearral, status, the country to which he is descended proceeding and the period during which he may wish to rringin abroad

284. No other on the Active Last wal quit the l'gated hinglors or any station above he may be quartered for the purpose of proceeding to the scree of any military equivations, without obtaining extreme through the Adjutant General.



### OFFICERS ON HOME SERVICE-Continued.

for leave of absence on private affairs, will be careful to ascertain that the distribution and state of health of the troops under their command, as well as the arrangements for the carrying on of all medical duties, are such as to justify their recommendation.

. 21. The Commander of the Forces in Ireland is em- Medical powered to grant leave of absence to all medical officers of serving within his command, subject to the foregoing con-ditions; and upon the understanding that the period of leave allowed annually under the Royal Warrant relating to Pay and Promotion, Part 1 (Army Regulations, Vol 1), is not exceeded. A report of the leave granted in each case is to be made by the principal medical officer in Ireland to the Director-General, Army Medical Depart-

ment, for official record. 22. A departmental officer on sick leave granted on the Departrecommendation of a medical board, will report his state of health in writing to the head of his department fourteen sick here days before the expiration of his leave with a view to his being again examined as to his fitness to resume duty.

23. Officers who are prevented by all health from re officers tree joining their corps are to report themselves, in writing resimply in stating at the same time if they are fit to travel, to replain the Adjutant-General, Horse Guards, War Office, or the to report Deputy-Adjutant-General, Dublin, as the case may be instanted from whom they will receive orders to be examined by a military medical officer, with a view to obtaining the

certificate presembed in para. 4 24. This certificate should be transmitted so as to arrive at the head quarters of the corps, if possible, a week before the expiration of the officer's period of leave

25. No officer on the active list (whether on full or half to one pay), or boiler on the screen of officers, is to quit the green pay), or boiler on the reserve of officers, is to quit the green singular, except on duty or for the purpose of joining his winter, singular orras, without Her Majarty's special permission for that toward perpurpose having been obtained. When an officer is desiron wission, of quitting the kingdom, he is to address his application for permission to do so (if serving through his command-, ing officer), to the Adjutant-General, stating the country to which he is desirous of proceeding and the period during

which he may wish to remain abroad. 254. No officer on the Active Last will quit the United Kingdom or any station where he may be quartered for the purpose of proceeding to the scene of any military operations, without obtaining striction through the Adjutant General.

OFFICERS OF HOME SERVICE-continued 28u Should an officer on the Active List whether on full or on half pay) when travelling abroad on lear o absence find himself in the scienty of any military operafinns, in which H M is treely are engaged, he will stone report himself to the officer in command, who, should be ormader it for the interest of the Public service, will detail such other for duty fending reference to the

resentation a foreign urt.

.

28. Officers of the army who wish to be presented at Foreign Court, are to make an application for that purpose to the British Ambassador, Minister, or Charge d'Affaire resident at such Court

# III.—OFFICERS ON FOREIGN SERVICE

27. When officers serving with regiments on foreign e on stations apply for leave of absence to enable them to return home on account of their private affairs, their application will be accompanied by a statement of the period during which they have served algoral, and they will have to age
a declaration to the following edict, 112.

art action on the remaining earth, 112 - I do hereby declare that I will rema for duty at my own expense within the period in which leave of absence may be granted me, unless to the mantime I reque order to the contrary from completed authority | freder action to during the period of my fears of abound, I sections or an transferred at my own request otherwise t exceange or course of service, or an placed arm temperating half page of course or server, or an placed upon temporary hairpay, or an made supernomerary in my reform for stay or and employ, or retire from the service under circumstance and regard, or cause from the sortice under circumstance mentaling my surveys to a free pussing, I will hold myself constraint my survey short to a tree passenge, I will have again, man be presented for the parament of the passenge of the opior who

28. On applications accompanied by these declarations, commanding at foreign stations are an extensive to the commanding at foreign stations are an extensive to the commanding at foreign stations are an extensive to the control of teneral oncers commanding at toreign stations are --horized to use their discretion subject to such instructo such they met because from time to time from the Conander-mechael in giving leave of absence to others to turn home, when such indulgence can be granted without

29. The furthular attention of General officers comnating on foreign stations is to be just to the necessity of pung regiments and initialious as efficient as possible; are therefore to use great circums section in granton thesion to others to return home. Fermion on by turn swell only be extended to those whose china are ided (a) on length of service abrush, (b) on ill besits

### Leave of Absence.

OFFICERS OF FOREIGN SERVICE-COntinued.

WE

s at, (regularly certaked by a military medical loand whenever practicable, or on the certificate of the medical officer in charge of the troops should it be impracticable to constr tute such a loand or (e) on very urgent timale affairs. -which latter plea must be satisfactorily shown

30. The actual period necessary for the recovery of " health is invariably to be stated in the proceedings of all a medical boards when leave to this country is recommended, care being taken that departmental officers are not recommended for suck leave for periods in excess of these laid down in the Warrants by which departments ar-

governed. General officers constrainding will when train nutting the proceedings of medical boards report to the Adjutant-General the period of leave of absence crauted to each officer who returns home under these circum AL-JIONS

31. General officers communiting are to make the fullest \* report for the information of the Commander in chief, of every case in which an others is sent or permitted to return a home, under circumstances affer ting his character which may present him from continuing in the regiment. They are to lear in mind, in all cases of this description, that the other who is thinged to quit his cone, and to return began, mader such carcumstances cannot be decored a fit subject for any other regiment nor consequently for the half pay establish tweet and therefore that the terms upon which he is a lowed to return home must black his case entirely at the

discretion of the Commander in chief 32. All combatant officers, except these accompanying to their cores, will on harding at home from foreign stations, I as whether on leave of alwence or otherwise, report themselves in writing numediately after then arrival to the Adjutant the tieral speculting the date of their discretes halon, and wall transmit at the same time a copy of the general order or other authority for their return home. others who fail to do so within a processalde titos, will resident the months hable to have their leave cancelled. Offeren are at the same ture to notify their dam't pertal address to the Adjutant (a neral as well as to their regularital agreets in order to turner any communication from army braducation made ing them without deler, and they will be beld recreased

for any delay caused by their failing to do as 32. Officers reporting themselves from India and the of " ... when a be hate been greated leave to Lierland on the recremmentation of a medical land, will not be re-case used on their armed in this country. They will however,



### Leave of Absence.

### \_\_\_\_

17.—FURLODGHS.

28. Before any soldier can obtain a furlough he must be for extanhibitions of drills, but kit must be complete, and he must business, so out of debt. This indulgence is to be granted at the liberation of the commanding officer

280. Unless etterwise notified in general orders, the \*\*estesses, unlessed of non-commissioned effects and men to whom uslough anyl be granted during the writer season, as not octored (all ratios included) 12 per cent. of corp of all rate. Such furloughs may commence on the 10th October, Shoult the Commander in-chef be making a tour of in pection during the month of October, officers and men selonging to those outpe large proposes to import are not to perform the commander in the propose of the proposed of the performance of the performance of the performance of the commander in-chef to make the function of the performance of the

lies of corps on returning from India and China.

"0. Pubulgh are not to be granted to soldiers on foreign inorigin stations except by the substrate of the General
influence commanding, and only to the mast vergent and
special occasions, the circumstances of which are to be rerected to the Adjustant-General. The names of soldiers
thus granted furloughe should also be notified to the
feetite of the offerer commanding their Estations or

Ours.

41. A furlough is not to be granted to non-commussioned N.C. efficers, officers to enable them to take up appointments in the Reserve or Auxiliary Forces until authority has been oblished through the Adulant General.

annot through the Assistance and soldiers going on furing a law of absence are to receive furlough according to the prescribed Form (Army Form B 158), agned by the commanding officer, and those furloughs are to be delivered

to the men free of any expense.

48. Soldiers who go on furleough are not to take with abuse them their arms or accontenuous. They are permitted source to take with them their cloaks or greateness, upon the state with them their cloaks or greateness, upon the state of the cloaks of the

44. The amount of pay advanced to a man going on Advance furlough is always stated on the furlough. A note walon



### Leave-of Absence.

### Furiocons—continuél.

which it expires. If he should full to rejoin until of the ist to be considered an alsentage and dualt with its such; and if no satisfactory account shall be received within his days after the expuration of his inviscipt, as to the cause this continuing absent, he is to be reported in the usual

manner as a deserter.

52. When solders, absent from their regiments on fur.

Estantia Solders, absent from their regiments on fur.

Estantia Solders, are prevented by sickness, which must be properly on account of their corps by other unavoidable cassadily, from regioning or eachest their corps by the dates on which their furfoughs expire; essalify they are to report themselves before that data,—

To the nearest multary officer, being a General or other officer on the staff of the army, or.

To the commanding officer of any corps, depôt, or detachment; or (if none of these be within convenient

distance), To a Justice of the Peace

These officers are authorized to grain to writing an extension of forlough, for any period not exceeding one month, provided the urgent circumstances of the case any appear, after the investigation, to render it vecessary. I aid such cases the period of extension is to be userted in words on the original furlough, and a notification made to the commandium officer of the corns to which the nam

belongs.

So. When a soldier's furlough is extended, or a railway. Routesian warrant issued by other than the regimental paymaster of excession, extended to the control of the control of

officer commanding the regiment or depot to which the soldier belongs, and also noted in red ink on his farlough.

54. If any non-commissioned officer or soldier shall ob- Execution

tain an extension of his furlough, or any railway- or pas-columned as a column supplying for pas-columned and obtaining the same shall commit any offence to the presence, and obtaining the same shall commit any offence to proceed against by his commanding officer.

55. Soldiers on returning from furlough are to be 10-Return for drilled, so far as may be necessary to render them fit to foreign. take their place again in the ranks; but they are not to be required to make good messed dutes, nor, in the cavairy, to pay for the charge of their boress during their

absence.

## Leave of Absence.

Address of soldiers absent on the bear of the bear of

Francions—continued

56. Every non-commissioned officer or addier proceeding
on turlough is to leave his address or addier proceeding
on strop, battery, or company so that any order may be
readily communicated to hun; and be must at all time
to prepared to rejoin on the shortest notice.

N.B. Sections and paragraphs to be quoted, not page.

### Section XIV .- HOSPITALS.

- L.-General Regulations
- IL.—General Hospitals
- III.—General Hospital Depots IV.—Station Hospitals.
  - V .- Hospitals for Females.
- VL ... Hospitals in the Field.
- VII. Hospital Ships.
  VIII. Medical Officers doing duty with Troops.
  - III.—Medical Officers doing duty with Tr. IX.—Medical Staff Corps.
    - X.—Training of Stretcher Bearers.
  - XI.—Beport of Infectious Diseases.

### L-GENERAL REGULATIONS.

- All medical duties connected with the army are Medical governed by the rules had down in the Medical Regulations (Army Regulations, Vol. VI)
- 2. Military hospitals are classified, organized, and ad Organization ministered as—
  - (a) General hostetals.
  - (6) Station inequials.
  - (r) Hospitals for addiers wives and children (d) Hospitals in the field.
- (r) Hospital ships.
  3. The internal administration of all hospitals is under Assument the medical officer in charge, subject to the authority of hea.

the theorem in other officer commanding the distinct or station.

4. General and other officers commanding stations will federed.

A General and other officers commanding stations will federed frequently visit the hospitals under their command, to see easing

frequently visit the hospitals under their command, to market on satisfy thermodyne that they are conducted conformally success for the regulations. They are there is responsible that divine service is performed in hospitals and duly attended, where practicable, by the paintrie; and that the such are

Hospitals. GENERAL RESULATIONS—continued.

regularly visited by the chaplain or officiating elegiman, cal officers

at such hours as shall not, under ordinary circumstances, interfere with the morning and evening visits of the medi-OM. Con 5. Such officers on garrison duty as may be directed by 417

General officers commanding are to shot the station hosoverests oncers or minating are to that the account of touting hours of the methcal others. They will report for the information of the General officer commanding ary irregularities they may observe.

rimenta officers to Dave access to their men.

of General and other officers commanding will arrange with the senior medical officers of stations, or with the medical officer in charge of a hogistal, so that reguestal others, may, if suitable ind fixed times, have es

facility of communicating with their men, whilst pate in hospital, but officers are not to make presents of for drink, of histories to note to make present to fatheries, without the permises of the medical others in charge in moore will soldie. whilst they tre patients in lasgital receive pay, or has in their possession any money or other valuables. Guarde to be

7. When Considered necessary a goard will be furnished formubed to the hospital and the principal of sensor medical officer is to the morphism and the primerposi of section means of the significant of the community officer of the station any partreaker orders he up heat to be given to the guard. Hospital

ion for ficers.

8. Hospital accommodate in fer others is provided at the following places A Hier.

North Woodwich.

Abroad. Cobraltar. Malta.

Others will be selmitted into hospital at these places of the other states of the others. under the conditions laid down in the Medical Regula-

## II.—GENERAL HOSPITALS.

9. General Hospitals are organized during peace and was as laid down in the Medical Regulations; they are maken the direct charge and control of an Administrative Medical Officer, and pect to the authority of the General er other officer commanding the district or command.

### GENERAL HOSPITALS-continued.

10. They are organized for the reception of invalids, Forresplecial nick of corps, and all others entitled or specially sick authorized to be admitted into infiniary hospitals.

IIL GENERAL BOSPITAL DEPOTS.

11. When a General Hospitals established at the base wave of operations in time of war, or in any position not in adulated, which me passage through the basepated on he standard, a largic will be formed for the reception and accommodition of men when discharged from brought, and will be found for the reception and accommodition of men when discharged from brought, and will be found from the discharged from brought, and will be found from the discharged from brought and will be found from the discharged from the property of the discharged from the discharged. The requires flowers and the discharged. The requires flowers are the discharged from the discharged from the discharged from the discharged from the discharged flowers and the discharged flowers and the discharged flowers are the discharged flowers and the discharged flowers and the discharged flowers are the discharged flowers and the discharged flowers and the discharged flowers are the discharged flowers are the discharged flowers are the discharged flowers and the discharged flowers are the discharg

essence to an para is win to marged. The requeste comm staff for carrying out those duties will be placed at his disposal, and be entirely under his orders:— : (a) The recent and safe custedy of all arms, amyoun-

(a) The receipt and sale custody of all arms, summunition, and equipment, which should accompany sick and wounded sent from the front.

(b) The supply, on requisition of the hospital authoraties, of articles of personal clothing and necessaries, other than hospital clothing, which may be required by men in hospital, either to replace those destroyed

 by men in hospital, either to replace those destroyed or lost on service, or to provide for other reasonable personal needs of the men not met by issues from bospital stores.

(v) The artitement and disposal of all questions relating to pay and allowances or to other claims of a personal character not usually disposed of by the staff of the bospital.

(d) The many of all routes, railway or passage warrants,

and other documents (not medical), connected with the movement of men discharged or invalided, for the purpose of enabling them to rejoin their corps, or to proceed to any other destination which may have been determined upon.

The application for the provision of transport by sea or otherwise, when required for the conveyance of such parties of recovered men, invalids, and contralescents as it may be necessary to forward to

their destination by such means.

(1) The conduct of all correspondence, not of a

// medical character, with corps and hatteres, as well as with the divisional and hospital authorities, on any points connected with men passing through the hospital.

### Host itala.

tiereau Harirai fierira cintinuel.

The informer tof the load, and the taking over the effects of law word of here for to the horistal author retire and their first line and for which the usual

tornight will be given 4. The report of the arrival and I parture of sick and invalide and netification of all deaths occurring in the heapt at the verse to which men belong as well so is the moutage with rities

13. In enalog the their contaming the dept to carry out these latter by will be furnished daily by the Registrar of the Lagita with minutal collé (Army Fritin I 122 of all of eye and men admitted into diecharged or man led t m and have died in the hospital, giving the f , w n , of rmation - Regiment or compa. No rank and come wind and director of

Deer n andme to harreral.

14. The others common line of a lepot will be one of the official military sources of equial at will be by duty as such to vast the hand or often as the General officer commanding may direct a swertain that the ack and wounded are well extend for to receive and note any complaints the patients may a k and to investigate the same, reporting the result to the General officer commanding, and to the Principal Medical Officer for med action as may be recessory. But he will have no authorits over the hospital or its staff or the patients, and be will not interfere in any way with the discipline, order, or arrangement thereof, the while f which are subject only to the orders and control of the Principal Medical Officer, under the General other commanding at the base, or 18 the district in whi h the lempital is established

Prisoners to to handed Ver.

15. A soldier not belonging to the Medical Staff Corps committing an offence whilst a putient or whilst doing duty in hospital, will have his crime recorded by the medical officer in charge, who will be responsible that the man is made a prisoner and handed over on discharge. with a statement of his crime and list of witnesses, to the officer commanding the depôt for disposed

rauhing

16. The men beane on the strength of the depot, will supply the necessary guards and fatigue parties. Requisitions for these will be made by the Principal Medical Officer to the officer commanding the depôt, who will meet such requisitions as far as is in his power. All men of the Medical Staff Corps and others connected with the hospital

The Break

Neday.

i riscinal

### Hospitals.

### GENERAL HOSPITAL DEPOTS-continued

a court martial is ordered, be handed over to the depot

for disposal through the nulitary authorities. 17. The depot will be considered a necessary part of beptite

general hospital organization, and will accompany a more win hospital on active service when and where it may be moved or established. It will not therefore, be substituted for or amalgamated with the general multary deport at the base, unless the General or other officer commanding at the base of operations so direct.

### The Royal Victoria Hospital, Netley. 18. The following are special rules for the conduct of planted at

the Royal Victoria Hospital at Vetley

Inst.

19. The Principal Medical Other, Notley, will be entirely theretas responsible for the discipline and for the general manage water ment of the hornital.

20. A Staff officer of the district will be stationed at officer. Netley, who will receive his orders from, and he the Sun officer representative of the General commanding the district. 21. He will be styled the Assistant Admitant and Designation. Quartermaster-General, Netby A quartermaster (or

a warrant officer) and the requisite staff of clerks will be employed under his orders 22. On the admission of others and men into the her

biorpatal, the lie matrax will furtual, as even as promoble, to furnished the Ametant Adottant and Quartermaster General, nominal rolls on Army Form I 1227, specifying the regiment, rank, recipiental number, name, sie, the ward and division of the horistal in which each invalid so bracks as leastenibe 23. The Amestant Advotant and Quartermaster Deline was

General will report to corps to which mealide belong taranta all arrivals and departures, also all deaths which may own in the hearth When deaths take place, or men are to be ducharred from heretal to be mut to their regiments or to be unsaleded a report will be furnished by the Registrar to the Associant Admitant and Quarter master diencral who will be reconside-

(e) That all discharge daruments are required. He will confirm the proceedings and man the purchmust ortificate.

(b) That there and all other documents relating to non die Larged from the bregatal are duly forwarded to the depot, he me lastalnes, or to the Horry Goards, As the case may be,

### Adjustment of claims

GENERAL HOSPITAL DEPOTS—continued 24. Pressiously to any invalids leaving the hospital the Assistant Adjutant and Quartermaster-General values of the content secretary whether they have any claums or complaints to

make; he will endeayour to adjust the former, and will report the latter to the General officer commanding the district, or to the Principal Medical Officer should the complaint concern the medical department Routes.

suprami concern the medical department.

25 He will usine all routes and radway or passive warrants to enable men to rejoin their regiments or marrants for the journer to their homes in the case of their discharge

ence with corps.

28 He will conduct all correspondence (not relating to medical subjects) with corps. He will dispose of all necessary surpress, with torpa. He will dispuse to a many the main to film by the medical strange. Authorities. Further purpose he will be smallered the com-Applications for tirds be court murial of men of the Medical Staff Corps will be made through him to the General other community with the mane through that we of the following the will, as the Staff officer of the following the will, as the Staff officer of the following the staff of the s

of the General other community as the Stan once communication with the communication with the desired of the medium of Chapteline 27. He will secretain that the chaplains have free

secret to the wards it such hours as do not interfere with the professional visits of the medical others Visiting of the hopital

28. He will frequently user the hospital at such boars as do not interfer, with the duties of the medical officer to receive any complaints fathers may wish to make the control of he will furnish a workly report to the General other commanding pointing out in a progularities he may have communities pointing out into pregunanties he may workly during such visits, which it will also be but

dury to it once long to the notice of the Principal Medical Others when my buryed He will speady in this report the ampliants or claims which he may not

29 H. will not however, interfere in any way with the arrangements have low give my orders to offered the necessity and the reservence of the employed in

30. He will be resemble that order and eleculores Are many control on the parameter that order and treamment of the patential order. trade in the stages adjacent to the hospital and for the fact of the facts in fines who are not parents in the

to heaper of the man who are me probable for the Atmy Medical 34 The military fedure will receive matrictions from

and will refer to better and in cases meeting and has

GENERAL HOSPITAL DEPOTS—continued made by the police relative to persons attached to the hospital he will forward the report to be dealt with by the

Principal Medical Officer

32. Any trregulatities observed by the medical author agents of trites with regard to the duties of the police with in the regarding manner be reported to the Associant Adjustment and Quarter maker General The Principal Medical Officer will suggest to him, for the consideration of the Charmit editor comlection of the consideration of the Charmit editor comtended to the suggest of the consideration of the Charmit editor of the to the suggest of the consideration of the Charmit editor of the total consideration of the Charmit editor of the Charmit editor of the the suggest of the consideration of the Charmit editor of the Charmi

33. He will receive over from the hospital authorities the zerose effects of soldiers who do in the hospital (for which he solders will give receipts), and will despise of them as laid down by resultant.

34. He will be responsible that all military clothing, the Crel down property of the Government in taken in before a soldier in discharged, and he will provide the civil Jothes allowed the soldier on discharge.

### IV .- STATION HOSPITALS.

35. Station Hospitals are organized as laid down in the organization. Necked Bayelstone, their thereal administrations is massemble under the medical officer in charge, subject to the control wake, of the Principal Medical Officer of the district or command, under the authority of the General or other officer commandum the station.

maining the station 30. They are for the reception and treatment of sick yet respectively and treatment of sick yet respectively and state of the Auxiliary use of all

from an corpusing arrands, including tuber of the Austriany tuber for the filters, assure of the Royal Navy, the Royal Martines, and others daily authorized to be admitted therein.

37. The men of each corpusent for admission to a massive such control of the co

hospital will be accompanied by a non-continuational business of the crops, who will take with him the "Company Sith Reports" (Army Form B 200) in duplicate, and also the hats of the sail, which, on the admission of the men, will be handed over to the hospital jack store, and a will be landed over to the hospital jack store, and a will be left in the limit. There are an all accountements

86. Yieryd in cases of acrdient or other emergency, the Hoove sack will, at home states a arrive at the baseout before homest 9 a.c. in summer, and before 10 a.c. in warter A. Suprai, forecut state on they will arrive at such soutable hours an mare be determined vice healty.

59. Where there is no inspection races in lauracks, natural

etamonto per hers for medical examination will be marched to the 40. On the day in which men are to be discharged from men from become

hospital, the medical officer in charge will as early a Possible inform in writing commanting officers of corps. present many in serious communiting outers a voice who will send a non-common ned other to conduct their men to harracks at a stataste hour in the afternoon or

seems to construct a surface mour in one antenness of the life are correctly record over from the he spatial pack store Crames com 41. When a fathern in hospital is made a prisone for mitted by

An breach of the futies the medical officer in charge Paticou in will on the surrence of the critics and a report to be

Many community of the crime, and a repute the community of the who will dispose of the case when the fatherit is discharged from hospital. Crimes com-42 Where an ordered from mercans mutted by (co)portry temporarile in hospital or made a resument emporarile in hospital or made a present for a treat orderiles.

of the if the the track of the notation will send that man profiler and trapers (the rings to be dealt with both is common to the rate of the rate of the ways were the same of the rate o ty instrument to a more is shall the numerous manning of the representation of the manner of the state of the do must be here been been a few the mode of the mode of days

the litter will 1 years to Patient and No. 1 of the state of the state

apprints to the second of the which the translation of the first has freeze my le teaternatus ste f w. s

Linear A there is the rail a servitatione, when from weret, Lording to the state of the state of the self-of the s Palanete. tentia, in from a status views in time and a manual in hard tall and a status views in time and a manual december. Statilly Statiller and the state of state of state of state of

Horital 40. H place at each of real futire will be furnished Minane by the Medical city of facilitation will be furnished. The Medical city of facilitation will be furnished with an East emple and a few the tout method emple and the seal to the few that the

patter to the state to and the first to be hand the state to state the state of the sta the property of the second commence of the se the control of the state of the Authorized to furnish them is the afficiency of the herdray one had whose so coping of they will be to As a label of the limited parades or other later. Note the as enjaced as lack I it can be availed by proceed to by chair we are not a their market are induced by

### STATION HOSPITALS-CONTINUES

should it become necessary to change them due notice of the intention to do so will always be given to the

medical officer in charge of the housetal

46. Hospital attendants are forbidden to carry buildles passe for parcels in or out of hospital without an authorize I pass amendment from the medical officer in charge, or, in his absence, from postlet. the quartermaster or wardmaster. Sentrice will is in structed to stop all ordering carrying bundles or pureds who are not furnished with proper passes.

47. When medical officers in charge of hospitals or sentery

troops, make reports or offer suggestions concerning again matters affecting the health of troops, or the sanitary against condition of the locality, to the head of their own depart one ment, ther will invariably furnish a copy of the same to the officer commanding the station or the troops; and in like transper region of to portamile to officers companying

will be fore unled to the head of the medical department. 48. Station hospitals are dieted according to authorized Needleted scales; but in certain stations where detachments of less serios boutlais. than one hundred men are quarte red, a non-dicted hospital may be exceed to which meteral of the usual hostatal dot, the communicate ration will be sped, surplemented, when necessary, by the extras land down in the Allowance Regulations (Army Regulations, Vol. 1, Part 111) When in such hospitals the ordinary hospital equipment

te not penal, but berrack bedding and equipment used instead, the latter will be hall on charge by the officers commanding the corps, who will also furnish a nea-commeaning other and ordering as begintal attendants. 49. Hempstain for the West Inches reguments in the West Horston by Indion and in Afraca, will be expanded and conducted as Legionia

station hospitals, except that all the hospital attendants will be furnished by and borne on the strongth of the regunerate as laid down in the Medical Regulations to. When impate her state for addings are cutabled of these

sittler in connection with general or statum bestelale burieful. they will be conducted as laid down in the Medical Read latenta

### V .-- HOSPITALS FOR PEWALUS.

bl. Hespitale are passaded and equipped at ortain Resonance state on 1) the special authority of the recretary of State, action for without wires and thisben, and the same dampine a and good order will be presented to them as in other mistary bequists.

Organization, 52. They are organized as laid down in the Medica Regulations, and are under the direct control of a medical other specially appointed to their charge, and provided Persons comiled to hort stal

with a staff of female attendants; they are dieted on the same scale as authorized for hospitals for soldiers our secure is nutriorized for nespitais for sources.

53. The families of non-commissioned officer and soldiers on the interest roll of a regiment or compa may be ad-LITATED POL mitted to these hopitals and receive treatment at the

public expense when there is available accommodation Male chillren shore the age of 10 unless in rety special cases) will not be admitted into them.

The term 54. The term family will be understood to include the Paccily. wife of the soldier and his legitimate children and stepchildren under 14 1, un , fagefamil es not

35 The wives of children of soldiers not on the marind on married rott.

rell can only be offinited upon person or on the national can only be offinited upon persons of a different can be seen to be seen t stopping as had d wa in the Allowance Regulations under exceptional (i) innet it strowence tequations is when their raises may be defined in course of the first control of safety to the earlice L. trage and the party be cotained

the sanction of h to make h man souther to manage will be Attaces of a harrar b ark of

obtained, which has a He W heal frequency Outsided, excellent of the Hamiltonia of the Ham

may men the single of the most community with the first single of the district. be allotted as a way for the representation with the of sick metric of tables to bought to fundament the married rill states to longing in recomto remove from the finitese Employeest feel and to remove from 11. 1 Content Equipment, they was bound but it is distinctly so the first but it is distinctly so that i to be understood that all other special War this court waters and that his chair special rear and and a beautiful to along the torontage of the beautiful and a beautiful to a beauti warments with the state of the transition due to summer the goods of the first summer than the model of the Mowrise Bendaman up to

## VI HOSPITALS IN THE PIELD.

co f. front al constance in the held trend fresh free great and the state of the state

the street of th (1) France I Indiana ld From somether

A state was hospitase as the lives of culous shy stone tel toreness torinions of the true

### Hospitals in the Pielp-continued

50. A neckeal officer attached to a regiment or corps for review of dity in the field will be under the orders of the officer are commanding, but will be at the disposal of the principal amento a medical officer of the driven on which he is severing, his corp, beggage will be carried in the regimental transport, and he will be supplied with a beatinant from the ranks of the

output to which he is attached

60. He will be furnished with a medical equipment, and Medical
with arderites from the ranks of the curps as laid down in and doubt,
the Medical Regulations, all such of the curps will be seen
by him before they mass to the held hourstale; and previous

to an action, the regimental stretcher bearers, with the

61. Bearer Companies are organised under the command pattern of a medical officer, as had down in the Medical Begula opportunity thous; they measure and cellest the wounded on the first, as desired and early them to the dressing stations and held hospitals, the lett, arms, accontinements, and annuments of the wounded are packed up and carried with them to the field hospitals. It is bearer companied.

62. Field Hospitals are organized and conducted as laid Feldtions in the Medical Engulations, they have a light inspirate topic of the conduction of the conduction of the conduction troops; ill soft and wounded at the front are passed through them to the Stationary Hospitals on the lines of communication and the General Hospitals at the base of

operations
30. Field Respitals are non-discist; the field ration being pleit in foldular and supplemented when necessary by extrus, the "problem rations and measuring for the day of admission of any main admitted into a field hospital are to be sent thereto by the main's corps without delay; to take main's corps without delay; to take main's corps without the institute of the main's corps without delay; to take main's corps, will, if he considers mechany, dawn a second ration for him for the

day of submesson.

4. When suck or wounded are sent to a field hospital, Ela, vin
4. When suck or wounded are sent to a field hospital,
their kits, arms, accountments, and ammunation with
specials, accounting the succession will be a concernance of the such of a submer such the succession of the suc

Army in the Field.

63. Stationary Hospitals are organized and conducted as sisteening laid down in the Medical Reculations: they have a business.

## HOSPITALS IN THE FIELD-continued.

beasier equipment than the field hospitals, and v separate accommodation for officers and men, and I according to the hospital scales, as far as the reso the Commissariat permit. They receive the sick fr field hospitals, and for this purpose will be estable such places and in such numbers on the Lines of

munication as may be necessary. Graces

66. General Hospitals at the base of operations v fully equipped and dieted, and have separate account tion for otheers and men, a military depot will be atta to such hospitals.

### VII.-HOSPITAL SHIPS. 67. Hospital Ships are fully dieted hospitals specia fitted, as land down in the Medical Regulations, for

Horpital ables.

> treatment of sick and wounded others and men at the board have of operations in war they may be employ either in lieu of or to supplement general and other his

> VIIL—MEDICAL OFFICERS DOING DUTY WITH

Orders in maser to a out dute

68. The dates of mode of the cond-ing daty with tree le in quarters and in the held are had down in the Medical Regulations meet if there will be guided by these regulations and to only tests to be so they may receive from Principal Mosti, il enhaces il il medical nol santary duries but at the same time a Medical Other attached to a garrison, or station, or to a joint offer cores, used just to the orders of the their commanding the states,

Ked cal in PPROTEIN'S ......

garment or corps to which he is ettached 60. At certain state is an important in in a provided in harracks in which the mortio of officer will examine ad then rejected as a nul y I prim ners the officer engagemb sag will furnish a permanent criteris for the important room, who well to conter the enders of the involved ideas. for all no 1 into a the terrescent furtiture of the tenfacts to 1 to a of to it that are of and accompled for by the care or grow the barrake

Saul 46 30. 5.

70 the . La . Level I the said and be hould at said to use an increasing their to reach the state is brefaind laf so the land of so that go soil. The metal what and a sale martie to a minimum tred the eta abile ble sambete port If cananthen on a, and comes out to be an ore french to be a an much state of beauty to attend for also or to jer and

### Medical Officers, ero,-continued

the ordinary duties of a soldier, to be removed to hospital for treatment. No soldiers are to be allowed to remain in their quarters as containments except such men is, immediately after raccination, may be recommended by the medical officer to be exempted from drills and mosketty practice, and to have lighter duties assigned to them. A

list of the men recommended for such exemption will be furnished daily to commanding officers.

71. The name of every non-commissioned officer or solidir brought there as nelsed other on second of selenose, will be entered in the "Company Sick Report," (Army Form B (50) which will, I printed forms are not available, be made out seconding to the form subported to the commission of the commission of the comcelled the commission of the commission of the following and be into antily sent in diplicate with the una Particular care should be taken to essure securacy in filling in all the particular required by the prescribed filling in the statement of the prescribed for the commission of the com

Beginseni. Banalion.	" Troop or battery.				Station and date,		
Rath and Name (Caratian ages to fell), "H" under name If married.	Come Jean Ago.	Service.	Religion	If for Valy,	Whether a Drineller	Disease	Madical Officer's Remarks, and instals.
			1	i			

Orderia S. C. O.

72. Mellind officers sloing duty with troops will not be atmentage required to attend paradise, serged since the output to which we present they are attached as inspected by the General or other officer commanding the different or statem, or under special resonances when preferenceal assistance is wanted, and other them to be a superficient of the statement of the statement

73. The attendance of moderal officers at target-prac assessmentics under ordinary circumstances is unnecessary, and a same their presence at informages will be depended with at

Hospitals. MEDICAL OFFICERS, Fre-continued. hadno and abread, except where an increase of media of ore to samet and for the duty but the name and address of a medical officer available to affend in case of as whent, should always be communicated to the officers in charge of parties proceeding to target practice, and such medical effect is not to be should from his quieone amon memory concer is not not a new memory concerns and a concern the property of the reflective to king the period the reflective to king the period the reflective to king the period to the reflective to king the period to the reflective to king the period to the reflective to the outing the period the rime-practice in the medical officers of the same mapping of quastra or the same of are within a fine from the rings, the medical officer one around must from the ranges, the meanes common date, after reporting himself to the officer in thirty of the firms party, may return to the hopital or quiter, where he will remain whilst proving it going on and be in readmess for my energiery

Special Cases

74. Should exceptional circumstances arise at any status which would appear to reader expedient the presence of a medical officer on a rifle-ringe, the treneral or other officer commanding may ofter emedicing with the Principal Medical Other, direct the attendance of a medical officer when necessary The Principal Medical Officers to report all cases of this nature for the information of the Director General of the Arms Medical Department, in order that timely provision may be made for the performance of the duties of the medical officer so employed.

Organization IX -MEDICAL STAFF CORPS. 75. The organization and general duties of the Medical Staff Corps are [col. 1500 m. the Medical Regulations (Army Regulations, V.J. VI)

Ducipline. 76. The divisions and detachments of the corps in all in others of discipling and duty, are under the corps, in an inters of discipling and duty, are under the Principal Medical Cons. Applications

Medical Officer of the district, subject to the General or other officer community the district and the officer com-

for courts.

77. All applications for the trial by count married of men of the corps will be made by the Principal or Saint Manifest the corps will be made by the Principal or Saint men or the corps will be made by the Principal or Scino-Medical Officer of the district or command to the General officer commanding

Musketry 78. When men of the corps arrive for duty at any partruction. station, it will be accertained whether they have been pel one through a course of masketry as for Muta Revous over surrough a course of musketry as for Militia merium-for the case of those who have not, measures will be taken

for putting them through a full Minus recruits course, and the true of doing so arranged so as not to interfere with the proper performance of their duties as solders of the Medical Staff Corps. Men having been once trained

### MEDICAL STAFF CORPS.—continued

in masketry will not require to be further instructed during their service

7a. The Reserves of the Corps consist of a let Chass Reserves Reserves for mode of men transferred from the ranks of the taccops, respect to the Reserve, and of a Multia Reserve, trained according to instructions contained in the Multia Regulations, 1883, as amended by General Orders No. 181 of 1884, and No. 65 of 1885.

### X.—TRAINING OF STRETCHES BEARERS.

40. In each dimmonised copys two mean, at least, pet Pressure are company, well be Granard out the strickler becauser of real copys, exceeding to the instruction in ambulance and women of the strickler drill, and in rendering first and not the world order as laid down in the "Manual for the Medical Staff Carpot".
51. Officers commanding regiments and curpy will be be present proposabile that in proceeding on marine severe facility statements.

ns. Officers commanding in generals and corps will be be present responsible that, on presenting in active service, field sentitative strictlers ("bearers begotal") are drawn in the proper two of one for each company, squadron, or battery, and are carried in the regimental transport.

are carried in the regimental transford.

62. When an action is about to begin, the trained regi- Dopasal of mental basers, with the field structures, will be placed at the structure dusposal of the medical officer attached to the corps, and years.

will act under his orders

93. The training of officers and men, whether of the Tranfor,
Regular or Auxiliary Forces, in ambulance and stretcher her carried
and first and to the wounded, will be carried out by one
medical officers, or others, under the orders of General
orders commanding, and Princeral Medical Officers.

districts.

84. Commanding observe of reguments and corps will Fachies in Mr. Commanding observe and others undertaking the dust amount of severy fachity for the formation and materiorist of classes, carry and the data a competent near-trainisational other to a severy facility data a competent near-trainisational other to a server facility data and will detail a competent near-trainisational other to a server of the data and the server of the ser

96. On the formation of a thin, whither in connection beneated with one or more corps, officers and issue of any kernels of dissessable the service will be allowed to attend; the course of institute anceler of too will consist of at least 11 becture and drills, of which 9 attendances most; to certified by the naturating other before application, and the same for examination as to jour science, A class aloud consert of not less than eight energies.

Hearitals. The extra e arranging League continuel and the second section of a nation and any the state of the s weren become y Antonion or how others Fig.

See forerenn wern ine eine fe for mittellet ille the farmers of or mouseling who will would it to Property of St. or fine there's and the latter a family to her a a softener to inspect the class the . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . Franciser, who w MALL PLANT OF PRO

---Permi

we strain and on a syquily, an the erese on the erest of the Institute in Labort Army Real of Souther Bures Intuity book william

4 . ... er.i. · A. .... A 5 6 34-4-40 I was -

me I was to the the second present etres too learners with the story at heat far

I street the Principle of the street of the ---M AMERICA

tan to organic with he are whalle formed and abett in The art to who had no on the first their sufficient als at 1 til men telestitles are returned in good order to the Pair apa. We as Other at once when the close

Medical

ş

DO. Which traje in our cod during sommer denne manurus res. beat-1 companies, field bespitals, and the stretcher bearing of corps will be expanded and exercised magazeres, as had down in the Medical Regulations for time of war.

## XI. – REPORT OF INFECTIOUS DISEASES.

91. When officers, non commissioned officers, or soldiers Report of in any garrient or station providely employ a civilage medical practitioner to attend upon them or their families for an infectious disease, they will at once report the Circumstance for the information of the officer commanding and the semor medical officer of the station, who will take such sanitary precautions in connection therewith is may be necessary

N.B .- Sections and paragraphs to be quoted, not pegan

### Section XV.-BARRACES.

L.-General Instructions.

II .- Canteens.

380

III.-Libraries and Recreation Rooms. IV ... Churches and Chanels.

I .- General Instructions.

1. Commanding officers of corps will, in conjunction with Taking over officers of the Royal Engineers and of the Commissariat Staff cause all buildings fixtures, and furniture, allotted for the use of the troops, to be inspected (previously, when possible, to the arrival of the troops) with a view to ascertain their condition. This inspection is to be carried out by an officer of the corps concerned, not below the rank of captain, when one of that rank is available, or by the quartermaster, and after this inspection the troops become remorable for the safe custody of the buildings, handed over.

2 An issue of one days fuel being satisfioned by the Fuel for 0 150. Allowance Regulations (Army Regulations, Vol 1, Part signs III.) for the express purpose of airing rooms in barracks which have not lately been occupied, officers commanding stations will make orders for fires to be lighted in the

rooms in all such cases the day before the troops march m. 3. Under ordinary circumstances a party of one officer, foreach 3 0 318. 1892 one non-commissioned officer, and three rank and file will of party. be sufficient to take over barracks for a regiment or

battalon, but in no case should more than one than ner troop or company be told off for this duty. This party should travel in advance of the corne, and should be unaccompanied by any soldiers' families. A party of the same strength should be left behind to give over the barracks. When the corns proceeds by long sea route between England and Ireland, there may be occasions on which the same party may perform both duties.

4. The purpose for which each building is appropriated attorness. will be lettered on the door, so far as is necessary, and the detailed appropriation of each barrack-room, and of each hospital ward, will be recorded on Army Form K 1251, a copy of which will be supplied for the use of the officer commanding the troops, and no alteration in this appropriation is to be made without the sauction of the Secretary of State for War. The alletment will be in ac-



### General Instructions-continued.

B. The letter forwarding the proceedings and the state ment of any expense involved, will contain the necessarinformation (the details of the proposal being shows on Army Form K 1318), and any remarks that may appear to be called for to enable a decision to be arrived at

9. It will not be necessary to subtast any re-appropriat Flories tions of a minor character for the opinion of a hard an In other respects the directions in pursgraphs 6 and

are to be complied with

10. In the case of any proposed re-appropriation of depart. Leave. mental quarters or offices, except those within an area. or run-whaif, the same course as that laid down in the board preceding paragraphs will, according to the extent of the extent proposal, be followed, the head of the department too. erned being referred to. In reporting on re-appropriation for the medical service, the proposal or opinion of the

11 Applications for quarters will be sent direct to the train commissurat officer in charge of barracks, who will seem by the

in In order that there .

them, when available, in conformity with the regulatora 12. The schedules of barrack furniture issued from the lange to time in Army Circulars, show the different articles of sine forniture (not fixtures) and ntennis allowed for the trap and as these articles are deemed sufficient for every hahose, no soldier is to be called upon to pay for any far-inor uternals not so authorized. Commanding officers at make themselves perfectly sequented with every jeans respecting articles of barrack equipment for the prices 50 K W 2 4 missariat, are to avoid expects

### GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS-continued.

out a list of any of these articles requiring exchange t replacement, so that he need not be prevented from mitialing the room inventories.

Regiments

15. As soon as possible after the matching in of the marching in regiment or corps, the officer commanding will sign certificate, in duplicate, upon Army Form G 1002, school ledging that his corps is in possession of the rooms quarters specified therein, together with their equipment shown by the meentory in cach room, and by the duplies inventory in possession of the commissariat offi-(para, 445, Regulations for the Commissariat and Traport Staff, Army Regulations, Vol. IV, Part L.)

Arrange. ment of barrack-rooms.

16. The windows of every barrack room are to be oper sufficiently to allow of free ventilation as soon as the n have risen, and are to be kept open during the day to fullest extent that the weather and season may admit from bedsteads are not to be placed at a less distance to sax anches from any part of the will, if the size of the re will admit of such space. The bed-tends are to be lar up at an early hour, but before this is done the bedis to be left exposed to the air for an hour every morn The beds and bedding are to be removed from the last 100ms as often as practicable during fine weather, for purpose of being aired; in but ancampments this six be done once a week

Beds.

17. The pullasse is to be rolled up, the blankets sheets neatly folded up and laid on the top, and whole to be bound round the centre by a strap. thus rolled up, the bedding is to be placed about two it from the head of the bedstead, the foot of which is doubled back, or run in The rug is to be placed of unoccupied end of the bedstead, so as to admit of sol sitting thereon during the day time. The rug is ! folded round the blankets of such bedding as may to

temporarile Thinted.

18. The heds of soldiers who may be in herent cells, or on short furlough (not exceeding a fortnight, be considered as occupied, and consequently not are for the accommodation of other solds ra-19. An officer on duty is to visit the barrack. every morning, to see that they are properly clean

Officer of the day.

that the matructions contained in the three preparagrapha have been strictly observed. 20. A medical officer is to inspect every parties barracks at least once a week, and to see that they a - emitary condition. He is to be particular

Cotton

### GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS-continued.

observing the married soldiers' quarters, and is to report to the commanding officer if they are not kept in a proper

state of cleanliness.

21. In order that the periodical sanitary suspertions renoded 0.158. 1431. of barracks by the Principal Medical Officers of districts sanitary and commands, directed by the Regulations for the inspection. Medical Department, may be estreed out in a regular and effective manner, the following instructions will be

complied with by all concerned -22. The Principal Medical Officer will submit the When to be dates of the proposed inspections for the approval of the assertates.

general officer commanding These dates, when approved, will be published in Invesional Orders 23. The officer communitary the station will detail an officer to officer, not below the rank of Captain, to attend the attend

inspection and represent him. The Medical Officer and the Quarter-Master, or officer acting as such, will likewise attend. 24. The Commanding Royal Engineer will detail a CRE to be

representative of his department to attend the Principal represented Medical Officer in his inspection, and to give such information regarding flucs, ventilators, sewer traps, drains, Ac. as may be required 25. The Leve of any locked handlenge or places are to tested

be in readment, and produced, if necessary, by the person premies. in charge of them

26. The equipment of rooms in harracks will on no negoral of account be altered by the treess, and soldiers are not to furniture. be allowed to remove or due law any articles of horrack faruiture belonging to the rooms, except temporarily, for the purpose of sirm; and cleaning them. Whenever troops Window are directed to clean the windows of their barruk-rooms, denties. they are in no instance to be allowed to remove the sub-bada sub a proveding lying unpressary, and subjecting the triore or the public to a heavy charge in repairing broken glass.

27. The washing of the floors is only showed in barracks weeker once a week, and should take there early in the morning terms so that the rooms and forms may have the whole day to dry. It would be well to count the washing altogether on tuny or damp days. On every intermediate day the barrack-rooms are to be dry scrubbed carly.

2d. The washing and troughy of tiethes is not to be washinger allowed in the sleeping rooms, nor any other nork or main employment which may tend to precent cleanboons.

20. With the view of preventing so much as possible any Comme 9.2



### GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS-continued

disinfecting of ash and soil tuts. Commanding officers will take especial care that no improper articles are thrown into them or into the drains. The cleaning of surface-drains Fetigue and catch pits and the floshing of latrines, where skilled distes of labour is not required, will, as a rule, be considered

fatigue duties to be performed by the troops.

86. In the event of a barrack-serjeant being guilty of offences any offence when doing duty in garrison or barracks, the by terrack. officer commanding is at once to inform the local commissarist officer of the curcumstances of the case, only placing the harrack-seriesnt under arrest when such a course is required us the interests of descipline When the offence is of a more serious character, the General or other officer commanding will assemble a Court of Inquiry in accordance with the Rules of Procedure under Section 70 of the Army Act. 1881, with instructions to investigate and record all the circumstances of the case, the proceedings, together with the remarks of the convening officer, will be forwarded to the Adjutant-General, War Office. On Forest foreign stations the General officer commanding, on recent station of the proceedings of the Court of Inquiry, will determine whether to arraign the accused before a court-martial, or to suspend him from duty, pending a decision upon the case by the Commander in-chief

36. When there is more than one corns at a station, the Cornspond communariat officer in charge of barracks is authorized to sace with correspond direct with the officers in command of corps or ing officers. detachments, on matters purely relating to the troops under their immediate orders in which the intervention of the

officer commanding at the station is not required.

37. Whenever it is proposed to construct buildings for Size for the use of troops, or buildings upon land appropriated buildings. for their use, the Commanding Royal Engager will suggest A mis to the General officer commandance at the station who will order a board to assemble and to report on the subject. The board will consist of-(1) the head of the department, the officer commanding a regiment, or other responsible others, who is to occupy the building when erected; (2) an otherr not under the rank of cartain; and (3) the Commanding Royal Former or other surmeer officer or surveyor of the Royal Engapeer Department if available. A medical officet will be detailed to attend the board. When it is intended to erect stabling on the proposed site a vetermary surgeon should, if pos-sible, be also a member of the board. The General officer commanding will transmit the report of the board, with

. Xa. 2

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS-continued. his own opinion, and that of the Commanding R Engineer, for the decision of the Secretary of State War. When there is no Engineer officer or surveyor of

miner build-

Royal Engineer Department on the Board, the County ing Royal Engineer will supply the President, before assembly of the Board, with a memorandum of the rev which have ted to the selection of the site, and request him to state whether he sees any objection to 38. In the tase of sites for barrack or hospital ac sories of a numer character, and not intended for occ tion as quarters, Ikards may be dispensed with; steps should be taken to ascertain the opinion of head of department, the officer commanding a regula

or other responsible other of the branch of the MT for which the building is to be constructed, and of a two officer or veterinary surgeon. The General officer of manding will transuit their rejects with his own open and that of the Communing Royal Engineer to Secretary of State for War 39. Upon the completion of new barrack-buildings be

new truid-

Sutes for

reported by the Royal Engineer department, orders at once to be given by trem rid others commanding, who out previous reference to logher authority, for the intion of the premium, by a garrison board compared of Beld officer, a captain, and an engineer officer or survi of the Royal Engineer Department, if available Amout other to to attend to give evalence on sanitary puts The report of the lourd will be forwarded by tiene officers commanding to the War Otheo, On the complete of a gymnamum for the use of troops, a gymnamic soje! tendent, or some other qualitied other, is to attend leard of others to give evalence as to the nature, airpunt out defects, if any, in the quality of the apparatu 40. When the new buildings consist of stables, rate

Ce davie

bouses, or other acrotomodatum commeted with the in room a veterioury surgeon should be a metaler of beard, if practicable, instead of the captain, and

attentione of a molesi other will make required 41. In the case of money new larras bu blues to 24 these referred to 10 part, 3% of of alterations not an estimate character, and not affecting the constant resures, Lourds may be disjourned with, last steps sixt be teach to execute the square of the boat of or much the other constant a transcate of responded where if the brank if the never !

A she to aller to to be constructed and a set of

General Instructions-continued medical officer, gymnastic superintendent, or veterinary surrout, as the case may be. The Commanding Royal

Engageer wall submit these reports to the General officer commanding, who will forward them to the Was Office 42. Proceedings of Boards or reports on new buildings Statement will be accompanied by a statement showing the parti- decioning culars of the accommodation reported upon. This state- securities

ment will be prepared by the Commanding Rotal procedure Engineer, and will be laid before the Board or attached report to the report, 43. No report need be made of the completion of Whom no

alterations of a minor character not affecting the Con-required struction Return. 44. Commanding officers are to probabit the industry Atabases minate admission of strangers into the barracks occupied and official by the troops, and are to take measures to prevent any resum. but persons of respectable character from grunne access to

the barracks or liges. Every facility is to be afforded by commanding officers to any officer or member of the War Department who may, from time to time, be sent by the Secretary of State for War on any duty connected with barracks or other War Department property 45. During the first week of every month the officer feriodical

commanding the troops occupying a barrack-or an officer, taspetum not under the rank of captain, deputed by him-will make a general inspection of the barrack-buildings, stores, and bedding in possession of the troops, noting any repairs required to be made or stores to be replaced, and, in the case of bedding, weing that the number of the different articles in possession of the corps agree with the number shown in the remmental hedding book. This inspection will, however, be unnecessary in any month in which the quarterly inspection is made by the commissariat officer and the Royal Engineer department. All articles should be laid out in the barrack-rooms for inspection in the same order in which they are detailed on the inventory board. This periodical inspection of barracks should prevent the accumulation of charges against the troops for losses and damages, and commanding officers are held responsible that the reculations are strictly observed on this head, Commanding officers will invariably forward to the commissional officer in charge of harracks a requisition, on Army Form F 765, with all articles sent to the barrack stores for exchange and replacement after the monthly

G.O. 119 1072,

,

NEW

moperations made in accordance with this paragraph. 44. The regimental quartermaster, or officer acting for hursdam

PRESERVE INVESTORS—continued

lime, to to be present at all inspections of barracks. office to commanding troops, butteries, and companies, will tien I at the inspection of their respective larrack rooms meleci officer will attend at the inspection If the health The roling master will attend at the rolling a head, and the reterious surgeon at the infimity. These officers will attent by their signatures in the notehank of the commissarial officer making the quarter importion, the list of damages or bearing proposed to be reserved in their respective departments. The commisarrat officer is also instructed at all inspections made by him to initial the note lack of the regimental officer When ladding and furriture, and regard to which questions of damages may trice, are returned by troops to

Marching. out large tion.

the commission may use are returned by every 47. At the marching-out inspection of a barrack at \$0.00. experienced officer, a captain, if possible, is to be detailed, or the quartermaster, to accompany the engineer officer and the commissional officer in charge of burnels, in going over the whole of the harricks, and in assessing the damages. The other will attest by his signature in the note-beads of the engineer and commissariat officers hose proposed of the engineer and commissions before leaving each room or quarter, the correctness of the damages or differencial which have been noted thereby or object on the spot to any charge against which is or onject ou the spot to any tharge against nucleonsiders it his duty to appeal. He will also, if possible to take certify the inspection reports on Army Form P 1996 before he leaves the station The receipt of the quarterly and marching out inspection reports will always be mmediately acknowledged by commanding officers and raymasters by letter to the commissariat officer from whom

Votice of Presid

48. Commanding officers are forthwith to give a written notice to the Commanding Royal Engineer, or senior commissariat officer at the station, of the items against which they intend to appeal. In the event of the charge being maintained by the department assessing, and the General officer communding being unable to decide the case practice. man, if considered necessary, be in estigated by a garrion locally, the appeal, with all necessary explanations will be forward. forwarded to the War Office for adjustment; the amount assessed is in the meantime to be charged against the troops, pending the consideration of the appeal.

49. The amount of damages or losses assessed against the troops whether at the monthly or at the murching

### General Instructions-continued

out inspections of barracks-is always to be published in regimental orders, and the share to be borne by each troop, battery, or company specified; all "general charges," which cannot be assessed against individuals, being shown under a separate heading Price lists of all barrack stores --both at home and at foreign stations-are published from time to time in the authorized Vocabulary of Stores for general information.

50. When troops are ordered to quit a barrack-or Nonce of when any change of quarters takes place un a garrison -the movements officer in command at the station is to give the engineer officer and the commissariat officer in charge of barracks the earliest resuble intimation of the hour and date at which any barrack or hospital buildings in the occupation of the troops will be vacated, in order that unmediate armagements may be made for the marching-out inspec-

51. No charges will be made against the troops, as a Charges for general rule, for washing rooms or passages, unless in clean cases where obvious neglect is apparent, or complaints passage. are made by the troops marching rn, of the building having been left in a dirty state. In such cases a report thereof should be immediately made by commanding officers to the General officer commanding

52. The riding-master will take care that the floor of Plear of the riding house is kept in repair, and that it is properly house raked and watered. The materials will be laid down under the supervision and in accordance with the regulations of the Royal Engineer department. The state of the riding-house is to be specified in the inspection reports

of General officers. 53. Regimental officers are to take choice of quarters Choice of according to the date of the regimental appointments to affect their respective ranks, and not according to the date of their army commissions. When an officer shall have been put in possession of quarters by proper authority, he is not

to be dispossessed by an officer of corresponding rank A commanding officer of a regiment by a commanding others (to include beutenant-colonela of artillery);

A field-officer, by a field-officer, A captain, by a captain; or A sulaitern, by a subaltern ;-

-- VIZ :

but in all cases a captain, though entitled only to the same class of quarters, may claim a priority of choice over a

### GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS-continue

him, is to be present at all districtions of Officers commanding troops, last triple date of the control of their respective be and stables. A medical officer will attend at the inspection of their respective be and stables. A medical officer will attend the of the hospital. The riding master will attend the date of the hospital. The riding master will attend the stable of the following the stable of the properties of the properties of the committee by their signatures in book of the committee by their signatures in book of the committee by their signatures of the stable of the committee of their signatures of the stable of the committee of the stable of the stable

experienced officer, a captain, if possible, is to be

Marchingout inspections.

or the quartermaster, to accompany the aggree and the commissant officer undrage of barrack, over the whole of the barracks, and in asset over the whole of the barracks, and in asset to the commissant of the commissant before leaving each roomer and commissant before leaving each room which have been noted or object on the spot to any there against a local commissant of the commissant of the comcertify the lad dust to appeal. In will also be before be leavest the status. The except of the quaond marking out inspection reports and always in mediately as knowledged by commanding effects as the commissant of the commissant officer from the grant process of the commissant officer from the grant present of the commissant officer from

Notice of

48. Commanding officers are forthwith to give aviously to the formanding logical Engineer, or such missants officer at the station, of the lines against the property of the event of the design of the commanding being unable to denote the configuration of the commanding being unable to denote the configuration of the con

t'e tructa-whether at the monthly or at the wir his

### GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS—continued

ont importions of harmacks—is always to be published in regimental orders, and the share to be borne by each troop, lattery, or company specified; all "general charges," which cannot be assessed against indurbulus, being shown under a separate heading. Proc test of all barrack stores—bold at bone and at foreign estations—are published from time to time in the authorized Vocabulary of Stores for general information.

56. When twops are ordered to quit a barrack—or Nation of when any change of quarters take place in a garrian—d—a \*\*memorities\* of the commissar at officer in commissal at the station is to give the engineer \*\*λ\* press officer and the commissars officer in charge of barracks the scallest possible infination of the lour and date at which any barrack or hospital buildings in the compation of the troops will be vacated, in order that immediate arrangements may be made for the marching-out it issues.

51. No charges will be made against the troops, as a cases for general rule, for washing rooms or passages, unless in excess where obvious neglect is apparent, or complaints are made by the troops marching in, of the building laving leen left in a drivy state. In such cases a report of the contract of the commanding.

60. The riding-mester will take care that the floor of Proctle riding-house skept in repart, and that it is properly becaurated and watered. The materials will be laid down under the appersion and in accordance with the regulations of the Boyal Engineer department. The state of the control of the control of the process of the control of the

of teneral officers are to take choice of quarters these of \$3. Regimental officers are to take choice of quarters the according to the date of the regimental appointments to select their properties of the control of the control of their best rarry commissions. When an officer shall have been put in possession of quarters by proper authority, he is not to be dispossessed by an other of corresponding rank

A commanding officer of a regiment by a commanding officer (to include heutenant-colonela of artillery);

A field-officer, by a field-officer, A captain, by a captain; or A subaltern, by a subaltern;

THEY IT I WALL

but in all cases a captain, though entitled only to the same class of quarters, may claim a priority of choice over a

Barracks Corner of Pearle Travel continued. Levenzee

oil circum to the thetaining out he withtern shall have been in pressure feets savin of the letter quarters. Suarters.

of The quarters for summaring others are letters. the quarters of summaring outers are tenered to the form of the fo those for captume and substitute, and regimental staff-

others be on the relative rank of heliculters, by whom so Special quarters are alletted, "to over quarters, to when we marked " V to Quart ra"

proceed quarters are all start to madical office as they will be Etschene.

55. The kin hans attached to unmarried officers quarte are not to be need as also pure question unmarries ourcers question to be need as also pure question to be soldier-secrate The practic of efficace are into keeping their arms are so a ment the effect skit hors a strely problided 50. No other can under my creamstances establish a Quartera.

right to a finditive quarter which he does not occupy each in the case of accumin in fine others in ledgings who may have a room in burneks, and of such married officers, not find in the first and the state of the s Uncernfiel quarters are to be handed

over to the commission of the parties are to be manned to the commission of the parties are to be manned to the commission of the parties of barnets. and to be available for the public service. BARLER Then others are detailed in duty, or when they officers obtain leave of alsome for this prival not exceeding on month the of alsome for this prival not exceeding on month they are to return their regime in barracks; but

when it is known that in other is to be absent from his hardness the on duty or otherwise leyond one month, his quarters are, at the time he leaves to be given over to the charge of the commissariat officer autien.

See Communiting others in larracks are enjoined to use et fire. ook communing one ers in narracks are enjourned and possible means to prevent accidents by fire No fires or the inglist are to be allowed in the soldiers' rooms or other buildings occupied by troops, except in hospitals, latines, containing occupied by croops, except in nospitals, some granti-houses, galleries, or stables (and in recreation-rooms

as provided for in part 143 - later than a quarter of an hour after the last post at fattoo, at which time an officer then to see that this order is strictly observed. Lights are permitted in serjeants' messes up to 11 o'clock P.m. Non-commissioned officers in charge of rooms are to see that no live emilers are left in coal-scattles or loves. Catalles are not to be carried about meantionaly, and an Saldiers are inc to be carried about measurously, and Saldiers are in the stables except in proper lasterns. Soldiers are to be cultioned against smoking in building

or tents when home straw is about. As an additional correction amount of terms of the straw is about. precaution against tre in the burnels of mounted corps the officer of the Lay, before the "damies" is sounded, as to satisfy himself that all the buckets belonging to the

General Instructions—continued.

stables are left, filled with water, in the most available spot; and a note to that effect is always to be entered, by

the orderly officer in his report.

59. Whenever an escape of gas occurs in barracks the Garupper sashes of all the adjacent windows are to be opened immediately, and the lights turned oil The commissaurat officer in charge of Larrack daties as to be at once informed. Particular care is to be taken that no light of any kind is brought into the vicinity at the time. The non-commissioned officers in charge of rooms are responsuble that the gas is properly turned off every night, both in the rooms and passages, and also that the barners are not tumpered with

80. Firework sor bon tres within the enclosures of barracks, Fireworks or in the lines of a hut-encarepment, are strictly prohibited

61. Immediately after the troops enter upon the occupa- Fre-Piquet tion of any barracks, commanding others are to appoint a steady non-commissioned officer and a sufficient party of soldiers, to be designated the "Fire-Pionet," who are to make themselves acquainted with the fire place or other sources from which the engine can be supplied with water. the mode of adjusting the engine hose, and the method of working the engine. The non-commissioned officer thus selected is to superintend, with the assistance of the firepiquet, the exercise of the fire engine whenever it is ordered, and the fatigue-parties granted for this purpose are to be under his orders

62. In the event of any unusual appearance of fire or giarn of light in barracks or other public buildings, an immediate areassemble, and any men belonging thereto on guard or other duty, are, if possible, to be relieved in order to admit

of their attendance.

sable at a moment's notice.

63. General or other officers in command, at home and Post abroad, should frame such local regulations as may be regime. sustable in each case, defining the duties and distribution of the troops in the event of fire breaking out either within the preciacts of the barracks or in the neighbouring town. The troops should be frequently practised by day, and occasionally by night, in turning out without previous notice, and concentrating upon any given spot with fire-engines and apparatus. In but encampments care should be taken that the fire-arreets and other appliances to be used in case of tire are distributed through the lines at convenient spots, and are at all times accesoccuon XV

:4

---

tiseszas Ivera-cerces continued. na the meres a ten to other acculent involving the tanth ladeste write in any parech the state of the street with a say tenter of or a fin the tall an engineer officer and a community

flow of artist, as the statement of the manufactify Smell ful , most, eve the man of it. The report of the found of the frame attent the might the General or they of my and sarding the district, anymptomed by an Min timele rat mate of the out of making good the demark

Fre later Co . Go. monture of private property in hornels in ---MATTER .. Stratus, A Barrie

to be the test by a non-minimum of there are which with at the kn worder fire manading officer. Of The harry & chimners being ordered to be perale

ally ward, a suffice should be distanted to attend to see extrapola and see that the excepting of each channey is fragetly effected. When the quartermaster has access third that the whole across has been duly executed, be additionable a vertificate on Arrive bear duty execution in a settle attention of Arrive born F 770 to this form Crister.

effect in each case to the contractor. This certificate will state both in within and house, the number of flors or hear-

trainer of the property of the 67. ( To ket grounds and have ourse form a part of the Dres-course. repairing the injury done to them by the tricks will be chargesfile as bare a k damages. Gardens for freepa.

OB. With a tien to envurage whiters in industrial

pursuits, and to affe of them he withful means of compation in the immediate neighbourhood of their quarters, allow ments of ground for cultivation by the troops as gardens have been made by the War Department at ranson home stations, and will continue to be made, where practicable, under the following conditions .-

(a.) All internal fen ing, seeds, de, to be found by the troops, and the produce of their labour to belong a proportion of tools and materiae external fenering of a regimental garden will be found A proportion of tools and maternals for

or that Department, Manure for guide purposes may be purchased by the troops at centred rates from the military stables (6.) The allotments to be by regiments, and subdivided by companies under the superrision of officers con-

(c.) Allotments to individual non-communicated officers and men will not exceed its of an acre. When such allostmants, not exceed its of an acre. When such allotments are made, non-commissioned officers and

#### GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS-COntinued

men will find their own tools and materials for

- (d.) The ground to be rent free within the foregoing limits
- (\*) All transfers of the ground from one corps to another to be made through the commissariat officer in charge of barracks
  (f) The power to resume possession of the land at any
- time—if required for imbiary purposes—to be reserved to the War Department, without compensation to the occupants.

  (c) When the troops guit a station where cardens have
- (y) when the troops quit is nation where garden have been established no claim for compensation will be allowed as a charge against the public; but all transfers of stork, garden implements, An, are to be mutually arranged between relieving corps, or the studys otherwise disposed of, if no relief tall see these

#### IL—CANTERNS,

#### Constal Instructions.

Ob. Cantonia are established in barracks for the acids. For was airs use and convenience of the troops, and for the ranky persent supply to them of wine, malt-liquors, groceries, and other statute, at research of the state of the state

70. The sale of artists and spartinguist injures of any takes the description in cantinens is strictly productlyed at home square stateous, but at foreign stateous, the sale of spartia is pre-bysonic nutied at the discretions of the communiting officer. No intotrusting or malt laquers of any description are to be a substantial of the contracting contract the communities of the contracting of malt laquers of any description are to be a large time. The contracting contract the contracting contra

1 No low, to any one agreering to be informated.

71. Defaulture are to be permitted to enter the cantom breakers.

WWW for one hour in the day only as a ruje this should be in
the verting.

72. No or disassers to be permitted to enter the canteen, Griene, without the knowledge and permission of the commanding

other in the lagracks, who will exercise the prosted caution, so at to persent the emblacer of complaint of credities being allowed to purchase articles, particularly injure, therein and, under no cravinances, will the law of the contract of the contract of the property le diswed to enter the canteen during the hours prophibited by the Locening Acts in force for the time being



CANTEENS-continued

setablished without the authority of the Secretury of State for Wern new Yarnack, or where feather are in possession of the canteen premises. They are to be avancing commistion of the market premises. They are to be avancing the authority of the premises of the commission and control of the commission of the commission and the premises of the premi

73. The reguestial system is not considered applicable as Net while general rule, to angle lattery of attilizer or a compare and a general rule, to a single lattery of attilizer or a compare of the required number of ofhors for the committee. When the bandparters of one compa and a detahament of modeller are questioned as the number of students and the constitute. When the constitute is the constitute of the bandparters of the son compared as the number of the constitute of the bandparters of the son factors and the reguestial system, and for the latter merely to use it and participately shell there, in any expenditure of the contineer funds anothered for the bandet of the troops, but the detachment will not be allowed to claim a separate above of the profile on harrog. The same rule will apply to the other contract of the profile on harrog. The same rule will apply to the other than the contract of the Mildid claim their features.

179. A sub-commutate of three hen commissional offices a stemary la appointed by the commanding officer, for the street of th

30. The duty of the connection of officers will be to make of superintent for which be executed to officers will be to make of superintent. They are consistent to meet monthly, to take extent to be cautern, to inspect the quality of the articles to be sold, to authorize all purchases of supplies, and to regulate the present which articles shall be sold. Frunch this of the articles to be sold, with the current process annexed, are to be posted up in a conspicious place in the canter. On

the appointment of a new content committee, or a new



#### CASTRENS-continued

80. The election of a non-commonous officer or present some feet the optimizated permission to anticera-particle electronic feet by the control of the co

canises as spears. Of The carteers a spears in the wader the creders of themselves are the commutee of others. He posttom will be that of fewer the carteers are the product of the carteers are the carteers and the rate to be presented to have any interest whetever in the product of the carteers are the carteers are the product of the carteers are carteers are the carteers are carteers are carteers are the carteers are carteers

188. The pay and allocations of a coaled designant, in browns to dead by the local Worston visiting to pas to knowledge the state of the state of the local worston visiting to pay to the state of the payment of the coaled for the coaled for the payment of the state of the state of the payment of the state of the relations to a lower rate at the dimension of subject to relations to a lower rate at the dimension of subject to the state of the regiment or by one periods and a subject with the state of the regiment or by one periods and a subject with the state of the regiment or by one periods and a subject with the state of the regiment of the results of the subject with the state of the subject with the subject of the payment of the coaled to the subject of the payment of the coaled the coaled the subject of the subject

at a daily take if pay not extreming to find which is a few attentions of the regimental new attention from the regimental new attention parameters are not been been to the



Castess -natured for which purpose the ranteen alwell were a that day the Sea that the annual of shock as show. a from with that endored in the street Intat' Trens 1 for the that the rules of the managemen as i the "dust stack look | fixed t , are a with the covered on the "chait could be a

() was 11 h (d) Nords the corrections of the small traletract to

Address Marriage La 02. All diseases of mail bounce tenther wak less " were and refuse at lastice of make or to be not speed to the browers demonstrate to the there as he exactly of prest hour, calculates, the count to discher sented about two air, de , de menting t the master of rach and draws ed Cather it cres to hime elect I ment . it frest the reners of later retailable goester and a manufact later to subserve bulged to the unit to in comparate from retail many and and of all personalise or the a that is made, or the wermete wich the raction we want has tuen to able to make the extensions and works. In the case of course the eachen fund was somer it look in the case of him, the tablema adjeast will be paradain transmise to his was maning effect, who will question a special topo or time on b that I be to 4 animarined a grant had for

42. The promoter of the sale of wanter and he desired town ance daily by the capture mejoral to the committee of many Charte had the amount with the begant to the personnel up the bands of the regioners to make a fe otherwise quartery and do we will appear all as a terror at locally of the officer organization to the second treatment At both male ( and test to served to taxes to partiaged out of testing fusely and translated to maring house to with the last that I the assess the tear to se the bears to her just presention, think officer is to here, a sequential appropriate Pore "in arrest are a r to be diam's in the Particular of the title of the section that came the first of to be and free time to time as settlement must have to In the harden and to be becamed at his comment and I the contract and paid to all see or assume the part with the see work of the carbon so date feet

the 12m Incremed would not fusion assess his nice made before I who and functions a if he gave along to the first humaner at how expense of the Was In a security has again he goes



#### CANTEENS-continued.

worn out and past repair, will be renewed at the public expense, but a sufficient sum (6s per pull per annum) to pover this untilay will be added to the reut of the building. 08. A rent for the cauteen will also be charged, to cover next per

the cost of the maintanance of the building. This is not and contract the percentage on bar-stock and fixtures, are to be paid measures. monthly to the district paymenter, on receipt by the president of the committee from the commissariat officer in charge of barracks, of the vouchers specifying the amounts due. The commissurest officer will notify monthly to the paymenter the amount to be thus received by him. The cantoen stock is to be menred against fire at the expense of

the cantoen fund. 99. All charges for the maintenance and conduct of the charges eathern most be used from canteen reofits. Among these charges will be the following -

(a.) Payments for articles purchased

(b) The monthly rent of the building.

(a) The purchase of, and monthly percentage on, barproperly and any horrock furniture reaged in excess of what is authorized by the War Office Regulations

(d) Charges for capteen keers or damages.

(a) The mourance of the canteen-stock against fire. (f.) The payment of the wages of the canteen-expent and assistants

(g) The cost of fucl and light.
(L) Cleaning do, of the canteen establishment.

(i.) Poor-rates and local rates, when accessed. sucutal canteens are not hable to moome-tax.

100. The profits of canteers, saidouve of stock in hand, from are to accomplate in the Boyal Artillery Garrison Canteen gradu. at Woodwich, to the extent of land, 1 in the Royal Engineer Corps Cantern at Chatham, of 2007; and in regimental canteens, of box - with a like proportion, viz. 60% for each regiment, in the case of largade or garrison canteria, where such may be retablished. A balance of percent to thus extent must be always kept us bound to meet probable drucences, but all articles are to be appulsed to the truste from the canteen as marly at cost perce as possible.

101. Profits remaining after the foregoing conditions have Disposed too a cleared may, under the authority of the commanding officer, let at invasional by the caution committee for the bear is of the address of the required as follows :- the functions of additional mendulers learningle statement. or other authorised applianeon for the libraries and realing-

CANTERNS-contained. because the purchase of apparatus for games, theatrical muse if entertainments, and realings, the repair of plat torus and buffers of skittle alleys; prizes for athleti sports, seeds or mots for regimental gardens; expense incidental to laying out and preparing ground for gardens the purchase of any articles for the convenience of the canteen establishment which are readily removable with the corps; extra messing on Christinas-day, refreshments on tield-days, but coffee for men on guard, reducing the cost of messing, the provision of whitewash brushes, line for whitewashing, sandust, &c. for the men's barrack-room, and extra fuel for drying apparatus A proportion not exceeding 6 per cent on the actual net profits made during each quarter, for the benefit of the serjeants mess, to be fixed in accordance with the extent the mess deals with the canteen, and not more than 10 per cent, for the soldiers families. The expenditure of profits for other than these purposes must be submitted to the General officer commanding for his decision

Restrictions on expendeture

102. Cunteen profits are not to be applied to the conveyance of families, baggage, or regimental stores; the provision of articles of regimental clothing or equipment; prizes for shooting, cultivation of soldiers gardens; the hire of cricket-grounds decorating, or anything connected with religious services, barmomuns, organs, clarch or charities or institutions of any kind (except such as are established for the benefit generally of the troops or their families), or to defraying the cost of anything pro-

furchase of rticles.

103. Officers, non-commissioned officers and men, and their families, only, will be allowed to purchase articles from the canteen, and they are restricted to their own canteens, except as regards such articles as may be consumed on the spot in other canteens. Everything will be paid for in ready money with the exception of the article in mess pass-books or for scripants messes, which may be paid weekly. Nothing is to be allowed to be taken out of urneks to ofheers or men unless on written requisition. Malt liquor may be taken from the canteen to the larrackrooms for the men's consumption at dinner. 104. Any soldier detected retailing, or purchasing of

Articles pro-s cured from CHICCO DOS to Le retalled.

commission, any article obtained at the canteen will be severely purished, and, at the discretion of the commanding other, he may be debarred the use of the canters The retailing or purchasing on commission of articles obtained at the canteen by a soldier's wife or any money

#### CANTEEVS-continued

ber of his family, is positively forbidden. Any infraction of this rule will debar the family from the use of the canteen. Should any unusual quantity of article be pur-chased by any one soldier from the canteen, the commanding officer will make the matter the subject of immediate

incoury

105. The canteen is to be frequently visited by a member Visitan of the canteen committee, by the commanding officer, and by the orderly officers, to see that no irregularity tikes place. A medical officer should also be instructed to visit the canteen occasionally, and to ascertain the quality of the articles sold.

106. At stations in the United Kingdom, local inspectors inspectors, of weights and measures are to have access to canteens for the purpose of examining the weights and measures, and NEW carrying out the provisions of the Weights and Measures

Act, 1878. 107. After a corps has received a notification that it is Depose about to quit a station, the canteen stock will be kept as a stack on love as possible, and it about and an artist low as possible, and it should not, as a rule, even at foreign stations, at any time exceed 2007 in value. Commanding officers will send on either their canteen-serieant or an assistant to the station whither the cores is to move. in order that he may take over from the outgoing corns any available stock on band. Arrangements should, however, be made, when practicable, with the local contractor to receive back at the cost price of the articles all undamaged goods supplied by him. Any expense caused by the transfer or taking over or breaking up of a canteen is to form a charge against the canteen fund

108. If the corps moving is not likely to be relieved by Whee not another, similar arrangements should be made with the releved local contractor for the disposal of the surplus stock on hand. The canteen committee may, with the sanction of the commanding officer, make their own arrangements for

the disposal of any remainder

109. It is considered that no advance of public money - Adva except for the provision of the bar-stock will be necessary are to commence the operation of this system of conducting regumental canteens, as no difficulty should be experienced in obtaining monthly supplies of articles and paying for them as they are consumed. Probably, however, as the funds begin to accumulate, it will be found more ion; and economical to pay for articles immediately



LIBRARIES AND RECREATION-ROOMS-continued. which do not participate in the Government grant will got sharing

not be called upon to subscribe to the garrison library.

nor towards the pay of the guruson librarius

114. At stations where artillery and engineer libraries artillery are in existence, the contribution of 5s. per battery or and eng company is to be made to the regimental and not to the garrison library At such places the Artiflery and Engineers will not be permitted to make use of the garrison library ; but at other stations, those curps will be placed on the same footing as all other branches of the service, and the sum of 5s. per quarter will be paid out of the allowance of each battery or company towards the support of the garrison library, whether the men do or do not avail them-

selves of the books. 115. The garrison library, which is under the general carriers appervision of the Director-General of Mulitary Education, horsty constitutes a central depôt, from which books are issued to depôt, the several regimental recreation-rooms, according to the regulations heremafter stated. Library books are available to the subscribers to the recreation rooms, without further charge. The books are also available to officers (on subscribing 1s per month), and to others employed in the departments of the army, on payment of subscriptions as specified in para 138 of this Section. The libraries are to

be used as reading-rooms only by those subscribers who wish to consult books of reference which cannot be circulated generally.

116. Where there is more than one corps at a station, a Gent garrison library committee is to be formed, consisting of library such number of members of the regimental committees as the officer commanding at the station shall determine This committee is to meet at least once in each quarter: to compare the lists of books proposed by the several regimental commuttees to be purchased, reducing those lists if necessary; and to submit their had recommendation for the approval of the other commanding at the station. The committee is also to examine the quarterly reports and statement of accounts prepared by the librarian (Sevious to their being had before the quarterly heard of officers

and submitted to the General officer commanding 117. Commanding officers will take care, when sanction- Furches ing the purcluse of new books, that a reasonable proportion of works of an instructive as well as of an interesting character, such as histories, travels, and general literature, are obtained. No works of an immoral tendescriptor of a political or controversial character, can in



#### ---

# Barracks.

Thereins are the startest flower seatured. There is a seatured to the problem of the quantity super-se. In the other incide the naport ng doer soll attent of the startest and be transit till the second to the startest of the second to the startest of the startest of the startest till second to the startest to the startest to the startest of the startest term of the community of the startest of t

ministr commutations

123. No charges are to be made for damage aroung from
fair wear and tear, and the importing officers also

has well and fear, and the inspecting officers above referred to may extreme their detection in smalling the charge to be made against a require the base of or distance date to a basis behavior at shall be authorized placed to in the latter case the full amount of thomas, or to be reserved from the "Three contenting it. All presentance, required for the basis energy for some and four are to be repetted quarterly in the someonal egy office, who will

required for the first and the second of the second and the regards between the second of the second and the regards between the second of the second and the second as a second as the second as the

by quarterly levands of officers as unserverable, will be will be used at the system, but the preceded of such asks will be arrived to the garness throughout The bitmare can create the subsequent of the subsequent to the garness through the subsequent previous reference to the War 1950, take the increasing stage to depress of such breaks to the best abstacting a but the annual report of the breaks to the best abstacting a but the annual reasonable asks and the received a subsequent of such as the subsequent of such asks and the annual reasonable asks and the first time fact of all deaks as subspeed of will be received the subsequent of such asks and the subsequent of subsequent and subsequent subsequent the subsequent subsequen

makes of the threater teneral of Visitary Labutation. The company of the fact is a serviced consistency of the fact in a serviced consistency of the fact in the consistency of the control of the contro

and of the garmon bleary committees is to be drawn to

LIBRARIES AND RECREATION-ROOMS—continued.
them by the librarian at each quarterly or intermedial

Transfer of books

160. On a cope quitting a station all looks are to be refurned to the blowly, and all accounts connected there will be stated the country of the departure and the stated three distributions are considered to the state of the s

Garrison Litrarian.

127. A griss a libration permanent or acting will be found and status occupied by through the is to confer from the with respect to all orders with respect to the statement of the statement of the statement of the statement of the confer statement of the statement of the confer statement of th

Pay of N.C O. as librarian.

128. It state as to which no personer librarian his been appointed, the officer commanding is to relect a finalworthy han commissioned other to perform the daty of librarian Such non commissioned other is to receive sa allowance of Get per diam, defraved out of the recreationfrom funds of the several corps at the station, in proper tions to be fixed by the gerrison library committee Should there be only one corps it the statum, this non-commissioned officer may also be required to take charge of the regimental free item rooms without further remuters tion, but where there is more than one corps the chart in question must be kept distinct. At very small stations the salary which is in no case to exceed 64 per demmay be reduced at the discretion of the officer commanding, wending to the number of tracted or companies; and when the Esertion is a mixed one, there should be only

Duties of Librarian

120. The gattern the train is to appear in underwises on duty, and is at all times to present a clean and respectively and a site of particles of a site of have the blerry and the own quarters in particle order. He is to alread at the blerry at each hours as the commanding other net

### LIBRARIES AND RECREATION-ROOMS-continued

direct to receive and exchange fooks, and to see that the books and other policile property in his charge are not misused. It is his duty to call attention to any turness of elemtron of books up as only-see are related as a "obsume by any copys when the demand for the book renders it messages and the sparterly ablement of a recent its message to this what than I.B. as to preprince the amount opening the property and the property and the sparterly ablement of a recent as the end of a rock the highest principal the quarter, as well as set those lost or

condemned, are correctly stated
130. Where the construction of the barrack admits of parties, it, a room—adjacent to the blurary, if practicable—will be appropriated permanently as a bluravian's quarter. The

appropriated permanently as a literature quarter. The librarian is not, under any circumstances, to make use of the library as a private quarter.

131. A garrison board of officers—consisting, where Quartery

and A garrison Deard of omeers—convening, where Camero, practicable, of one captum, one subtilier, and the comme hards, which offices in there of barracks, when has services are available, with be assembled, immediately ifter the close of each quarter, to verify the library accounts and the

number of looks in charge 192. The quarterly watersent of accounts is to be pre-Curie proved (on Army Form N 1520), and addressed to the second beneral offerer commanding the district. These statement second will be prepared at the soil of each quarter, whether It has been prestrained to assemble a board or not. In the latter tomorities and by the commission of not. In the latter tomorities and by the commissional officer. In all cases competed with the commission of the latter in the comcentration of the commission of the competency of the time of the commission of the commission of the competency of the commission of the competency of the competency of the commission of the commission of the comtency of the commission of the commission of the comtency of the commission of the commission of the comtency of the commission of the commission of the comtency of the commission of the commission of the comtency of the commission of the commission of the commission of the comtency of the commission of the commission of the commission of the comtency of the commission of the comm

the hibrary for future reference.

123. The quarterly boards on libraries will append to Certificate their reports a certificate to the following effect.

125. The quarterly boards are the following effect.

User reports a certificate to the following effect

ist. That the catalogues are legalde and perfect in every
respect.

2nd That the numbers on the backs of the books correspond with those in the catalogue. 3rd. That the names of all missing and condemnal

and That the names of all investig and condemned books have been erased. 4th. That those of all books received since last report

have been added.

134. The names of all new books are to be entered before Catalogue, being taken into use, and all alterations in the catalogue are to be authenticated by the agenture of the president

135. A report upon each garrison library, prepared on Report to

I rung en gur Bernnurten Berne einfinmel

From A 14-2, will be fire abed annually 2 of me to I'll due Edward warm wife . I the arter's level at the close of

Inques ... · ..... Popular.

134 terrors, a weeks that persolved suspectors the traje a seject upon the state of the differ literrue and real writed recreate n memewith the se by the fraction after thing at the same time so established the angle of the first that the reserve for their important

Earl or with a VVI para 421

Regimental Recreation Rooms 137 with the desirate an interpreted and produ fand of ten an erre a the quarters of every tering at 1 are empired with fiel and 1 the A realise ruin wall be provided at a possible for a detailment rospe, the re-pat ter-s a correction as the lifest. Where the construction of the larracks admits of it, there are to be to remain no me treat cope which will be specially furnished to the to remners and pland under the data fathe to no neal librarian. One of them t be used to true, " ram, the other as a room for games. Where he is no risin can be spared if at D be used for both porposes A confer-bar for retradences will be fitted up wher gracteable

138. The reep at a remain are ten to all autoom missioned officers and address of the cure who are selscribers. The substitutes of the cool and military departments at a status may be admitted as honorary members on the invitate n of regreental committees and with the sauction of commanding officers. The amount of substition will be fixed by the regimental committee, subject to the approval of the commanding officer, but is in no case to exceed the following rates, viz -For a serjeant

-- Ok Gd per mouth corporal the section

trumseter, drummer, or Driv de These subscriptions will be collected from subscriber by

the paymenters attached to the cope. Marke of 138. All payments are to be made by the regimental

paymaster, on the requisition of the regimental commutes countersigned by the commanding officer, who may, at la discretion, appoint an officer as treasurer to receive our

LIBRARIES AND RECEIVED THOMS—continued, from the paymaster and apply the sums from time to time required. The special attention of commanding officers is drawn to the expediency of always providing for the safe

custody of the funds of the recreation-room.

140. For the management of the regumental recreation- asymmetric rooms a commutate is to be commuted. The president is to be commuted appointed by the communities officer, and is not to be

indier the raik of troup serjoint may're or colour-seryonat. The ansubers are to be elected abunuity by the sale and the serion of the sale and the serion of the sale and privates, in such proportions as the commanding other shall determine. The dates of the regimental commuter are, to superinteed the regimental recreation rooms as approved of the commanding other the books to be portaked for the library of the statem, and the periodical, neverpower, and gause for the revention rooms; and, as the response of the subscription on the properties of the subscription on the properties of the subscription of the subscription

corps. He is to have charge of the recoration rooms, and as stored to be paid such resumearton—rounded out of the recoration room lumbs—as the regimental commutee shall, with the spyroad of the commanding efficies, determine the wind the special of the commanding efficies, determine the regiment of the commanding offices of the state of the

142. Books received from the garrison library are to be Circulated by regimental librarians amongst subscribers, of books under regulations drawn up by regimental committees and sanctioned by commanding officers. These books, when no longer regulard, are to be returned to the garrison library.

concer required, are to be returned to the garrison library
143. No newspapers or periodicals are to be admitted hemosphical
into any recreation-room without the sanction of the commanding officer.

146 Smoking may le allowed in the recreation-rooms makes sentents authors to the approval of commanding officers, and seats. arrangements may also be made from upply of the or college or the primate at a procedure to the college of the college of

attrictly probabilities.

LIBEARIES AND RECREATION-ROOMS—continued Barracks. Extra hours. 145. The recreation rooms may be Lept open till 10.53 attend after tattoo

p m in summer (April to September), for men who have print automate (apart to supportion), not men and received leave specially from their commanding officers to Gaznes.

146. Games, furniture, and utensile, which are supplied at the public expense, on the requisition of commending officers, are to be considered as burned stores and are to be dealt with as such.

IV.—CHURCHES AND CHAPELS. Erection of 147. No monument of memorial of any kind is to be monumenta erected in any garthon church or chapel without the moriale design having been first submitted for approval, and the sanction of the Secretary of State for War obtained Such sention will only be given (except in very special Seeds when the officer whose minory it is proposed to torrow a shall be a whose minory it is proposed to perpetuate shall have been on full pay on duty at the station to which the church or chapel belong at the time

Dimensions 149. No monument of memorial exceeding 880 page of monuinches, exclusive of a 2 meh margin all round for mountmente. ing in the case of his coase is to be exceed to the maner ting at an above of all tooks, let in by effective to ano management of any officer, except limits. Special irratuastances and Freeton to

case to be specially rejected and decided upon its morte 149 (in) monument or inciment executed when its percent sanction basing been previously obtained, or the de 2 has me been approved, much be at the risk of the person who order the week to proved without first company with these regulari ask Pecul

150 Applications in respect to namorials intended to be placed in the indicary churches at Woodsch and Wellington Barracks, Lembon, will be specially consisted

A limitecture and perceptophe to be quited, and paper

#### Section XVI. MOVEMENT OF TROOPS BY LAND.

L.-Marches.

II.—Bargage. III.—Movements by Railway.

#### I .-- MARCHES.

1. There is no occasion on which the discripture of a Dosephson curps is more conjugation, nor on which the attacks either and regulators of every other in maintaining order and arregalisting are used separably required; that apost the line of march. Officers of all rains must be sessible of the importance of perseving the compact order of a column of march, by not abbreving irregular intervals, the agoling or march, by not abbreving irregular intervals, the agoling of march, by not abbrevial or and the contract of the distance from realist house.

2. It is not expedient that rules should be so rigidly presented includent as not beave the exercise of a past discretion when do not be commanding officer; but such officer, when do some portung from general textractions, must be prepared to show that he has other been compelled to do so by force of discussions or flast done so for some obvious advantage.

to the service.

3. It is most important that all marches should commente in general set and as easy in the incurring as particulable. As a rule, trops of soft should move at they-break, and, in saliry weather, even surface, there are the soft set as t

Seems to The red and with the state of the work of the state of the red and the state of the sta

halating the fine that it there in trends are covaried in a color of the fine that without it thing to the decouple a color of the fine fine that the color of the fine that that that the color of the fine of the fine that the color of the fine of the fine that that the color of the fine that that the color of the fine that the fine that the color of the fine that the co

their fig. or the most of weather feet coury consects.

8. Why or the most of their sects before thems.

I want to be the sect of their sects before thems.

I want to be their sect of the early in towns, the cludys we men of each free is no tate even in towns, the cludys we men of each free is to take the consect of the each of the consect of the each of the consects of the each of the e

finless.

destination in camp or lamacks

200

MARCHES-continued.

soldiers on the march from one station to another, or nmess awaiting embarkation at a port, are quartered in burracks officers bury instead of being billeted, and there is no available accoramodation in the barracks for the officers accompanying the troops, billete should be drawn on the "Rost for such officers, as their hotel expenses will not be allowed billeting parties which proceed in advance of cours on the march should not be billeted with the main body on the last night before the end of the march, but should, after drawing billets for the corps for that might, go on to their

9. Commanding officers are to see that small parties or falleting single soldiers, when detached on particular service and small quartered in billets, are provided with sufficient money to pay for the same, and all non-compussioned officers in charge of small parties, as well as soldiers travelling singly, will be held strictly responsible for the payment of their billets before leaving, as required by the Army Act, 1881. When proceeding to a mulitary station on temporary duty, non-commissioned officers and men of all corps are to be attached to the troops for quarters and rations.

10. A staff-serjeant having been appointed to super- Men di intend and provide quarters for unitividual soldiers, encorts Loads conducting prisoners, and parties detained in London on duty, all non-communicated officers and soldiers necessarily detained for this purpose (except these belonging to the Household Troops) should, before leaving their corps, be directed to report themselves, unmediately on arrival in London, to the garrison seriount major at St George's Barracks, unless otherwise ordered The Underground Bailway may be made use of at all tongs by excerts and small parties proceeding through London under a Route.

11. Advance- and rear-guards are always to be formed, Advance and The rear-guard will bring up any men found on the line rear-guards of march who have fallen-out from their communes,

12. No man is to quit the ranks on the line of march Nen ! on any account, without permission from the officer commanding the company. Any man who is obliged to fall out from illness or insbility to keep up will be given a ticket by his officer, statung the cause of his falling out. Should a man require to temporarily quit the ranks from any cause other than illness or inability to keep up, he will leave his arms and pack to be carried by the section to which he belongs, and he need not be given a ticket. Men to whom tickets have been given, and who rejoin their com-0.2

Movement of Troops by Land. Wescuss contacted

Mak's ....

In a lation the cold of the much, will deliver up the the entire were or, twirementar firm paire dispositions of manch are not always to be jult in cours, but may be delivered to anch form no . nit so may concern.

. .... Comme . Series

14 With a view to ensure frompt trangements being made by the t minimizaries for the copply of rations to tre je under orders to move the officer commanding any lasty of tree pe moving is immediately on recently the order to march to forward a native (on Army Form F.78) to the district o nanosarrat officer. When the troops are moving out of the district, this notification is in like manner to be made to the commonant officer of the detrue which the truspe ur bearing as well as of that to which they are preventing. Ane alteration in the date of movement after the notice has been sent by the commanding difference to be unmodified to the commissional 18. No armed party consisting of more than twinty pen

Armed Parties lete bod

is to be allowed to present on any duty unaccompanied if an officer Whitnesser armed parties are called out for the performance of one more district, commanding officers are benough to we man that the officers in charge are fully sequainted with all orders and directions that bear on the service they may be called upon to perform All detachments of caralra of 50 men or upwards are to be attended by a farrier or qualified shooing smith

Model

Medical 16. Whenever distantments are composed of 240 mm of the composed of 240 mm of 240 mm of the composed of 240 mm 16. Whenever thachments are composed of 20 men On particular duties, the attendance of a medical effect may be requisite with smaller detachments. The medial officer detailed to accompany a detachment is in all cases to be added to the route upon which the trops proxed and his travelling expenses charged on such roots. When . proceeding coastwise on board ship, detachments of 50 or upwards are to be accompanied by a military medial officer, except for short voyages in the United Kingdom on board H.M. troop-ships, when detachments of troops in full health in numbers not exceeding 100 others and men with their families, will be in the professional charge of the naval medical officer on board. 17. Others commanding detachments not listing

Detachinenta not baring

medical officer attached are, immediately on arrival at their stations, whether there was whether there are any means the vicinity. If edical officer in Aid control be

#### Marchen-continued

oldained that they are to have recentre to circles medical practitioners under the prestment of the third Warrant

relating to Pay, &c (timy Regulations, 1 1 1); and then a special report is to be made to the first comman ling the requient or batteless, and he have truemutal to the principal medical officer, who will forward it to the Director-General of the Army Medical Department 18. When a medical other is temporarily site I od to a sust m

mounted corps for daty on the line of march, the com officers. manding other is to provide him with a trusp horse A laflet us at all times to be drawn for him as in the case of recomental officers.

18. Orders for the movement of troops or of individual! mildiers are converted by means of "Reuten" the recent of which is to be acknowledged by raturn of rost. Houtes are of four descriptions, via

at The General Boute (Head Quarters).

8 The District Route

c. The Restructure Service Date. of The Deserter Doutes, rad para 145, Sec. VI

Care should be take: to present a route becoming or much defeed or torn as to be illegable. As a rule, at home, no man of any arm of the service is to be moved before the requisite route is obtained, application for which can if necessary, be made by telegraph. In a case, however, of extreme emergency, when a non-communicated officer or soldier has to be sent without a route, a covering route should be immediately aroused for Care will be taken that men are ordered to proceed by the most economical note consistent with the nature of the daty to be performed. Routes are not to be assed for the journeys of

Industrial others. 20. General officers commanding dustricts in Great Britain and Indian are authorized to issue "District Routes" for all movements of troops in their respective districts, and also for the following a rvices outside their

commands in the United Kingdom, viz :a. For the proceeding to and free of Court Martial

witheses. a For attendance of dismounted men at schools of instruction, and garrison or other classes, on recent

of the necessary authority from the Adjutant-General. The routes to cauble the men to return to their respective stations will be similarly issued by the general officers communications the districts in which the schools and classes are situated, or in the cases of 4.0 2 8 2



100

MARCHES-continued

23. Duplicates or copies of routes are not to be fur Deplicate nished by General officers continuoding in coses where of conthe originals may have been lost or misland, but when application is made for such duplicates or copies to serve as vouchers for paymasters' accounts, a memorandum (not on the printed form of route) may be furnished in each case, setting forth full particulars of the orders inserted in the original route.

24. Whenever an officer receives a command to join his ordern orps, or to proceed on any duty, he is to lose no time in carrying out his orders, but will make his way by the most expeditions route to his destination. In all cases where any unnecessary delay takes place in the arrival of the officer (whether entitled to travelling extremes princt). a special report of the curcumstances is to be made to the Adjutant-General by the commanding officer of the regi-

ment or station to which the officer belongs.

25. Regimental officers proceeding on duty, who are priention of detained or employed at a nubtary station for a period exceeding three days (exclusive of the days of arrival and departure), will be attached to a corps at the station while so detained or employed. If the detention be at an intermediate station, at which others have landed on reasons to or from a foreign station, they need not be so attached

unless the period of detention exceeds seven days. 26. Officers who travel on duty by railway, and claim Refect to be charged at the reduced scale of fare, are to produce to the booking clerks at the stations whence they are

proceeding an order on Army Form U 1799, to show that they are entitled to the reduction of fare which they claim.

28a. Onlinarily a aparete order will be given for each opening journey, but one order will be sufficient when an officer Proceeds on a tour of duty for, if an other makes periodical tourneys within a critain district, an order covering journeys within such district during a specified

period not exceeding three months may be given, 26a. In addition to the above order on Army Form Po O 1799, officers proceeding on railway journeys in Great are. Britain will provide themselves with expres of Army form O ison. This form will be filled up by themselves, and given to the booking clerk on obtaining takets at the statutory rates. Where several railway tobets have be he taken during the course of a journey on duty, a capy of Army Form U 100 will have to be given on rach occasion of clanning a ticket.



Baccage-continued.

At night, when the baggage is not unloaded, the waguns are to be parked, so as to eccupy as little space as possible,

and placed under the charge of scutrus. 29. When corps are moved from one station to another impreon home service, and no army transport is as allilit, com. of sages, mandag officers are to be careful to take steps to the full extent of the nowers conferred upon them by the Army Act, for the universement of wagons for the convey once of bacrace to or from the barracks, wharf, or railway station An officer or non-commissioned officer is to be sent in advance of troops ordered to move, in order that he may procure carts and wagons for the transport of the bargage on the line of route, and more repectally between rulway-

stations in London With this view he should apply to the nearest police-statue 30. The directs of the Commissatut and Transport Leating at Corps are to have nothing to do with leading or unload wigon.

ing the wagons, the whole of the labour required as to be furnished by the troops. Commanding officers are, therefore, on the arms al of the trans, numerisately to detail fatigue-parties under regemental officers for that purpose; and departmental officers will also make musediate arrangements for carrying out that duty, as for as their de-partments are concerned. The nathod of packing, as well as the age and weight of the articles to be carried, on each wagon, and pack-annual, should be decided by the officer in charge of the transport, and the work performed under his anneamtendence.

31. When the squadron cart of a cavalry regiment is Squadron used with a single troop on the line of march, for the con- of march verance of officers' light laggage, spare saddles of sick horses, and articles belonging to the farriers' work, the entire load is not, under ordinary circumstances, to exceed 10 cwt. Exch officer will be allowed to take in the cart 60 lbs. of light baggage. When the cart moves with the head-quarter troop, and on all occasions when the cart accommunies a squadron, the load is not to exceed

In quarters the cart will only be used for such purposes is quarter as shall be considered strictly multary services. It will on no account be used in the conveyance of baggage belonging to individuals, upon services connected with the

officers' mess, or upon any other work not absolutely included under the head of regimental transport. 32. Care must be taken by all departments that the Detenton

transport is not unnecessarily detained; and may com, wasport,



39. An officer accompanied by a non-communescent officer by the strong and, in concert with the stateomaster, will their broops and, in concert with the stateomaster, will their broops and, in concert with the stateomaster, will their broops and the considerable of the state water carriages, and in a companies pilet on the value of the state trucks and horne broses, the troop, lattery, or company atheirs the number of men or in the state trucks are considerable to the control of the control of

the plants being mission of the various carriages and trucks arranges 39. The arrangement of the conveyance of troops will ment of be left, as a general rule, to the railway authorities, which actury in concept with staff and commanding others.

40 As a rule the compartments of rulessy carriage scanner intended for the onlinear pracentage are to be alletted to seem eight soldiers with their arms and accontenents, and office with the content of the content

44. When the troops are ready to enter the carriagnee fastions were the waste will be slight from the frathest side in sources correspond to the same fasting cash other as they take their place; each man will then store very under his wast late, they gratected, or values, for ; he will return procession of his curries or ready, unless the continuating officer should think fit is able the same to be placed type the clark or the same are more than the same are more than the same are more to be also us the feet of the carriage.

43. On long pouners, when it is method to half for inning rifreshounts, an other and monocamismoson differed terrieonshould be sent forward, when practically, to make the same recovery preparations for what the troops may require, and to have buckets and a supply of water really for satering the honce; they must be formable with a statement of the number of presons who require refreshments, and the nature of the article step require.

43. A report of the departure of the train should to all aspects cases be made, by telegraph, to the place where the troops increase are to halt for refreshment, and also to the place of destination.

44. When the train is ready to proceed " I treation " will surrect



## Movements by Railway—continued. will be told off into sections of seven or eight horses accord-

ing to the canacity of the trucks.

50. The sections will be numbered off from the right teaking of of the sepadors, and they will afterwards the from the forces. Exact convenient flush, each halting exposite the truck marked with the number of the section. A quirk have should be selected to go in that, followed by Nr. and the section of the section of the property of the section o

generally succeed.

6. As a rule the first horse as to be led to and accurate to the set to the exposite sale of the carrange, by the brilloup runs and revel. He had colors chans, other to a run placed for the set of the

afterwards carefully examined by a railway folical.

50. A non-commissioned under stal a couple of an Faurineze
telligent men from each troop, previously told off for the blades,
purpose, will go round and examine the fastenings of all femines,
the troop horses, and make such attentions as any be
officers, on the companion of the troop
officers.

10.0. The men, when the whole of the house of the sex tesses to test to with they bring has been baded, should at more arrival proceed to the spir where they have left their arms, claik, surjective to the spir where they have left their arms, claik, surjective to talk off as in pars. 40, and he marked to and will exter their respective ounguitantest, but previous to this other their respective ounguitantest, but previous to this test their respective ounguitantest, but previous to this test that the test of the true containing their brooks, and to fall in in fresh of the when they are ordered to leave that carriages.

54. In a Lancer regiment, certain men, previously told Pirposal of off, will collect the lances and deposit them, the leading becomes troop in the front luggage van, and the other troop in the rear ran.

55 On arrival at the destination the "Hoit" is to be Manarcof sounded, when the men will get out and fall in opposite isering the carriages, and will be marched to some convenient specialists, selected by the commanding other, to deposit their arms and dokas. They will their fall in again near the brinks,



#### MOVEMENTS BY RAILWAY-continued.

be drawn up in the nearest convenient spit. The near will demonita, and after being permuted to fall off on for necessary purposes, will then be formed up two deep, take off their peaks (if horse artiller), their swords, and some convenient place I sing selected, will lay them on the ground in the order they stood in the ratios.

66. The brows will then be unbooked, the traces being tasking blocked over their basis in the sound manner, and will be bross, takind in mechanic secretary 1: the expectly of the exittle sates, the sound of the

65. In Lading the guine warrows via dearwages, truck brasing from a dock are if a south, to be used. When as away is the case one are withware the rate of these trucks be "week, to down and mer, the carriers of the batter is we he erm on however, are not so concerned when there are no decks or either (and the for unbodding and shoot in as it cases.)

be avoided.

90. Trucks having soles betting down are next in point gracial of consenious, and, lastic line soled trucks. Most of three take conseniously a gent or said or with its limber of Carriages in its which soled from a dow's be min on sense of

to the track infiniteries! The wheelenand he well secured seemed with ropes or which well-seemed he there is no present to the track infiniterior of the track of the seemed with ropes or which well-see, the latter being generally recurrished at mixes a studies. Should there be hay on the wagon it is not to be suitered to remain during the journey, but must be placed in a durage year.

OR. Low-solds trucks are found on most rule spy, the growing booling of these requires most handle falson; than or other week, tracks, as it is necessary to life the carriage over the saids by main force. The gire is saying and its limiter ageto be placed on the truck with the trail for perials, and the shalls posturing invarials and recting a the fact.

on there are some to be on which mere than a grain to be seen that the use of the control of the



#### MOTERATE AT RAILWAY -continued.

77. Ask may become incomary to undust surface the windown and of a platform of any nort, must strong what not less it indicates that I feet in our plants to form a ramp should be the form of the control of the contro

#### Engineers.

78. The instructions given for hatteries of Field Artillery Troop and apply generally to troops and trial companies of Hoyal pame Engineers.

79 One track is required for the conversance of each Water's

wagon. The lead on a post-source, in will project accept feet beyond one not. I she time it reads on and it is therefore necessary to run in intermediate track between one hyper of trush occurring method again, post-our magnet about the loadest back to be k, so that their bould may project one it the intermediate route.

100. An a general wise wagous can be true on to truels, touted at the soles of what he it down, and the bedsel round must wake position. Purhous and truels wagous leng of exceptional begin time, is the first place, he grartly unbands, then perform the soles of the performance of wagous must be infined units position. For final exception, the cases where the code of the true is it down and neces and the wagous can be such as the first performance of the performan

61. No space wheels or stores should be allowed to two Prejections, jet a slave the top of the wayons or be youd estimated of the tracks. All shalls should be taken off and above allowed by the house the wayons.

#### lateaury.

At the expect (as had show in permand). So for success the range, one for the detail attached to had successed, or particle (see tables showing the war except of an Army Cong. published which army Circulars), one for the set, and one for the good and premares, the whole table the other, and one for the good and premares, the whole table the other, and one for the good and premares, the



# MOVEMENTS BY HALLWAY—continued. manding officer may order the markers to be placed on some convenient spot outside the station, and on the "Close" being sounded the men will form on their markers

and will be told off in the ordinary manner.

N.B. - Sections and paragraphs to be quoted, not page-

Movement of Troops by Land MOVEMENTS BY RAILWAY-continued

ail he at the railway station 40 minutes before the time named for the departure of the train. The serious will previously ascertain with exactness not strength the one-Journally accreain with executive wast stronged one was off for them

the guard and presoners not to be included in the strength the Rearts and heavesta not to be incidence in the services of their combinations are selected combined and personal transfer and pe

Allotment of compart. 3. The officer in charge of the above mentioned ra menie.

will then give over to the non-commissional other and then give over to the non-commensured outer compartments of the carrages for the accommentation temperatures or the carriages for the accumulation file from the file, i.e., exch non-commissioned officer, as accumulationed officer, as accumulation. the compartments for the party he represents are hard

the compartments for the party he represents are susan or er to him, will mark on the foot-hard of each company ment, with a purce of chall, the name or letter of the part. ments, with a pure or chain, the name or differ or and self-or and will then place himself opposite that one which is heavest the side by which the troops will approach the Trate for

corre to be 84. The battalion will arrive at the railway states 20 minutes before the time named for the fairway some Tation so annures necrore the time names for the dispersion of the commanding offers on From which will be pointed on by the sale of the sale

Strong when were we be founded out by the some consistent and for the parties , such company will the be told off into sections as it paragraphs to and when the has been done the buttalion will move on to the platform In fours, when the rear of rach company arrives at the moder, it will be only red to half, and for a search to the sect of the confidence in fact, and the source of the confidence of the confiden shong the fruit of his company, and fount out to cak

section the compariment it is to covering and from our reso will gree the order or the to compressed having down and having down with gree the order or break many, when the mea will many as an extension of the order of and the first the order " Vand march," when the men we take a one they their Properties comparing the men we take off their values

and the transfer of the state o the Latter should be at the radway station of municipal transthe forest the named for the federal station of manufactures of the trans-Armini at

carryet for time trained for the departure of the trans-S. When the trum arrives at the destination the others

on the true and and article at the destination one want for the article and and the companies companies article and the article articl On the property of the property of the transport of the transport of the property of the transport of the property of for our and go to their companies carronthere willows, with free body of the train with their rinner manne confer to which the platforms and will full up in the their manua, on as one presence, and an amount of a which they entered the train

they externed the large enternal the train. on the man are to be married off in the same major

MOVEMENTS BY RAILWAY—continued.

manding officer may order the markers to be placed on some convenent spot outside the station, and on the "Cross" being sounded the men will form on their markers and will be fold off in the ordinary manner.

N.B .- Socious and paragraphs to be quoted, not page-

Periods for

### Section XVIL MOVEMENT OF TROOP BY SEA

Embarkations.

11 Dulles on Board Ship.

111 Disembarkations. 17 Scale of Rations, Medical Comforts, &c.

#### I. EMBARKATIONS.

Proliminary Arrangements. I The partials of the year of which it is desirable that troops from Englis I should to uh the various foreign atations are stated in the fill a ng Table, and arrange ments will be made to emback corps and detachments so that they may arrive in accordance therewith as far as in ty be pro-tical le. These periods include the whole of each month, except where a pertion of a month is speci-

Australia March to October. Bahamas I cemler to March Larmuda November to March. ('eylon November to January. .. China 15th November to January. Honduras .... ... December to February. India End of October to March Jamaica - December to February. Inuritius .. ... May to August. Mediterranean \*\*\*\* October to April. New Zealand - Any season. North America

... April to June, or October to November. South Africa March to October.

hors -A troop-ship to one of Her Majesty's ships of NOTE—A troop-ship is one of Hary Majorry's ship commission recopilable. A transport is a private ship suggested for his of transport is a private ship ship or care about consistent of the execute a son monthly ship, or one wholly stopped by the son troop Pright shape is a present, about no third by the son mean for troops, but which is not should at the sings and the sings of the second for troops, but which is not should at the sings and the sings of the

#### EMBARKATIONS-continued

St. Helena .... Any season. Strait Settlements .. October to February West Indies...

West Coast of Africa December to February. ... December to February. 2. When troops are ordered to proceed to a foreign Pre-

station special instructions for their selection, preparation, and equipment will be issued by the Adjutant-General or by the Head of the Department to the case of Departmental Corps. The General or other officer commanding the district or station is then to make a minute inspection of them, with a view to ascertain their general efficiency and the state of their equipments. A medical examination of the troops is at the same time to be made. and only those men who are physically ht to serve in the climate for which they are destined are to be selected for embarkation. The troops are also to be subsequently inspected by the senior medical officer of the division or district, as pear to the date of embarkation as practicable. At such inspections, the medical history sheet of each soldier should, if possible, he available for reference by the importing officer, in order that the medical antecodents of the man may be taken into consideration before deciding as to his biness to proceed on service. In the case of drafts, a modical certificate regarding the fitness of each

man for foreign service is to accompany the other documents connected with them. 3. It is also covential that every soldier, woman, and Medical to child be carefully examined by a medical other on the day immediof their departure from the station, or, if this arrangement self befor be not practicable, on the previous day, and every indi- emberne vidual who may show symptoms of contagious or infectious disease is to be detained, and not allowed to accompany

the troops to the port of embarkation, or to proceed on board ship. Such cases of veneral and other adments as are in the opinion of the Inspecting Medical Officer slight and likely to recover during the voyage, so that the men may be fit for duty on doembarkston, should not, however, he precluded from stulmaking with their corps or detechniques proceeding on ordinary tours of foreign service (active service colly excepted), nor should such cases be duembarked at intermediate parts during the royage. A nominal return of men so embarked sail be drawn up and signed by the Inspecting Medical Officer, and handed to the Medical Officer in charge of the troops

on board. All soldiers' families under orders to proceed Q.E

#### EMBARKATIONS—continued.

to a foreign station should be under medica for some weeks before embarkation. Every

every child above three months old, must b

before proceeding to embark, unless bearing marks of previous vaccination (see paras, 53 a

Special lastructions.

4. Applications for passage for soldiers to for are always to state whether they are marrie married, whether on the Married Roll, and w wives will accompany them; also the ages a their children to embark (For embarkation t see Section VI, paras. 176-180 )

embarkation

5. Arrangements for the movement and e quired before of the troops, their baggage and any stor possession, will be made by the Quartermas A return of the numbers for embarkation (on . B 144) will be sent to him, through the get commanding, as soon as possible after troops or department have been placed under orders for foreign service, whether complete corps, o small parties. Special care should be take amended return on the same form be immed dered to him on each occasion of any casualties of alter the numbers, either of officers, or soldier families. In preparing this return, that part of to officers' families must be carefully complete necessary information obtained from those of tended to embark who are not present at ti When a draft for a battalion abroad is prepar home Lattation, the other commanding the lat communicate with the regimental district to whether there are any women authorized to emithe draft to join their husbands abroad, and dresses, &c. so that they may be included in the and timely orders, both of readiness and for tion, sent to them by the battalion which prej draft

Copy to be giren to auperiates & for uther.

8. In the case of drafts or individual warran or men embarking for foreign service, a corre return, in duplicate, with whiteonal information ( Form B 141), prepared according to the matruct tained in the form, is to be taken by the officer commissioned officer in charge to the part of emb and handed to the superintending officer as the o port of the troops embarking. After verifying returns the staff officer will hand over one con officer commanding the troops on board, retaining t

#### Language continued

Acrium (on Army From B 161), in deployer, must be taken to every com aven when a megle man embatha, es hay are of the means. The return is not to be jucked op with eiter dissipants, but taken charge of presente I'y the estary, a mount estart, or some or management estare to charge, or by the man himmed, if precenting where,

ready to be hateled over when saind for 7. Officers detailed to present about on date with a disti and terrace orders to yes free the effect tree taxading the major preparets it, and must accompany it free the statum where it is perfured to the feet of reu larieters. The want officer so to be control to 1 an at beart press data before the date of ecolorisation, during which time be should assettan that all the permare description are restained, and that the draft is in every way mention.

A. When a cavairy re-mercy is redered to embark for forega merce, all been said for further wreare are at care to be brought ( event ( a caston. The betwee and bereforming when they are not to be embushed with the truck will be harried over to another regiment . a regimental length of officers should be assembled in both over to examine the condition of the anddlers and other been equipments at the time of transfer, and their lawrevelops should be forwarded, with the report of the commanding officers to the Adjutant-Genera' Vacations in the grades of saldle true maker, saddler, or showing smith, are not to be falled up in caralry regiments after the usual warming for weeking in India has been received by the comtunding officer, as those grades form to part of the Indian establishment. Men of these grades who man the emlarkation of a cavaley regument for lades, have not been otherwise passided for, will resert to their duty in the ranks with the grade they held trior to atmostiment as artificers. The saidler-arriests of a regiment will accord pany it to India in that grade.

9. In order to prevent corps from being embarked from the country for India with portions of their equipment in an marry praide condition, arrangements have been made for the impaction of all regimental equipments by autveying officers of the India and War Departments, with a view to the replacement of any stores which may be found to he uncornecable. As, however, it is important that the respectuability for the equipments of a corps being in proper condition abould rest with the commanding officer, it is to be understood that this course has only been same-

#### EMBARKATIONS—continued.

tioned upon the condition that officers communder surrey shall sign a joint report with it.
officers, to the effect that the replacement of titular store has been found absolutely necessing sections are to be held at least two month embarkation of the regiment. See Equipment (Army Revulations, Vol. III).

Extra clothing; sea-kit and necessaries, as

(Arnay Regulations, Vol. III).

10. Commanding officers are to take immedioldsum the extra clothing, sea.kt, necessarie
articles required during the voyage, and paregulation. (See Clothing Regulations Army.
Vol. XI). Requisitions for three articles
addressed to the Director of Clothing, Arm
Dep5t. Men who are already provided with

articles of sea-kit are not to be furnished we cate supply of those articles. Special care taken that every man embarking is in posses

pairs of boots in good and serviceable order, ready for the line of march on landing. Sea-kserved out before the troops leave the barrauntil they are on the point of starting. (See Tobacco is to be provided for such men onlithe labit of uning it. The supply should be a the labit of uning it. The supply should be a for pipes are to be supplied with the tobaccopense of the men.

11. When a corps is placed under orders to

India, the commanding officer will, should be des

Necessaries on embarking to or from Index-

Alka

forward to the Director of Clothing demands for necessaries equal to twelve months' consudetated in the Royal Warrant relating to Clothicorps returning from India, the necessaries it mental stores are to be transferred to some o remaining in India, in accordance with such its may be issued by the Indian Government.

as may be issued by the Indian Government.

Books and 12. On board H.M.'s troop-ships, watch-coats same placed and a library and games are kept for the use

games place on board,

and are to be received and accounted for as dure regulations for those vessels. On loand hired a articles are to be received and accounted for as d para. 164. In hired transport games will be to of the master of the ship, who will issue the troops, and on discularization they to the troops, and on discularization they to the sain of other naval stores. (See paras. 161 to 163 tilibraries as provided soldiers are not to be app.

Section

#### 391

# Movement of Troops by Sea-

#### ENDARKATIONS -- continued.

act as librarians in any ship where a librarian is appointed by the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty or by the IEW Government of India. The books in bired transports will be supplied and accounted for in the manner last down ٠,٠

in para, 164 " 13. The General officer commanding the district from which one of H.M's ships, or a hired vessel, is to sail with troops for a foreign station, is to give timely notice to the principal medical officer of the district, with a view

1/2 to medicines and surgical instruments for the troops being provided. This does not apply to H.M. a troop-ships when employed on Indua service " 14. Dinners for the day on which troops embark for foreign service will always be propared for them on boats `.,', whin, unless the officer communiting the corps to which

they belong shall send timely notice to the officer command ġ٩, ing at the port of embarkation that dinners will not b required on board on that day, in which case the latte officer will apprise the naval authorities at the port,

" 15. The scale of victualizing for troops on board ship (no construes at home) will be found at the end of this section Small numbers of troops in ships of war will be victualled as seamen at full allow ance

NEW

 16. Mensures are to be taken in due time by publishing in regimental orders suitable extracts from these regula tions and from those for H M's troop-ships to draw the special attention of officers and men about to embark to the rules relating to officers' and soldiers' families, heavand light baggage, dogs, the taking of wines and apprits of board, the prohibition of lucifer matches, and the custod of ammunition.

17. All officers ordered to embark on duty with troop are to report themselves up undress uniform to the office superintending the embarkation, and afterwards to th officer commanding the troops on board the slop Ever officer proceeding to one of H.M.'s ships of war or comremained troop-ships is to report himself in uniform whether detailed for duty on board or not; and is to wea uniform at all times, except when me has cabin.

o 18. The following rules are to be observed in regard the appropriation of cabin accommodation on board chipone to The calms to be glicated will be selected by the of two reards authorshes. The appropriation of participation of participation of the property of the superior of the superior cabine is to be determined by the superior The tending mulitary wall officer. In the case of on

of H.M.'s ships thus is to be done in concert wit

# Movement of Troops by Sea the naval paymaster, or such other of

captain of the ship may appoint, and quent alteration is to take place withou tion of the captain of the ship, which applied for through the military command At an intermediate port the appropriat ship may be altered, if necessary, so proper accommodation, with reference rank, to officers embarking there; b already on board should be put to

inconvenience as twentle. b. General officers (unless returning hommotion to that rank), and others relative rank, Brigadier-Generals when ing to or returning from the comm brigade, and the officer in commat troops, are alone entitled to separate cal

c. Field officers, and those of similar rank entitled to separate accommodation in although priority will be given to then ting the cabin accommodation; but w embark in H.M.'s ships, and the nu whom conveyance is required wall ado separate cabina may be assigned to those vessels

modation.

commanding officer of the troops is t the commanding officer's cabin, and is exchange it for any other. e. The appropriation of all other cabins

made according to seniority of army or

DEScent messing.

19. Officers before embarking will provide the with sufficient cash to meet all charges which t hable to pay on board for the messing or mess o tion of themselves and their families and servar for wine, beer, &c., consumed on board. As a ru but British money will be received. Officers proces the public expense in packets, freight-ships, or tra whether with troops or individually, must provid #lves before embarking with Army Form O 1669 ( certaicate), take care that it is properly comple signed by the master of the vessel, and hand it the paymaster or other accountant on joining the station. All officers proceeding to India by vesse sur troop-hips will take with them, for present

EMBARKATIONS-continued.

the staff officer at the port of disembarkation, a copy of the orders under which they leave England 20. When troops proceed coastwise by night between ports at home a rug is authorized to be usued to each . . .

soldier, and to the wives and children of soldiers on the married roll, from the harrack-stores at the port from which the troops embark. The commanders of such detachments are to see that these rugs are provided, and are to account for them to the commissarial other in charge of barracks on landing. When troops embark for coasting voyages in 11 M's troopships, one blanket for each man, woman, or child will be drawn from the stores of the ship, unless the commanding officer shall notify in writing to the captain that them articles are not required

21. Backs for fire arms will be provided in all ships carrying troops. They will be fitted by the naval authorsties in that part of the vessel which is likely to afford the greatest freedom from rust, and which at the same time will admit of the arms being easily accessible when required for purposes of inspection, drill, or for use on an emergency As a general rule, the arms should be placed in the racks vertically, in order that they may be constantly examined, and for the prevention of the injury to which they are liable if racked horisontally. A label should be masted on the mde of the lett of each rule. showing the owner's name and number, and another on the beet of the butt, abowing the number of his company The slings must be taken off the rules before the troops embark Immediately after the embarkation two men from each company should be appointed to take care of the arms in the racks on the troop decks.

22. When troops embark for service abroad eleculars than in India, a supply of arms, ammunition, and accountrements, according to the nature of the service, will be placed on loard hip, under arrangements last down in Section VI, Part I, of the Equipment Regulations (Army liegulations, Vol. 111), to which the attention of General officers commanding is directed. The same arrangement NEW will apply to truce proceeding to India in hired vessels. Before the ship sails, commanding officers are to ascertain that the ammunition to accompany the troops has been just

on heard and properly secured in the magazine. On board

114.

0.0. ML

H.M. Indian troop-ships, when employed on Indian service, a supply of some and ammanation is kept through DUE LINE MANUE



# 395 EMBARKATIONS-continued.

provided for the Government stallions, but on the distinct understanding that the cost of all articles lost on rendered useless must be handed over to the paymaster of the troop-ship before disembarkation. The owners must arrange for some person on board to take care of the

animals. 26. Dogs will not be carried in troop-ships or transports without special permission obtained through the military authorities. More than six dogs will not be allowed to be carried in any ship, and they are to be strictly confined to the unner deck, and on no account to be taken into the

saloons or cabins. At home application for permission is to be made to the Ouartermaster-General, War Office. In troop freight ships the owners of does must make their own arrangements.

#### Inspection of Hired Ships. 27. When a ship is engaged, either wholly or partially

for the conveyance of troops to or from a foreign station of inter-colonially, an inspection of the fittings and arrange ments for the accommodation, victualling, and health of the men, will be made prior to the embarkation, by Board consisting of the following officers -The Assistant Quartermaster General, or other stat

officersuperintending the embarkation; an officer of the garrison not below the rank of cantain, and one or more naval officers

The senior medical officer at the station is to accompany the Board to give his opinion on sanitary points. The medical officer who is to proceed in professional charge of the troops should, if practicable, also be in attendance. When troop horses are to be embarked, a veterinary surgeon will also so

company the Board during the inspection. 28. This inspection will, as a general rule, take place a the port to which the ship may first proceed for the embarks tion of troops. At any subsequent port of emburkation the ship is not to be subjected to any further forms inspection before the troops embark; but only to the visit of the military officer commanding at the port, to ascertain whether any cause of complaint on the part of the troops exists, or whether the Transport Regulations have been departed from.

29. Immediately after the inspection a report on the prescribed Amuzality Form (see Appendix to Regulation for H.M. Transport Service) is to be made out in dupli-

#### EMBARKATIONS - continued.

cate, and signed by all the inspecting officers. One conv is to be forwarded to the Director of Transport Services. at the Admiralty, the other copy to the officer commanding the district in which the inspection may be held. for his information and directions (if necessary), and for transmission by him, together with his remarks, to the Quartermaster-General, War Office.

30. A second inspection of the ship, whether at home Final inspection of or abroad, will be held by a board of officers, as soon as ehip.

convenient after the troops are on board, the baggage stowed, and the ship in all respects ready for sea; the object of this inspection being to ascertain whether the arrangements for berthing the troops, stowing the baggage, &c., have been carned out When troops are embarked at more than one port, this inspection will take place at the last port of embarkation. Ships passing between foreign stations for the purpose of carrying out a series of reliefs are to be finally inspected before sailing on each

occasion of the troops on board being changed.

31. The Board of second inspection will consist, when practicable, of one or more naval officers (to be detailed by the naval superintendent or senior naval officer at the port), a staff or field officer, and a captain not proceeding with the troops. A military medical officer not proceeding with the troops is to attend to give a medical opinion. Before commencing their inspection the Board is to communicate with the officer in command of the troops embarked, and request him to accompany them. The report of the Board is to be made out in displicate on the prescribed Admiralty Form, and dealt with in the same manner as the first report (see para. 29).

Form of report to be eas to com-

32. On a ship being engaged for the conveyance of a regiment, the officer commanding the district in which the corps may be stationed will furnish the senior officer to embark in each ship with a copy of the form of report, in order that he may be aware of the nature of the inspection to be made, and prepare for it,

#### Bacrace. 33. The embarkation on board ship, whether at home u-

arking of baggage.

abroad, of any baggage in excess of the quantities allowed by regulation is forbidden ! General officers commanding

<sup>&</sup>quot; Section XVI, para, 21, is also applicable to regiments proceeding to, to from, or between toreign mations.

nantities allowed me Section XII of the Regulations relating t yer the quantities allowed, me he to the least of Army Allowances, lab.

#### EMBARKATIONS—continued

uil like measures to restrict the quantity of laggages indy. They will direct consumating offices of conticution of the state of the

Hydraulte pressed bales of clothing of the dimenspecified for bares, and regulation equal large, a allowed, may be eabacted. No baggage will accepted for shipment with trrops embarring, we does not conform to this regulation, unless speerempted. Casks, vats, crates, hampers, and sinpackages, are slitogether probibited, as also are paid corring, cleast for rope handles, and all other pr

tions, as they cause loss of stowage room.

35. The following will be embarked as exceptions to mensions authorized:—

Arm chesta
Lance chesta
Tool chesta
Forge,
Officer's bedatead,
Value for officer's bedding.
Officer's tab,
Bullock trunka
Portmanteaus.

Tra uniform cases
Musical instrument cases
Musical instrument cases
Chests or cases supplied by
Government
The baggage of soldiers'
families when two-ceding

Government.
The baggage of soldiers' families when proceeding at home on constwise passages, or on passages to or from Ireland or the Channal Islands, or abort distance by water abroad.

Cubic meas ment of each pa age to be man in paint outside.

#### EMBARKATIONS-continued.

Cases at present in possession of officers may be retained if approved by the commanding officer, and marked with the number of the nearest equivalent

Name of officers, non-commissioned officers, or men, or their families, and officers, non-commissioned officers, or men, or their families,

officers, non-commissioned officers, or men, or their families, constant to be punted upon it in front the name and rank of the owner, or department of the corps to which it belongs, and on the top the nature of the contents such as "personal laggage,"

partment of the corps to which it belongs, and on the top the nature of the contents, such as "personal laggage," "hand stores," and on each end the size number 1, 2, 3, or 4. Baggage of soldiers' wives should bear the name,

&c., of the husband.

Bagrage for 37. Officers commanding troops about to embark are smbarks to take care that nothing beyond what is allowed by regulation.

lations, either in quantity or dimensions, is under any pretence sent to the piace of embrakaton. They are to prepare a list of the boggage (showing in detail each package and the cubic measurement) underside to be chapped, and the cubic measurement in the control of the conling which the port of embrakaton is situated. The staff officer superintending the embas thaton will take care that nothing in excess of regulation is allowed to be placed and control of the control o

or shavings can be allowed."

All articles of an explosive or combinatible nature
are to be carefully excluded from any package for can
backation or conversioned by sac or band as military bagsage.

Any article prohibited on board ship: Soldiers, and
soldiers' wires, should be only warned before they go on

beard, of the responsibility they will man if such articles are found upon them or in their possession during the voyage, a. 82. Officers, soldiers, and their families, are strictly prohibited from taking on board are shirty or receiving on board, any wine, spirits, or malt lujors. Commanding

officers will take precautions accordingly.

40. Heavy baggine is always, when practicable, to embarked the day before the troops, The officer

Sec

#### Movement of Troops by Sea.

#### EMBARKATIONS--continued.

appointed to command the troops on board each ship is communicate with the military officer commanding at 1 port of embarkation and inform him of the day and he When the barrage may be expected to arrive. A tachment, consisting of a sufficient number of men une charge of an officer, and including as many officers's vants as can be spared, should be sent to the port of e barkation in proper time to place the baggage on box When articles required for the orderly room table, mu and band instruments are to be embarked, an orderly ro clerk and a bandsman should proceed with the detachinto see that they are not sent down into the bagg room. As many married men as practicable should included if soldiers' families are to embark on the acday as the detachment and baggage 41. The seamen will sling and unsling the boxes, I

the heggage must be put on beard, stowed and got as the heggage must be put on beard, stowed and got as the soldiers. A naval or ships officer will superinted d' stowage of the heggage room, lock it up, and place the k in the senior heutemants cabin, or, if a hired ship, in finanter's orbin

42. A sentry is to be placed in charge of the larger room, which is never to be opened unless in the preset of a naval or ship's officer. If it be at any time secress to stow begages elsewhere than in the largeage room sentry is always to be placed over it. 43. Light begages accompanying the troops should,

20. Lugue maggage accompanying the throps should, a rule, be immited to emtall package (see pars. 27, Sect. XVI, as to mess property) In the case of detachmen embarking, all the baggage should, when practical accompany them to the port.
44. Heary loggage metanded for the laggage row

44. Heavy loggier minderd for the laggue root should be libelled in harpe letters "laggage floors" vising sounds. This examel be get at during the vorse white genunds. This examel be get at during the vorse maked on a green ground, "Prosecut use laggage, are ladies only," and can be get at every day between lands only," and can be get at every day between lands only," and can be get at every day between lands only," and the get at every day between lands only," and can be get a every day between lands only," and the get a every dependent on vorges; in which variations of dimate will be expended on the get and the get an

45. Each officer or lady will be allowed two articles of beggage in the cabin. They are to be 10 the sac

Section XVII.

100

### Movement of Troops by Sea.

#### Extractors-continued

size and shape as Regulation Box No. 3, and are to be labelled with the word "Cabin" on a yellow ground, Each sellier's wife may have one box (not higher than 14 inches) in the women's quarters. It should be marked with the husband's name, rank, and regiment, and labelled "Women's Quarters" on a red label. It should be taken on beard by the woman, not sent with the heavy lacrace. In addition to the labels mentioned above, a red star label is to be attached to each leex or package belonging to officers embarked not on duty with troops and their families, as well as to widows, women unaccompanied by their husbands, and orphan children of soldiers. Cabin baggage and the hoxes in women's quarters must be included in the total quantities allowed.

falale.

46. Labels are to be affixed before the packages are sent to the ship. They may be obtained from the headquarters of each district at home or command abroad General officers in command should address their applications for them to the Under Secretary of State, War Office. Labels are not required on coastwise

blowing of ees kit bags.

Culoc

excess. baggerge.

rotaces. 47. Valises and sea kits will be stowed on board ship in the racks over the mess-tables, as will also the kit or waterproof bags of men embarking without values. When troops embark with their values, the kit-bars of Infantry, and the waterproof bags of Artillery and Engineers, will be stowed in the barrage room near the door, and will be got up two or three times during a long voyage to get out changes of clothing, being then re-stowed in the baggageroom. The men will not have access to their contents at the time of embarkation, and they should therefore be filled according to the nature and length of the voyage before being sent from the barracks. Each man when proceeding to the port of embarkation is to take charge of his own sea-kit hag and of his value or other hag which are intended to be placed in the rack over his mess table. and when proceeding by railway strict care will be taken that they are in the same railway carriage with him, not in the luggage van. Values are to be carried in the man's hands when embarking. A separate place on board ship is provided for helmets.

48. All baggage conveyed by sea is to be so packed as not to exceed the prescribed measurement of five cubic feet to each hundred-weight. Lunbarking

49. When troops embark in one of H.M.'s troop-ships, or hired transport (i.e., a vessel wholly engaged for the

G 9. 15.

NEW

#### EMBARKATIONS-continued.

Geremann service) any actors laggage the may wish send to their new station must be forwarded in a spurale vessel, under private arrangements, and at the express of its owners. In the sace of an embarkation in a freight slip not a healty engaged by Government, and the same of the s

#### Embarkation of Officers' Wives and Families.

60. Ladas processing in H M is troup-slaps, or in an irresol converging troups, will be required to produce a catifacta that they cand their chaldren and servants, it accompanied by them) over, form infections and extracts, it is comparable by them) over, form in fection and extracts in to be handed to the military officer supermittending the milarakton, and then (in the case of one of H.M. ships) to the navel paymaster, before the ladies pass is their bertias.

#### Embarkation of Soldiers' Wives and Families.

5.1. When troops proceed on a true service in the full the embarkation of subtrary two row subjective forbidden. When they embark for ordinary garmon duty alread, humber of soldiers were presented to embark its with then to be lumited to the proportion allowed by regulations and no women whose binationals are not on the marrier roll are to be allowed to embark for a foreign station even on conduction of parting the cost of rations.

2. Solliers was proceeding direct from their liquids.
2. Solliers was proceeding direct from their liquids the prot of embarkation are to be instructed by their corp to arrive with their families not later than more on the day previous to that on which the embarkation of the troops is to take place, and to report their arrival as follows:

At Gravesend, Sheerness, or Liverpool to the office commanding the troops.

At Woodwich, Portsmouth, Devozyart, Dover, Dublin

or Cork, at the Quartermater General's office.
At Southempton, to the staff officer of passeoners.

Nonest tropping with a staff officer of passeoners.

Women provided with passage with trusps embarking a

#### Exercations - continuel,

Tilbury, Kingstown, or Queenstown, should report themedice at Gravesend, Publin, or Cork, respectively. Those embarking at North Worldisch should report themselves

selved it Gibresend, Publin, or Cork, respectively. These embarking at North Wordsuch should report themselves to the Assistant Quartermenter General of the Home District, at the Horse Guarda, Whitehall, London.

Moderal (sepreture of solders! (cm.)es.

63 All addiere families are invariably to be inspected and furnished with a health certificate prepared in the case of detachments, or individuals, on Army Form B 151, before being allowed to embark on any ship, whether on coast voyages, or to, or from, or between foreign stations. This inspection is to be made by a medical officer at the statum whence they are originally mored, and, if presible, on the day of movement, otherwise on the day previous, but in cases of women or children arriving at the port of embarkation without having such a health certificate (e.g., such cases as those in para, 52; they must he imported and receive one from a medical officer before they go on board. In the instances, however, incationed in para, 52, the inspection should, whenever practicable, be made before the women start for the place of embarkation.

Page

54. The Army Form B 155 also contains a pass to admit the women and children on board the ship, which is to be signed by the officer commanding the regiment or depot. In all cases the certificates and passes are to be presented to and examined by the superintending staff officer before embarkation. If a woman should arrive without a pass, but with proper papers to show that she is to embark, the staff other may give her one. In the case of the embarkation of a regiment or complete corps, one certificate for the whole of the families is to be prepared in manuscript, in the form of a list of the names of the women, and the names and ages of children accompanying each, with a medical certificate that each woman and child has been examined and found free from infectious disease, and in all respects medically fit to embark. Soldiers' wives who are within three months of their confinement are not to be embarked, either at home or abroad, in R.M.'s troopships, or in transports, or in mail or contract steamers or other vessels, and the husbands of such women are to be detained with them (see also para. 3.)

To embari teloro 55. The women and children should be sent on board, whenever practicable, together, and at such an hour as will insure their being in their bertia before the arrival of the troops. Married men, when embarking on the same day as their wires and children, should arrive at the port.

#### 403

Movement of Troops by Sea.

#### ENDARRATIONS -- continued

of embarkation in the same railway carriage with t as they mess together on loand ship

86. When trange embark from the United Kingdor foreign service, and their sives are ordered to remahome, a list in triplicate is to be sent to the Quarterins General, Hope Guarda, War Office, on the day of barkation stating the rank and name of tack (molading warrant officers) on the married roll a no: from his wife, the address in the United Kingdo which the wife has been or will be sent, her ther

bea. A similar list in triplicate will be sent to Quartermaster-General when troops proceed from foreign station to another and their wives are ordered sent home. This jut should arrive at least a week b the ship in which the women embark is expected to : England, and as to state the address in the U. Kinedom to which the wife wishes to be sent. woman must be provided with a certificate on I

name, and the are and sex of each child.

Form O 1777. 50s. Imues of separation allowances and allottners par are provided for by the Allowance Regulations, and the Financial Instructions, 1852. Special auth from headquarters for the nours is only required in ce.

cases, as provided in the regulations in question. 86c. When soldiers waves on the married roll are home from abroad in cousequence of ill health, unac Jamed by the burbands, a special report of each case in made to the Quartermaster General, stating the inter NEW date of embarkation, and place of residence, toge with comes of the report of the medical board, and c

### of the proper authority under which passage is sanctic Euperintendence and Reports.

57. All embarkations are to take place under immediate superintendence of the General or other of commanding at the station. In the case of hired ship is to see that due preparation is made for the comfo the troops, and that discipline is established on hoard. is to ascertain that every officer has a copy of the li edition of "The Queen's Regulations and Orders for Army," and that the officer commanding in each v. has in his possession a copy of the Army Act, an fully aware of the extent of authority with which Q.R.

#### EMPLANTATIONS-CONTINUAL

General é rections is invested for the due maintenance of distriblic on local. The tropy of maintend in a hird slip will remain under his relieve after they are on locally until the ship clears the port and gets to war; and it is incumlent on him, in the event of their being detained at the part, which repressally to interthem, or to order the ship to be until by a said reflect adaly, with a view to secretain the state of the respect and of the home.

58. At all emint katures of troops and horses, visitors are to be rigulty excluded from the jetties and troop shire. and no one will be allowed on board (persons on duty excepted) until the superintending staff officer has reported that the embarkation is complete. Embarkations are in every case to be conducted with all practicable speed, and the staff officer superintending will make every effort to have the necessary returns and documents completed as quickly as tossible after the last of the troops are on board, and will inform the captain of the ship (or, if a hired ship, the officer representing the nava department). as soon as his duties in connection with the embarkation are finished, in order that there may be no undue delay in the ship's leaving harbour. Under ordinary circumstances the ship when proceeding to or from any station beyond the United Kingdom should not leave until the day following the date of embarkation. 59. Immediately on the embarkation of troops in H.M.'s

Returns to be furnished to commander of ship,

Fmbarks-

commissioned troop-ships, the military commanding officer is to furnish the numerical lists of officers and troops required by the regulations for those vessels (copies of which are furnished to commanding officers for guidance), in order that each person may be entered on the ship's books, and that no delay may take place in the issue of their provisions. The forms on which these returns are to be prepared are Admiralty forms, and will be supplied to the officers commanding on board the ship after embarkation. When troops embark in a hired ship, the military commanding officer is to furnish the master with embarkation returns in duplicate on Admiralty forms (which will be handed to him by the master) provided for the purpose; together with a detailed list of the children, showing their ares, and a list of temperance men and women, noting those who wish to receive tea and sugar in heu of porter. Without these particulars the proper rations cannot be assued.

60. In all cases an embarkation return, in duplicate, is to be sent with the utmost despatch to the Quartermaster-

#### EMBARKATIONS—continued.

General, War Office, through the General officer comman ing the district, who will hunself be supplied with a thi copy. A copy is also to be given to the Officer commandi: the troops on board the ship. In the case of the embark tion of a regiment or complete corps, the return, in trip cate, on Army Form B 141, is to be prepared beforehai by the officer commanding, and handed to the staff offic superintending on board ship. In the case of drafts t return (Army Form B 126) will be compiled by t. superintending officer from the returns on Army For B 143, which he will receive from the officer in charge and which he will duly verify (see para. 6) The embark tion return is to include all officers, their families, or oth persons not entitled to passage, but embarked by author from headquarters, or under pura. 68, and they are to distinguished as such. When a ship conveys detachmen for more than one destination, the whole are to be includin one embarkation return, showing sensrately those f each station, and in the case of Royal Artillery or Roy Engineers the return is to specify the number of men , each brigade of the former, or company of the latter. ( teoastwise voyages at home, embarkation returns are m required when through warrants are seued.

\$1. Officers in thurse of drafts embarking for India are: be furnished from their depôts with nominal rolls, in dupl cate, on Army Form B 167, showing the date of enlistmer and present age of all non-commissioned officers and me compoung their respective detachments. These rolls a to be handed, in the manner directed in para. 6, to th officer superintending the embarkation of the troops, wi will be held responsible that all changes that may hav occurred since the drafts quitted the depôt are du inserted therein, and that they are then forwarded the Adjutant-General, War Office. These nonunal roll which must exactly correspond with the numbers show in the embarkation returns, are to be in addition to an independent of all other reports and returns prescribe

by regulations.

62. Special care must also be taken, when soldiers (suc as schoolmasters, armourers, men from the Militar School of Music, tailors, prisoners, or others) embark for Indus individually, and not as part of detachments, the these nominal rolls are invariably forwarded to the General officer commanding at the port of embarkation by the officer commanding the depot of the regiment t which such men belong or are attached. Should bandsme

#### EMBARKATIONS continued.

Detailed return of detachments coming

proceed direct from the Military School of Music, the nominal roll will be forwarded by the commandant, 63. When detachments of various corps return home from a foreign station, a detailed return (on Army Form B 142)-in duplicate-of the troops to be embarked is to be forwarded direct to the Quartermaster-General, War Office, by the officer commanding at the port of embarkation, in order that no delay may take place in the arrangements for their dispotal, on the arrival of the ship at an English port. This document is to be rendered in addition to the usual embarkation return, and is required both for midwidual soldiers and for any single member of their families, if proceeding alone; but not N for individual officers embarked without troops. It should arrive in advance of the troops, and when the troops are to be conveyed by mul steamers, it is necessary that this return should be forwarded to England by the previous mail at the fatest. When it is found impracticable to forward this return in time to arrive in advance of the party, a copy of it is to be given to the officer or non-commissioned officer in charge of the details, or to the judirulual, to be handed by him to the stail officer superiatending the disembarkation at the port of arrival; but this is not to supersede any of the returns on the same form sent to the Quartermaster General, which, in the cases mentioned, should bear a note to the effect that a copy has been sent home in the ship, as berein directed. When details are to disembark at the livyal Albert, West India, or other docks in the Thames higher up the river than Tilbury or Gravesend, another copy of this return is to be addressed direct to "The Constable, Tower of London," in time to be received before the

Reach a of

EM II AFFIYE. 64. The following books of Admiralty regulations are Admiralty issued through the War Office to General and other comregentions. manding officers at loons and abroad, and are also placed by the Admiralty in board the ships to which they are aredicable -

a "Royalutuma for H.M.'s Transport Series," contamble details regarding the messing and calin accommodise ters of others, and the lestling and victualling of tructe on burnt Arrest ships only. The others community the tree pe so the read to at ply to the mader of the slap for a perued of these regulathese and of the twin of whent party whenever it may be accounty.

#### ENBARKATIONS -- continued.

- h . "Regulations for H.M.'s Troop-Ships," applicable also - to Indian troop ships. i. On board H.M.'s ships and troop-ships, a copy of the

Queen's Regulations (naval) and Admiralty Instructions will also be accessible to the officer commanding the troops. Commanding officers are to som all documents and

furnish all certificates and returns required by the regulations above mentioned. "- 65. Before leaving the port of embarkation, officers in command of troops are to be furnished by the superintendmovetaff -officer with all the forms which they are required to fill up during the voyage. A memorandum of

the equipment of every bired ship will be furnished by the naval transport department. The Naval Paymaster of each of H M Indian Troop ships is supplied with four copies of the India Transport Regulations, Part II. (Inland Conveyance of Troops in Indu.) The Officers com manding the troops should apply to him for the use of these books on the outward voyage, and return them to the paymaster of the slap on arrival at Bombay.

wed. In vessels other than H M's troop ships the messing certificates of officers will be signed by each officer, accordno to the form contained in the Appendix of the "Regulations for H.M's Transport Service." This certificate well be retained by the master of the vessel to support his Your claim on the Admiralty for freight. Another certificate small-be required by each officer on Army Form O 1009, as stated in pars. 19 On board H M's troop-ships, a state-

ment in her of a mesong-certificate will be furnished that the officers named therein were messed for the periods mentioned. This statement will be supplied by the paymaster of the ship, and will be signed by the commanding officer only, matead of by each officer. Any complaints which andividual officers may consider that they have reason to make, in regard to their messing, will not be inserted in the certificate; but should be forwarded through the commanding officer, in the same manner as complaints mon-other-matters (see para. 158). Officers are forbidden

to rive testimonials of character to stewards or other

persons employed on board H M.'s troop-ships. . . .... Passages of Individuals.

I 67. When an officer who is entitled to travel at the public expense is required to proceed abroad, without

#### Expansation of continuel

troops, matrixtions will be given to him by the Adjutanttienershor if a departmental officer, by the Head of his department Stepe will then be taken to obtain a passign for him, and when it has been provided he will receive instructions as to the piers and late of embarkation from NE the Courtermuter terneral

SA Notra or presenting at the public expense ather ta of from a f reign station, is to engage a passage for

houself without operal authority 60. the the arrival of any of II. M a ships, or of a transport, at a foreign statum, where troops are to be embarked, if it als all hat pen that as alable passenger accommuniation exists on learn after the requirements of the public merice have been met, and in such cases unit, the General or other officer commanding may make requisition on the sense tural officer present for the passages of individual officers of others and their families, preference being always given to such as are entitled to passage at the public expense The "Queen's Regulations and Admiralty instructions, 1879, contain, in Article 1429, special regulations regarding passages in H M.'s Indian troop-shire. The cost of rations, calculated on the probable duration of the journey as estimated by the captain of the thin or the naval authorities, is to be demanded from second and third class endul reace passen rers by the embarkation officer before their going on loand, and by him handed to the navingster of the ship, or in the case of a third class past NEW senger by hired transport to the District Military Paymaster. If the ration charges be not paul the indulgence

passengers are not to be allowed to embark. Any balance remaining will be returned to the passenger at the end of the voyage. If the toyage be vil the Suez canal, the! canal dues are to be paid by the passengers at the same NEW

Officers to report de Parture.

time. 70. Individual officers, whether staff or regimental, proceeding from the United Kingdom to a foreign station without troops, are to report direct to the Adjutant-General the date and place of their embarkation, the name of the vessel in which they take their passage, and the port to which they are proceeding. In all cases where they receive orders to embark from the Quartermaster-General, they will report their embarkation to him. Medical and other departmental officers are also to report these particulars to the Head of the department,

71. When an officer is detained at a port beyond the day Detention on which he may be ordered to arrive for embarkation, he

#### EMBARKATIONS-continued.

NEW | will at once report himself to the officer in command wit will attach him to the troops at such station until he . required to embark, and will at once notify his havin done so to the Quartermaster-General through the General officer of the district.

#### II .- DUTIES ON BOARD SHIP.

#### Geneval.

72. There is no situation in which the troops mor targently require the personal superintendence and care their officers, or in which the strictest conformity to reg-lation is more necessary, than on board ship. The conmand of the troops on board ship is vested in the seni combatant officer doing duty with the troops, to whatever arm of the service he may belong. He as equally boun to exercise that command, and equally responsible for an breach of discipline which may occur, whether the office and men embarked with him belong to the same regimes with himself, or not.

G.D 154 73. On board any of H M. s ships the senior militar officer in regard to the command and discipline of th officers and troops under his orders, will be guided by He Majesty's Order in Council, dated 6th February, 188 which in pursuance of Section 68 of the Naval Disciplis Act, 1866, prescribes the following regulations respective the extent to which the land forces, when embarked o board any of 1i.M's shire, shall be subject to the nav. discipling, and is as follows -

" I. Whenever any of Your Majesty a land forces also be embarked as messencers in any of Your Majesty's abit the officers and soldiers shall, from the time of embarkation strictly observe the laws and regulations established for the government and discusine of Your Majesty's Nav and shall, for these purposes, he under the command of the commanding officer of the ship as well as of the sense taval officer present, and all multary officers or othersons under the equivalent tank of captain of You Majesty's Navy taking passages, and all renitary efficers actual command for the time being of any of the true emberked, through whom orders to the troops (given t the officer of the watch) are required to pass shall be und

the command of the officer of the watch. "2 Auf act against the good order and discipline the stop shall be deemed an act to the prejudice of gue

### Morement of Truops by Sexi

I'm rime me Paran Nathamatharak

cation and military itself time, timber the Alth Morther (d) the Army hely tool, makes the breach of the place consistence where military consistence while military consistence while military consistence while military consistence in the confidence where we have been about the confidence of the confidence where we have been as the confidence of the con

where the term is a second recognition of the control of a squared the goal water to disconnect the copy, the control of the c

"A The commanding officer of the ship shall have full power on he were authority to order an effender, whether officer or whire, the placed in other naval-or military custody, as he shall consider most describe, obsering that in all nesse where an officulty is to be descritantly of the state of the

military contody in beard the ship.

"5. If any older or moler commits any act which, in
the equision of the commanding officer of the trops, can
only be abequately dealt with by a general or interior contentral,
the offender shall, with the concurrence of the
commanding officer of the ship, be discularized on the
first epartumity for the partness of long proceeded against

according to military law. "G. If any private soldier shall commut any act against the good order and discipline of the ship, which in the opinion of the commanding officer of the ship requires the undiction of any summary punishment, for which a warrant is required by the Summary Punishment Table attached hereto, and which he is hereby authorized to award, the commanding officer of the ship shall confer with the commanding officer of the troops, as to the nature and amount of such punishment, if any, to be inficted, and on their concurrence the commanding officer of the ship shall, by warrant under his hand, which should also bear the signature of the officer commanding the troops as concurring, sentence the offender to suffer such nunishment accordingly. In the event of the commanding officer of the troops not concurring with the commanding officer of the ship, the commanding other of the ship is to cause the offender to be placed under arrest or confined as

DUTIES ON BOARD SHIP-continued.

a close prisoner until the case can be referred to superior

military authority.

"7. If any non-commissioned officer shall commit an offence which, in the opinion of the commanding officer of the ship and the officer commanding the troops, does not require trial by general or district court-martial, the commanding officer of the ship may, by an order in writing, authorize the officer commanding the troops to convene a regumental court-martial for the trial of such non-commissioned officer, and thereupon the trial may proceed, and the finding and sentence may be confirmed in all respects as if the court had been convened and the sentence had

been passed in the United Kingdom.

"Provided that no sentence of any such regunental court-martial shall be carried into execution on board any of Your Majesty's ships until the commanding officer of the ship has, by an order in writing, expressed his concurrence in the said sentence, and directed that it may be carried into effect

"If the commanding officer of the ship shall see fit to withhold the last-named order in writing, the confirming officer shall suspend the execution of the sentence until the

disembarkation of the prisoner.

the ship.

"Whenever such regumental court-martial is held on board, the captain of the ship is to report unmediately by special letter on each case to the Admiralty, a copy of which letter shall accompany the quarterly returns of punsal-

" 8. The commanding officer of the troops, on his taking command of the troops embarked, will receive from the captain of the ship authority under his hand, and in the established form, to award such summary punishments as are specified in the Summary Punishment Table for the mulitary, but such authority will not deprive the cantain of his right to withdraw the original authority given : in the latter case, however, he should report to the Admiralty the circumstances which induced him to deviate from the

general rule. "9. All orders to the troops are, so far as may be practicable, to be given through their own officers and uoncommissioned officers; and the commanding officer of the ship is to bear in mind that although the discipline of all on board is under his entire control, he is nevertheless to leave the troops to the management of their own officers so far as may be consistent with the order and discipline of



4	14a1	tu D		4,5 of Traces	ty i	i Sea	ige.	4.3
	Tag to		• ;	. 444 544	-MIT, F 1			
-	of the comment of the comment of the state o		-				,	,
	•	Day by Age	and the story	Superior to	-	Supplement Brees	tand trades	
	:	į	;	į.	,	į		
$\frac{1}{L}$		٠	٠		ļ	•	,	•
11	•	į	ı		å	Tier Pier	1	4
1.1	,	į	į	-	ŧ	į	ž	ž
Andread Principles of Principles of Principles of the State of Sta	Separate of Article bert branch fine to Commission of the commissi	Brief betreet to fire the transfer to the print of	A Paragraph to sembouncing with the front first wat	manum per comment per per per comment per	L. Parest for the section and were light to bring picture to the section to the section to	f. Aftagrage al berten mal it dert be ichmenf ift beren	2 - From 2-4 Properties on promoted to " Gram of State	L. fabe Contrib to the trees benegeneue in them a tree fire the fire fire
111	1	-	-		- i	-	ū	-:

Colorate Col

# DUTIES OF BOARD SHIP-continued.

DESCRIPTION of Punishment to be awarded to Non-Commissioned Officers w

embarked in Her Majesty's Ships.											
Authorized pun for hem Comm Officers,	•	By whom to be awarded	Authority Travired		Brmarka,						
Tied action Fines and Stoppages		-}	Regimental Court Narial	Captain's concur- troop by order in writing.	Regimental Cong. Martial conviction	Whenever a list mental continued in a flartual is suffi- rized to be hel- ting come on sument place of the Man Del- screened of for or purpose, or other convenient list-					

74. From the moment the troops are on board no officer o quit ship is, under any pretence whatever, to quit his ship without special leave of the General or other officer under whose direction the embarkation takes place.

Cuty

75. The officer commanding will, as soon as possible after the embarkation has taken place, decide (if in a troopship, in consultation with the captain of the troopship) how many officers will be required for duty during the voyage, in addition to those who are attached to the troops embarked, and will select them from those officers who are entitled to passages at the public expense. Should it be necessary, owner to any special circumstances, to detail for duty an officer who is not entitled to a passage at the public expense, the officer commanding will furnish the captain of the troopship, or master of the transport, with a copy of his order placing the officer on duty with troops, and will hand to the General officer commanding at the port of disembarkation, for transmission to headquarters, a report showing the exceptional circumstances under which the officer's services were required. In the case of a transport, a copy of the order should be attached to the officer's messang certificate on Army Form O 1609. which is referred to in the Allowance Regulations. In the case of freight ships or contract packets, no officers in addition to those attached to the troops on embarkation will be placed on duty, except under unavoidable circumstances, a full report of which will. be made to the Quartermaster-General in any case in which the employment of additional others has become a

## Movement of Troops by Sca-DUTTER OF BOARD STOP-COMMUNICATION

matter of necessary. Others on furlough under Indian rules will not unless it is absolutely necessary, he detailed for any military duty on board troop slope.

76. Soldiers are to assist in the general duties of the ship Employment on deck, but are never to be employed in any position of soldiers on on which, from their lack of nantical skill, they may end anger cutler life or himly such as employment at the wheel in Leavy weather, and they are never to be commelled to go aloft. When employed in coaling, or as stokers or coal trimmera they receive extra pay under Admiralty regulations, but are not to be so condored unless they volunteer.

and the medical officer in charge certifies that their health

will not be injured thereby 77. A money client will be supplied by the Admiralty to Country of each of H.M. s troop-ships, in which may be deposited, for more and wals rusturly during the passage, money and valuables belong. same ing to military otherers and treeps on board. On troops passers culturking, the chest and keys will be given by the naymaster of the ship to the commanding officer of the troops. and it will be entirely under his control and in his charge, or in that of such iminiary other as he may appoint, while the troops are on board. No money, jewels, or valuables of any kind will be taken care of by the paymaster, or any other naval officer. When the troops disembark, the

thest and keys are to be returned to the paymaster of the ship 78. Whenever any cause of complaint of messing, pro- Complains. visions, accommodation, or any other matter may arme, or when it may seem desirable to make any suggestion, the

commanding officer of troops should at once, and without waiting until the end of the voyage, address bunself in writing to the captain (in the case of one of H M 's ships), or to the master if a hired ship. Should be afterward: consider it expedient to make any representations to

headquarters he will hand his report immediately on land ing to the unlitary stall officer superintending, for transtousson through the General officer commanding to the W Quartermaster-General, War Office, and in the case of one of HM's ships will give a copy of the report to

the captain before leaving the vessel,

78a. Any adverse remarks the medical officer may consider it necessary to make upon the sanitary arrangements, the supplies, or matters connected with his professional duties, are to be addressed, immediately upon the occasion arising, to the officers in command of the troops, who will deal with the report in the same manner

Derice of Bland Suir-outlined.

as directed in para 74. The medical officer will submit a

copy to the principal medical affect at the port of disembarkation

782. The reports or any complaints in the case of a hired ship will be contained in the rogare report (para 175, A 2).

Duties on Board Her Majestr's Ships.

79. Instructions for the daties on board II M's commistropale cionel troopships are contained in the "Regulations for II.M a Troop bings," organs of which are to possession of

general officers, and all regiments and corps.

-MITTE MITTE

Duties on Board Rired Ships. 80 The military communding officer, while taking care that ductibline is observed by the troops, is to remember that the master of the ship has lawful authority to maintain good order amongst ail on board, and in all matters accessary to ensure the safety of his ship and hassengers, for which he is entirely responsible. He is bound to do all in his power for the comfort of those entrusted to his care. It is most important that the master, the military commanding officer, and the medical officer in charge should earry out their respective duties in harmons, in order that what is necessary for the maintenance of discinline and the comfort of those on board may be arranged without undue interference with the duties of the ship. The military commanding officer is to pay attention to every requisition consistent with the good of the service made to him by the master In case of fire or other emergency, the commanding officer must specially remember the responsibility of the master, and render him every assistance, without attempting to take the command out

of his hands.

81. The commanding officer is authorized to apply to the Reference master for a perusal of the form of charter-party, as well as regulations. of the regulations for H.M.'s transport service whenever he may require them.

82. When a transport officer is appointed to the ship, he Tyansport will be the medium of communications between the comofficez. manding officer and the master.

sing and thone of the troops

. books of

83. When troops arrive at the ship they will fall in by companies alongside, married men by themselves. The . officer in command of each company will report the exact number of men present, and also the number on duty. sick, or otherwise absent. They will then be told off to their messes by the military commanding officer, under the

During on Board Stir (hard ships) continued.

direction of the embasking staff officer, in correct with the superintending transport officer. The men of the same company will be kept together as much as pres life. The troops will be marched off by meson, each an unique set by a matnan, who will take them to their men, and show them where to show their triles, values, and was to As were no this is done they are to at done in their movem and keep silence. The news utcome a il le jacel on the tables pressons to embarkation, and the leasuet or bread for the day will be touch as now as a tour-new turnshoped officer is told off to set for the quartermaster

86. Class evaluation is in the date of the officers a comme me that the men are albetted to beetle, dies ind into moune and and matches and matriated in the proper method of worm to rolling up their bedding and a main; these hammer ha

that their values arms summent as if any, and as confirments are properly imposed for the places albeing for them, that their personalies, he was an and bedding then erred out ore regularly marked and all other determined

regularly to if court - we tour 65. An " " Tour of the day to be appreciated on least "been on

of the statement to be particular to the state date to are all orders obeseed upd even to plate a few transports broad carried intention The " . . . . Levie to be one ashered as the one of the guest. When there are page than two captains on learly bearing the compounding others, a capacit of the day in be to appoint i to when the others of the day and the solution of or of the watch, are to report all answers to streame to the even manding officer a information

SC Villary, as to married a separate reduced to you see the first Country suled for the truge to see a cost to saw to these; and after cultura and the small eres , west that is to be mineral to make for the whole of the true on heard like has be assessed to storate the managing to the same berg embarked. When a whereit games as the promised the naking and to done to the ships make with some and from the truya. A laker to je waled by the align to make and take terms. Int new us some madice mored ing to the suminent are to move this

BY Pretonnes are to be drawn du play one grapher b mades of the trace grown in the sample stone sein dut he that justines and count to the come ty the quarte timeter. A totaming man is to gray with menting some and to each shall lived, when taked and coming in the be plant to the break raise to he charge of the contro-\*\*

Duties on Board Ship (hired ships)—continued, master ready for issue the next day. Troops are supplied with bread four days in the week; women and children every day.

leans of porter or spirits.

83 Porter is always to be issued in the presence of the "officer of the day," and on the nain or upper deck. When porter is not procurable, and rum, or any other spirit, is supplied with the ration, it is to be mixed with at least three pairs of vacter to one of spirit, and issued in the presence of the other of the day. On no account is any portion of the allow nece of spirit, in its raw state, to be

"Officer of the day " to attend ricals, issued to the troops in the morning or before dinner. So At most times the other of the day is to attend to see that the mean are regular at the meson, and no much are to be taken an where but no meson except by special pertainsont. Should any complaints to made to him, or about the other way in grief or inctaining the troops, he about the other way in grief or inctaining the troops, in excessive, will call the master's attention to the matter in energy that the substantiated complaint may be remedied.

Boards of Investigntion. earler that any substantiated complaint may be remedied.

90. As a risk, when any matter in commention with the
accommodation or me-sing of others, troops, or their
families, requires investigation, beards should be held.
The proceedings to be recorded in proper form and handed
at the end of the voy use to the staff other superintending
the disendartation. See plant 175, 123.

resh wate

91. Arrangements are made for the supply of water amply softenent to provide for the daily consumption of the gallon a head althoral by the sade, and for a reasonable quantity in addition for washing and other purposes, but the communiting other must use every precaution to prerect waste.

rent waste.
Separate washing places are provided for men and women
for washing themselves and their clother.

Washing Slave Laintera

Latrines are provided for the use of the troops only. The non-commune ned officer in charge is to report any defects to the other of the day. They should be frequently inspected.

The about will always be open. Great care must be taken not be emply into the about anything likely to choose it. All all is to be thrown away at once. Nothing is to be thrown out of the ports, and lones, hard substances, and

Tage are not to be thrown down the water checks

we come, We to faller must never be hing about the troop docks

washingures, with, or quarters, but are to be taken on
deck and hing men invalidat will be provided for their

purpare.

DUTTES ON BOARD SHIP (hired ships) -- continued Cord for clothes stops is to be drawn by the quarter- Cother

master from the master

The hospitals are to be kept quite clear of boxes and Rospitals. barrage. 92. Immediately after embarkation a guard to be bestered appointed to furnish sentries, orderies, special duty men, orderies and police. The number of these, and consequently the senses. strength of the guard, will sary with the number of men

embarked, but must be settled by the commanding officer in consultation with the master and the embarking staff officer, in concert with the autoenntending transport officer When a large number of troops are calsaked the fol lowing are necessary; but the numbers will be modified

M circumstances may require --

One officer of the day One sentry each side of forecastle on quarter de L One

One over each Litrine and washbouse One on each entry port or guigasy One

on the women squarters. One over luggage room.

Orderlies

Cooks and baker

berjeants in charge of trasp deck Lamp trammers

Hammock stowers

( Women's quarters, lat. Thes. washhouses Staff serjeants, families do

Trusp latrines Officers' w c's

Troop decks

b streat Euch

A trustworthy segment and a sufficient bumber of men, pass according to the numbers embarked, taust be told off as "poleon." Their terms and duties are to see that there is no emoking except on the upper deck, and that "lighte are put out at the proper time. They are also to see gene tally that the routine is carried out, and that there are to irregularities.

At sea, scattice should be armed with beyons to culy. Arming of to harlour, those upon deck are to mount with their mine service. pa In the case of a request or latteless and at heal, the armen fullowing arrangon out may be and just in with ing out the mone on

guard duties .a. A strong everyany is to be selected by the command become 42

beeres no large dure threat ships - continued

ing of ner and to be specially detailed for grand ditr. other fo the whole terrol of the royage or for a work at a time, at the discretion of the com-

married officer & The errogans sole ted to be relieved from all other daties a learl, sad, if practicable, terthed sepa-

relate to a convenient part of the ships " The remputer to be hold off into as many reliefs as possible for rate past, and the sentres relieved

errey to the ore if When the ween's turn of guard se miopted, the roles . I the whole grant should take three at 8 ochek a to ca Sturder to raing

When the trajuce misel deta hmente are embarked the commer ling office and exercise his discretion in appertioning the tree pe to the various duties on the principle between detailed

Manag primaters

D4 When it is found necessary to permit military of prise note to remain at large while on passing, they may be employed on watch, and on duties of fatigue, and other similar duties, but they should not, except in cases of necreaty, le placed on goard or senter, or in any position involving responsibility or trust It is to be clearly understood that allowing a prisoner to be temporarily at large does not in any was affect his sentence or his subsequent treatment under it. 05. As more as the guard and special duty men are told

Walcher ve bond

Spine

off, the remainder of the treese are to be directed into three watches each watch being on duty for 12 hours. Hours of rehef 8 a m and 8 p.m. One watch is to be constantly on deck under the command of an officer. The watch is to be divided into four sub-divisious for work when the numbers admit of that division; one to be stationed on the forecastle, two on the quarter-deck, and one near the mizenmast. The mustering stations for the watch are the port gangway by day and the quarter deck by night. When not employed, they are to remain on the gangways, but in cold or wet weather care should be taken that the troops are not unduly exposed by being compelled to remain on deck, more particularly in cases of men prostrated by sea sickness.

In burie sounds the watches will be distinguished by

one, two, or three G'a. leading of

98. When the troops have been told off, the "Precautions against Fire " are to be read to them, and the men stationed for fire. This must be done on the day of embarkation.

DUTIES ON BOARD SHIP (hired ships)-continued.

97. Soon, after the troops have been embasised the transects equaterments will draw from the master one or two 98 theology, blankets and one haumock for each man on locard, and a wooden tally beauting the numbers of the mean, with a ultimpulshing letter for each man. The second blanket aways attained to the harmock. The second blanket aways attained to the harmock. The second blanket period of the trapper at the request of the officer commanding the tropes. Throops should be mustared as soon as

98. Beds are to be rolled up and carried on deck as Alring of directed in para, 112 of this section. They are to be stowed under the superintendence of the "officer of the day," and one or more non commissioned officers, in such place as may be ordered, whence they are never to be removed before the appointed hour without permission having been obtained through the military officer of the watch. When bedding is being taken down, the "officer of the day" is to attend to see that strict silence is observe. and that there is no confusion. In bot weather the bedding of the troops is to be sired as frequently as possible. This is to be done by troops, companies, and liatteries an autation from day to day, except Thursday : the places where "t is to be exposed being defined by the master. When troop bedding is unifuly soiled, especially that need in hospital it is to be seaked, wrung out, and dried preparatory to its being returned into store on board, although it will be ultimately landed for cleansing

99. Decks are specially appropriated for the use of the Decks troops, who are never to go into that part of the ship allotted to allotted to the crew; nor are the crew allowed to go on the troop decks unless duty requires it.

100. The troop decks unless our recourse it.
100. The troop decks are to be cleared of all persons Cleanier of
from 7.45 a.m. to 11 a.m., except those detailed for the
unperson of cleaning them, also will remain until
they go on deck to parade at 10 o'clock, leaving below

only the scripants in charge of the decks and the most orderlies. The non-communioned officer in charge of the

. W 20



DUTIES ON BOARD SHIP (bared ships)—continued evening "rounds" men remaining on the deck are to be in or on their hammocks, and they are to keep perfect

be in or on their hammocks, and they are to sucque.

The serjeants in charge of the main and lower troop decks are to report at 10 am, both at sea and in harbour, and at 8.30 pm, at sea, and 9 pm in this bour, to the office of the day that their decks are ready for impection, and the are to accompany the officers owing the require

the are to accompany the officers going the rounds.

103. It is advisable to keep the calum locked when in Cabin to be

port. Money or valuebles aboutd not be left about port. No candle as to be left alight unless there is soon one state in the ashun, nor are the hebts ever to be resouved from the lamps. Indiamnable substances are never to be put lear the lamps Damp or we telothes are not to be hung was quotient. The desired was a fine for richt purpose will be provided on deck, as times for richt purpose will be provided on deck, as

Bed linen will be provided for mulitary officers and then

families, and will be changed every work.

Towels for washing and table napkins are not provided.

Nothing is to be thrown everboard through the cabin

ports or scuttles, but all slops are to be taken to the ashshoot.

Officers occupying a cabin will be held responsible that it is left in the same state as when they took reseason

of it. They will be required to pay on loard for damages.

108. Exercise being indispensibly necessary for the pre-body exerservation of health, every sensouring ment is to be given to recruised,
the men to use such as may be found translatile, as

the men to use such as may be found practicable, as dancing, gymnastic, wreating. Any diversion calculated to promote bodily exercise is to be permitted as frequently as possible.

105. When in harbour, if no danger is to be appresentable.

bended from sharks, such men as are known to be jrotbedient in summing may be penantied to blath, provided a beat, manned, be at hand for the perpose of attending to the bathers, only item of whom we to be allowed to be the statement of the person of the person of the conciliance of the ship. Without this precutation so man is to be allowed to bathe from on board.

106. On the arrival of vessels with troops at ports in Praise II tropical or semi-tropical climates, the troops are to be visualished allowed to purchase, or to be supplied with, such fruits and regetables only as the medical other in charge may

107. On all occasions of troop-slape leng in harlour saw of every precaution is to be taken to prevent interstating liques.

DUTIES OF BOARD SHIP (hired ships) -- continued. liquor of any kind being brought on board, for sale amongst the men

Routine for Troops, Bugle-Calls, &c., on board Hired Ships.

Parade once a week. Drill of recruits.

108. The troops are to be paraded in marching order once in each week, when the officers are to see that their necessaries are complete, and that the whole of their arms and appointments are in serviceable order.

Recruits or awkward men are to be drilled, when practicable, an hour in the forenoon and an hour in the after-

109. The regular morning parade is at 10 a.m., when Morning every man is to appear as clean as his employment will parade. allow; in warm chimates with feet bare. The cooks are to appear clean on parade once a day.

On Sundays the troops are to be ready for Divine Service Spedate. by 10 15 a.m.

110. Divine Service is to be performed on every Sunday Dings when the weather will permit. If there be no clergyman Service. on board, and the master does not undertake the duty, the

commanding officer will arrange for its performance. 111. Smoking is allowed on the upper deck only, and is Smoking on strictly prohibited between decks. Spittoons will be proboard. vided, and spitting on the deck or over the side is forbidden. All tobacco pipes are to have wire covers to guard against risk of fire through loose particles of burning

tobacco flying about. Safety lanterns for lighting paper are provided. In had weather, and when practicable, awnings will be

sloped to shelter officers and men while smoking. 113. Table of Bugle-Calls -Back-Lails.

DUTIES ON BOARD SHIP (hired ships) -continued.

Time.	Bugle Calls.	Mouning
4.W. 6.0 £ 40	Bereille	Turn out and slow hammocks, bedding for arring taken to deck Cooks draw breakfast.
7.30	Breinfan	Sai down to breakhast. The day watch will go on deck clean. The watches below will clean their meases and enop down, and then themselves, after which all that the meas contriles and troys dock prathers go on deck and remain there till after the introcection.
8.0	Fall in, followed by one,	Day watch of troops fall in. This watch will be
10,0	Assembly	Parade All the troops, except the cooks and peas orderines, fall in on the upper deck for Impection. The military officers of the day inspect troop decks and mesors to see they are clean and in order.
10.30 11 20 Noon.	Ration	Aired bridding to be rolled up and stowed. Cooks draw dinner. Up partet. Est down to dinner.
12,50	Grog	lause of power under superinsendence of officer
1.0	Sum 0,0	Sweep out means, and take all time to sub- about in waist. Sweepers fall in and sweep all docks.
1,20	Rise, and then fall in followed by one, two, o three G s	Troop decise to be cleared for sweeping. Water to full in When troop decks are cleared up boths will sound, and all bot the watch or deck one go below
4.10 4.10	Ration . Supper Rage .	Coults from the. Six down to support Clear two pinks of all but swalthers and most orderines, who still sweep out the transes and deals.
6.0 6.0	Quick Close Fall in, followed by sea	Take flown hammacks Clear up flocks for the sight. Aight watch of troops fall in. This watch will
3,16	Lie down	be of duty told a.m. Lights out. Every man to be in or on his
9.30 8.0	Recire	Rounds by the officer of the day and police.
21.0	-	Dights out in paleon.

Dunes on Board Sure (hired ships) - continued. General Calla

Halt .	- ~	~-	~	Silence-Every one remain still
Adrance.			~-	Carryon-that is con
Retire .		~	-	Every one off upper deck but the water of troops.
4 G's and	double	-	~-	Sacreta Swablers
Alert, folk Cease firin	wal by h	ılt	~	Man overboard. Leave off smoking.
Commence			-	Permission to smoke.

### FIRE CALLS.

Alarm (prepare for Caralry)

Commence firing ... ... Heave round the pumps.

Cease firing ... ... ... Arust hearing the pumps.

apples.

113. Routine for women :--

Bells	Time.	
5 5 7	6.30 7.0 7.30 Noos	All hedding to be rolled up Breaklast Women's quarters to be cleared of women and children until II a M. Swahbers soruh the place out of weather permits.
;	2.30	Worses a quarters to be cleared of women and children until 3 p.m. Swabbers clear up and sweep the place out.
1	6 30 Reviews	All women and children to go below.
	80	All women and children so be in bed, Swabbers clear up for the bounds.
1	830	Rounds

Momen's

On Thursdays all bedding and boxes to be taken on deck (if weather will permit) and the books and quarters to be thoroughly scrubbed with hot water and soup.

114. No man is to be permitted to go into the women's quarters between the hours of 8 p.m. and 8 a.m. (with the exception stated in the "Orders for Sentry on Women's Ounters"), nor is any man to go into them during the

### DUTIES ON BOARD SHIP (hired ships)-continued.

day except those who keep them clean, or who, when marria, terp assed by the near-commissance discrete and daty on that deek. These quarters are to be cleared if their cocumate by 7.46 every morming, and kept clear until 17 them to be cleaned and to get thereoglipy day. No wet them, wet clothes, or damp towast are ever to be hung up in them, but always taken on deek to dry. The mean-commissions officer un charge must be exactful that when we not suffered to the commission of the supdependent of the commission of the suption of the commission of the commission of the suplement of the commission of the commission of the suplement of the commission of the commission of the suplement of the commission of the commission of the supdependent of the commission of the commission of the comtained the commission of the commission of the comtained the commission of the comm

116. At the cry of "Man overtoard, 'the bugler on duty ' Man overtoard, 'the bugler on duty ' Man overtoard, it not seen and the 'Alert,' oard, followed by the 'Halt.' This order should be thoroughly explained to all buglers and troops as early as possible Every solders, woman, and think will stand fast and re-

Every soldier, woman, and this will stand fast and remain queet; people below util remain below. 116. Military others are strictly emplaned not to hold observation any conversation with the officers of the watch, the quar- to converse termanters, or the nuce at the wheel, and unt to go on the with sain

brilgas at any time sufficient permission.

117. The "offices of the day," is to command the guard, besset and will be held responsible that the sentress are posted as all permissions are provided by the sent permission of the permission of the sentre of

He is to attend when bedding is being taken down, to see that it is done in an orderly manner without noise or confusion.

He is to see that all hammocks and bedding are stowed in the proper places at 6 a m

He will see than from the master of bedding can be aired each morning, and see at properly secured to the reign reger round the forceastle and shape sole fefore the funcil, and the second the forceastle and shape sole fefore the funcil shaumooks are up, and telever and deter tash meal; she that the troop-decks and women a quarters are cleased at the regulated time, beng cleared at 7-28 a.m. of all persons the contract of the c

decka

# Durten on Boand Sure (lared ships)—continued.

After the troop-decks are closed, he is to cause sentries to be tented at the lublerways, with orders not to permit any truck, women, or children to go below : such sentries to be taken off at 11 am, at which hour the troops can go below agun

He is to inform the master when primners or lunatics are on deck for arring , also when they have been replaced

in the guard room and cells

He is to see that the lights are put out on the troopdecks except those required to burn all night, at 8 p.m. at sea, and at 9 pm in harbour, and report them out to the

commanding officer

118. The "mulitary offices of the watch" is to remain and the col " military on deck unless on duty elsewhere. He is to see his watch willers of the correctly must red at five minutes after it is called during the day, and ten minutes after it is called during the night. Whenever his men are called for work he is to attend with them, and see that the wishes of the officer of the watch are properly carried out.

He is to visit the sentries bourly during the day and night, to see that they are on the alert, that there is no smoking, and that there are no lights except those allowed.

He is to cause a non commissioned officer to visit the sentries every half hour during the night watches. The watch is to be mustered on that part of the deck assigned to it, viz., the port gangway by day, and the quar-

ter-deck by night.

officer in

charge."

On mustering the watch at night it should be explained to the men that, with the exception of those told off for special duties, they will not be again mustered unless wanted, but they must remain on deck; and if their

" watch call" is sounded they must rouse up smartly, and repair to their mustering station, for orders.

He is to prevent anyone from sleeping on deck unless under an awning. 119. The medical officer in charge of the troops is to furnish the military commanding officer daily with a

report of the sick officers, men, women, and children under

his care, on Army Form A 27. The appearance of any contagious or infectious disease is to be immediately reported to the commanding officer, who will at once consult the master, and they will take such stens as they may deem requisite.

Full particulars of births and deaths must be made in writing to the master of the ship by the medical officer with as little delay as possible for register, and insertion in the log.

#### \_\_\_\_

# Movement of Troops by Sea.

Duties on Board Shir (hired ships) -continued.

The medical officer is to demand daily before 10 30 a.m.,
the medical comforts, &c., required for the sick, and he

is to give the moster of the ship a receipt for the same when requested to do so. He is to furnish a list to the commanding officer before 8 p.m. every evening of such invalids as may require lights

in their cabins during the night, in order that directions may be given to allow it.

In transports he is to take auntary and medical charge fit he sinp and crew, and should frequently us-pec the quarters occupied by the crew, alling attention to any neglect of cleanitiess, &c. He should take great eare that the higher are kept sweet, and that as good a sanitary

condition as is possible is maintained.
In troop freight ships, if there is no ship's surgeon on beard, the same course is to be followed.

A special dispensity for the use of the troops is provided bispessary, and fitted on board.

For the charge of hospital and care of the nick, a car Corrected; take number of the Method Staff Corne will be detailed.

and number of the Methal Staff Corps will be detailed by the Army Medical Department, and embark with the troops. They will be brithed in hammonks, and have a mass table as near the military bequital as possible.

### Sentries' Orders.

120. The sentry on the forcemette is to prevent—

Any person from blocking up the ladders, spitting sectors about the deck or over the side, and throwing dist

seconds.

or skips over the side or on the dock.
Any person from getting on the visitiation, or into the
hammock loave, or hanging clothes on, or putting
anything into the vicitiators, or any of the troops

from going sloft.

Any soldier, woman or child, from going on the part of the deck apprepriated to the slope company.

Any rerwin from sitting on the slope and rail, or

about the rigging .

He is not to interfere needlinely with alogic officers and erew.

He is to report all persons acting contrary to his orders. At the about of "mun overlands," he will remain the top of the indict and person any trace from going open down, and the life but is housted up again. Should be discover "Fire" on or near his past, he is to be also the discover "Fire" on or near his past, he is to the fire to the past his past, he is to the discover "Fire" on or near his past, he is to the fire to

make the same good and immodulary borns to the officer

Dornes on Boand Suir (hired ships)—continued, of the watch on the bridge, for which purpose he may tem-

orders for sentry on vent—

Persons from lies

Persons from lies

Persons from lies

121. The sentry on wash-houses and latrines is to pre-

Persons from lighting pipes at any place, except at the smoking lights provided for the purpose, and

which are to be in his charge; Any noise or irregularity in the latrines or washhouses:

Any person from touching the police or other lights, except the men told off for that duty;

Any child from going into the wash-house or lattimes, or any child remaining near those places;

Any troops from going on to the seamen's most dock.
He is not to interfere needlessly with ships officers and

crew.

He is to report all persons acting contrary to his orders.

Should be discover "Fire' on or near his peat, he is to make the same qualify and immediately known to the olders of the warfs on the bridge, for which purpose he may ten-

orders for 122. The sentry on

122. The sentry on the quarter-deck is to prevent— Any soldier, woman, or child from coming about the marked off spaces, ever pt for using the bubbers. The ladder from being blocked up.

Soldiers or clakiren from clambing about the tails or rigging;

Any persons from lounging about the upper deck gangway; At the sharm of "man overloand" he will remain at the top of the labler, and prevent any one, other that the ship's company, from going in or down, until the life

heat is housted up again.
He is not to interfere medlessly with ships officers and

He is to report all persons using contrary to his orders. Should be discover "Free" on or near his pair for it to make the same guidly and mondaidly known to the other of the watch on the bridge for which purpose he

may temperarily quit his look.

123. The matery at entry port or gangway is to allow to person to longer about the entry port or gangway.

He is to prevent.

Any person (officers excepted) from leaving the ship after their without permanent;

THE PAR.

the quarter

deck.

DUTIES ON BOARD SHIP (hered ships)-continued.

Any person from lounging about the ladders : Anything from being thrown out of the entry ports;

Any arms, account ements or clothes from being left about his post ;

Any women or children from remaining on his post except in the part marked off for them

He is not to interfere needlessly with ship's officers or

He is to report all persons acting contrary to his orders

Should he discover "Thre ' on or near his post, he is to make the same quictly and immediately known to the officer of the watch on the bridge, for which purpose he taxy temporarily quit his post.

124. The post of the sentry on "women's quarters" Octors extends across the deck at the door of the women's quar-senty o ters.

#### He is to prevent -

Any man except the persons in charge of the place, or those passed in by a non-commissioned officer on duty from going into these quarters during daylight, and every person, except those on duty.

after 6 pm. ; The ladders from being blocked up or children climbing about on them ,

Any person from touching the police or other lights except the men told off for that duty.

He is to see that the hights in the women's quarters are kept lighted, pointing out to the rounds should any have cone out. He is not to allow my person to leave his hammock or

bed after the rounds are gone, except for the purpose of going up to the latrines.

He is not to interiore needlesdy with shirls officers or crew.

He is to report all persons acting contrary to his orders. Should be discover " Fire" on or near his post, he is to make the same quality and comeluitely known to the officer of the watch on the bral s, for which purpose he may temporarrly quit his post 125. The sentry on laggage room as to prevent-

The baggage room from being opened except in the pre-easing senon of a ship a officer, and the officer of the day; been

Any slope or dirt from being thrown about the deck, or out of the scutiles :

Any emoking, home, or are relately:

duarten



,

Duries on Board Suir (bired ships)—continued.

Any clother or towels from being hung up or laid about:

Any parent from touching the police or other lights, except the men told oif for that duty.

He is not to allow any person to leave his hammock or bed after the rounds are gone, except for the purpose of

going up to the latrines.

He is not to all aw any women or children on the lower

troop deck.

He is not to interfere needlessly with ship's officers or

crew.

He is to report all persons acting contrary to his orders.

Should be discover "Fire" on or near his post, he is to make the same precify and immediately known to the officer of the watch on the bridge, for which purpose he may terre.

### Precautions against Fire and Fire Stations.

Pressultions 120. No smoking is allowed except on the upper deck against the. No tobacco pipe is to be used without a wire cover.

porarily quit his post.

No person is allowed to have in his possession any description of match or vesuvian.

No lights are allowed on the troop decks except the

regulation police and safety lamps.

Lamps are never to be opened except by ship's officers

or by the appointed lump trimmers.

127. It must be impressed on the officers and men that

on the occurrence of "Fire" the most important and essential thing is "Silence," and a quiet and thorough carrying out of orders. Any confusion is likely to sexifice the lives of all on board.

Any que discovering fire is to make it quietly and im-

mediately known to the officer of the watch, who will at once cause the bell to be rung quickly and the buglers to sound the alarm.

The means provided for extinguishing fire are as fol-

joss.— man or more steam boses; pertable pumps with hones; for hockets with Mayarda long enough to reach the water from the highest part of the upper deck or poop, starting hones for the hishchangs; first rule; wash-deck buckets, &c. The number of these appliances vary with the size of the vessel, but copies of these "Prevaisions" will be posted about the decks, and on them will be write a the means provided in the vessel.

A non-commissioned officer and two privates are to be stationed to each portable fire engine, each steam hose,

DUTIES ON BOARD SHIP (hired ships)—continued.

Fach starting hose, also for charge of fire buckets, and for charge of terponlins for covering hatchways. The nues statued to enrines and hoses must be instructed how to

use them.

Pumping parties of six men are also to be stationed to

each portable fire engue.
If the guard is not sufficiently large to give enough men for the duties assigned to it in the fire stations (purs. 1285), a sufficient number of trustworthy men must be selected to join the guard on an alarm of fire. The near should be frequently extensed at fire stations until they have

them well, and then once a week Every evening before the hammocks are taken down the portable fire engines are to be prepared for use. All hoses are to be screwed on, and starting hoses, fire tables, the best properties of the properties of the properties of the table for the properties of the properties of the properties of the ready for use.

This is all to be done by the men stationed to them under the superintendence of the "officer of the day," who is to report to the military commanding officer when all is ready.

Copies of these "Precautions against Fire" are hung about the troop decks, and are to be read to the troops the day they embark.

#### Tire Stations

128. When the fire bell is rung, buglers are to sound the names of the "alarm."

Strict silence is to be preserved. The commanding officer, with one or more selected officers, will go on deck and preserve the piline and carry out the orders of the master. Two or more intelligent men are to be told off as measurements to accommand the commandance officers.

The adjutant, with the serieant-major, a bugler and messengers, will at once proceed to the fire and assist the chief officer.

officer.

The medical officers will report to the hospital and prepare to move the sick if required.

pare to move the suck if required.

The quartermaster is to see that all the cabine are clear, and then remain with the ladies in the saloon.

The other officers, according to their numbers, most be stationed on the different decks and see that orders are promptly carried out.

The guard will fall in on the porp, or after part of the guardredeck, bringing the presoners with them, and then Qs.

w

beeres on Board Street (hired ships)-continued.

I ad with fall cuttailm. The "officer of the day" will je ut il uliv entries over porter and spirit rooms, and the remainder of the grand over the leads, with strict orders to all or no one to enter them until the master orders.

the non-remissioned officers and men specially stato need to her engines, strain home, and starting homes, will

at once go to them and prepare them for use.

Pump me parties will fall in at their engines. Men in charge of her buckets will get them down ready for use.

Men state hed to tarpauline will get them realy for covering hat hwave Hammork stowers will go to where the bedding is stowed,

unlish it, and be truly to pass the blankets down for wetting.

Mess orderlies go to their messes, close parts, and wait onlets

The scripant major proceeds at once to the fire, all other non-commissioned officers not specially stationed will remain where they may happen to be and preserve

anh r All men specially stationed go at once to their stations. The watch fail in on port gangway. Get wind-ails down.

carry out any orders for slastening sail, &c., and will then be divided to pass fire buckets along. All men not belonging to the watch fall in on starboard

gangway and want for orders to wet and bass along blan-Letz. da Serjeants and corporals on the decks see that stations are

taken up and duties performed without noise. Ladies and children are to dress and go into the saloon. and remain there under the charge of the quartermaster of

the troops All officers to whom no duties are assigned, also all civilians and second-class passengers, are to repair to a

place which will be allotted for them on the quarterdeck, observing strict stlence. In ships carrying horses as many men as can be spared should be sent to stand at the horses' heads to keep them

quiet. If the fire occurs during the day, the women and children are to remain on the starboard gangway : those who may be in the women's quarters when the hre bell is rung are to remain there, under charge of the serjeant of the women's quarters, till they are ordered on deck.

The men of the Medical Staff Corps and the sick are

to repair to the hospital and remain there for orders.

DUTIES ON BOARD SHIP (lared ships)-continued If the fire takes place at night, the same instructions

with regard to falling in are to be observed. The men in their hammocks will turn out of them and

lower them on to the deck, and go to their stations. The mess orderies will close the ports and scuttles, and

then place all the bedding close to the ship's side The seriesuts of the troop decks are to especially attend

to the mess orderlies carrying out those duties. The women and children are to dress and remain in their

quarters, under charge of the quartermaster serie uit and serieant of the quarters.

Copies of these "Fire Stations" are posted about the troop decks, and the troops are to be stationed as soon as possible after embarkation

### Embarkation of Mounted Troops and Horses.

129. Detailed instructions for the fittings of horse Finns of transports (to be found in the "Regulations for H.M.'s horse state Transport Service') contain working-drawings, specifications, and other details necessary for the guidance of all employed in equipping such abijes Horse hammocks are included in the equipment provided by the Admiralty; a set, without breeching, for every horse and six per cent. of vetermary slipes complete in addition : also borse-

boxes, when required, 130. Previous to embarkation, all horses are to be care. Horses for fully inspected by a vetermary officer, to see that they are too. in good health, and free from infectious or contagious

diseases. Horses for service should be carefully selected, very old horses, or those possessing delicate constitutions, should not be emburked. The veterinary surgeon in charge at the time of selection must be prepared to farnish the medical history of every horse.

131. Troop-horses require great attention at the time of Treatment embarkation, and while they are on board ship. Horses of horses should not be in high condition when emburked. Officers parksion should be careful not to embark chargers in hunting condition. Low diet and the administration of a dose of physic some days previously are excellent preventives of disease. Long, slow, steady work is to be given to horses, and they should be kept in a cool state, previous to then embarkation. They are to be kept fasting and without water for some hours before being put on board, as singing them is more likely to prove injurious when they are

distended with food; and they will sooner become recon-

Q.B.



DUTIES ON BOARD SHIP (horse ships) -- continued. 137. On reaching the stable deck, the horses will be at How to once led into the ranges of stalls and the fur ends filled stalls up first, care being taken to place the horses as they have been accustomed to stand in their stables. The hammocks will be passed loosely round them and their

parting bars placed. Every twentieth stall is to be left acant as a "spare stall.' As soon as possible after em barkation the horses should have a light feed with hay. 138. The hammocks should always be kept round the ham

horses, but just clear of them the ropes will be securely fastened, so that if the horses lose their footing, they might be saved from falling down , but the weight of the horses should not be just on the hammocks with the intention of

resting them except in very fine weather 139. For the first few days on board ship food is to be seen rather sparingly given, and bran is to form the larger board portion of the horse's food, but after he becomes reconciled to his altered circumstances, and as his appetite mercases, he is to be more liberally fed. Horses should receive at

least eight collons of water daily, and be watered three 140. The head-collar supplied by the ship is the only goodsafe fastening on board, and there should be two shanks to each collar. The horse's head should be used rather

short than otherwise, and there should be several spare collars on board. When mules are embarked, than collar shanks untend of rope should be used 141. In rough weather, if the vessel should labour very Areas much, it will be found necessary to ! . . . dl the men who were is

can be stored to stand to their h as the hores week will be less disposed to be Ing! e men are under near them. Fine conders of each horse to "

DUTIES ON BOARD SHIP (horse ships)-continued. which is likely to interfere with the thorough passage of the air, or choke up the apertures to the ventilators.

Cleanliness.

Dung. Tage.

Air scoops are provided for each scuttle for use in bot weather. 143. It is impossible to pay too much attention to

cleanliness. No dung or trune is to be allowed to remain in the stalls or decks. The dung should be at once carried in the baskets to the nearest appointed place for throwing it overboard. The urine, when it does not dow overboard, is led down into the bulge in the engine room, as d pumped out by steam When not steaming, the donkey-engine will pulling it out When the urme is led into tanks, it is pecessary to pump out the tanks every four hours. Great

care must be taken to prevent the scuppers being cheked, if it does happen, the master should be informed, and he will have them chared by means with which he is provided.

144. There is an Issued on chandent supple of all never sary articles for eleming and other purposes. (See Appendix X of Transport Regulations.)

143. The horses should be shifted daily from stall to stall by means of the space stalls, and the platforms lifted up-

and the dock deaned underpress them. The horses them selves should be well growned and subbed. Vinegar is provided for spanging their mostrile, &c. 140 In many ages it is possible to bring the horses

out on the decks, on nexts, provided for that purpose, lates trat led down The is very be peticul to them. \$47. A dispensary with medicines, supplied by the

Vetermary Inpartount, is provided, and there is an ample angely of desigle tages on board, melading greams br alm thing the urine. A veterinary suraven will, when available, accompany every horse transport

148, Louis takes are provided for alck horses, and there are justable lactions laund fitted with alines, by Englished which horses can be sont on deck for an annual

ce shifted along as enjaired fee their health. I'm the me commence the larges should be placed "athoret shipe" Valetiliney of one new the farmelet for an & his same 140, figs a chilo wall ft same and of mate with half

scales dones and freding fores (56) are hory up de ut the dar he It is to not conference, bureaux that the full talum air and to 6 be me or I defend the factors tregues the to expension a long about that for the deat for layether Le la merca à an arres o l'annere, prote strety d'ont bon & . 11. 144

How led off and pumped cut.

supply of articles for elcaning, Ma. Normal shifted for eleaner E.

441 14 the decks

Cupramers. -

--

وتضارون mires.

Foregr

datter.

### Movement of Troops by Sea.

Dettre or Boaro Stur (lorse ships)—continued.

150. Watering the horse is carried out by means of waisis pumps fitted on each stable deck. A large tin is provided into the for each pump; this to is affled, the rene buckets driped into it, and the water carried round to the horses. After are also provided for best-manding. The pumps are to be kept locked and only used for watering the lorses.

to be kept locked and only used for watering the horser

151. A stable guard must be told off as soon as the usern sade
are embracked. The decks are to be well fit and candles guar
are provided for burning all night.

152. Space as provided for all the saddles and harness to sales.

be stowed in the "saddle and harness" room, but it is to be not be brought on deck to be cleaned and aired at least once a

week

153. Places are provided for overything, and much conficient is avoided if from the first the men are made to Leep into

everything in its proper place 154. Forage Scale and Stable Dutica-

# Forage Scale

The daily allowance for each horse or mule 19—
Water ... 8 gallons
Oats ... 5 lbs.

McDougal's powder .. 5 cz. Chloride of lime ... 1 ,, Powdered gypsum ... 2

A sufficient amount to supply this quantity for each animal daily, if necessary, is to be put on board, but it is to be used at discretion of commanding officer.

Stable Duties,

Rake the stalls well out to the rear, sweep up the Monn passage behind the horses, and sprinkle disinfectants, stalls water the horses, sponge nostrals, eyes, &c. Feed with outs

or brau, after watering, and then hay, as ordered.

Shift horses into spare stalls, and out on to the dock Madde
when practicable; pick out and wash feet, and examine
shoes, any loose shoes to be fastened at once, and slight
injuries attacled to; throughly groun the body, hyush

DUTIES OF BOARD SHIP (horse ships)-continued.

and hand rub the legs, brush out the mane and tail, and sponge nostrils and face. Each stall to be thoroughly cleaned, and platform to be

raised and cleaned. Deck underneath to be dried, and disinfectants to be freely used. When the horses are clean, water and then feed with

oats or bran as ordered.

After dinner the horses are to be fed with hay for an hour.

Erenias stables. Rake the stalls well out, sweep up, sponge nostrils, &c., as in morning stablea.

Water and then feed with oats or bran as ordered. Stablemen to feed horses with remaining portion of hay.

### III .- DISEMBARKATIONS.

Commentng officers o report strivat

155. Officers embarked in the command of troops, on touching at any port, are immediately to communicate with the General or other officer commanding at the station, and if junior to such officer they will personally report to him the state of such troops. During their stay at any port, all officers are to appear on shore in their proper uniform, and to conform, in every particular, to the resulations and discipline of the garrison. When a ship from abroad with troops on board touches at any port at home. a telegram is to be sent immediately to the Quartermaster-General, War Office, by the officer commanding at the port, if a garrison, and, if not, by the commanding officer on board, stating name of ship, whence arrived, and what troops are on board.

critel at stination.

166. On the arrival of troops in the port of destination, the General or other officer commanding is to order the ship to be immediately visited by a staff officer for the purpose of making all necessary arrangements for their disembarkation.

157, Disembarkation returns, on the prescribed forms

on returns. (Army Form B 135 for regiments, latteries, or any complete corps, and Army Form B 125 for detachments), will he prepared in triplicate by the officer commanding the troops on board, and handed over, together with any remarks which it may be necessary to make for the information of the Commander-in-thief, to the desembarking officer for transmission in duplicate through the General officer at the station, to the Quartermaster-General, War

<sup>·</sup> See also Section XIII, para. 32.

### DISEMBARKATIONS-continued.

Office; the third copy being retained by the General officer at the station. This return is to include all persons not entitled to passage, but embarked by springence, who are to be distinguished as such. When detachments are from more than one station, the whole are to be included Vore in one disembarkation return, showing separately those report from each port. In the case of a hired slup, the voyage report, in accordance with the "Transport Regulations," is to accompany the deembarkation return , also the procredings of any bourds held during the voyage. On coastwise royages at home disembarkation, returns are not

required when through warrants are is used 158. Medical officers emburked with troops on board a Rectant

hired ship deeming it necessary to make any statement one animadverting upon the suntary arrangements or the Pera supplies on board, will address such report to the officer commanding, submitting a duplicate to the principal medical officer at the port of disembarkation Copies of any adverse remarks embodied in the usual report of sick must also be furnished to the officer commanding. Whenever ecurvy or any infectious disease has made its appearance amongst the souliers or their families during a voyage, the medical officer in charge, on landing, is required to make a special report of the circumstance to the military and medical authorities at the port of disembarkation.

150. Troops under orders to land to the morning or breaking or during the forenous of the day will be provided with a day of breakfast meal on board prior to due inhathation, for which

no ration stoppage will be made

barked on heard any of Her Maresty's shire of war or commissional troopalists, are to be received and accounted for on the same propople as such articles would be if furnished to troops in larrals. The following rules are to be observed in accounting for deficiencies of paral stores, belding mess traps, ar., on board H.M. a truen-

a. Any loss or damage which cannot be estudentedly beare call accounted for, will be charged against, and proviered from the troops at the time of disembarkation : and the paymenter of the slap is authorized to obtain from the others in command of the treets immediate payment of the same. When the trace on board belong to more than one corps, the military officer in command will make each corre or details. ment responsible for the articles sward " it. but

### DISEMBARKATIONS-continued.

should the articles not be marked especially for the use of each corps or detachment, then a gro ruth charge may be levied against the whole of the troops on board, should the other communding consider such a course desirable, unless the loss or damage can be fixed upon any particular corps or detachment. If necessary, a muster of the whole of the mayal stores in charge of the troops may be held, on the disembarkation of any portion of the treeps on board. The regulations for H M.'s troop-ships contain instructions for the page of boldan, and for its inspection at intervals during the surage with the view of preventing losses. The military officer superintending the describerkation should ascertain that all charges for loss of stores are built at once, and, in the event of an appeal being made against the amount by the troops, or any portion of them, the matter should be investigated before the ship sails, when every person who can give information on the subject is present.

accident.

d. In the event of how or classical arming from strong of weather, tire, or other an ident, the statement of the Parentinstances under which it security must be supported by an extract from the ship's log of by affect material treat continues, before the tree parties be relieved of the harve.

at it forward is encounsed and there communicate and efficience in to moretal to in time to present the ship being de-Light on arrival at its destination, in either to inco-Could aid report on the loss of danning of any attacks which are that eable to the public.

at If the cartain of the ship should make any objection be the smuler of the assube this proposed to charge egament the public, the original reject of the house so to be fareanied by the all or communiting the truge - through the trained officer communicating at the statements the War til of with a view to saference upon the malijant had ad muche, it someward ye المسترا فننا العادية بنسرينين المدودا المناويا with the source of the trial as to for earning the time رو د الدول کا الام دورون الاستان عن الاستان وعال

فالمطابط أأسته المشاسر بالبدارة بمراكبهم بشراكم أنتيهم أأكبي والمجاورة with which was menting later the colore king there exhause, or last more on home to true to any for mane to to describe of

# DISEMBARKATIONS-continued

and the "mess unemist" returned to the place pointed out by the master. Any fear or damage which cannot be salidatedrily accounted for will be charged against the troops, spon the principal described in para 160 (see also para 97). The master of the ship will prepare a hat of any damages or deficiented in stores supplied by the Astanially, which his ministery commanding officer will miss the state of the ship o

ment that the troops are hable. 162. Payment for articles supplied by the Admiralty is Payment not to be made to the master of the ship, but the com manding officer is to take numediate steps to charge the amount against the troops concerned before they leave the ship, and to account for the whole transaction to the military staff officer superintending the disembarkation. No instance should ever occur of troops (whether regiments, detachments, or individuals) leaving a hired ship without all proper charges for losses, &c., having been adjusted either by the money being placed in the hands of the commanding officer or by entres in the accounts of the men hable Lists, furnished by the . Admiralty, of the prices to be charged for losses, damages, &c., on board transports and freight ships, will be in possession of the master, and usually of the officer com-manding the troops. Losses or deficiencies of stores supplied by the owners of the ship should be paid for to

the master before desembarkation.

103. The regulated structure of pay which is issued to charge for detachments, except those cotting home from India, will home enable the commanding officer to meet charges for losses, &c. The following is a copy of parts 408 and 409 of the Financial Instructions, 1825, issued with Clause 170, Army

Circulars, 1883

\*\*405, When detachasests blonging to different corps

\*\*405, When detachasests blonging to different corps

\*\*405, When detachasests blonging to the record

to there not bring sufficient final belonging to the troops

of there are bring sufficient final belonging to the troops

of the record bring the sufficient paymater at the perfect during

the corps of the district paymater at the perfect during

to make the perfect of their designation, advance the

order perfect of their designation, advance the

from the officers by whom they are not taken into pay
from the officers by whom they are not taken into pay-

\*409. The same course will be observed in the case of detachments arriving from any other foreign station, if

### DISENSABEATIONS-continued.

the advance of pay should not leave a sufficient residue to actile the claims for lost stores or damages occurring during the voyage."

War Depart-

164. Whenever War Department Stores are placed on ment Stores, hoard hired ships for the use and in charge of the troops now se-counted for, during the voyage, such as arms, ammunition, pea-jackets, son'-wester caps, books, and games, the military commanding officer will be held responsible that all such articles are returned into the proper departmental store at the termina-

tion of the voyage-unless they are required for other troops about to embark in the same vessel, in which case they are not to be lauded, but handed over by the commanding officer to an ordnance store officer for transfer to the officer in command of the troops embarking. The

commanding officer will give a receipt for the articles and be careful to obtain from the officer furnishing them a list in duplicate of the articles received, which he will retain for information during the voyage, handing over one of such lists to the ordnance store officer on arrival, and taking that officer's receipt upon the other list, which he is to transmit to the War Office. All deficiencies are to be duly accounted for, and the amount chargeable to the troops is to be recovered in the same manner as charges of other losses (11de paras. 161-163), and paid by the commanding officer to the ordnance store officer, to whom the articles should have been delivered. The ordnance store officer will without delay pay the amount to the district paymaster.

Sugmbark. ingifrom

165. Before disembarking from a hired ship, the military commanding officer is to prepare and hand to the master the following returns and certificates upon Admiralty Forms, which will be supplied to him by the master for that purpose:--

Disembarkation return in duplicate.

Mess certificate. Ration and forage certificate. Freight certificate.

Certificate of the number of invalids (if any) conveyed under medical charge of the ship's surgeou.

سنغنه

168. The commanding officer of the trivips and another manager military officer are, before quitting the slore to agen a certificate in the following form, and to deliver it to the captain of the slop, or if a lared ship to the master,

day

### Movement of Troops by Sea.

### DISEMBARKATIONS --- continued.

Form of Certificate.

"This is to certify that I have been round the ship with and that no laggage, arms, nor accoutrements of any description, are

left on board belonging to the troops, Mutary Officer "I have made full mounty respecting the baccage, &c. disembarked

from this ship, and find no complaints, and that there was always a sentry over the same during the time it was on board.

Officer in command of Troops. "Dated on board

167. Customs duties are levied at Bombay on all articles Arrives of mess-ket (not mess-plate, when certified by the com- latte to manding officer to have been in use for twelve months! Con meas-stores, and any other articles which may be liable to duty, imported into India by troops proceeding to that country. Officers in command of troops in H.M's Indian troop-slips are to prepare a return, according to a form which will be placed on board the ship before leaving England, of all articles subject to duty belonging to the troops and their families on board; and are to have the same filled m by the time the vessel arrives at Bombay. A neglect of this will entail the examination and detention

(and their families, if any) not attached to troops. A statement of the various troops and detachments on board, and nominal list of the officers, are to be handed with these returns to the custom-house officer turns to the the start officers and men embarking or disembarking on duty are exempt from dues, and the baggage dues ar of officers and soldiers travelling on duty is, under the provisions of the Army Act, exempt from dock tolls or duties. In cases, however, where a Dock Company's servants are called upon to perform any labour, either

of the goods or baggage at the Bombay Custom House. A separate return is to be prepared for individual officers

in warehousing or alupping, charges for such services may be made. The ordinary charge to cover the expense of examination of the baggage at the custom-house will be made.

169. General or other officers commanding at stations where troops disembark are at liberty to exercise their disem-

- 41

# Movement of Troops by Sea.

### DISENBARKATIONS-continued.

discretion, whenever circumstances may render it desirable.

to direct that the sea-kits in possession of the men shall be retained for use until worn out.

Disposal of Detachments arriving from Abroad. Disposal of

170. All detachments of invalids, time-expired men, ... detachments and other details arriving at home from foreign stations combg will be disposed of as follows -

a. Invalids and means of the regular army and Invahile and insane men. their families will be sent to the Royal Victoria Hospital, Netley, except myalids not being meane men of the Royal Artillery, who will be sent to Woolwich. Such officers and medical officers as may be required are to proceed with them. The

senior medical officer who has had charge of the invalids during the voyage is to accompany the Netley party. b. Time-expired men and men for transfer to the reserve, and their families, will be despatched,

under proper charge, as follows -Cavalry and Infantry to the Discharge Depôt. Royal Artillery and Ordnance Store Corps to

Woolwich. Royal Engineers to Chatham. Commissariat and Transport Corps and Medical

Staff Corps to Aldershot. c. Soldiery orphans are to be sent to Netley. Widows are to be sent direct to their homes on landing-Insane wives of soldiers or other insane women are

not to be sent to Netley or to any military station If they have no homes to be sent to, or friends to take charge of them, they are to be handed over to the parish authorities at the place of disembarkation

A Others sent in charge of invalids and time-expired men, or other men, are on no account to quit the parties committed to their care until they have delivered them over at their respects a destinations and received permission to depart.

Men sent home for discharge with ignominy or as bad characters, whose term of impresonment has expired, are to be discharged by the General or other officer commanding at the part of duemlarkation immediately on landing, their accounts being settled by the paymaster or other accountant ordered to perform this duty. ....

opioen is charge.

Orphane. widows, and

Time-ex-

pleed men.

Hen for discharge as pad charac-

#### DIFENDABEATIONS continued

& Proposers for discharge, whose term of improviment has not external, will be disposed of in accordance with the instructions contained in paras. 102, 163, and 165, 88 ton V1

g. Military convertanted processes arriving from abroad minutes without papers in due form to admit of their being view. removed to a military or public prison are to be detained in a protein prison or in other military controls, until the arrangements laid down in the Army Act have been made for their removal to prison. Milit or converts, and prisoners other than the above, will be disposed of as directed in Section

VI. paras, 160 april 168 171, Officers are not to be detached unnecessarily from Detachin their corps for the express purpose of taking charge of in- officers to valida or time-expired men, who in all practicable cases are tavality. to be blaced under others returning home in impaired

health, but fit for ordinary duty with troops on board ship. 172. The docharge and other decuments required by Documen regulation for each man see In it a under "Too unceste") are to be seen to be carefully worted according to the several destinations of the men, in order to be reads for hinding over on arrival, under the instructions of the desembarking officer to the officers who may be detailed to conduct the several parties the documents of all prisopers men discharged

with ignorums and the like (alluded to m part 170). being placed in a separate packet. The documents of men of the Royal Artiflery should be addressed as follows - Those relating to men of the Royal Horse Artillery and the London Division Royal Artillery to their respective depots at Woodwich. Those for men of all other brigades to the officer commanding District Staff, Royal Artillers, Woolwich The documents of men

la:

of the ordinance store corps will be addressed to the officer commanding the Ordnance Store Corps, Woolwich 173 In H M's troop-ships, specimen filled-in forms of specimen the disembarkation return of detachments, and ration copies of return, will be pisced under charge of the naval pay master, forms pis for the guidance of the officer in command of the trooms who should apply to the paymaster for these specimens to assist him in preparing the returns during the voyage home, and be careful to return them when done with.

one, and be carried the cabin of the military commanding Custody officer will be set apart for the custody of returns and content documents relating to the troops, and will be marked on bears. accordingly, and furnished with a lock and key.

### Internation of the seasons and

174. The finite gretting relating to detachments are now used from others in commed of trays arriving at the loss have found from the rest of the property of the loss has record from hers to destination. All the paniel from the grey used for the purpose, as brevailer specific, as he had do not no offers a minimaling by stiff of the partial production of the second partial production.

### A .- Returne Relating to Detachments.

### For 4 of Officer superintending Describertations

I Nomend will find deployate (Arme Form B 157, by engs of all the detectments in heard, discipriming in state) for so others, and including women and children questings the ages of the kitter. In welltone, normal will no deployate of any and families of the Royal Artiflers only, straightly legislate. One copy of the latter will be seen to make the other copy, after being a deep design, and formed of the properties of the latter of the copy, after being been verniced, will be handed over by the lived Artiflers when you will be the copy, and the second of the copy, after being been verniced, will be handed over by the lived Artiflers of calls to Women and a second of the lived Artiflers of calls to Women's good a beginning to

2. Veryperviper, in the case of a lural transport or trught ship, be be repured, at the end of the evoyage, on the form prescribed in the "Transport Regulations," for either with the proceedings of any Boards that may be assembled. This very-perport is to be filled up in quadilities, and support by the ministry communing officeration of the companies of the companies of the ship and to bland over the other three copies to the dinabelling effects, who is to transmit two of them to the Quaternaster-General. Should there be a transposder on board the ship, the four reports are to be first

binded to him for his remarks and confere signature.

3. Return (in uplicated, when there has been a short issue of provisions, and most of the present has been a short in the present of the present of

#### \_\_\_\_\_

# Movement of Troops by Sea.

DISEMBARKATIONS -continued.

only returned as short issued or deficient. The proportion which the substitutes are to bear to the deficiencies, in

regard to quantity, is to be arranged at the time of issue between the officer commanding the troops and the master of the ship.

4. Disturbardation returns (Army Form B 125) in trip.

4. Disembarkation returns (Army Form B 125), in triplicate. If the detachments are embarked at different places, these returns must show separately the troops arrived from each port, but no one return

5. A cortificate (Army Form O 1777) for every widow and orphan and for every solidarie wise unaccompanied by her husband, showing that the bearer is entitled to free passage. Such certificate is to be agreed by the commanding officer and paymaster of the ourps to which the women and children belong The place of destination is limited by Section XI of the Regulations relating to allwances 1884 (Army Regulations, Vol. I, Part III).

B.—Returns relating only to the men referred to in para 170, as follows, grouped according to the respective destinations of the men —

For the Assestant-Adjutant and Quartermaster-General, Royal Victoria Hospital, Nilley

1. Nominal Roll (Army Form B 127) of the invalids of all coups except Royal Artillers, their waves and families, or orphans, if any. This roll is to be kept out so as to be readily accessible on arrival at Netley.

For the Principal Vedical Officer at the port of

3 W

2. Applications for extra-duty pay for soldiers employed as temporary hospital servants on the vorage, on Army Form I 1229, accompanied by Army Frem O 1,645, duly completed and signed by the men who have been so employed.

Soldiers employed as guards over lunatics are not to be included as hospital servants, and no allowance will be sanctioned for men so employed

For the Paymaster, Royal Victoria Hospital, Netley
3. Acquittance-roll (Army Form N 1452), invalids,

except of Royal Artillery

4. Inventories of kits of deceased men embarked as invalids in duplicate.

5. Particulars of sale of effects of deceased men embarked as invalids in duplicate, Q. t. 24

TO CTL

# Movement of Troops by Sea.

DISENSARRATIONS-continued. 6. Return of families of invalids, including orphans, and giving Christian names of women and ages of children, 7. Original "No. 1 reports" of invalids.

# For the Commandant of the Discharge Depot.

8. Nominal roll (Army Form B 127) of the mea of cavalry and infantry (tune-expired or for transfer to the reserve), and their wives and families. This roll is to be kept out so as to be readily accessible on arrival at the discharge depôt.

### For the Paymaster at the Discharge Depôt.

9. Acquittance roll (Army Form N 1452), time-expired and reserve men.

10. Inventories of kits of deceased men embarked as time-expired in duplicate.

13. Particulars of sale of effects of deceased men embarked as time-expired, in duplicate.

14. Return of families of time-expired and reserve men, giving Christian names of women and ages of children. 15. Oreginal No. 1 reports of time-expired and riskrys

# For the Dutrict Paymuster at the Port of Duembarkation.

16. Ration returns for all troops on board (Army Form O 1671) Separate returns are required for each regulately Luttalion, battery, &c., for invalids time-expired and reserve men, and one other return to melude all presoners; also a statement in manuscript of any valuables, money, er modala belonging to prisoners.

The district paymenter at the port of disembarkation is to would extract a from those ration returns to the respective destinations of the troops

### For the Assistant Quarterwester-General, Boulank,

17. The nominal roll of Hoyal Artiflery described in sub-lead A I, with the addition of they time astured usen of the Ordinates Store Corps. To be hept out so as to be really accomilie.

e Chine for exists didy pay income for bounded maybells will be used that exists as because here, to be commend us the electricity disjoint by the exists and the electricity of the ele the war meanable the sea of

DEFERREATIONS—continued

For the Paymaster, Royal Artillery Regimental District Staff, Woodwith

18. Returns, relating to Royal Artillery only, corresponding with those described in Sub-head B 5, 0, 7, 8, 9, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15. Returns of unadids to be separate from those of time around reserve or other near.

### For Chatham, Aldershot, &c

19. Documents to be treated in a similar manner to those of men intended to join depots, &c

176. When invalids landed from abroad require to be Correctioneyed by railway or other means to their destination, first the officer commanding the detachinetes is to obtain from the medical officer a certificate that those mean for whom conveyance by cab is required are unable to march.

177. In order to guard against the possibility of the research detachment banding in a state of intonation, the officer sense the interpretable for the state of summaries their man. They are accordingly to adopt the most their man. They are accordingly to adopt the most the basts which surround vessels on their arrivaler the port, or from the sailors on board the stemmer which may

convey them to hand.

This, in order to guard against the loss of any baggage assigned.

This is not to guard against the loss of any baggage assigned to the control of th

spot, of any musting articles.

#### IV.—SCALE OF RATIONS, MEDICAL COMFORTS, WATER, AND FORAGE FOR TROOPS AND HORSES ON BOADD SEA-COING SUIPS.

### TROOPS OR THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS.

	_	_	FC.	ALE OF RATIONS per	Man.				
	L			DAILT		WEEKLY.			
Page of the Week.	11121122 824 344		12112118 Ball Park	1	a lua   lug Preservations	Particular Commence of Commenc			

#### SCALE OF HATIONS per Woman.

Punday Monday Tuesday Thursday Thursday Friday Saturday	-	1	1	1	1	-1011010	1111	1		).  -	,	•	

Dread is to be made of ourse faint, reach, a little such and water and an other ingredients we hardered sides of flows it recigired to make the on the same in a six because in size approach that currents. The years is to be made according to the same in a six because in the because that currents. The years is to be made according to the same in the sam

Pointers are not to the used in making passes are too man warmed.

This quantity is much least to 20 time, of result. Mail and hope are us be provided by whoever time.

This quantity is much least to 20 time, of result. Mail and hope are to be provided by whoever time,

and not the same time the half of mail and to up of hope part less admits, for 25 days, for the same are

that for the same time the half of well add for.

The snopply of point to be put on bands is to expend by jo per cond. the quantity required by this scale,

RATIONS, &c .- continued

MALE OF	RATI	ON S	** 0	h04 -		Yes		ul un	de: 10	1	***	of J		T	7	der	Ratio	TAPE C	hu4
	Dankt											W		1	_	_	Date	,	
Dept of the	111-111-1 Bath R. water	111m11m2 Task	111atius Baiden	in in it is four and Perill	tallala2 Bee	.   .   .   8 Prestred Brut.	Succession of Productions	alaminis North 1 month	management Sugar (mertinal)	Superior & Tit	Prob Milk 1	}	yelt.	to the part of the	aummand Stays (attribut)	Prebliff.	to bear to come a despense the little to the come of t	Ble end Outros to	The Bred
Your Park	lahe	1 10.44	1 70	ar of			٠.	errid	ed w1	ь:	KID					× 41	-	ot, sed 6	ager.

RATIONS, &c .- continued.

# SCALE OF MEDICAL COMPORTS FOR THOSP AND THERD-CLASS PASSENUES FOR LOSS I ARROYS FOR ONE DAY. Tronsions is to be peakly in that proportion for the registerial mombet of day? Elevisions

to, faith.  The last, faction.  The last, faction.	Space from place.	True fater and	- (mailtea)	op lie.	
	233	Tall & of rack for rack parties as the rack pa	1	11	1

[ [ The state of t

of manipulational parking properties of the task for manifest can be considered. For all picking and these overprisons the Proceedings of the Considered in this place proposed in an of 10. The of 10 at 10 at 50 at 10 apply to the considered to

-

201

### Movement of Troops by Sca.

### Harrosa &c -continued

#### SOTES.

loye of 16 years and under 14 years of age to compress the withte entire, but without potter. Bype of 14 years of age on appearing to receive the man's rather Las without person touris of 10 years of age, or spreards, to receive the evenue a talks, hat without tenter

Boys and girls of 17 years of age or symanic are to be rossalved in all respects as a la'to

Ten regard men had received parter ( a sport, as a rubstrate are rack to be almost daily I so it source sails gen ed to a la militaria to the quantities of them actains somethed in the brained belows. The per also be not remove three altitudes qualities will be evaluated in titles with a prace adar.

Trapestive women art mentions preter and other women to when it may not be presented to out it perfor sew to be symmetric. Neither porter nor egans to to be second to primmers or

"guantoret men et eje aufre unfest afree, auf with the senters of the Mirary ! many ! ag . th er

Preserved mont to be removed & level and contlors, which are to be provided in equal quantities and to be report air ready) I real most and from any ration are per to me and, whenever

tion all the form west tong o ... bend agent to this said ready and & ex. of treds regulators are to be the ration for more. women or chiltra tut win : from engetalm parama save wahen termered possesse (approached) they be constrained auxal street tables I us, are to be issued in tier.

Fresh repression are to be based, whenever providely, with sall, or preserved much in low of the floor, said, raiseing come come present traviables, preserved positions of the security to the

turns mest and represides are also to be obtained for two days' consumption after having part, should the weather admit of their See Japp.

In cases in which it may be impossible to 1 royale fresh bread. blocall so to be larged as the ration in the properties shown in

the re-restive scales for most, women, and children When fresh meat is issued, leved or biswell, in addition to supplies according to the above Scale, is also to be imped at the

rate of 4 on of tread or 3 on of biscutt for each man and woman. Catmed may be used for thickening soup, when fresh meet is based to such execut as may be considered percusary; and the extra leaves are to be a paracely certified to

Any arth les in the foregoing beales of listions may be stepped or charged, but only in individual cases, agon the ago lal requestion of the Ketical Officer. The boales of features are to be regarded as governly applicable

to la valide se well ex to persons in beattle. Invalide are, towerer, to be provided with Prest Bread every sing

In ships conveying faralids there is also to be prortied a bheral proportion of live stock (ozen, sheep, as I positry, but not ge), with provender and water for their submetrace. In her also of the regulated any ply of said mests, an equivalent in preserved





# Contagona Disease on Sec. management

off one first of 2 or first as the days a doubt be emitted or over agents! I unit assume for closuring as to require and a string a nation. I compressing officer of best unit with a first a string of the control of their command or officer and a string of the control of the command of the control of the c

در پیروسیونیگ فیمار ۱ از ۱ پیماریک

A. Vorkunst somme if had in indifferent character und to be made to be first at the logist. To a imperat that and prairie of long were in minible for which of a chart of this indifferent terms.

Fer management

to Fire purposes of proquences one general rid will be hope of til non sommoon not officer wrent with the the mental logs & and home buttainen. The the dere & roll the process of all a m communication of the branch the bomes of a tartains according to their esquirer will be entered in roof an and enter art and forest non-communicational nifetite will be commercial in rest it's in the boson fulfalling foli-The apprecia if the love t and home buttaling non-comprominged effects will be thus price test, as well as the williaming f the mercus for no logic or buttaling monanimation and after will be promoted a property without the parties on arreine if the there commutable and the regimental legal and the home latternes. Should any difference of panion arms between these officers, the a meture was to referred by the other communiting the depth to the general officer commanding the dairst, whose derive a will be first. This will not prevent commandag officers appointing unpaid lines ergents and Isone corporate, without referring to each other

Proposition source that the ball lines corporate, without reterring to each steer of series. When presentes are made above the rank of series with the fewers hatthest made to consider the fewer hatthest made be considered, so that years have a fair shave of contains to the first grades at the depict. With the view offers commanding testimous above with at the coll of such quarter, transmit to the officer commanding the regimental depict the names of any non-rounteneous offsert whom they may each to each produce the contract of the contra

When both Initiations Are abrupa. 9r. When both battalions of a regiment are abread, the uffects commanding and the other commanding the regimental district must exercise that discretion in respect to the promotion of non-commissioned others, taking care that the establishment is in on way exceeded.

### Depots.

### REGIMENTAL DISTRICTS, &c .- continued.

80. An orderly room or paymester-series at must not be propose 17664 promoted to be troop-serjeant-major or colour writeaut in of seterity warrant—unless after such promotion the new-commiss screen supped officer promoted be intended to do bong wir troop serjeant-major's or colour serjeant a duty in the va. incy to

which he has been promoted.

So. When non-commissioned officers are required to Method of fill vacancies on the establishment of the regimental along depot, the officer commanding the latter will make application to the Adoutant-General stating the cause and date of each vacancy. Vacancies amone the staff wrights may be filled by the promotion of non-commissioned officers who are serving at the denot, the sanction of the

Adjutant-General being obtained in each case BL. The racancess caused by you commissioned officers rules as and drummers being sent home from the foreign battalion to some

for discharge or transfer to the Reserve will not be filled some up until they are discharged or tru sferred Non-com sund will be absorbed on the establishment of the detot or business home battalion, and the vacancy in the foreign battalion drawners. will not be filled up until such absorption takes place. Big. The above, however, in no was affects the manner

in which these men should be shown in returns, as faid down in para, 32, Sec. XXI All non-commissioned officers and then went home from alread, whether for ducharge, transfer to Reserve, or as invalids, will be shown as on the strength of the depot until ducharged,

transferred, or passed to the Home battalion. SE All recruits, except those calisted at hattalion we want brod-quarters, will be sent to the depot, to be traused, because and, when accommodation admits their will be kept there for about three months, and then sent in latches to som

the home futualism in accordance with pura 222, Sec VII St. Invalids and bome from the foreign battalion who taraste. are reported at for service will jorn the home battalion

Invalida for des harge, and soldiers sent home on ormule tion of their period of service with the adours will be discount of as may be directed by the Admiant General 5x. Men awarded terms of unpresentatent almost who

are sent home to undergo their sentences, but are not to to distart of from the service, will, so release from e-ofinement, you the home lattalion, and not the depot, naless both battalous are serving abroad. Officers commanding regimental districts will therefore in such cases

## T- 11 # 1 ff 1 . fr et 4 i me, fr - ~ ne eryert.

or engineers in segment to lost the loss than no nourth bed you to securities. I will man fig the tripology fiche general from the install on the bone between and will be the territories of the installation of the is seeming if notemany of resting to at the property antinummer is a if solony to the non-momental officer or I to mak to my the home tallacons in the mail war no war a su primiter and wanting Sira to beat treeties. When a person of the ungemerent of companie the exclusive greating the companie was tilliers to Bine commanding the regenerated Letterly who we Care minion good present to there.

Charge . | 4

13 Fair a sure men and on the faith of the house said promise to a se at mora and in a martin of the effort and security transporting the regeneral begant, and are to be dealt with and task ingless a morrison with the matrice In market how a war o X X III by a come to me to the head courters of a

tend but the mercy S and st -

tatter in strent in the two twee there attly drilled, and a otten tot is the son if his creek and has comfeted & restricts mires I in manner . The men are to be missted f ethe error ought a si right to the date of their eximinant, je alai le are a sel respecta fit. Attentum we to be part to the any which he his had no other to paral serves the and ort a men than to outy years and outside to a of the tire who but a that the draft may consist of these less qualitied is hear the effects of a change of character, the medical there is to be consulted in the selec-

14x In furnations a draft the commanding officer can if he please retain the air authorized trained agnaliers of -

15. When widders are sent home from foreign stations, to takes being others are to forward with them, in charge of the officer conducting them, all the documents required tree serest by the regulations in each particular case. Nominal rolls .... of unvalids are to be sent direct to the Assistant Adjutant \_ and Quartermaster General, Boyal Victoria Hospital, Netley, and smaler rolls of time-expired men, and of men for transfer to the Army Reserve, direct to the other commanding the Dacharge Depot, at least a fortugate

16. The terminal rolls, which are always . duplicate with vien quitting the head corps abroad are to be completed. accounted for on arrival at home.

lafore their embarkation.

W. .

# Depots.

#### REGISERYAL DISTRICTS, Ac. - continued

will forward our of these completed returns to each of the respectate denote as mon as practicable after disciplinakation, and will be held responsible that all other demonstra that may be required are handed over to the unitary authorities at the port of landing or at Nobes, it at the Ducharge Depot. The regimental and company defaulter should always be kept separate from other down therein, no as to be readily accessible to office in in community of details proceeding house. Also the medical bestory sheets

for the guidance of the medical other in charge 17. The No I reports of moulals and tam + proved men at 1 he are to be made up into two separate packets, the former took he addressed to the paymenter of Nether, and the latter to a prethe paymenter of the limburge lapon to where the sept trackets will be loand to accept in Larger to the officers in charge of letada. This will acceptate with

ment with the officers and adjustment of the men's accompate. 18 A monthly return of the whole force comprised standard (thin the required distance on Arms & con 1 1-1 will return to within the regimental factors on Arms Form H ! I will prove the be transmitted by the other communities the regimental and and depot to the Adjution Course of the Freez a copy being to

also sept to the tectoral officer commissions the district. This return will account not only for the whole of the truces under the command of the off or commaning the regumental district, but will also give a detailed reject of the result of the recruiting therein for the regular forces. 19 The other community the regulated depot will not

transmit to the heart parters of one is of the inte buttarens when of the regressit a westler wrome in Arms Lors it 165, were and any other remate which was be increased for the past information of the others commanding the lattal, see 20 The other commending the severe companies in in mark?

like measurer, to transmit to the recitoratal deeps a contact amonthly state ( term) I own It I'm of the strength of the serves we completely a retain to a second form of these some who forth are west to ness on leavener examplifies during the to sails, burther with a copy of the entropy trade in the control bonk during the mouth. being covered to the to which the state from topores pored man, and a title a such contractions as easy for presents for the saferanton and surlater of the tiling remunatein g the depot

SI When him are well from the remetal deals to see the boundanters of sixture of the line buttaness for our the tartains for arrive abread, the office manuality of will eral with these the transfer discussion to marriad as pear

1142

Sorten El E wie the agent on frie Re, mertalfratte Wart at an emula a becoming with a Talance alms att to no From V to 2 a nominal estuen f the month is dead a roof a regional artification of these figures | F Freman appropria

---

marketing 69. It man ermafored to doctions it said fiel the lat Somewhere & Lone Army Frances will be borne as experimentative in the mention entires f the legal f the enginees from which the there transformed and not in the retains

of the testacing amount to things amountail. seq manifest copy to will have the new compy stop a to ensure the trees having five management for what have being as transformal from orban of the one butterning compreses the segment a from the level. In reaches I the service without their two me ar is not a of interest the membel let Cless train finances or , to she was no nouthly returned the ners from which they were possed to the reserve.

at dopek

mand of the \$2 I note it is said from the fire of the fill ment in the last close from 6 has Army Reserve belonging to the regimens (Army so so sope on fan a day will be acceptible here up at each depot, all cantalture and hanges I residence reported from the several penso is districts being retail therete, so that in the event I am I diest a the names of all the men hable to him for army service may be accurately known

I material set & C seren d inglesested. distant.

24 The other commanding the regimental district will direct, as he may those ht, the employment of the ufficers and to a communicated officers of the depot, as well as the adjutante and expeants of the permanent stail of the Militia battalous and of the Volunteer corps of the promental district. But the commanding other of a Militia battalion will have entire command over the stad of the lattalion during the training period. The duties to which adjutants of Militia buttalions and Volunteer corps are hable, under this paragraph, are those specifical under headings V and VI of para 2, Section VIII, in addition to assisting in such duties as are usually performed by adjutants. See also the Regulations for the Militas (Army Regulations, Vol. VIII).

Batta Suns des and I rom the depès.

25, Until accommodation for the Militia permanent staff can be provided at depots, all Militia battalions, excepting only such as already have their headquarters at places fixed upon as regunental depôts, will come under the term of "battalions detached from the depot."

26. Adjutants of Militia lattalions are permitted to emen ploy as a servant one of the soldiers belonging to the regimental depot with which they are connected. In cases

#### Depots.

### REGIMENTAL DISTRICTS, &c .- continued.

where the headquarters of Militia battalions are at the same station as a regimental depôt, the quartermasters of

same seaton as a regiment of tripo, the quarter materials of those Militis battalions are also permitted to employ as a servant one of the soldiers belonging to the depot. 27. When a serpeant on the permanent staff of a Militia security hattalion is nourreped at the same station as the regiment.

27. When a serpeant on the permanent staff of a Militia sectamps to tatalists in quartered at the same station as the region mental depth, he will be a member of the serpeants' mess of tents joining the mess, and will pay the regulated entrance fee on first joining the mess, and will pay the regulated monthly subscription when present at the station.

28. The arms and munitions which may be stored at care of the regimental depth will be in the immediate charge of are and the quarternaster or acting quarternaster of the depth, north, under the order of the officer commanding.

29a. When the quarter mater of Multin, who also per rejected forms the duties of a regimental duties, is absent from the district, otherwise them on leaves, another our row, and mater of Multins serving in the same command should be detailed to carry on the duties, and, if necessary, called it of the backdungters of the district, for the tours of the same of the duties of the duties of the district of the description of the duties o

### Training of Line and Militis Recruits.

20. Infantly line recruits will, as a rule, runnen at the Industry of depth for shoot the first three nontiant of these serves, "granual and will then be peeced to the house line lattalon as eyel, laid down by paragraph for. Should the dipath tarracks and the serves of the serves of the serves of the serves of the serves to the home betathion at shorter intervals. During the brat three months of their serves recruits will be under the gueral medical surveillance of the officer medical charge of the troops, and will be specially parabled by the limit at the sally lackful will be served to the serves of the se

may consider until for the service.

30, All bost exclusion for transing as muocians will be not sent to the home batchion for instruction. The officer recommending the regument depth will both to the officer commanding the forme batchion the names of any loops who has been specially enhanced, with a river to their princing the foreign batchion, so that they may be sent alread as operatingthe occur.

31. Multia recruits will also be trained at the region reseated depth, except when a Multia battalane detached mous from the depth can be provided with harrack accommodation.

14-2

REGIRESTAL DISTRICTA &C -continued. twn for statestrate, in which case they may be trained at

the detached head marters. These colleted for Mulitia tattations detailed from the depot may be trained either on enlutment, or unmediately preceding the training of their respective initializing At the depot, Militia recruits will be drilled in association with line recruite, for which errice all the sericants of the depot will be available indifferently.

At delay hed breda Sallers.

32. Where detached headquarters concede with a military station, the Militia recruits will be lodged in barracks, and attached to the line battalion or detachment there quartered, they will be dralled by their own seriesuta under the namediate our ryisi and the officer commanding the station. In this case the recruits may be trained either on enlatment or immediately before the training of their battalons. Where demoked hendquarters do not controle with a military station, but where barracks are available. Militia recruits who have not been drilled at the regimental depor must be trained immediately before the training of their battalions, unless where a neighbouring inilitary station can conveniently furnish supplies of food,

Reporaiti-Lity of O C. regimental depôt.

33. In all the foregoing cases the re-ponsibility of the officer commanding the reguaratal depot for the efficient training of recruits will be the same, whether carried on at the depot or elsewhere

### Army Reserve and Pensioners.

Army Be-TTO and Penalonara.

G.O. 97. 34. For general purposes the commanding officer of a 1584 man of the 1st Class Army Reserve will be the officer in charge of his documents. Detailed instructions on this NEW subject will be found in the regulations for the 1st Class

Entries of . monvictions

Army Reserve. Pensioners will be in all respects under the command of the officer commanding the regimental district in which they are resident. 35. Every conviction of a man enrolled in the Army Reserve, whether by the civil power or by court martial, is nader Arms to be entered by the officer having charge of the records, in the man's court-martial sheet and regimental and company defaulter sheets. The forfeiture of a good conduct hadre consequent on such conviction should also be entered in the man's "record of service," as also all forfeitures of

36. The officer commanding a regimental district will make a formal yearly inspection of each infantry Militia

#### Depots.

#### Regimental Districts, &c -- continued

britalien, and of each corps of Rufe Volunteers, as well as of the Infantry Army Reserve and pensoners (when these may be ordered out), within his occurrand under such regulations as may be premulgated. In cases, however, in which any of the foregoing may be sent for training to a large tactical station, the inspections will be conducted as ordered by the General or other others commanding

### IL-CAVALRY DEPOT AT CANTERBURY.

 Regiments of cavalry when stationed abroad are formation divided into service-troops and a depot-troop. The latter

is ordinarily attached to the cavalry depot at Canterbury.
68. Official correspondence from all departments and correspond

from officers commanding regiments relative to their depot-sees, troops should be addressed to the commandant.

3a. The ruster of the Cavairy Depot for all duties, poster, other than garrison duties, is regimental, and officers are

to rank on parade according to the date on which they were promoted to their pacent rank in, or transferred to, their respective regiments, without reference to their army rank

IIL

40. Each depot-troop on joining the mess of the cavalry year. depot will pay from the remnested mess fund the sum of 25t to the paymenter of the depot towards the maintenance of the mess.

 Promotions will be made as laid down in paras. 8n, fremedies and E.

42. All returns regarding the depot-troops will be sent jetums; by the commandant to officers commanding regiments, and returns from the service-troops should be addressed to the commandant.

43. On the embarkation of a cavalry regiment for foreign attention, the original attentions will be forwarded to the casalry capit (see Section XAII, para, 14).

44. During the drill season, and when it can be done service without interfering with the relanged-full of recents, which, a the depth about to considered of the first importance, the dipicture will be causaled as a regiment, so as to the dipicture will be surmed as a regiment, so as to ready to further and mum as efficient as possible, and ready to four the ranks when they arms at the sermostrous.

N.B. - Sections and paragraphs to be quoted, not pages.

GF 3 H 2

### Section XIX.—RECRUITING, TRANSFERS, DISCHARGE, AND SERVICE.

PART I.—RECRUITING, II.—EXTENSION OF SERVICE AND RE-

ENGAGEMENT.
III.—TRANSFERS.

IV.—DISCHARGES, V.- SERVICE.

VI.—ENLISTMENT, &c., OF BOYS AND PENSIONERS.

#### PART I - RECRUITING.

- Definitions and Appointments of Recruiting Assets.
   Duties of Recruiting Agencies.
  - 3.-Terms of Enlistment and Ceneral Instruc-
  - 4. Proceedings on Enlistment
  - 5 .- Sending Recruits to their Destinations.

# L-DEFINITIONS AND APPOINTMENTS OF

A | procus

 O'Scree or intending regimental districts or sust lary settling districts, regiments, latinions, latteries, and say find observagiously appointed for the purpose, will be sign ving others. Should the officer community of wider the rank of a first observagent with stiff and he other. I from the Adja and benefit for him to accept the control of the control of the control.

applications to approved the energy of the contract of

La 61 .

Definitions, &c or Recepting Agents—continued.

\*\*NEW 2. Recruiting officers will, as a general rule, be selected Beredut from officers holding the appointments of Adultants and Meer. Quartermanters of Milita, Adjustants of Volunteers, Staff Officers of Pensoners, and from officers of the Coast Bergade, Ravial Artillery.

The appointment in each case will be made by the Pield-Marshal Commanding in-chief, on the recommendation of the officer commanding the regimental district or arribary artillery district, and with the approval of the Secretary of State for War. Officers helding the following appointments will be inble, if called upon, to act as recruiting officer without extra remuneration, i.e.—

Adjutants of the Regular Forces
Actuse Adjutants of Regular Denota

(For duties of recruiting officers into pain 22)
3 In regimental and auxil any artillery districts, and at Ordinary tenther to be headquarters of regiments, batteries, and battalions, starp non-commissioned officer or soldier of good character.

may be appointed an ordinary require by the officer commanding, who will issue the authority to recruit on Army Form B 208 (Duties are detailed at para 25)

Form B 208 (Duties are detailed at pura 25)
4. A certain number of non-commissioned officers be bullinging to the territorial regiment or Royal Artillery (including the permanent staff of the Militia), will be appointed pead recruiters in regimental and auxiliary

The number of paid recruiter for each durities will be decided from time to time by the Adjutant-General, and the appointment will in each case to made by the adjutant-General and the appointment will in each case to made by the commanding the regression of the adjutant of the commanding the regression of the adjutant to retard to a facility attrictly the result of a facility and the state of the commanding the regression of the adjutant to the commanding the regression of the adjutant to the commanding the region of the adjutant to the commanding the region of t

action to the Adjutant-General, sibantiting, if necessary, the name of a successor. (Dutice are detailed at paras 23 and 24).

6. A certain number of non-commissioned offices (as feeded a rule numarried) belonging to Cavalry regiments and control of the control

appointed as special recruiters (paid or ordinary), and detached from their corps on recruiting duty. The appointment will in each case be made by the

<sup>\*</sup> Warrant officers are not eligible for those appointments.



Describing, Frantiers, Discharge, and Service

DETRIBUTES, &c. or RECLETION ALENTS—continued, recovery, to this tum pure application. The Form having been titled up, should be folked, stamped with a halfpears stamp by the recept, and possels to the older communitarily the stamped of the stamped with a superior to the stamped with a stamped with the stamped with the stamped of the

### 2.-DUTIES OF RECRUITING AGENCIES.

9. The Inspector General of Recruting is charged with large

carrying out all order and regulations in subject one their best with the recruiting service, and attending to the details of that department.

6.0.4. 10. The Assistant Adjurant-Generals of Recruiting in Assistant Candon, Laverpool, and Dublin have special recruiters 44we appointed under their command for the purpose of re-General Candon, Laverpool, and Dublin have special recruiters as a possible of the former command for the purpose of re-General Candon Cand

cruiting The Assistant Adjutant-General of Recruiting in London has also under his command for recruiting purposes a portion of the staff of the

7th Battalion King s Royal Rifle Corps. 4th ... Royal Fusiliers

7th , Raffe Brigade.

purposes .---

G.O. E. The Assistant Adjutant Generals for Recruiting in London, Laverpool, and Dubhn will attest recruits G.O. H.z. raised for the Regular Army at the headquarters of their Resulting in Statutes in accordance with Sec 80 of the Army Act.

Districts, in accordance with Sec. 80 of the Army Act, 1881.

11. The officer commanding a regimental district has a the following agencies at his disposal for recruiting a

The Regimental Depôt; The Staff of all Infantry Mulitia battakons of the ter-

ratorial regiment,
Adjutants, if appointed recruiting officers, and Serjeant-Instructors of Rife Volunteer Corps in his regimental district:

Special recruiters detached from any arm of the service;

Staff Officers of Pensioners, if appointed recruiting officers, with their existing agents, when they may be available.



Duries of Receptions Assessed continued.

DETERS OF INCRETING ACKNOES—CORDINANT.

Officer be available within reasonable distance, he will
aubunt the name of some resident evuluan metical practitioner willing to undertake the duty to the AdjustantGeneral for approval, through the General Officer
commanding In making recommendations for new
appointments, preference is to be given to Militan, Yeomaury, or Volunteer modical otheres

manry, or Volunteer mode al otheres
18. If well report to the Aduptant-General the cursum-nucleus
stances of any difficulty that may arms relative to recruiting sentences
through the post office (use part 8), together with any
latest through the post office (use part 8), together with any
take care that no representations or communications
are made duret to the post office semiptys.

17. With a view to increasing the connection existing Register of letts een regiments and territorial districts he will keep recease. a register of recruits belonging to each parish in his regimental district, and Sect. XVI. Dara.

18. The other commanding an auxiliary artillery district, edients on who will carry out the duties mentioned in the foregoing massing paragraphs, as far as they are applicable, has the following surface.

agencies at his disposal for recruiting purposes — The Artillery Deptit, The Staff of Militia brigades of the artillery division;

Adjutants, if appeared recruiting officers, and Serjeant-Instructors of Artillery Volunteer Corps; Officers of the Coast Brigade, if appointed recruiting

officers; Master Gunners and non-commissioned officers of the

10.14.

Coast Brigade, if appointed recruiters.

19. Others commanding reguments, battations, and believed divisions or batteries of Royal Artillery, will appoint mandage at least one non-commanded efficer as an ordinary gives in

remarks one macromassource chiefe in the optimizer passes, where the present of the results of t

20. The officer commanding a regiment of Cavalry may need quarentist men for his own regiment if it be under its establish- are recentment.

The officer commanding a battery of Artillery may enlist men for Royal Artillery, and post them to his own battery if it be under its establishment.

The officer commanding a battation may enlist men for his own regiment provided it is not closed to recruiting;

# Recruiting, Transfers, Discharge, and

In ties or His rutting Agracies-craft.

Attendarion P\$ 1007.814 by chang Daries of

man-0-1

derit te.

recomptel

efficere rom

12 He has the power to attest recrute-In Regular Army in the Regimental Instrict compactor momand, in accordance with Sec 80 of the A [44] In his election this power does not devol officer in temporary command of the depot.

13. He will experintend and direct the recruite for both the It gular Army and the Militia within of his regimental district, and will be responsible the orders on recruiting are strictly observed.

assign a certain area to each recruiting officer. He will, on his own authority, station an order cruster at the statues, and may, in the same wa him to any other station. He will, on his own an more any paid recruiter to an ther out-station if siders it desirable, reporting his action to the Ad General He will apply to the Adjutant-General authority to move any upond recrinter to another station if he considers it desirable

He is responsible that the particulars as to br money are fully explained to all soldiers under his mand, and to soldiers going on furlough, Arm serve men, and Militianian in his district, and a others resident therein who may be interested in

List of villages to be kept.

service 14. He will cause a list to be kept of the towns principal villages within the limits of his comm in the following form, a copy of which is to be i up in the office of each recruiting officer in district :--

\	of Principal	10 M	from Regil	ocupation of the (agent manufacture)	Officer ap-	Ē
`	Harris Harris	Popula Cena Cena	Distance	General Inhari Caltur Furing	. A	*:

DUTIES OF RECEDITING ASSECTES -- Continued.

(e) He will carry out the instructions as to the primary military examination of recruits contained in para. 41 of this section, and will insert in the att-station the name of the bond side bringer should there be one.

23. A paid or special recruiter will carry out the re-bounds or criticing datuse in the area sangued to him by the "self-and or recruiting officer, being struck off all other datuse for this requises, purpose I fix will not leave the area without the express authority of the recruiting other. He will use his ultrast endeavours to obtain, recruits both for the Regulai

Army and the Militis of the county
He may always callet men who are eligible for General
Serves Infantry, but will only ening men for such special
corps as are indicated from time to time by the recruiting

officer.

He will keep a copy of the "Pamphlet for Recruiters" always in his possession, and will keep it corrected up to date by all orders given him

He will vant the "nlages within his area as often as the recruiting officer considers a cassary, of not more than from miles from his station, if over that distance he will vant them once a month. It will be his duty to acceptant that the notices are exhibited in companions places in the post office, that, the pumplies sating forth it is also that the distributed as widely as possible, and that the authorized potters are duly posted up.

Whenever my authorized system of advertmentates not properly carried out, or there is reason to believe that the recruiting notices are not exhibited at the poet offices, the past recruiter appointed to the locality will report the fact to the recruiting officer.

Its will carry out the instructions as to ministructure.

detailed in paras. 41, 44, 47

He will every Saturday evening, furnish to the recruit-

ing officer a diary of his proceedings during the week, on Army Form B 75.

Special recruiters of the Foet Guards may receive orders

Special recruiters of the Foot Guards may receive orders as to recruiting for their own corps from the officer commanding the reciment.

84. A paid recruiter to not to receive bringing money Paid to Should he he found to have reserved it, he is to be at once to get be removed from the recruiting service.

25. An ordinary recruiter, if detached, will carry out of the service.

the duties detailed in para 23. If not detached, he will re-

2 h ..

Duties or Recouring Agencies - continued.

this information can always be obtained from the efficer

commanding the depot of the regiment.

Officers commanding may always enlist recruits for

General Service (Infantry). After medical inspection and attestation, they should be sent to the offeer commanding the nearest regimental district for final approval and appointment. They may also enist recruits for the Royal Artillery and send them to the officer communities the nearest artillery depict.

nearest arthers, depot.

In the event of cligable men wishing to join any curs
other than those mentioned, special authority should be applied for from the Adjutant-General, on Army Form B 263.

pited for from the Adjutant-General, on Army Form B 193.

Americales 21. Recruits rused at the hendquarters of a regiment, of designate futtory, or buttalon, will be attested by the officer of the army Act, and communiting in a confusion with Sec. 90 of the Army Act, and The Asset further meaning the designation of the School of Military.

1881 The Assistant Command and of the School of Military Engineering, Chatham, will in like manner attast recruits who offer themselves at that station for enlistment into the Boyal Engineers. 22. The following will be the principal daties of a

Paties of recruiting offers.

recruiting others (a) He will superintend the restricting in such portion of

the regiment d or auxiliary artillery district as may be assigned to him. He will assign a certain area, and will issue all

orders, to the recruiters acting under him.

(b) He will under the orders of the officer commanding such the recruiters at our stations once a quarter, or eftener, in special cases, if considered necessary.

(c) If well carefully cannot the diames (Arm) Form II

(b) If well carefully cannot the diames (Arm) Form II

(c) of his recruiters, and will also see that each

(in processing (a a app ) the 2 lamphes the

(incruiters, corrected up to late, according to

Internating corrected up to late, according to

Internating to the correct of the correct

Internating the correct of the correct

Internating the correct of the correct of the correct

Internating the correct of the

this root place to inserted.

(If the wide red that in althe white, or and to was in his arc is, respected by his property of the range linear to the range linear to the range linear to the range of t

most b some

exceptions.

### Recruiting, Transfers, Discharge, and Service.

TERMS OF ENLISTMENT, &c., ON RECREITING-continued.

30. The terms of service for the Fact Guards will be .- Terms of

Long service, i.e., 12 years' Army service, or short to the Foot service, s.c., 3 years' Army service and 9 years' Reserve Guards MYVICE

31. The terms of service for the Post Office Corps will Terms of enbe 6 years -Le, 3 years with the colours, and 3 years listment for in the reserve. The men will not, however, be retained Corps. with the colours during peace longer than 6 months beyond the cesistion of hostilities; but they will be hable to be transferred to the reserve at any time during their period of army service, or to be discharged from the army when they cause to be employed in the

32. All enlistments will be for abort service, except in Esistments the following cases, in which the enhancemt will be for the to be for full period of 12 years with the colours, viz :-(a.) Men enlisted for the Household Cavalry.

(b.) Men enlisted as bandsmen for the Foot Guards.

c.) Men enlisted as achoolmasters

post office

d.) Men enhated as armourers. (e) Men enlisted with a view to their appointment as

sergeant master tailors (f) Boys.

g.) Men enlisted for Colonial Corps. (A) Men enlisted for the Band Corps of the Royal

Military College. (a) Men enlisted for Corps of Ordnance Artificers. ) Men enlisted for the Royal Engineers for appoint-

ment as mulitary mechanists 33. Application for authority for special enlistment special eawill be made by the approving officer to the Adjutant- lutment. General, on Army Form B 203, if he considers it desirable

to enlist -(a) Recruits not conformable to the established regulations as to age and standard of beight or chest measurement, but desirable recruits in other respects.

(b) Married men. (c) Widowers with the or more children, whether they

have served in the army lafore or not (d) Foreigners (the number of foreigners stready on the strength of the regiment to be stated).

(e) Men offering for a corps not open for recruiting, and who decline to join any other corps. (A) Men washing to join as Schoolnusters.

the Corps of Armourers.

DUTIES OF RECRUITING AGENCIES—continued, carry out such of those duties as may be allotted to him by the officer commanding, or recruiting officer.

#### G.—TERMS OF ENLISTMENT AND GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS ON RECRUITING

qualifications of recruits for the various arms of the service will be notified, from time to time, in General

Orders

27. Men who have been discharged from the Army, ment of discharged Martines, Royal Navy, or Royal Irish Constability, may be permitted to re-enlist into the army up to the age

of 28, provided they are not meligible in other respects.

Compator which can be clusted for General Service, or sum to be called the compatible and the compatible control of General Service (Infantry, or for General Service and corps specially subject to instructions issued from time by the Adjunt-General.

# (a.) Regiments of Household Troops { Cavalry; Infantry;

(b) Cavalry Regiments,

(c) The Royal Regiment of Artillery;

(d.) The Corps of Royal Engineers;

(e) Infantry Territorial Regiments,
 (f.) Commissariat and Transport Corps;

(f.) Commissariat and Transport Corps(a) Ordnance Store Corps;

(A.) Corps of Ordnance Artificers;

(i.) Medical Staff Corps; (i.) Post Office Corps;

(j.) Post Office Corps; (k.) Colonial Corps.

Recruite culisting as Schoolmasters, or Armourers, or for the School of Musletry, or the Band of Royal Military College, will be enlisted for General Servee, and appointed to the Corps of Schoolmasters, Corps of Armourers, School of Musketry Corps, or the Band Corps of the Royal Military College.

Terms of ea. 29. The terms of service for all arms, with the exception of the Foot Guards and Post Office Corps, will be as follows:

Long Service—i.e., 12 years' army service; or, Short Service—7 years' army service and 5 years' reserve service, which will be converted into 8 years' army service and 4 years' reserve service, if the period of army service expires while the man is service, abroad.

TERMS OF EALISTMENT, &c. OR RECEDITING—continued, ing any of these corps, provided it is open for recruiting in the district, and others commanding regimental districts will ascertain that this order has been complied with

in each case before the recruit is finally approved (see also para, 53 and 55)

88. The officer commanding a regimental district Resenting will do his best to minute the certaints with the exception for resonate will do his best to minute the certaints with the exception for resonate of those mentioned in the preceding para, to enlars in the "dashet territorial regiment. Eve a fallough recruiting for the 184. Inc. battable of his regiment has been closed, Multisamen of the territorial regiment may enbut into those battabous, during the sunsed training of the Multisamen of their battabous, or during the training of the Multisamen on Intalliant Been considerate.

required by the Militar regulations as to enlistment into the regular forces. This arrangement does not apply to Militamen undergoing recurit drill 59. Men offering to enlist who are found to be ineligible inclinated for the regular arm, but qualitied for the Militia, should see Milita.

# have the opportunity given them of joining the latter

40. When a man offers binself for enlistment, the Source be recruiter will ask him if he has already received a given user hoster paper. Should the man answer in the negative, real, the recruiter will fill up and give into a notice paper, Army Norma Disk. Should be law already recrited a Army Norma Disk. Should be law already recrited a few control of the state of the strength of the should be should be should be already to suppliant the first recruiter by giving the man a second solvior rates.

man a second notice paper.

41 The recruiter will then take the man before the primary recruiting officer, who will carry out the following in silinary structions himself—

He will personally inspect the main and, as far as possible, ashley himself that there is no cause that would render him undestable as a recruit, for though the incideal officer is responsible for the measurement of recruits, yet it is identable to prevent the explosion of the examination by eightin medical practitioners of recruits who have manifest deepathications.

A few questions will be put to the recruit to ascertain that he is not different in intellect, nor labouring under impediment of speech, which should be free and strong, Should the recruit be considered to be under he will be at

once rejected.

If the recruit presents the appearance of having served

Come be

prock.

THE SEP WILL TO

# Recruiting, Transfers, Discharge, and Service

TERMS OF ENLISTMENT, &C. ON RECRUITING.—continued.

Men wishing to join the School of Musketry Corps.

,, the Band Corps of the Royal Multary College.

", army with a view to their appointment asserjeant-ma ter tailors.

, Royal Engineers for appoint ment as multary mechanist

Approving officers will note on the man's attestation the date and number of any authority that may be issued

for his special enlistment.

34. The following men are not to be allowed to entitlelie in his under an arrangement whetever.

ingide as hat under any circumstances whatever—
recruit.

(a) Men who have been discharged from the Army
Royal Marines, Royal Navy, or Royal Irish Constabulary, for nusconduct, or with a bal charactel

or as unit for further service.

(b) Men belonging to any corps of the Regular Forces,
Royal Marines, Royal Navy, or the Royal Naval

(c) Militarines, when up for licerant's drill or training, who have not obtained a conditional discharge (on Army Form E 5.29) from their communiting

others
(d) Apprentices
(e) Men who have been sentenced to penal servitude.

Becausigs 35. All recruiting is to be carried on in an open nature, becaused a like any other agreement between the employer and the openly.

person regigning to acrea. No falso pretence or increases the made use of to indice recruit to

enlist.

30. Recruiting in regimental districts will be conducted under matrictions from the Adjutant triums, as follows:

For the Royal Artillery, lat. For the Royal Engineers For the Fost Guards

2nd For the territorial regiment of the district, and For any corps for which the regimental district is recruiting. (For thems) all respices

4.h. For integral retries ('avelry).
Live trenegal retries (infantry)

37. Addings unlaring to enhalp the use which he for the

hormony 57. All their thiograph of enthaly the use with the first horse, he was lived Arthury, Hoyal Engineers, or the book thanks, are before attached them of poor

Tems or Desirment, &c. or Recentrico—continued, ing any of these corps, provided it is opts for recruiting in the thetret, and others commanding regimental detricts will ascertain that this order has been complied with in each case before the recruit is finally approved (see also

in each case before the recruit is finally approved (see also pare 53 and 5).

38. The other communing a regumental district neutral will do has best to induce the recruits, with the energials when of those mentioned in the pre-colory para, to entite in the formation of the proposed para and the proposed para in the propos

will do has best to militor the recruits, with the enzyptaof these mentioned in the pre-charge part, to estals in the territorial regiment. Even although recruiting for the territorial regiment. We also that into those hashings the territorial regiment may called into those hashings, during the annual remaing of their buttalons, or direct sotransing of the Mittine Review, or following the controlled by the Mittine theories, or following the controlled by the Mittine regulations as to enlargest zutable and the military of the military of the controlled by the Mittine regulations as to enlarge zutable properties of the military of the controlled properties of the military of the controlled properties of the controlle

39. Men offering to collect which who are found to be for the regular army, but qualitied for the Mining to the opportunity given them of joining the base.

### 4. PROCEEDINGS ON ENLISTREE

40. When a man offers himself for enlicery the recruiter will ask him it he has a ready to the notice paper. Should the man assers in Critical the recruiter will fill up and give her a ready at Army Perm B 205. Should a notice paper from anoth

is to attempt to suppl

PROCEEDINGS ON ENLISTMENT—continued.

before, but denies having done so, or if there are any doubts as to his antecedenta, he should be required to give a reference to his former employer, or other responsible person, to whom the recruiting officer will forward an application as to the man's character on Army Form B 64. In the event of the reference proving unsatisfactory, the man's enlisment will not be proceeded

with.
Should be consider the recruit to be fit, he will sak the
questions laid down in the notice paper and explain their
meaning, and will then send the recruit on for melical
inspection. The recruiter will if practicable, accompany
the recruit to medical examination.

In the event of there being no recruiting officer at the station the recruiter will carry out the above instructions himself.

Certificate of trade.

44. In cases where a certificate of trade proficiency, on Army Form B 195, in required, it should be obtained if possible from a Boyal bagineer workshop. Arrangements will be made by the recyming officer under whose orders the recruiter may be serving, and officers commanding Royal Engeneer are to afford every facility to easile the proficency of recruits to be tested in the workshops in their command. If no means of testing the recruit exist in the Royal Engeneer workshops, he will be tested by a civilian trademan on the terms prescribed by the Boyal

Altestation Due to be dejayed for certificates. 43. In mose where artimeters of character or trade qualifications are required, the situation of the recruit mediant to be delayed while those documents are being obtained. If, after attestation, he is found to be "dispationfed for the corps for which enhanced," had discharge, the cause leving worlded locerolity, will be carried out by the offset commanding the regimental district or corps, unless he willing to be transfer red for most arm of the serve for.

Warrant relating to Pay, &c. \*

which he is cligible, in which case application will be made to the General Officer communding the district to authorize the transfer 44. The instructions for the medical examination of

Medical e agginer Los of Pertuil Approving

recruits are to be found in the Army Medical Regulations
48. All military medical officers, and also medical officers
of Militas and Yeomany when their latitudes or regiments
are embodied or out for training, or when they are appointed to the charge of a regimental depot or station

" I These seculicates about by streeted to and preserved while the secular

PROCEEDINGS ON ENLISTMENT—continued.

under the Royal Warrant relating to Pav, &c. (Army
Regulations, Vol. 1), are empowered to carry out the
final medical examination of recruits.

40. Those medical officers of Militia and Yeemanry Creisas, whose lattitions or reguments are not embedded or out for medical training, or who do not hold any appointment under the property of the property

can only conduct the primary medical examination When a multary medical officer is within reach, the recruit will be examined by him before attestation. Examination by a civilian medical practitioner will in such cases be unnecessary When a multary medical officer is not within reach the recruit will be primarily examined before attestation by the civilian medical practitioner appointed to the locality. When there are no means for carrying out a medical examination on the spot, the recruit may, as an exceptional measure, be attested at once, and sent forthwith for examination to the nearest multary medical officer or cavilian medical practitioner appointed to examine recruits. Should the recruit be found unfit he will be at once rejected. Should the medical officer consider that a recruit, who denies former service, has served before, the case should be submitted to the approving officer before the enlistment is carried out, who will decide whether the recruit is to be attested or not.

47. Should the recruit pass the medical examination, answing he will be taken for attestation before a magistrate or recruit an other authorized to attest recruit. The recruiter will in all cases accompany the recruit to attestation, having previously filled in the nawares of the recruit to the

questions on the attestation papers.

The following officers are authorized to attest recruits, and will be responsible that the attestation is conducted in accordance with the previsions of Sec. 80 of the Army Act, 1881.

Others commanding corps.

Regumental or Auxiliary
Attillery Districts.

" battalions of Infantry.

Assistant Adjutant Central for recruining in London,

Liverpool, and Dublin.

This includes Music becalions when assembled for training or embodied.

of recruit.

### Recruiting, Transfers, Discharge, and Service. Proceedings on Enlistment—continued

The Assistant Commandant of the School of Mulitary Engineering, Chatham.

When a recruit is attested before a commanding officer, to the rank and command of the attesting officer will be inserted after his signature to the certificate on the first

page of the attestation. Recruits raised in Ireland for the regular army will not

be taken before a magistrate appointed under the Town

Improvement Act for attestation. 48. The age sworn to by a recruit on the first page of

Official age his attestation will be taken as his correct age in all subsequent transactions or correspondence. Misrepresentations cannot be corrected afterwards, and the man will

not be allowed to benefit by misrepresentations discovered subsequently. 49. When a man on attestation states he is unwilling Vaccination

on colletto be vaccinated his enlistment is not to be proceeded with 50. Two attestations will be prepared, each being signed . by the person who attests the recruit, and by the recruit -Preparation. of attesta and a witness, and each will be equally valid for all purtions. poses. One will, for purposes of inference, be called the

"attestation," and the other the "duplicate attestation." The recruiting other (o) in his absence the recruiter) will write "duplicate ' clearly at the top of one of them. 51. It is particularly necessary that the parish of the recruit is described as fully as possible on the attentation. In large towns there is often more than one parish of the same name, as, for instance, Christchurch, London. In such cases, the parish should be described as Christ harch,

Marylebone, - Christchurch, Westminster, - Christchurch, Hoxton (as the case may be). The recruits place of settlement under Section 91 of the Army Act depends mainly upon the accuracy of the entry as to his parish in his 52. As soon as possible after attestation, the re-ruit

attentation. will be taken before the approving officer. He will not be complered as " anally approved for the beryice until he has been approved both by an approving officer and a medical approving officer. The approving medical officer will carefully examine the recruit, in accordance with the detailed matrictions issued with the "General Benister of Military Offenders" (sale nect. VL 153 (2), (h), ch (A. (e) ), and in cases where he believes the restrict to be identified with any of the men described in the register, the case will at once be brought befor the unmaniful Chiarr.

#### Proceedings of Estisment-continued

Should the recruit have been attested at an out-station, the attestation, with a covering letter explaining the case, will be sent by the first post to the approving officer, and the recruit will be furnished with a written tostruction, directing him where to proceed to , he should be ordered to retain this instruction, and to rave at an when

he arms es at his destination Should the approxing officer have any serious objection to make to an enlisted norms who has powed the final moderal examination, he will submit the case to the Adjutant-General as directed in para 227 (b)

53. Hograits raised by the agrants at the deposal of find as the officer commanding a regressial district (with the lienes exception of recruits for the Fort Smards) will be taken recruite. before that officer for final sectional.

officers communiting Austiners tritllery districts will be search and for final approval, as follows

OA IM looL.

orkita taloné for Apprening Officers

THIS ARREST ... Annihory Artillary district on the

and ag the Austinaty Artum Paul Greenin COM THE BE remarked Assisted A sty of like and as reason regimental six

The recruiters consisted to August Artillers durings will receive matructions from the others under a bout the are serving, as to the appearing offerer to whose recruits raised by them are to be mpt, and others communities Austhory Artillery districts will notify by others are manding the regimental districts at I half Artificity deplie tomorped the names and stations of the sweamers who are such and to send recruits to them for hand ALTHUNAL.

This does not app in terminal relieved security out. I sai the different to the life of the said of secting the Grain of the carried and set secting the different terminal section and the section of the section. 40 27 2

Final en

PROCEEDINGS ON ENLISTMENT—continued. 55 Recruits for the Foot Guards, after attestation and

roval of medical examination, are to be sent for approval to the not Guarde officer commanding the regiment at the Horse Guards, Whitehall, London

Final approval of Quarters recruite

56 Recruits rused at the headquarters of a regiment of cavalry or hattalion of infustry will, if calisted for the corps, be approved by the commanding officer, but if enlisted for other corps, or for general service, and sent as directed in para 20 they will be approved by the com-

manding other at the station referred to in that paragraph. Recruits raised at the newlocarters of a battery of artillers will, if posted to the battery, be approved by the officer commanding the Royal Artillery at that station, but if not pested to the batters they will be sent as directed in pura 20 and approved by the commanding officer at the station referred to in that panagraph.

Approving CFT to inspect the attentations.

57. The approxing officer will see that the attestation is correctly filled in vide paras 50 and 51), that the proper forms have been complied with that the entries in the attestation and in the duplicate attestation are the same, and that

Appointtrent of recruits.

the "next of kin is entered in the military history sheet. 59. The approving officer after approving, will appoint the recruit, if enlisted for a particular corps, to that corps; if enlisted for general service, to any regiment or corps for which the district is recruiting, and for which the man is eligible, and if enlisted for general service (Cavalry) or general service (Infantry), to any regiment of those arms of the service for which the district is recruiting and the man is eligible.

Disposal of attestations.

59. The duplicate attentation will then be retained by the man's commanding other and will always accompany the soldier The attestation will be sent to the officer named in

para. 14, Sec axii, except in the Royal Engineers, in which case the attestation should in the first instance be forwarded to the station to which the recruit is sent to join the corps. (Vide para 628.) 60. When a recruit alsoconds before being finally art s

Attestation of absent !-Ing recruits

approved, he should, pro foread, be appointed to the corps .... for which he enlisted. If he has enlisted for general service he should be appointed to some corps of the same branch of the service for which he enlisted and for which the agency is recruiting, preference being given to the ent of the district. The attentation will be sent to

'16 officer named in para, 14, Sec. xxii., and the duplicate attestation to the officer commanding the depot, \_\_\_\_\_

0

Recruiting, Transfers, Discharge, and Service.

Proceepings on Enlistment—continued.

Proceedings on Enlistment—continued, each document being accompanied by a letter of expla-

nation.

61. When a Militianum or enrolled Volunteer enlists Estimated into the regular army, the approximg officer will notify the officer commanding the corps to which the Volunteer recruit previously belonged, on Army Form B 97.

#### 6 .- SENDING RECRUITS TO THEIR DESTINA-TIONS.

63. Recruite raised in regimental or auxiliary artillery manhance districts will be sent as follows — or remain

(a.) Recruits for the Foot Guards will be sent to the Horse Guards, Whitehall, London. (b.) Recruits for the Royal Engineers will be sent, if for the convenies of the corre, to the head-

quarters at Chatham, if for the Royal Engineer troops, to Aldershot.

(a) Recrupts for the Commissionat and Transport Corus

will be sent to the depôt (No. 1 company of the corps at Aldershot.

 (d.) Recruits for the Ordnance Store Corps will be sent to the headquarters of the corps, Woolwich.
 (e.) Recruits for the Medical Staff Corps will be sent

to the depôt at Aldershot.

(f.) Recruits for other branches of the service will be disposed of according to instructions issued from

time to time by the Adjutant-General.

63. The officer sending recruits will, by the previous Recents day's post furnals to the proper officer, at the place of departure destination, a report, on Army Form B 206, showing by posted.

destination, a report, on Army Form B 200, showing by ported, what trun the recruits will travel, and where and when they are to be met.

44. All recruits must be paraded the day before their increasing departure, and everything likely to assist them in reaching reserve their destination excitated to them. They should be in-

departure, and everything likely to asset them in reaching moving their detautation registance in them. They should be in a sun-formed how they are to be deted, and undructed to look whose prepared at their detautation. Instance is a sun-formed how they are to be deted, and undructed to look whose their detautation of the sun-formed how they are to be detected by the say in their porture. They should then be carefully cautioned against strying from the turns or estumers, and warned of the possity of descripton. They should also be awarded to be possity of descripton. They should also be excited a sun-former to the possity of descripton. They should also be excited prefacts of our travel as they will be held resoundible

for their loss, or any improper use made of them.

Series Becarre to runin Destrations continuel. CA Entotal recruis will be sent by trun or steamer, with at swirt, and a min or man wanted affect will conduct

be men te destinant of PRIVATE BO.

three to the gailway state n or the of emburkation, and wed farmah each terrier with a " pass," on Army Form B 216 He will at leave the place of departure until he even the train or steam or furir started. In case there as a junto a. . I the where there may be a change of carrage. the ten or mouse need officer will remove the railway superintendent to inform the murd of the Train of the number of then to be no red at the praction, but, if posmble, a through carrage about the whether In case the recruits are sent by elemen the non-commissioned officer will see the ships steward, tell him the number of men embarked, and arrange for their being dieted according to the populations in force. He will also request the master of the stramer to prevent the men from discularking at any intern clinic ports as much as possible.

Great cont lept to Per FM.34

Od. In crees where great cats are allowed for the fourney, each recruit will recise a great-out, and an entry will be made (on Army Forms B 216 and B206) that the recruit has it in charge, the receiving serjeant sent to meet the respont on arrival will take charge of the greatcoat, and deliver it into the store at the station whence it can be returned, either by another recruit, or, if an accumulation should arise, by paid purcel in accordance with the Clothing Regulations.

Recruits to be met by a

07. A receiving sermant will be sant to meet the recruits at their destination, and will collect the "passes" and any great coats that may have been usued.

desert en troute to July

68. In all cases of recruits failing to reach their destina-Recruits who tion, an immediate report will be made by the officer commanding the corps which the recruit has been ordered to join, and the usual stype as regards deserters will be taken by him. The report will be forwarded to the approving officer, who will add there to full particulars as to the enlistment of the recruit, and will also state whether, in his opinion, the recruiter has failed in due precaution in ascertaining the antecedents of the man before enlistment, and thereby rendered basself hable for all expenses. The approving officer will then forward the report to the Adjutant-General.

Recruite to be sent to

69. Recruits should be despatched to their destinations as soon as possible after approval. Recruits for the Foot Guards are to be sent immediately after attestation. When it is necessary that recruits should remain for the night in London or Dublin on the journey, they should

487 Section 2

Recruting, Transfers, Discharge, and Service.

Exercise linearity of their Destructions—continued.

MEW Proof themselves at 8t, teerings furnishes, Lindon, or Linea Hall Intracks, Public fas the case may be), producing their p

#### PART IL-EXTENSION OF SERVICE AND RE-LNGAGEMENT.

#### 1 .- EXTENSION OF SERVICE

70. A warrant offeer may at any time extend his serone to if years, and the extense a will be carried out by the tieneral theer commercing Non-commissioned others and schlere of good charac-

ter desirate of extending their army service he the whole or a part of the term of their original enlistment, in accordance with westion 74, Army Let, 1841, may be permitted to do so according to the following instructions :-

(4) Nationalim and address of the Pervice	. Ing of a years	Hare the right to extend the service to it justs with the Colorine. The right to be gerried with one much in the right in	T minutary and I may so carry a the untreasures by the Gener officer communi- log.
(h.) Non commis- stened efficers of any branch of the Fervice, who failed to exercise the right referred to in para. (a) And all soldiers an interest for not less than years with the colours.	At any lime after rempiring 3 years service	May be allowed to extend their corries to 12 years with the Colours, on the recommendation of their command- ing officer.	COMMUNITARIES.
	irusy service.	May be perunted their service from pear to pear, provided their total service with the Colours toes not exceed 2 years.	<b>Сесети</b>
stuards (if en-	during their ser- rice with the se Colours.	May be allowed or extend their trace to seven cars, and sub-quently, when their seventh, ar, to twelve ore with the dours.	General officer communities

31 to

May be assered The Greatest off-W CT TO \$10.00 Dreg of Chest care sales store

EXTENSION OF SERVICE—continued

71. When a w-blier, who is not serving under the Army Afternoon of Act of 1881, desires to extend his service, he should be present informed that by doing so he will bring himself under

that Act. 72. Commanding officers will submit sight att no for application extension of service on Army Form B 22), see if sing under gon.

which of the headings in pura. 70, the application is made 2.-RE-ENGAGEMENT 73. The following are the conditions upon which Courts

Warrant and non-commissioned officers, and address meners are termitted to recent up. in accordance with Section were 64, Army Act, 164, to complete a period of 21 years' and Arter service. This ternal will be reckoned from the date of attestatum, and will me'ade any perood pressously

served in the Reserve

(a) Corporate | At any time been been been bare

ATTERNATION COMPLETED F

(d) februarers

ALI hea set ast Larre ittend lak District the Lat. WHI INTER te the I ha

No. o Have the right

pears are y we set of the feeretarn of heate for

to re-chicago sab completed & per cale to the

> May be silewed 7000

mandles offer

PANTAL MP rate of the her retary of heals for .

after they have

Daniel the Cit.

Inches the Link

Trib terring \$ 11 Not to winter -

+crosseve

Ra-gravagagag -continued. 74. Cetymanding efficien, when submitting applications

Model of ac pitencias.

f resengigement, wat forward Army Form O 1724 duly signed by the sol her and by the communitary officer, and a rejoy of the man a record of service, specifying under which of the headings in the preceding paragraph the application is made, and, in the case of class (f), clearly stating the special grounds of recommendation. 75. Declarations on recongagement are not to be pre-

1-interest -E-LIMITAL.

pared in displicate, but a certified copy of the original is to be made for the other commanding the corps in which the man re-engages, and this will be permanently attached to the duplicate attestate o The original re-engagement paper should be attached to and preserved with the attestation. 70. When a mildier, who is not serving under the Army Act of 1941, desires to re-organe, he should be informed

terms of MITTER.

that by doing so he will become subject to that Act. 77. Non-commissioned officers and men who decline to re-engage while serving abread, and who are sent home refuse to re in consequence, are not to be permitted to re-engage on -

Men who TRENES · bile

arrival in this country 78. When a soldier serving with one corps is eligible to Transfer for re-engage, and desires to re engage into another corps, an the purpose

Artificant

application for transfer for the purpose of re-engaging ing. should be made, as directed in para, 93 of this section. 70. For the purpose of re-engagement, under para 73 (b), the term "artificer" will include the undermen-

tioned appointments, viz. haddle-tree makers.

Cavalry.

Tailors | Employed as such, and certified to be good Shormakers | works Shoring and carriage emiths. bmiths. W beelers Men who have qualified for the above appointments by a course of instruction at the Royal Arsenal. Boyal Artillery. Gunners, assistant photographers Employed at the School of Gunnery, Magazine and lobbymen Shoeburrness unners for experimental duties. Employed as such, and cerufied to be good workspe Shoeing-smiths

Duly appointed as such in the Collarmakers Royal Engineer Troops and Wheelers. Field Companies Carpenters ined for the above appointments, or in the Special Schools of the School of Military Engineering Employed as such, and certified to be good workmen

٠

tofastry.

## Recruiting, Transfers, Discharge, and Service.

```
Brasasarys -- continued.
             Employed as such, and certified to be good
  tiere.
Ho-tree makers.
 ddle-tree ....
         Employed as wich, and certified to be good
      ret as (for each Battabon)-
      beck layers
```

#### Star and Glasses Derra Brid Gasheleck Employed as such, and certified to be good CONTINUANCE IN THE SERVICE BEYOND PULL 10

80. Warrant and non-commissioned officers for in very con special cases, other soldiers of good character) who are in the desirous of continuing in the service beyond 21 years in ter-accordance with Section 85 of the Army Act, 1881, may, reawith the approval of the commanding officer, be permitted to do so.

BL. The commanding officer, however, will not approve a of soldiers continuing in the service without obtaining each beforehand the assent-

In the case of --Of the Director-General of Minuscy Education. Februariera --} the Dengty Adjutant . General. muned officers of Servit Eagle Royal Engineers. Of the General officer commandities Of the Adjutent-General. Of the General officer commanding.



#### PART III .- TRANSFERS.

ments.

3 (3, 2). 1668.

1.-Classes of Transfer. 2.—Powers of Officers to confirm Transfers 3.—General instructions on Transfer.

4 .- Special instructions for the various classes of 5 .- Instructions as to the disposal of Transfer docu-

### L.CLASSES OF TRANSFER.

86. The various classes of transfer are as follows (A.) "To enable a younger brother to serve with an elder brother" (both corps being in the same

country). (B.) "To re-engage" (both corps being in the same

country) (C.) "To serve in the Royal Artillery, Royal Engineers,

or Foot Guards" (from corps at bome)

(D.) "To serve in a Departmental Corps" (from a corps serving at home).

(E.) "To Royal Artillery, Royal Engineers, or Foot Guards of a recruit who has not joined his

(F.) "Men under 3 months' service, who wish to be, transferred to another arm of the service, or to another corns of the same arm of the service."

(G.) "Recruits irregularly enlisted for corps for which they are not charble." (II). "To Permanent Staff of Auxiliary Forces."

(I) "To lat Class Army Reserve on expiration of colour service."

(K.) "To 1st Class Army Reserve before experation of colour service "

(L) "Re-transfer from the Army Reserve." (M.) "Transfer from the Royal Marinea"

#### 2. POWERS OF OFFICERS TO CONFIRM TRANSFERS.

87. The various classes of transfer above enumerated may be sanctioned by the under-mentioned authorities, after the instructions or special instructions, as to each class, detailed in this section have been complied with,



General Instructions on Transfer—continued, as to be invariably shown on Army Form B 241. The commanding officer who receives the soldier will also on that form draw the attention of the General officer commanding to any point in which the soldier does not

custorer the qualifications for his regiment.

92. A transfer should be authorized from a certain given Unuadate
date, to which date, inclusive, the men will be settled with
for transfer
in their old corps. They will be struck off the strength of
the old regiment, and taken on that of the new, on the

following day.

his attestations.

103. Every marks serves should be made up both on Mustesses this original and depletate attention to the date of element transfer, the correctness of which should be certified to by charge of the document (size para, 17, sussessed attentions to the fine in charge of the document (size para, 17, sussessed attentions to date, for which should be continued by the contract of the con

ascertain that the two attestations agree.

94. When a soldier is frankerred from one corps to Transferantible he will receive, from the officer commanding the corps he leaves, a transfer-certificate according to the index following form for uncertuin in his pooket-bedger.

The service of the above named prior to his transfer into the Regiment (cause of transfer to be here stated) are

Certified, Officer Communicati

65. When a man, enlisted since the passing of the Army Messcate Despilies and Regulation Act of 1975, or whe has con-d continuous control of the Service, he should be informed that the conditions of the service, he should be informed that the conditions of the service in the service of t

To re-

Transfer to HA. R.E.

B 195.

# Recruiting, Transfers, Discharge, and Service.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS ON TRANSFER-continued.

In the event of a man enlisted for short service being transferred to the Foot Guards with less than 3 years service, the conditions of service will not be modified,

unless he desires it. If enlisted for long service, the conditions will be altered to 7 years with the colours and 5 with the reserve, or at the man's request, to 3 years with the colours and 9 with the reserve.

NE

4.-SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE VARIOUS CLASSES OF TRANSFER.

(A) "To enable a younger brother to serve with an elder brother" (both corps being in the same country).

Transfer of 96. It should be stated in the application if a bond brothers. fide relationship is believed to exist between the men, as shown by the entries of next-of-kin in their pocketledgers, and also if the conduct of both has been good.

Objection to 97. If the commanding officer of the regiment in transfer of which the younger brother is serving objects to the transbrother. fer on any special grounds, the General officer commanding may, if he thinks the objection valid, consider the advisability of taking such steps as may be necessary to transfer the elder brother to serve with the younger.

> (B) "To re-engage" (both corps being in the same country).

98. The application should be made in time to allow engage. of the man being re-engaged and transferred to his new corps before the expiration of his first period of service. The re-engagement should be carried out previous to

the transfer. (C) "To serve in the Royal Artillery, Royal Engineers, or Foot Guards" (from corps at home)

99. The officer commanding the applicant's corps will forward Army Form B 241 to the Deputy Adjutant-, General, Royal Artillery or Royal Engineers, Horse Guards, War Office, or officer commanding regiment of Guarda, who will, if he approves, sign and return the form, which will then be submitted to the General officer

commanding. In the case of men proposed for transfer to the lloyal NEW Engineers for service in the companies the applications should be accompanied by a trade report on Army Form

Special Instructions, &c .- continued.

lu all cases of transfers to Royal Artillery or Royal Engineers, the General officer commanding, who anthornes the transfer, will inform the Deputy Adjutant-General, Royal Artallery, or Royal Engineers, that he has

dune so. Men transferred to the Boyal Engineers for duty with (EW the Companies will be sent to Chatham, and those for duty with the troops to Aldershot.

The Deputy Adjutant-General, Royal Artiflery, will give instructions in each case as to destination of men transferred to Royal Artillery.

(D) "To serve in a Departmental Corps" (from a corps serving at homel.

100. Officers commanding battainens of Infantry or feeds regiments of Carabry at home, or depote of regiments care. NEW

tm

abroad," will furnish annually to the Adjutant-General nominal and descriptive returns, on Army Form B 242, of men who are destrous of being transferred to the Commissariat and Transport Corps, Medical Staff Corps, and the Ordnance Store Corps, specifying to which corne each man is desirous of transfer. These returns. are to be forwarded as follows:-

rpineess and Dep to of Caralty of the Line Doring ist quarter of each free The Royal Scotts (Link) Registered to The Bryan During Led quarter.

Danie del Cuartet. THE TYPE COUNTY A LIVE

Copies of excepting defaulter sheets must be appended to the becomed returns, and, in the case of clerks, specimens of writing and culturing must also be forwarded. 101. The qualitations required from the men a be may or

robusteer are as follows, ris :-(a) They must be men calisted for short server, and

bare wered at least one year.

<sup>&</sup>quot; More wall not be taken from the Stephi Lot, Step or Royal Log goods. 0.5



Special Instructions, &c .- continued.

(E) "To Royal Artillery, Royal Engineers," or Foot Guards, of a recruit who has not joined his

corps."

105. These transfers may be authorised only in the cases of cavilry and infantry recruits, desirons of transfer who have not been sent away from the depth, and who

fulfit the requirements of the corps.

The steps alluded to in paras, bo and 91 are not necessary in these cases, but the Deputy Adjutant-General, Royal Artillery, or Royal Engineers, will be at once informed of transfers to their respective corps.

(F) "Man under three months service who wish to be transferred to another arm of the service, or to another corps of the same arm of the

acrvice."

106. Officers commanding regiments and battalions at Tran
Bone and regimental depots, will deal as follows with applic Seccathons made by men under three months across to be added.

o.t. cations made by men under three months service, to be seen transferred to another corps or a different arm of the service.

107. In cases where the applicant is of good character,

and can satisfy his commanding obser that he has sufficient reason for valling to be transferred, such as having been unable, when culesting, to join the corps he saked for, instituted for the duties of the arm of the service he belongs to, or any other reasonable cause, the commanding officer will submit his name to the General afficer commanding for transmission to the Adjustant-General.

commanding for transmission to the Adjutant-General.
Where a recruit has youred the dept of his corps,
the recommendation will be made in sufficient time
to admit of the transfer, if approved, being carried out
before the date at which he would in the ordinary
course be drafted from the depts.

It must be distinctly understood that those transfers will only be authorised when they appear to be for the public advantage.

Applications should be submitted on the following form:

Unsatituta Letrax of annu under three months armen superse mon Section XIX, Queens total and Orders for the Army, 1865

		tentite men men		
ļ	Beginens to which the man wides to be trans- ferral			
Dute	% facts burn	fartal County		
1	7		~ ~	
		- 41		
1	111	esquat		
Matted		1-1	-	-
	; ]]]1	eri erre pe		
		~ "1		
	1	termina j		~ -

Statement of Medical Others Charles of Others Can the lander of the extra to which that a back to be transferred f ( I have chairmed the slave and and find thom handeredly fither Assembly these bear that's to broken effected

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS, Sc.—continued.

(G) "Recruits irregularly milisted for corps for which they are not eligible " 108. These transfers can only be carried out with the Transfer of

consent of the recruit, who must fulfil the requirements of meigrals the corps to which it is proposed to transfer him.

100. In the case of men destrous of transfer to the Royal Artillery, Royal Engineers, or Foot Guarda, the consent of the Deputy Adjutant-General, Boyal Artillery, or Royal

Engineers or Officer Commanding Foot Guards must be obtained (as in C).

(H) "To Permanent Staff of Auxiliary Porces." 23107

110. In the following cases non-commissioned officers Labitary and soldiers are hable to be posted to the permanent staff sold of the Militia battalions and Volunteer corps belonging to their territorial regunent .--

If they have enlisted or re-engaged since the passing of the Army Discipline and Regulation Act of 1879-If they have extended their army service, or myen

notice of their desire to continue beyond 21 years in army service, since the passing of the Army Act of 1881-If they have been transferred to a territorial regiment,

In all other cases it is necessary that the consent of the begintle at though relies or some fearonsummer and before he is nosted.

111. Non-commissioned officers are hable to be re-posted Be to a line battalion should their services be again required to line

with the Regular Army 112. The permanent staff of the Auxiliary Forces will Compose be composed of non-commissioned officers and men of the ton of same arm of the service serving on army attestations, and Yu.

and in the case of Infantry, of the same territorial reniment as that to which the corns or battalion they are to be employed with belongs. 113. They will in the case of Yeomanry and Engineer flow both Milhits or Volunteers be borne as supernumerance structure.

to the strength of the regular regiment to which they belong. 114. In the case of Artillery and infantry Auxiliary Forces they will be posted to the permanent staff of the

lergade, battabon, or corps with which they are to do dots.

115. The permanent stoff of the Channel Islands Militia, both infantry and artillery, will be borne sa super-numeration on the strength of the corps of the Regular o iss Forces to which they belong.



## Recruiting, Transfers, Discharge, and Service. SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS, &c -continued."

Q 0, 14,

b. In the case of the Royal Artiflery, to the officer commanding the depot of the Territorial Division, by the officer commanding the Royal Artillery in the district, except in the case of Royal Horse Artillery, and Field Artillery Brigades, in which the list of non-commissioned officers trable to be. but not desirous of being, posted to the permanent

staff, is to be forwarded to the Deputy Adjutant General, Royal Artillery. c. In the case of Infantry, to the officer commanding the regimental district 122. A deplicate list will (except when the man belongs Deplicate

to the Royal Engineers) at the same time be sent direct monthly to the General officer commanding the district in which late the regiment or depot is serving at the time 123. The number of non-commissioned officers who have number of

thus registered their names will be inserted in the applicants. monthly return, at the foot of the second page, 124. When a non-commissioned officer's name is in- Dominants

cluded, for the first time, in either of the above monthly to be liked, a descriptive return, on Army Form B 241, and a monthly certified copy of the record of service on the third page of latthe attestation will be annexed to the list. The descriptive return will contain the commandanc officer's opinion of the character of the man, his smitability for work with the Auxiliary Forces, and his capability of efficiently performing the duties of drill instructor. It will also be stated whether the non-commussioned officer has obtained a certificate as a qualified armourer at the Royal Small-Arms Factory at Birmingham, and whether he holds a certificate of qualification as an assistant metroctor in cupnery or a sericant instructor in musketry, from the School of Gunnery or Muskerry, as the case may be. It will further be stated whether the non-commissioned officer has any special wish to be transferred to any particular curps, or to go to any particular county or counties
125. As a general rule, all postings to the permanent resing to staff (i.e., the appointment of non-communicated officers remained

to the permanent staff of their own territorial regiment) order of will be made in the order of the seniority of the candi- seniory.

dates. Any exception to this abould be a matter of special arrangement between the officer communiting the regimental district and the officer commanding the line battalium from which the non-commissioned officer is posted. In the case of any difference of opinion between these two, the matter will be referred to the General

Serette Instructions de - outrand officer a manuface the district in which the reconsists district is utuated, whose decision will be final

The applications will in all cases, le made by the officer e remanding the corps to what the non-commenced

n-tors a

. Firer is to be posted or transferred 12d. When the non-commonwel office is served abread the artification, whether for tenting or trender, will be forwarded the ush the tioning other a minimized the district in which the arm of Austhur Firms is

serving to the A foutant tien ral 127 The full wine will be the source to be adopted presents when the non-or minimum nest after is writing at home -e) Appearations for powers will be forwarded there, h the tieneral there summending the fisting in which the corps f turnbars F means serving to the to need office e mmanding the i street is at h the new communication affiner's very in mercing. They letter to neral other with if the application is a palar give the new sairs added and if responds were the rente r pair for attriby out the past no. When the vega I had have bused and the most ampropriated their on in the same district the preting will be arread it by the bretteral sale to

Special Laurucross, &c .- continued.

A non-commissioned officer above the rank of battery

serjeant-major or colour-serjeant is not eligible to be posted to the permaneut staff of the Volunteers.

Non-commissioned officers above the rank of troop ut. perpennt-major will not be selected for duty on the permanent staff of the Yeomanry.

Should, however, a non-commissioned officer in a higher rank wish to revert to a lower rank, with a view

of filling a vacancy in that rank on the permanent staff of the Auxiliary Forces, he may be permitted to do so.

130. Lance serjeants and corporals will only be selected Corporals to fill vacancies on the permanent staff of the Auxiliary eligible. Forces when there are no serjeants available. If selected, they will at once be promoted to the rank of serjeant.

121. Bombardiers are not eligible for the permanent Bombardiers staff of the Auxiliary Forces.

(I) "To ist Class Army Reserve on expiration of Colour Service."

132. Commanding officers at home will be responsible, C.O. to that by the expiration of the mens Colour service the tender documents named at (ura. 145(4) are completed, and that the men are sent to their respective places of attestation in the United Kingdom, or to their selected places of residence la the United Kingdom, if the journeys do not involve greater cost than those to their places of attesta-

133. In the case of a non-commissioned officer a note numerous should be made on the Army Form B 268 (Proceedings solder of on Discharge), specifying the numerical position on the F C. officer. roll of the non-commissioned officers of his rank, held by him at the date of transfer. In the case of Royal Eugueers this information should be obtained from the

IEW Deputy Adjutant General, Royal Engineers. 134. When a man is transferred to the reserve "in Reduction to consequence of having been reduced to the ranks" mate-

under para 240(3), a note quoting the authority should be made in the record of service. 105, Every man before being passed to the Army Transfer to

Reserve is to be medically examined. 136. If unit for service, he should be brought forward exames.

for descharge as an invalid instead of being transferred to so be trees the Army Reserve. If unable, from temporary illness, to proceed to his A.B. home, the transfer to the Reserve should not be carried out until be is fit to travel

Deputy Adjutant (ieneral, Articlery, Becard

commanding depts of let ! N garle or division of It.A.

#### SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS, &c.-continued.

to soldiers on transfer to A.R.

137. Soldiers transferred to the Army Reserve will be instructed to report themselves, either personally or by letter, to the officer charged with the payment of the re-

serve of their regiment, brigade, or division of Royal Artillery, or corps. They will state at the same time their intended place of residence. Each man will be furnished with-

Railway and passage warrant (if necessary).

Parchment (Reserve) Certificate, Army Form D 426. 138. Soldiers who have completed their army service Transfer to ective of

abroad will be sent home, under proper charge, by the men arriving from abroad first convenient public opportunity; those of cavalry and infantry to the Discharge Depôt, artillerymen to Woolaich, and men of the companies of Royal Engineers to Chatham,

and of the troops of Royal Engineers to Aldershot. 139. The returns and documents prescribed in pura 148(4), and the Parchment Reserve Certificate (Arm) Form D 426), will be sent with them, the age, place to which proceeding, and date being left blank, with a view

to their being filled in after arrival in England. The total service, and the service abroad will be recorded in pencil on the first page of the Parchment Reserve Certificate, and the additional service up to the actual date of transfer to the Reserve will be added by

the officer who carries out the transfer On arrival at the Discharge Depôt, or Woolwich, or Chatham, or Aldershot, as the case may be, their documents will be completed, and the men transferred to

the Reserve as above directed. 140. The names and addresses of men transferred to lat list of m Class Army Reserve will be entered in the Nominal Last of Men Transferred to Army Reserve" (Army Book

240), which will be kept for that purpose by the officers enectical below, viz.:-

Royal Artillery by the

Deputy Adjutant General, Bayal Fagineers, Il see Loyal Engineers Guarda, War Office. Officer Commanding, ('s Cavairy eatry Deptit, Cantalbury.

Royal Office, Woodwich, and officer

Company how Other Fruit timer la Legiment.

## SPECIAL INSPRECTIONS, &c.—continued

lidating of the line by [ Officer Commanding the the Line by [ Regimental Depth the Staff Officer, Commissa-

Commissions and Transport Corps by the -- War Office

Officer Commanding Ord-

Ordered Store Corps | Dance Store Corps, Wood-

Medical Staff Corps | Staff Officer, Medical | MEW |
In the 1st the bank the names should be entered in alphato used more

144. The officer commanding a regimental district, interests having describingly charge of the Army Reserve men warriags within it, officers paying them will formula him with any information he may require.

## (E) "To let Class Army Beserve before expiration

of Colour Service." ter Soldiers serving at home, of tive years' service and To A.R. opportion will be allowed to register their names for persummed to tan the Array Reserve before the completion serves of their time engagements. A nominal roll of such men will be krist as every regument of cavalry, battalion of intactry, battery of Boyal Artiflery, and tecop and currying of the linyal Engineers, with the following exrequire .- Horse and field butternes of Boyal Artiflery. times and companies of Royal Engineers, belonging to let Army Corps, all garriess artillary, the Telegraph burns, and bulenarine Mining Companies of the Royal Laurers, and infantry battalians on an establishment of " or rack and fin and operands. The number of men and the storth of severe will be shown on the monthly name. It is to be riverly understood that soldiers having their name or regulard will only be allered to I've de Army Lowers when the exigencies of the WTIVE TOTAL

When it is intended to pass this thought men to the Army lowerte instructions will be issued by the Adjutuation and

Men par sine to transferred to the Rewren under para \$47 (2) of the sortion 148. The provider taxonical and

<sup>144.</sup> The providing parametels regarding the transfer leavesture of the to the houses on the expension of their colour satures where are now englished to the class.

#### Special Instructions, &c .- continued. (L) "Re-transfer from the Army Reserve."

144. Re-transfers from the 1st Class Army Reserve not be allowed without the special sanction of the jutant-General. Applications for re-transfer will addressed by the other in charge of the man's d ments, to the officer commanding the corps to which is proposed to re-transfer him, by whom it will be mitted to the Adjutant-General of the Forces. Sky the re transfer be authorised, the man's discharge other documents will be completed and duly verified to the date of his quitting the Reserve, and sent to

Pention of 145. A non-commissioned other rejourne, S.C. (meers will do so in the rank be held on transfer to the Reservation). on rejoining which he previous the colours which he previous served, and the same battalion of that Corps, he will placed in his previous numerical position on the roll should be join another battalion of that Corps he w likewise be placed in his previous numerical position the roll, provided he does not supersede another ma senior to him by date of promotion (and who has be subsequently lost precedence in which case he will I placed according to semonty-should be rejoin another Corps, he will be placed at the bottom of the roll.

146. Duplicate attestations of all Army Reserve me

Dup. Attes recall.

200

authorised to rejoin the Colours will, if not alread existing, be prepared by the officer to whom the attests tion is sent.

### (L) "Transfer from the Boyal Marmes."

corps to which he is re-transferred.

Transfer from MATIRES.

147. Commanding Officers who are desirous of obtaining transfers of men of the Royal Marines to the corps under their command will apply through the General Other Commanding to the Adjutant-General on Army Form B 241 (rule mara, 127)

#### 5. INSTRUCTIONS REFERRING TO TRANSFER DOCUMENTS.

Documents to be farwhile with the Colours.

٠.

148. When a soldier is transferred his commanding officer will send to his new commanding officer the undermentioned documents tied up as directed at para, 250. (1) In the case of a man continuing to serve with the

:16

colours:-



#### TRANSPER DOCCRESTS-continued.

- · Extract from Register of Certificates of Education. i. Extract from Register of Marriages and Births. The remainder of the documents will be forwarded wh the transfer is confirmed.
- (3) In the case of schoolmasters transferred from a corns to another -

of priposi-PORMET OF transfer.

The duplicate attestation, with the record of se vice on the 3rd page duly completed up to the date transfer, will be forwarded to the Director-General Military Education, in order that the necessary altertion may be made in the attestation, which is kept in b The other documents specified in the preceding baragraphs (except d. i. l. and m. which are not require by schoolmasters) will be sent direct to the corps to which the schoolmaster is transferred. Qualification return an list of text books in possession are also required for school

On transfer to A. R.

Inastera

- (4) In the case of a man transferred to the Reserve .-The following documents will be sent (on the day the mas leaves) to the officer commanding the depôt of the corps of regiment, or brigade or division of Royal Artillery, Iron
- which the man is transferred to the Reserve. (a.) Medical certificate of being fit for service.
- (b.) Declaration (in the case of men permitted to enter the Reserve before completing their colour service) on Army Form D 422.
- (c.) Discharge documents (see para, 212),\* which are to be completed up to the date of transfer. (See para-250 of this section, describing bow these documents

Original attellation trantfer.

should be sent.) 149. As soon as intimation is received of a man having been transferred from one corps to another (ride parao be sent on 93), the officer in charge of the attestation will forward it, together with the documents thereto attached (rule Section XXII, para, 31) and tied up as directed at para 250 of this section, direct to the officer who has charge of the attentations in the man's new corps.

Men transterred to or om Artil-TT. Engy-Commis

150. The attestations or copies of the record of service of men transferred to, and the receipts for attestations of men transferred from the Royal Artillery, Royal Engineers Commissoriat and Transport Corps, or Medical Staff Corps, will be forwarded addressed to the Deputy Adjutant-General of Royal Artillery, Record Office, Wooland Deputy Adjutant General, Royal Engineers, Horse Guarda

<sup>\*</sup> The duplicate attorismon, and not the attorism will be included in these documents.

attached la

511

ecruiting, Transfers, Discharge, and Service. TRANSFER DOCUMENTS-continued

omnissary-General, Horse Guards and Staff Officer Transfer to

Isdical Staff Corps respectively.

the new corps.

151. When a man as transferred to the Indus unattached st the attestation will be forwarded to the Adjutanteneral of the Presidency in which the man is serving, is duplicate-attestation being sent to the head of the epartment to which the soldier is transferred should be man be subsequently re-transferred to the Regular irmy, the durificate attestation will be obtained by the

mmanding officer of his new corps. The attestation will e obtained from the Adjutant-General of the Presidency of the other (referred to in tara, 14, Section XXII) of



Power of Officess &c -continued.

- M. In consequence of his having been sentenced (2) be discharged with to
- N. In consequence of his being mocorrigible and worthless, or in consequence of his misconduct
- O. In consequence of his (1) of having been convicted by the Civil (2) of an offence committed before enlistment
- Power

  P. In consequence of his having been reduced to the
- ranks, from the rank of Q. In consequence of mefficiency after 18 years' service, under Art. 1044 (b), R W
- Discharges for any causes not enumerated above may, if considered desirable, be submitted to the Adjutant-General on Army Form B 130

#### POWERS OF OFFICERS TO AUTHORISE AND CONFIRM DISCHARGES.

153. The various classes of discharge above enumerated will be extrued out by the undermentioned authorities, who are responsible that the special instructions given in sub-section 4 regarding them are fulfilled.

 (a) The General Other commanding in Ireland, and

General ofheers commanding districts at home are authorased to carry out without further authority the discharge of men of classes A, B, C, D (3), E, G, H, I, L, M, P. They will also durect the dascharge of ouen of classes 1(4), F, K, N, O, and Q, after having in each instance obtained the authority of the Advistrat General.

(b) General of other officers commanding abroad are authorised to carry out without further authority the discharge of mean of classes B, C (1), whether the measure to remain abroad or to come home after discharge. They will also carry out the discharge of all men who are to reside abroad Miter discharge. In all other cases the discharge.

documents are to be sent home with the men for confirmation.

(c) The Assistant-Adjustant General at Netley is authorised to carry out without previous authority the

discharge of men of classes A, B, C, D(1), E, G, H (d) The Commandant of the Discharge depot is sutherned to carry out without presume authonity the dasharge of men of classes A, C (2), D(1), E, G.

2.0

NEW

Pires or Orreras, to-continuel.

\*\*\*\*\*

184. The Community in Chief in India is empowed candle Section of tene to, 1841, to authorise the M Inte harge full ora is an eller f their services being he was the three LT

If the rain is to remain al east, the Commander in (1 en Indea will carry no the des harge

If the man is to be west I me, the discharge decumes will be sent to me with bom for andreastion by the Gene I Tarrat the fact of freembarkation

INSTANT to Jepara -

155. Non-communicational officers and men of depart mental corps serving at home who have proved then selves untitled for their lating may on the fact ben represented by the hold of the legartment concerned the Adjutant teneral, he ducharged in consequence of

Cina

leing untited for the duties of the

Abroad.

charged.

n for

150 If the non-commissioned officer or man be service abread, he may on the representation of the senior de partmental officer, is dealt with under the authority of the tieneral or other other commanding at the station in such manner as he may o moster best, until such period as an opportunity offers for sending him home for discharge The precedings on the harge, accompanied by the neceswary documents, should be sent home with him for confirmation by the General or other officer commanding at the port of discustarkation, unless the man is permitted to remun abroad on discharge, in which case the dis-

tharge should be carried out at once. 157. When an Army Reserve man serving in the Police is promoted to the rank of sergeant of Police, he is to be ice to be at once discharged from the army by the General officer

commanding the District without reference to higher authority. The cause of discharge in such cases will be worded as "on promotion to the rank of serjeant of Police." 3.—GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS AND PREPARA-TION OF "PROCEEDINGS, ETC., ON DIS-

CHARGE."

158. After three months from date of attestation po soldier can claim his discharge, either with or without pension, as a matter of right, until the expiration of his engagement.

159. When a man serving at home or with a West 4

India Regiment or Colonial Corps abroad is to be dison acte commanding officer will obtain the attests-he officer specified in para 14, section axia

General Instructions on Discharge, &c -continued. He will cause the entries in the site-tation and in the duplicate attestation to be compared, and any mistakes to be corrected, he will then send the duplic ite attestation to the officer from whom he obtained the original attesta-

tion, and will proceed with the preparation of the man's discharge documents as laid down at para 180 G.O 101. 160. When a man of the Army Reserve is to be dis- In the case 3384 charged, the officer charged with his payment (in the case of the Arm of the Royal Engineers, the officer in charge of Regimental Records, Royal Engineers, Chatham) will take the above steps, obtaining the man's documents-in those cases in which they are not in his charge-from the officer in whose charge they are Having ascertained that the docu-6 0 120, ments are complete, he will submit them to the officer · 3884. commanding the regimental district, or to such other officer as may have charge of them, in sufficient time to

enable that officer to complete the proceedings on dis-charge, and parchment discharge certificate, before transmutting them to the General officer commanding for confirmation.

It is not necessary to obtain the man's signature to the

proceedings on discharge 161. When a man serving abroad\* is sent home for dis- In the

charge, the attestation will be forwarded to the Assistant of sold Adjutant-General, Netley, the Commandant, Discharge Depot, or the General or other officer commanding at the

port of desembarkation, as directed in para 166, that officer will then take the stem directed in para, 159 00 45. 162. When an attestation is called for as alove de-Comptetio 1684. acribed, the paymaster, or other officer in whose charge flor.

it is should complete the service to date of the latest information in his possession, and sign it before sending it. Any further service will be completed and signed by the officer who completes the proceedings on discharge.

discharge of a soldier belonging to a corps not under discharge. their command is carried out, are to notify at once to the man's corps or its denot the cause and date of each discharge (in the case of Netley and of the Discharge

Depot, this return will be sent monthly). cp3t, this return will be sent monuny, 184. The Assistant Adjutant General at Netley is to Line from transmit to the officers commanding depots, or to the News and

Deputy Adjutant - General Royal Artiflery or Royal Deputs Engineers, or Commissary-General, Horse Guards (as the

183. Officers under whose authority or cognisance the Noticellonion

. For instructions in the case of a man serving abroad being discharged abroad, see para, 242,

OR.

2 L 2

Section ALA. Recruiting, Transfers, Discharge, and Service.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS ON DISCHARGE, &c .- continued. case may be), immediately after the first of each month, nominal lists of invalids at that hospital. Canalities amongst them from death will be reported to the officers referred to above as soon as possible after their occurrence. Similar nominal lists will be forwarded by the Conmandant of the Descharge Depot, of time-expired men at 165. Officers commanding Royal Artillery districts, that establishment.

ties of men to be wat from abroad.

commanding Reval Engineers, principal medical officers and others communiting requirents and battabons abread, will transmit, a fortinght before the date of embarkation, nominal lists of the men about to be sent home for discharge to the following officers, viz Deputs Adjutant General, Royal Artile 4.

hers Beyond 10th . Woodwich Boyal Artillery Deputy Adjutant tomeral, Royal Engi-

neers Record Other, Chatham To the there committing the Caralty Royal Engineers (

(To the theet a mman ling regimental Cavalry

Staff | Direct | Griner d. Army Medical De-Infantry

I the Assistant Vigotiant to nersh Boyal Medical ('one

Autoria Hapatal Time expired T that annual in Discharge Depole

for discharge T the to need to the officer animande Men sent home ing it the jett it lisembarkation.

In chance II

186. The other in harge f the attentation will thereupon at the fewerit it is just implement loads late 102), theother with the Lames attached thereto had an explanatory letter to the Assistant Alpitant trenslate Reveal Victoria H sepital, the common land of the Inches. Departure the terminal of their their monanting at the mage of discretizable their as they are their ber at that when actives me delay may near it serving out he

Soldiers awarting finitiaries to missalities of the conf. & alticage time tell, time - to at strike & passage, alternal core is a stan interval between the labeled second

The second of th the state of the state of the state bearing of 5 and The state of the second st

General Instructions on Discharge, &c -continued.

of the confirmed parchment ducharge certificate, and the date for which the discharge is confirmed 168. In the case of a soldier serving at home, who is Mea entitle about to be ducharged, and who is entitled and wishes to atmat an by the General officer commanding, but the "proceedings

proceed abroad, the discharge should not be confirmed discharge. on discharge" should be prepared and forwarded with the necessary documents, to the Adjutant-General, a note being made in the covering letter drawing attention to the passage required, stating also if the man is married, and giving a list of the family, with the ages and sexes of the children. After provision has been made for the passage, the discharge will be confirmed by the Adjutant-General for the date of embarkation, and the parchment discharge certificate returned to the officer who forwarded

the documents. 169. When a soldier, serving at home, is granted a 1.0. 47. passage coastwise on discharge, his discharge will be confirmed for the date of the sailing of the vestel in which

his passage is provided. The discharge of men who have completed their period of engagement should not, in any case, be delayed for this purpose for more than seven days beyond the date of the expiration of their engagement.

170. Soldiers enlisted in the West Indies, who are serving on the West Coast of Africa, when approaching West India the completion of their period of service, should be sent to or so the the West Indies for discharge, unless they wish to reside West Comafter their discharge at the place in which they are

174

serving. Those enlisted at the West Coset of Africa who are serving in the West Indies should be similarly dealt with. Care must, however, he taken to make use, for this purpose, of any Government vessel that may be proceeding within a reasonable time of the decharge being due, subject to the proviso that the men must in all cases reach the station at which they are to be discharged within the limit of extension of service permitted by

Section 87, Army Act, in the case of men serving beyond the seas. 171. In cases where discharges are carried out locally, the Discharge 171. In cases where discharges are carried out locally, the decament proceedings on discharge and parthinent certificates are to be ign be eigned by a staff officer of the Adjutant-General's by a staff Department, and marked with the stamp of the district officer.

or station office from which they are issued 172. When a man is brought forward for discharge at Discharge home by the General officer commanding or Assistant of men with Adjutant-General, Netley, or the Commandant, Discharge claims,

GIVERAL INSTRUCTIONS OF The UNDER, &C.—continued.
Depth, and be entimed as then which cannot be settled on
the spect, the provedings in the large should be completely and forwarded by the times and continued to
the Adjunant-University of without of vision and confimation of discharge of without of men who are about to
write the incharged whole wrong with the Midix Yesman;

white he discharged whith serving with the Militia, Yesmany, are Volunteere, we mid in serve to perpending by the mass of the fit of

Discrete (see also paragraph 194)
174 General officers commanding at home will forward
to the Adjutant General (or Isput) Adjutant-General
Dublin), on Mondy in each wisk, nominal last on
Army Form B '12, of all new whee discharges large

been confirmed in the districts under their command during the proceding west. On real or other officerscening the confirmed with and these returns on the last of each month. The Assessant Alphor art (esternal), Seller, and the similar toomaal lists every Wonley Gagoer, and Impaldimate toomaal lists every Wonley Gagoer, and Impaldimate toomaal lists every Wonley Gagoer.

of 175. If after the discharge of a solder has been notified to the Adjutant-time right in found that the man is mable to to from any cause to proceed to his home, a report of the man incluminance should be mad, to the Adjutant-General The confirming officer will cause the discharge and return

to the man's communing officer
178. With a view to preventing the re-enhanced
of new who have been discharged for any kind of misfor conduct, communing officers at bone are (as some
the min is discharged) to transmit to the Editor of the
"Police Gazette," Great Scotlant Varia, London, S.W.;

a descriptive return, on Army Form B 285, string full particulars of the mans description at the time of his discharge, in order that the same may be inserted in the "Police Garcitte," which paper is sunt to the headquarter of every regiment and depot at home, free of expense, In the cases of men who are sent home from shroad for

In the cases of men who are sent home from abroad for discharge for any kind of misconduct, the above steps will be taken by the other who contrins the discharge at

of 177. When a man of the Post Office Coaps reases to be employed by the Post Office, application should at once

----

General Instructions on Discharge, &c.—continued. be made to the Adjutant-General for authority for his dis-

charge from the Army. 178. When it is discovered that a man serving in the Missian Regular Army is a Multisman who has not obtained a servant release from his Militia engagement, and when, after in-irrepair yestigation of the case, it is found necessary to send him back to his Militia battalion, the service on the 3rd rage

of the Attestation for the Regular Forces will be closed, and a note made as to the circumstances of the case, no formal discharge from the Regular Forces being required.

179. The cases of married men who, on attestation, Ducha falsely represent themselves to be single, will be dealt solder with an follows --

If the parish claim a soldier for wife desertion, the commanding officer will reply that the soldier will be distharged and handed over to any constable holding a warrant

for his apprehension

If the parish authorities send down a constable with a warrant the commanding officer will himself, without further authority, discharge the man " in consequence of his services being no longer required, the disclourged wither will be handed over to the constable, and the discharge documents will be sent to the General officer communicing If the pursels will not undertake to take the above

stern the subher will be held to serve, and the commanding officer will make application to the Secretary of State for War for authority to withhold a portion of the soldiers pay for the support of the wife

If the wife claim the soblices discharge and produce the accessory evidence in support of the claim. the commanding officer will take steps to have the man punished under the 93th section of the Army Act, 1881; if six months have classed smoe his attestation, and the commanding officer considers it desirable to retain the man in the service, he will cause a reply to be sent to the wife to the effect that the milder can only be discharged if claimed by the parish as above described.

If the wife claim almony, the commanding officer will make application to the Secretary of State for War for authority to withhold a portion of the whiter's pay, and the case, having been thus dealt with, will not be re-

corned

180. Before any soldier (except as provided in paragraph Pro 154) as permutted to leave his corps on discharge, or removal to Netley as a lumatic, or transfer to the Beserve,

CHOO ALA

Recruiting, Transfers, Discharge, and Service. - --dicenses legenerations ar the mann, &c .- continuel.

the a marriage has afficed will ensure to the secret, and record on the " Prospectings on Thechange" the following teation-Lin

Description at the time of his hardy or transfer to the Reserve and intended place of residence

waren as . Law reis greet .. min t par, pensum, and ormcleta n of honded on regement

In come of discharge the answered he worded as emeritality at lase

In river of transfer . the Reserve the area of transfer alorable worded as "In consequence of the completion flor trait service f 'in consequence of having lawn permitted with his ment, to enter the

Arms Rewree Conduct and haracter number of good conduct badges

r in the case f a nen-immissioned officer enlisted perer to bet July 1881, the number of great compact last on to which he would have been entitled had be not been promoted), special instances of callant a point, module or decorations,

certificate of rel particular also para 1823. If entered or n t in Regimental Defaulters' Book, and

how often, me in hoz converte na. If contacted or not be court martial or civil power, and how often

Accounts and clams. The communiting officer will also see that the military and

medical history sheets are properly completed. 181. The service on the 3rd page of Proceedings on Full amount of service to Discharge and Attestation must credit the man with service be evaluad

femilie laim te

rood con-

up to the date of confirmation inclusive 182. When it appears probable that a soldier will be entitled to another good conduct budge between the date of the preparation of the Proceedings on Discharge and the luct bedge. date of the confirmation thereof a note to the above effect

should be made in Part IV of the Proceedings on Discharge as follows :-"Will probably be entitled to a \_\_\_\_\_ good conduct

badge on ----- " In the above case the number of badges on the panhment discharge certificate should not be filled in till the parchment is returned after confirmation (see also para-180). But when a man is transferred to the Reserve on

In cases when men going to repde in London are apable to give their address, they should easis in what district of London they mean to i.e., north, south, east, or west.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS OF DISCURREN, &c.—continued, completion of his service with the colours, and would only following day be entitled to a second good conducted ga, be should be shown in the Proceedings on Disarge and parchiment criticate as actually in presentation.

of that second good-conduct budge.

183. In recording the man's character, the following terms. Conduct hould be ablered to, very good, —good, —fair,—indiff and the character, indifferent,—indi,—and very bad. If a solder's character that the character, in the character of the conduction of the conduction of the conduction.

recently changed, and in the opinion of the recording officer it cannot be properly described by any of the above terms without qualification, the word "latterie" may be used as a profix. An undifferent or but character must not be given to a con-commissioned officer or to a man in possession of a great-conduct budge, and a good character is not to be given to a man who is discharged for inscendent. If the man has no good conduct hadges or wheel certain are it must be so stated in the Proceedings on Discharge, but not on the parchasent discharge certificate. In rules where the character recorded in sudofferent or but I the teason for recording such a character should be briefly stated, and also should the case resures it) and qualifying particulars in the man's character that may be justly mentioned in his favour, for example. "Comback, indifferent, has been caldeded to drink, but a close soldier and respectful to his officers."-" Conduct, bad, -has been audie of desertion and arts of insulardinatum, but has graved himself a gallant oddier on the field." When a recruit is discharged before he has completed one mouth's service the winds "during his - day's service" alreads he added after his character in the Proceedings on Dacharge and on the paralment discharge orrubeate

IM. When as above severing with the Colours and comments authorized to the othersecth barges to be about the most authorized to the othersecth them to the about the most authorized to the other cause, the Proceedings on Dasharys are for the filled part the backgarters of the other or dispotential or the cause absence. The man argument to the electrication on the Proceedings on Dasharys and the about the other of the other other

chian he agnature to the Preventings on Discharge 183. Every subject of the Regular Ferres who is discrete charged, for whatever transplaces discharged, shall receive him.

Park sure Son barge

Possubie

dain to rood con

Inct bedge,

Granal Institutions on Discharge &c .- continued the commanding efficer will investigate, verify, and record on the " Proceedings on Discharge" the following particu-

lare .... Description at the time of discharge or transfer to the

Reserve and intended place of residence. Services, towards goes conduct pay, pension, and com-

pletion of limited engagement

In cases of discharge the cause must be worded as prescribed for out class In cases of transfer to the Reserve the cause of transfer

should be worded as "In consequence of the completion of his Army service, or "in consequence of having been permitted, with his assent, to enter the Army Regree

Conduct and character, number of good-conduct ladges (or, in the case of a non-commissioned officer enlisted prior to 1st July, 1881, the number of good-conduct budges to which he would have been entitled had be not been promoted), special instances of gallant conduct, medals or decorations,

certificate of education (see also para, 182). If entered or not in Regimental Defaulters' Book, and how often, including convictions,

If convicted or not by court martial or civil power, and how often

Accounts and claims. The commanding officer will also see that the military and medical history sheets are properly completed. Full amount 181. The service on the 3rd page of Proceedings on

of service to Discharge and Attestation must credit the man with service be credited. up to the date of confirmation inclusive. 182. When it appears probable that a soldier will be entitled to another good conduct badge between the date of the preparation of the Proceedings on Discharge and the

date of the confirmation thereof, a note to the above effect should be made in Part IV of the Proceedings on Discharge as follows :-"Will probably be entitled to a \_\_\_\_\_ good conduct

badge on ----." In the above case the number of badges on the partiment discharge certificate should not be filled in till the parchment is returned after confirmation (see also pura. But when a man is transferred to the Reserve on

In cases when men going to reside in London are unable to give their exact address, they should state in what district of London they mean to live, i.e., north, south, east, or west,

of that means for garage and the tree 188. In page 1 of the take wherever the ! . . . . ; serie ! mane " ere et feung fann eter ab beenftan tat fureun travers bout and very bad it a miture have a new several's charant and to the excellent of the more of softens at constant by paramete discontrol to use of the short presse without until fraince the word "better"; " sury for mand up a purch a . As seed foreign on had character much need for a room to a few minimum and offered to be a state of terremoner of a great read of last reand a good character to ned " to grove to a man where destroyed by a marked to the former of former and contains a few come on a ferry market with a second for an extended on the discountings on the tage income a the participant districtly septidized to some blanc the harmonic or realized in and former in him that their or in the integral to chargeness maked in teach course a care charact the some designated of many completely marks a give so the demand of stanton des final ques la semi e semi finament en dem farence d'al sautopen, "I marked new French dies ber autopred de of out but a class artific and topour of the choice " a will be book from book you you you a second a mad mad not commended the second beautiful and second se on the birth " When a course is not be been not constituted the face he was not the term after the his and the Properties will need for substance with the Boards food

The first behavior of the buy of any to the purposes of the purposes of the first behavior of the buy of any to the purpose of the first behavior of the buy of the first behavior of the buy of the first behavior of the first behavior of the first behavior of the buy of the b

I make the mixed vidence. See It forms the conclusion and application of the make him has good at the intermed mixed of the mixed of the property of the mixed of them to be them.

 March Colley Democratic the three Ethicological and Depokanization on ABBA Ethic Explorer of College College Registered School Below has been expensed their field. Est the market and market of the angle of the gird young their and the state of their college.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS ON DISCHARGE, &c .- contina certificate of discharge, stating his service, concharacter, and cause of discharge.

There is a special form of purchment discharge certifi (Army Form, B 264) to be used only in the cases men discharged with ignominy or as incorngible worthless, or on account of conviction for felony or

a sentence of penal servitude. The parchment discharge certificate is to be confirmed an officer of the Adjutant General's department, or by of prescribed authority, and delivered free from erasure to man if possible on the last day of his service. When t day falls on a Sunday, Christmas Day, or Good Friday, discharge should be confirmed for that day, but the in may receive his parchment discharge certificate and allowed to go away on the previous day. The cause discharge is to be copied verbatim from the Proceeding on Discharge. The character (mehaling all particular

to good-conduct hadges, distinguished conduct mela decorations, and certificate of education) is to be in the handwriting of the commanding other, and is to be up in from the Proceedings on Discharge. If the soldier is in in passession of a good conduct badge, or of a certif cate of education, such non passession is not to be stated 186. When a man is being discharged from his red

ment, the commanding other will not fill in the amount

service on the parchinent discharge certificate, but wit

parchment · IN HARRS Cartificate.

leave it blank, with the view of its being mertially the confirming authority In the cases of men sent home for discharge, the total service abroad should be recorded in pencil on the parchment discharge certificates the additional service up to date of disembarkation will be saled by the officer who carries out the discharge, as well as en the multury history sheet.

Description on F. D. C.

Dunauc.

187. The descriptive statement on the lack of the parchment discharge certificate should contain an accurate description of the man at the time of his discharge.

188. When a soldier who is entitled to penalon is discharged abroad by the General or other other commands ing at the station, and receives an advance on second

of Jameson, the advance will be recorded in nords va par humant the harge certificate. 183. A duplicate or copy of the purchasent docharge celdicate or extract from official records is on no account to a distinguisher. A certified copy of and of a mania mervices in to be supply I to advers

were over the the payment of pourmers, if maked her. ... 44

Clearest Instructions on Discharge, & - continued.

190. Commanding officers for the paymenter if at Memo to Netley] are to issue to every discharged soldier whose claim on the to pension, either on account of persice or disability, is to during

be brought under the consideration of the i hele i librard, a memorandum for his guidance on Army Form 1) 101 101, With a view to assisting men discharged from the gentier for 10.78

Inch.

G D, 47.

Army on the expiration of their engagement, or trans- evil ferred to the Reserve, in obtaining employment their names are to be entered in the Rigister for Civil Employ ment according to the matructions contained in Sect. XXII, para, 80 (a), (b), (c), (d)

#### 4 -- SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE VARIOUS CLASSES OF DISCHARGE.

(i) his first period of limited engagement, "A"-" In consequence of (2) his second period of the termination of limited engagement."

192. General officers commanding at home will carry out picharge of the discharges of men on the termination of their engage, time expired ments. In the case of men terminating their first pertod some of limited engagement the Proceedings on Discharge and parchment discharge pertificate should be contirmed for the day on which the soldier completes his engagement, or as soon after as possible. In the case of men terminating their second period of imuted engagement, these documents will be contribed for Tuesdays, as directed at pura 243

18-L the discharges of men who are going to roside abroad, see abroad whether entitled to pension or not. Men who intend resuling at home will be sent home

previous to discharge

194. Soldiers (multilling warrant officers) who have ex pleasure a tended their service beyond 21 years, and who are being contract 412

discharged at the metance of their commanding officers erice, under pure 85, will be discharged in consequence of the termination of their second period of limited engagement. "B,"-"In consequence of his having claimed it on

193. General officers commanding abroad will carry out pucharge a

payment of £10 within three months of his attestation."

198. If a recruit claim his discharge, and lodge the sum Merry of £10 with the commanding effice, paymenter, or regi-

trical limited to the Dannes At-them morthly agreed which there exists the called it is no of the attraction the same of to be received at the

and the comberge small be carried out, and the ar charge westerned while wells by the General other

minute of a to the at here is also at I regest of our binsmet and fraz am attle who

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR DISCHARGE, &c .- continued.

commanding officer to assist the soldier with the best information and advice in his power

198, Soldiers serving abroad, who purchase their dis- pucharge; charge, are required to lodge, in addition to the amount purchase of purchase-money, a sum sufficient to defray the expense menabros of their passage home, unless permassion for them to remain alread be obtained from the local authorities, as

they receive no allowance from the public for their passage. or to enable them to proceed to their homes. 199. Money is on no account to be accepted for the pur- Purchase

chase of a soldier's discharge by indulgence (when the money man is serving at home) until the authority for the soldier's discharge has been actually received. Should money for this purpose be received by 1/8'. "

should be returned to the sender with the information to it the money will be called for if the discharge is authorised. Money received for this pairpose abroad may be retained (when it is probable that the discharge will be authorised) in cases where the time required for postal communication renders the return of the money inconvenient. These instructions do not apply to recruits who claim their discharge under Section 81, Army Act. 1881.

200. When the authority has been given, and in cases of Preparation purchase when the money has been received, the proceed of sectoryings on discharge are to be immediately prepared and decuseria transmitted with the pecessary documents to the General officer commanding for confirmation A report of such payment, in cases of purchase, specifying the amount, by whom paid and by whom received, is to be made in

the covering letter. The man's signature is to be attached to the declaration on the Proceedings on Discharge. 201. If a man whose discharge under C (2) has been free disapproved he abroad, and if he be permitted to remain men servis abroad on discharge, the proceedings on discharge, with street

the necessary documents should be forwarded to the General or other officer commanding for confirma-tion; but if the man is to be sent home for discharge, the General officer will cause them to be sent home with the man for confirmation by the Commandant at the Discharge Depot, when the soldier arrives in this country.

202. In the case of schoolmarters who wesh to purchase Discharge their discharge, commanding officers will submit the applianteness to the Adjutant-General, through the General purchase. officer commanding the district.

(a) B.W.\*

Recruiting, Transfers, Discharge, and Service. SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR DISCHARGE, de-continued

(1) After 21 years' service towards pension," "D."-"In consequence (2) After 13 years service! of his own request towardslimitedengace ment under Art. 1014

Discharge to PRANCE AL Here's

203. When a soldier, serving at home, has completed if years service towards permiss and wishes to be discharged although he has not completed his engagement, the our manding other will sul not the usual of pheaton, on Army Form B 132 to the General officer commanding for said rate the recent of the authority the dashage desired are to be prepared at ones, and sout to the ticmend concommanding for expansation and transmission to 6 Secretary. But at it we stall the large an elected in the 21.1 When the man is wrong donal the application

Peters protected and --

to be submitted for the approval of the lieural or athe colours or ammambing and after the receipt of the with to I'm has been the treat on to be sent home as appart and where and finally hacker god is arrival at the fundata I was a whitter are the perform benneuts un to be Gameratted for construction If a man be parmitted to tomaca alarmet, the ismbarge is to be carried turb and to be noticed by the transmit there a manufacture white and transmit the famounts is the Adjutant francial for sale source is because there a decast block at a district did to how were are now monthly for her har an in her But 1 . 34 tog to vas Want sirt, their same will last to

me thank for from \$1 chairs to metal. In the would \$10 4 as may write a morty date freezione gree with the proportion of the ء نانه مه

Special Instructions for Discharge, &c -continuel.

"F,"-"In consequence of its being for the benefit of the Public Service after 18 years service."

200. Applications for the discharge of non under this revues heading should be submitted through the teneral other weeks of commanding to the Adjustmit General on Arms Form B. Beyond 132, and the reasons for what the discharge is considered in cross-to-be for the good of the public service should invariably be stated.

"G."--" In consequence of his having claimed discharge

efter string three months notice."

207. Soldiers who have been allowed to remain in the backurg
secrete after 21 years, and re-cull-ted pensioners, may claim
their discharges under the above beaching (feneral
cofficers commanding may, if they think fit, dispense with
the three months notice required from the unea

"H."-"In consequence of his having been found medically unfit for further service."

non-scaling must be retrieved.

500. When a maner ings thome are condered by his coinreading officer and the medical officer in charge to be uniform
maning officer and the medical officer in charge to be uniform
officer commanding the district is which he may be serving, small as
for his removal to the headpasters thereof, to be disbest, proposed of, in collisizer decay, but themsel addition, and
for his removal to the headpasters thereof, to be disbest heady to be a server of the serving to the serving t

final decision.

209. In very doubtful cases General officers will apply nonzite to the Adjutant-General for authority to send the uscalably specific to the Adjutant-General for authority to send the uscalably specific to Netley or Dablin hospital for further treatment. When they are subsequently proposed for discharge, they are to be reported upon in returns smillar to those prescribed for districts invalidat, and the returns are to be signed by the Assistant Adjutant General and the principal nucleal.

210. Invalida under treatment in hospital and unfit to Invalidate be removed therefrom are not to be brought forward for hospital. dischares.

discharge.

211. Before any soldier is sent in from an out-station to Invites as the headquarters of the district, for the purpose of being contained invalided, a detailed medical history (Army Form B 179),

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR DISCURRED, &C.—continued, and his medical history sheet (ope-ther with any statements or remarks deemed necessary for the electication of the charts, who, our recept of these documents, will only the charts of the c

Wives and families of invalids,

212. When invalues nome on the "married roll "of their corps are temporarely removed to the headquarters of detricts or to a general hospital for further treatment, there wives and families are, unless otherwise directed, to remain with the corps utili their cases are decided upon.

Application for ducharge of invalids,

215. Should the medical board, in ordinary cases, pronounce the mean unfit for furtner service, the General obsercommanding will then some on a occasion, with the seadcase of the principal memorial officer, and give the necessify authority for the discharge of those who are found unit for further service, sensing took at his discretion to their respective corrs those found it for further service.

Acresi disnoility nocessary for lavaleting.

214. None but soldiers lound nt for nurther service.

214. None but soldiers lound fide dequalitied by actual disability—without regard to the length of their service—are to be brought forward for discharge as unit for service. Medical officers will be held responsible for the

Disposal of list harge documents properdischarge of their duty in this respect.

215. When authority for the disposal of those found unat
has been received, the proceedings on discharge are to be
duly prepared and transmitted with the necessary documents

Dia barge documents of invaints to be carefully completed. to the General officer commanding for contrinsion.

10. The dasharge documents of all invalidate abovers
about their service—will be submitted to the Chelonia
montain in them every information previously for the
guidance of the Commissioners in assigning removes
whether permanent, temperary, or conditional, as any
outsission or negligeness in stating a solider's used as outsission or negligeness in stating a solider's used in respectively. The public Special care should therefore be taken that the proceeding of the Court of Impury should accompany the dasharge stationates of Impury should accompany the dasharge stationates of men who have
officers of requests about therefore be extremely careful
data no should discretify the extremely careful
data no should discretify the extremely careful
data no should discrete the extremely careful
data no should discrete description.

Section

Special Instructions for Discharge, &c .- continued. do not give a full and perfect record of the soldier's service at home and abroad, his wounds, medals, and badges, as well as his general conduct and character, and medical officers are held responsible for full and complete replies being given to the printed questions in the modical report in cases of men at home, and detailed medical history in cases of men coming home from abroad; also that, in addition to the immediate cause of disability for further service, it is distinctly shown what effect climate, wounds, or his own habits have had on his constitution.

217. When soldiers are sent home from abroad as in- to valids, or for change of air, the General or other officer for commanding abroad is to take care that the medical officers have full opportunity of investigating the cases before the men are permutted to embark. He is also to take care that discharge documents are in every case prepared and sent with the men on their embarkation for England.

218. In the case of invalids sent home from abroad, the "medical report" referred to in para, 213 is not to be filled for up by the medical officer, but matead thereof a copy of mi the soldier's "detailed medical history" (Army Form B 179), supplemented by the quanton of the medical board, and approved by the principal medical officer of the command, is to be attached to the proceedings.

The examining medical officer who finally brings the man forward for discharge, whether at Netley or elsewhere, will then have no difficulty in filling up the answers in the Proceedings on Discharge The inspecting medical officer will also he in a position to verify the answers given by the examining medical officer, and to give his opinion after the perusal of the medical records of the case, and a minute personal examination of the soldier.

0 0, 47. 1564. 218. Invalids arriving at Netley Hospital are to be am brought forward for disposal as early as possible. If, beth after being medically inspected, they are reported by the principal medical officer to be unfit for further mulitary duty, the proceedings on discharge are to be confirmed and transmitted with the necessary documents, to the Secretary, Royal Hospital, Chelsea. Such men as are found fit for further service are to be sent forthwith to their respective depots, except in the case of menof infantry

of the line, who will be sent to their home battalions. the line, who will be sent to their moreign stations are felle 220. In cases where soldiers on foreign stations are felle proposed for discharge as invalids, and have received permission from the local authorities to remain abroad, the General or officer commanding is to carry out the discharge, to give the parchment discharge certificate to the Q.R.

GO 41. 1304.

SPECIAL INTRICTIONS FOR DISCHLEGE, de-custocal man, and transmit the remaining dashings declared to the Adjutant-General to the Force (see jure 24) in a covering letter, for the musideration of the Holes Burk.

Guides for Introds

acovering letter, for the moviberation of the latese blood. 221. Whenever guides are required to sover believe of lanatic discharged soldiers to their homes, cannadag officers are to make tundy application to the Quatermoster-feneral for routes for such services, and at the same time to transmit anodal certificity stating its necessity for a gonden mach case. The guides we differently the fight maximing order, without areas of allegering.

riters, de

dealing with means soldiers -

a. An insure soldier, whether at home or abroad, should as a general rule, be actuated by the medicaofficer who has been accordanted to treat him, sothe case has been the arts diagnosed, as such medicaother, from knowing the probable organization of the attack, so consolired the most competed?

trut the disease in to carle catego.

b. If after such period for atmost, the patental dominal recovery, or for or imagentous of exception throughout one exception throughout of exception throughout a finite part to which he has been under admitstal facility to which he has been under admitstal part to which he has been under a discretion up the stability of the Drivester for most former being all by particular for the principal modes of those of although the particular for permission to it under the names above our area for the principal modes and although the particular for permission to it under the names above our assumption, or to say, although the patients.

atom tof the care, drawn up in marrel and with the

which limits wards obat

Sile to applications about to accompanied by an al-

tooks a funda had do see in the "Martinal heaville to be  $b_1$  by Carlor with a sign of these hints above that the second state of the second with the second with the second with the second state of the se

The man of the first state of the first of t

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR DISCHARGE, &c -continued

State, if in England or Scotland, or if in Ireland the general officer commanding the ferrors there & Any instance soldier who has been one month it a civil Innatic asytum should be brought forward for dis-

charge, 223. When a recruit is thought to be of defective intect intelligence he is to be admitted to hospital and kilpt revealed under observation until his mental condition has been ascertained, after which, the case, if becomes, will be dealt with under para, 222, or under para, 227/f), accept

ing to the tune that has claywed between the date of attestation and date of being put under observation 224. In cases where it is decided, under rection 91, man Army Act, to hand over to the charge of the purish hard authorities lumitic soldners disclorded in the United Kingdon, who are not dangerous to themselves or the public, the order for sending such men to their natishes

will be surned, in the name of the Secretary of State for War, by the General or other officer who carries out the doubarge as competent multars authority, the acrisia referred to above being unsted in cach case. 223. When bowever, the man is a dangerous hinate, tapped the order will be samed by the Souretary of State for the War, or the Under-Sucretary of State, and the presented tente Form of "Order for the Hernston of a Dangerous

Lunatic Soldier" (Army Forms Il 261, B 202, or B 263) should accordingly, in such cases, he filled up, and forwarded to the Under-secretary of state before the case is despended 226. Whenever a lunate soldier is hatched over to the harge of his parish on declarge from the army, are will

to taken that "remainable notice" is given to the turns outhorsties, before the militer in sent to the parish or sund, as required by becten \$1 of the Army Act, 1441



Special Instructions for Discharge, &c -- continued

State, if in England or Scotland, or if in Ireland the general officer commanding the forces there 6. Any insane soldier who has been one mouth at a civil lunatic asylum should be brought forward for des-

charge. 223. When a recruit is thought to be of defective imbecie intelligence he is to be admitted to hospital and kept recruits. under observation until his mental condition has been ascertained, after which, the case, if necessary, will be

dealt with under para, 222, or under para, 227(d), according to the time that has claywed between the date of attestation and date of being but under observation. 224. In cases where it is decided, under Section 91, preposite

Army Act, to hand over to the charge of the pursh authorities lunatic soldiers discharged in the United Kingdom, who are not dangerous to themselves or the public, the order for sending such men to their parishes will be signed, in the name of the Secretary of State for War, by the General or other officer who carries out the discharge as competent multary authority, the section referred to above being quoted in each case.

225. When, however, the man is a dangerous lunatic, percent the order will be signed by the Secretary of State for a War, or the Under-Secretary of State, and the prescribed beform of "Order for the Reception of a Dangerous" Lunatic Soldier" (Army Forms B 261, B 262, or B 263) should accordingly, in such cases, he filled up, and forwarded to the Under-Secretary of State before the case

is desposed of. 226. Whenever a lunatic soldier is handed over to the charge of his purish on discharge from the army, care will be taken that "reasonable notice" is given to the parish authorities, before the soldier is sent to the purish or union, as required by Section 91 of the Army Act, 1881

# SPRITAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR DISCHARGE, &c .- continued.

### I" "In consequence of his not being likely to become an efficient soldier."

227 When recruits under three mouths' service are consulered, unlikely to become efficient soldiers, their discharges will be presented with as follows —

In the case of an attested recruit who

Cour	Procedure	Canage of Discharge		
(*) Has been rejected by both the approv- ing Medical and Field Officers	ried out and roadrmed by a	has not being hiely		
(b.) Has been passed by an approving Med- cal Officer, but re- jected by the ap- provings use officer.	The case will be reported to the Adjutant-General on Army Foris B 104, accompanied by the recruits attraction the recent of anthonity proceed as in case (a)	As directed in authority,		
(c) Has been passed by both the approving Medical and Field Officers, but is con- sidered untation just- ing his Corps.	As in case (* )	As directed in		
three months of en- listment	The medical officer to re- jours or such cases (at the commanding officer on Army born B. 204, The commanding officer to for- ward that form, with the al- testation and any necessary remarks, to the Greneral officer commanding who will arrange for a Medical bored. If the man is found such as the such as the such as the manding will carry outs the sub-new without of lar.	Af in case (n)		

<sup>\*</sup> In the case of recruit enlisted under para, 5 of G.O. 133 of 1884, the f should be at once discharged by th tapproving Sell efficer, without reterand to the Adutant General.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR DISCURRAR, &c -continued.

"K." In consequence of his having been irregularly attented."

228. When it is found that a recruit has seen irregu-

here when it is round that a rectain the Social regularly attested, the case is to be reported to the Adjutant General, through the General other commanding. The attestation should accompany this report, which should contain a full explanation of the case.

#### "L."..." In consequence of his having made a false answer on attestation "

229. When a man has been convicted by the civil power or by Court Martial of having made a false answer on attestation, the General officer commanding will direct whether he is to be retained in the service or discharged

"M."—"In consequence of his (1) penal servitude.

(2) be discharged with ignominy."

200. When a solder at home is sentenced to penal Deburgs serviced, or to be darcharged with groomany, the proceed god things on darcharge which proceed god the proceed god the process of the process of

at once to the governor of the prison in which the man is confined. 231. The cases of all men sentenced to penal servitude probags abould be submitted to the General other commanding as a penal person as the men are sentenced. All mun sentenced to penal prison.

servitude are to be duckarged 232. When obliers confund in military presents at home information and are ordered to be duckarged with agnouncy and passages by endesee to return to the place of their enlistment abroad are re-area quired, commanding others are to be careful to report the encountaines to the diputant-General, through the

General office commanding, in sufficient time to adjust of due arrangements being made to ensure a passage being provided for such soldiers, on the termination of their imprisonment, in accordance with parts 168.

233. Soldiers serving already who are sentenced to be office to the commanding of the commanding time of th

233. Soldiers serving abroad, who are sentenced to be broad accharged with ignominy, are to be sent home for do-meyer charge, unless the men have enlisted at the foreign station are to the charge unless the men have enlisted at the foreign station are to the charge of the charge will be forwarded with the necessary decountests for confirmation to the

Ten ian Iversceriose for Inschange, Ac-continuel. tweetal or other other commanders, who will transmit the parchiment discharge certificate to the governor of the prison in which the man is confined. When the men are was home for discharge, the discharge documents are to be sent home with them for congrunation by the tieneral or other other at the port of disembarkation.

" N."- " In consequence of his being incorrigible and worthless or in consequence of his misconduct)"

Heille ADE worthless. At botter.

234. When it is considered desirable to discharge a man Attication for exchange serving at home on account of his being incorrigible and worthless, an application, accommunical by a descriptive return Army Form B 130, should be made to the Adjutant General through the General officer commanding who in submitting the one will state whether in his opinion the man ought to be retained in, or discharged frum, the service Commanding others will forward certified copies of the company defaulter sheets, and of civil convictions, together with any further particulars to strengthen the application for discharge. They will also state whether in their opinion the sokher has misconducted himself with the view of obtaining his discharge from the service. In the case of a man whose last offence has been disposed of by his commanding officer, the application should be made as soon as the case has been dealt with. In the case of a conviction by court-martial or by the civil power, where the ducharge of the man is desirable, the application should be made as soon as the man is sent to Drison.

Discharge as Incorrigable and worths less af bome.

proceedings on discharge are to be at once prepared and forwarded with the necessary documents to the General officer commanding the district, who will forthwith carry out the discharge, forwarding the parchment discharge certificate at once to the commanding officer or to the governor of the prison, should the man be in prison.

235 Should the discharge of the man be authorised, his

286. At foreign stations these applications will be for the harge made to the General or other officer commanding, who will decide in each case whether the man is to be retained

Apolication of such men abroad. and worth

in, or discharged from, the service, 237. On receipt of the authority the proceedings on discharge are to be prepared and sent home with the pecessary documents with the man for confirmation by the General less abroad. or other officer at the port of disembarkation, unless the man enlisted at the station at which he is serving, in

535.

Recruiting, Transfers, Discharge, and Service. Special Instructions for Discharge, &c-continued, which case the General or other officer commanding will

carry out the discharge, and confirm the discharge documents, forwarding the parchinent discharge certificate to the commanding officer or to the governor of the prison,

should the man be in presen-

238. In case it be found necessary to duscharge a soldier pucharge for misconduct, but his character cannot be fairly described or misc as "incorngible and worthless," the cause of discharge should be "in consequence of his misconduct." In all other respects the proceedings will be as in paragraphs 234 to 237. It is to be understood that a man whose character is "incorrapible and worthless" should not be discharged for "misconduct."

"O,"\_" In consequence of his having been convicted by the civil power of -----, or of an offence committed before enlistment " (as the case may be).

239. The course laid down for the discharge of men of Discharge of class "N" should be followed in the cases of men whom provide it is considered desirable to discharge on conviction by the gover, caval power.

Special Instructions for Discharge, &c.—continuel.

"P."—"In consequence of his having been reduced to
the ranks from the rank of

240. When a warrant officer or a non-commissioned officer is reduced to the ranks by sentence of a court-martial, or by order of a commander-in-chief, the man will be dealt with as shown below —

Class.	Procedure.	discharge when discharge is carrie out.	Army M
(I.) Warrant efficer.	Discharge to be carried our forthwith	In consequence of his having been reduced to the rank from the rank of warrant officer.	
2) Non-remmis- stoned officer in his first period of nervice (who has not re-engaged).	terms of his attestation (as modified by any extension) If the man wish to be	1	Greeni olik crassos
3) Non-commis- sheed officer in his first period of service (who has re-engaged).	To be held to serve according to the terms of his re-regardment. If he wish to be transferred to Army he- serve, he must consent to his re- engagement heing cancelled. His name is then to be submitted.	-	General edic communica
i.) Non-commis- sloved officer be- tween 12 and 14 years' service.	To be held to serve according to the terms of his re-engagement.		
) Non-commis- ioned officer over	To be held to serve according to the terms of his re-engagement, but if the commanding officer drem is desirable he may recommend the discharge under Att, 1033, Hoyal Warman,	In consequence of his having been reduced to the ranks from the rank of	General office communication

us in this paragraph are not intended to debar soldiers for

When a man is transferred to the reserve under this para a note NE

## Recruiting, Transfers, Discharge, and Service. SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR DISCHARGE, &c -continued.

"Q."-"In consequence of mediciency after 18 years, service, under Art. 1034 (b) Royal Warrant."

241. When it appears descrable to discharge men under this heading, their cases will be submitted to the Adjutant-General,

# 5 .- DISPOSAL OF DISCHARGE DOCUMENTS. 242. The proceedings on discharge (Army Form B, 268)

when forwarded for confirmation, should be accompanied by the following documents-

G O, 124, a. Medical History Sheet, Army Form B 178.

b. Recimental and Company Defaulters' Sheets, Army

Form B 120 and 121 (up the case of the Royal Engineers, Company and not Regimental Defaulter Sheetal.

c. Court-martial Sheet, Army Form A 12

d. Copy of cavil convictions (if any).

c. Attestation. f. Original Re-engagement Paper (when men have re-

engaged), Army Form O 1724. Mikita release (if any) h. Copy of Declaration of change of Name (if any)

f Proceedings of Court of Incurry on an injury (if any)

j. Attestations of fraudulently enlisted men for corps in which they have not been held to serve.

t. Proceedings on Discharge, Army Form B 268. I. Copy of receipt for purchase money in cases of discharge by purchase (showing amount, by whom tood, and by what townsater or other accountant

received on behalf of the public). m. Parchment Discharge Certificate, Army Form B 128 a. Medical Report (in case of invalids), Army Form B 248.

a Copy of 3rd page of attestation is required in cases of men entitled to deferred pay who go to Netley, or the Ducharge Depot, from abroad for discharge. p. In every case in which a soldier has been permitted to recken former service towards good conduct pay and pension, a detailed statement of such service is to accompany his discharge documents when trans-

mitted for confirmation.

EMARIY.

more managed and a second control of the engineers of the	1 1 (***	
regularities?  (* Brown, offer the warm or rain)  (*) Hanny man of the more reining and  extraction of the state of materials.  (*) Fig. (*) The state of the sta		Maring man tard to a
regularities?  (* Brown, offer the warm or rain)  (*) Hanny man of the more reining and  extraction of the state of materials.  (*) Fig. (*) The state of the sta		contain after the mount suried of Inc.
\$5 Having the of the transport with a control of the control of th		
\$5 Having the of the transport with a control of the control of th		Form the time wind a result
to the record of the second ward within		
( F = 5 ) we w		
77		

Recording Transfers, Bischarge, and Service,

M. a . 40 ( Engluente Lapirie Tominich

The I have I washer a treately Chathank

want or he Hegiment

Tennation of his large be not over Monday, by the feeteral for the following to the intermediated there.

Europe Afficiary Er pu Eng more Fred condrug Inhanty 1 had you

Sheary 1 he ton

Meet laids for
Meet laids
Mee

irreance turns to the control of the

٠.

Milliary Coules | Station, Hank.

PART URGO C. PART | Other removal of the Mildlane R. Eds Volunteer Corps, or of the Mildlane R. Eds Volunteer Corps, or of the Mildlane R. Eds Volunteer Corps, the Mildlane R. Eds Volunteer Corps, or of the Research Corps, or of th

Corps of Minary The Adjusts General, Sonf Cierts

245. When men are discharged abroad for the causes NE's mentioned in para, 243, and are to reside abroad, the

DISPOSAL OF DISCHARGE DOCUMENTS-continued.

proceedings on discharge accompanied by the necessary documents will be transmitted to the Adjutant-General Horse Guards, War Office, Pall Mall, SW, as soon as possible after confirmation, for transmission to Chelsea. 246. When men serving abroad are discharged for any cause other than those mentioned in para, 243, and are to reside abroad, the documents will be sent to the officers

named at para, 244, as soon as possible after confirmation. 247. When men serving abroad are to be sent home for discharge for any cause, their documents will accompany them, and be handed over to the officer who as responsible for the carrying out of their discharges.

248. In those cases where men have been discharged by secon Field Officers under paras, 43 and 227, the confirming officer on fro will forward the discharge documents, quoting the authority colors for discharge, to the General officer commanding, who will include the cases in his weekly return on Army Form B 99

249. General or other officers commanding abroad agrees who carry out the discharge of men of corps, other than end or of West India or Colonial corps,\* will forward the dupli- tion to cate attestation properly completed, with the discharge compa documents

When the discharge documents are received by the officers, referred to at para. 244, the attestation and duplicate attestation will be compared, and the former completed to date of discharge, both attestation and duplicate attestation will be retained with the discharge

decuments. In pension cases, when the documents of men discharged abroad are received by the Adjutant-General, he will take such steps as may be necessary to have the attestation and deplicate attestation compared, the attestation will then be annexed to the discharge documents, and the duplicate retained for reference in lieu of the attestation. 250. The following instructions regarding the despatch Print

and receipt of discharge (or transfer) documents are to be mission observed :-(a.) Army Form B 278, headed "List of Documents." will be attached to the outside of the first page of each duplicate attestation in the keeping of commanding

see para. 118.

otheers. " For instructions in the case of men of West India and Colonial corps

Disresat of Designage Designation outlined.

(A) When a solder is to be transferred or to be obtained, the demonstrate quiete being either a fair of the part of the par

Each reparative streamtion will then be follow lones found angue, and the last the last threaming. The months of Foundation 12 to leaf the stream of the process of string or tage. It is althoutstoom 2 is leaf will be arranged ulphabetor distinct on socionate a parcel, in last, that all the the union of Annual many be conditionable found.

a) The "Law of Promision with covering attached by the deplaces attracted in in the model of the commandition officer, for future may be refer to one to what identified works proceeded with the main man and office origin we attracted with the main man and office origin we attracted which the train is projected to the large, which is should be searched by the attention in our by a fit the disk of Standard of the time attention in our by a fit that disk of the attention in our by a fit that disk of the standard of the standard of the standard or the s

# Recruiting, Transfers, Discharge, and Service. DISCORD OF DISCHARGE DOCUMENTS—continued.

moluting the date of transfer. The receipt for documents should also be given to the officer in sufficient time to enable him to check the entries as directed in sub-para. (i), and to return the "Receipt for Documents" before his departure, in other cases, the "Receipt for Documents will be sent by post to the officer who takes over the command of the men, who will deal with it as directed in (c).

(g) When a solcher's documents are sent to the confirming authority for the purpose of ducharge, no "Recept for Documents" (Army Form B \$73) need be forwarded (so directed in sub-pars d). Army Form B \$28, returning the confirmed parchiment ducharge certificate, will be sufficient proof that the documents have been received correct.

231. Officers upon whom the care of duclarge documents devides, under para 244, will be held responsible for their safe custody. The documents will be arranged according to Regimental numbers, and, in order to facilitate reference, an alphabetical index of names will be kept in Army Book No. 22.

230. They will return the documents for reference for three years, and on the 1st January in each year for will fewersh to the Adjulanticiterent, without a covering letter, the documents of all men who have been due harged letter, the documents of all men who have been due harged letter, the documents of all men who have been due harged letter, the documents of all men who have been due harded letter referred to in peace, 251, 65, the documents of more due harged during 1854 will be fewerated out the 1st January, 1857.

# PART V -SERVICE

- 1 Rechaning of Service towards limited easment
- 2 .- Instructioners and ing the restoration of for or forfaited service towards yension
- Food conduct nev. 2. Keeping up of Soldiers' Recurds of Service
  - 1 BECKONING OF SERVICE.

253. A sidiler waves under the conditions of the 4 macum d scales which he rejusted names by "commute" to 4 le \*\*\* 4. L att A willion who has entirely under one Art Ap !

A CONTRACTOR OF probable or having loan transfished to the liver \*\*\*\* makered to reporter by returns to the colonia under a later til deat wel by have in commend to their later to to

At I wished when extended his tome white, of # 24 hours has meet as far and \$1 rages meeting the held promoting of the home had been to the bear of to hat toppeder or remedited by the bill to filter at the light the start calls seem for the contact of the start of to be self of a transaction of the selection of the selec the same will be a same and and an interest a

and 1670.

# Recruiting, Transfers, Discharge, and Service,

RECEDED OF SERVICE-continued.

259. A soldier serving under the Act of 1847, if absent Rectoing from duty by reason of-Act of 1847

(a) Impresonment under sentence of a civil court or a orun-martial;

(b) Descripen . (c) Being a prisoner of war (unless it shall appear

to the satisfaction of a court-martial, to be summoned on his rejoining the service, that he was not taken prosper through his own will'd neglect of duty, and that he rejoined as sout as he could and ought to have done);

does not recken the period of such absence (including the day of release, towards the completion of his engagement, 200. A soldier serving under the Acts of 1867 and 1870, Ledous if absent from duty price to the 25th April, 1575, by discrete reason of -

NEW

(a) Impresentment for any cause age that of detertion for any trad which results in the acquittal or ducharge of the persons from custods, or, subsequently to the With April, 1575, by reason

(b) Improvement under scattence of a creal court or a court-martial, or, (c) Of detention awaring trial for an officion of

\*book he se afterwards commuted, or, without regard to the date 25th April, 1873, by reason

id Describes: (r) Abstrace without leave exceeding the days:

(f) Heing a prosence of war juntoes it shall appear to the satulaction of a court martial, to be cum Bound on his resistance the service, that he was not taken promoter through his own walful to-lock of duty, and that he is somed as soon as he could and ought to have done

has but reckes the period of such marker (stability that day of release) towards the considerion of his engage went. 26L A solver calculate under the Army Designate and Portson Regulation Act, 1874, or the Army Act, 1881, or who has better become subject to the prosperse of Part II of either of or lainer the Acta I efects the whole of his prior weren, on real 144 er time by every martial of describing or fraudulest reliet. ment, of upon his trad being depended with on orthonous

or desertion or frondshed columnst, and he was be hable

RECEONISG OF SERVICE-continued, to serve for the term of his original enlistment, reckoned

from the date of convention or of the order dispensing with trial

202. All or any part of the service which has

reiorston forfalsed trice

see been furfrited may be restored by order of the Secretary of State for W ro can wolder who may perform good and faithful service, or may otherwise be deemed by the Secretary of State for War to ment such restoration of service, or may be recommended for such restoration of service by a touri-marile.

 INSTRUCTIONS REGARDING THE RESTORA-TION OF FORMER OR FORFEITED SERVICE.

etence la rai rrante.

263. By the Royal Warrant relating to pay, &c (Arrely Regulations, Vol. 1, it is laid down that men re-enlating after the 1st techolor, 1980, will not be allowed to reckod any former service towards posd-conduct pay and penson; the instructions had down in this sub-section, therefore, only apply to men who re-enlisted before that date.

etofap-∟cion.

284. Applications for authority to resion former service for men who re-entered the army prior to list October, 1850, are to be addressed to the Adjutant-General, on Army Form B 220, accompanied by the documents therein prescribed.
265. Commanding others will state, in submitting the Applications, whether they are activated as to the soldier's idea.

pho

tity, and should there be any discrepancy between the descriptions on discharge and on attentation, an explaint ton of the circumstances must be furmished.

a 269. In the case of a solidier who concealed the fact or many control of the case of the control of the case of the control of the case of the control of the case of a solidier who concealed the fact or many control of the control of the

release from impressiment; f brought to trail. This rule
will also hold good in the case of men who have not reemissed within one year of their discharge.

20 207. Instructions regarding the forfature and reatoration
of service towards good-conduct pay and pension will be
found in the Boyal Warrant relating to Pay in force for
the time being.

of the time being.
on 208. A millier u bo culisted prior to the passing of the

Section

### Recruiting, Transfers, Discharge, and Service.

RESTORATION OF FORFEITED SERVICE-continued.

Army Discipline and Regulation Act, 1879, and who has furfeited his service towards good-conduct pay and pension, should be recommended for the restoration of such service when he establishes his claim thereto by uninterrupted good conduct (as shown by his having no entries n the regimental defaulter-book) for five years in case of a first conviction entailing loss of service , for seven years in case of a second conviction of the same nature, and for ten years should any circumstance of an accravated tharacter have attended the commission of the offence on account of which he had incurred the penalties in question.

269. A soldier may, however, be recommended for such I restoration after half the periods here prescribed, provided he has shown not only unremitting good conduct, but has also given good, faithful, or gallant service of a constant and sustained character in the field, or has nerformed some specific act of valour in the field, renecting honour on the re-tment and on himself 270. The period of probation will be reckoned from the &

release of the soldier from imprisonment on his return ! to duty; or, in the case of a man confessing desertion whose trial has been dispersed with, from the date of the order dispensing with the trial.

271. Commanding officers will make these applications A: to the Adjutant-General on the lat Jenury, let April, let July, and let throber of on h year for all men under their command who, during each previous quarter, may have because chartle for restoration of forfuted service. under the rules above stated, noting opposite each man's hame the exact date of his becoming eligible. The gradications are to be made on Army Form | 219, and are to be accompanied in each case by a certained copy of the addier a record of service on Arms 1 oras B 267 (continued about). and of his regimental defaulter sheet. A covering letter need not be forwarded with these applications except in special cases, and blank returns are not to be replered when there are no men chightle. The case of a sudder about to be duckarged or transferred to the Army Reserve, may be openally submitted directly he becomes obsilie.

222 Commanding officers are to farward the applica are house for rest entern of forfested service, along a mellion we has because entitled thereta, under the foregoing regularite to on without waiting for the soldier himself to renfer men ha claim. 42

# Recruiting, Transfers, Discharge, and Service. RESTORATION OF FORFEITED SERVICE—continued.

### The state of the s

# REEPING UP OF SOLDIERS' RECORDS OF SERVICE,

Mode of recording 273. In recording the man's service, the commanding officer should ensure that each sheat of service is correct and that the soldier's rack is stated for each period of its service. Care should be taken that the foreign service recknowled from the date of quitting the United Kingdom Land as reached from the date of quadration in England, or a colony, for India, to the date of down britation or return from India, or if Liken on payment at the Royal Victoria Hospital, Netley, to the date of each other control of the control of the desire of the control of the date of the control of the date of the control of the con

Station.		From	Tu.	Serske.			
						Track	Page
Home Inta Maita Home		:		1 6 70 2 11 72 2 1 77 2 7 10	3 11 72 0 1 77 0 3 40 1 3 81	:	116 64 11
				,			

374. In every case in which a soldier has been permitted to recken former service towards good conduct pay and pension, a distalled electronic of such service as to accompany his discherge discussions when transmitted for confirmation.

Carriering has year. constitution distillation because, the earlie day (4th February) of a high peer is only to be redomnal when it counts during the last year (reckning from due of attentions) of a solder temperature, and then only if they part a greate temporal time in plotted. Thus, I seed being a long year, a solder substitution of the last between the control of the first between a control of the first between the control of the control o

KEEPING UP OF SOLDIER'S RECORDS OF SERVICEcontinued.

276. The services of sobliers will be clearly recorded on Fatrice on the attestation and duplicate attestation, and the officers in attestations charge of these documents (side para 14, Section XXII), will be held answerable that every variation affecting a

soldier's service or pay is inserted in them in accordance with the instructions contained in para, 17, Section XXII. 277. In all attestations of schoolmasters a column will be attended

20407

added in manuscript for service towards increase of p.4) an arrivo These men who have been fourth-class schoolmasters may maken. be credited towards mercase of pay with half their service in that class previous to admission to the normal school at the Roy I Military Asslum.

278. The duplicate attestations of re-engaged men serving come at home will be sent yearly, early in the month of January, of atteststo the officer in charge of the attestation, who will check the entries on the 3rd and 4th pages of the duplicate and the Segment attestation, and then, without delay, return the duplicate at home attestation with his remarks (if any) A copy of the 3rd and 4th pages of the duplicate attestation of re-engaged Regiments men serving abroad will be sent yearly, early in the month of January, to the officer in charge of the attestation, who will check the entries and return it with his remarks as above directed. The latter part of a spare attestation will be torn off, and used for this purpose, and will be available for companion for the subsequent years during which the

submer remains abroad 279 A joint certificate from the commanding officer and Joist cert-paymaster of the depos, stating that all necessary entries forte of com-related. have been properly made in both documents, during the pricer and

preceding twelve months, will be mearted in Form 42 paymenter. of the Pay List (Army Form N 1472) next rendered. 283. The duplicates of attestations in possession of but attestations

ternes of Royal Artillery, and troops and companies of Royal and Engl-Engineers, serving at home, will be compared annually neers. with the attestations under the orders of the Deputy-Adjutant-Generals, Royal Artillery and Royal Engineers.

Medical braff Corps

### PART VI.—INSTRUCTIONS REGARDING EN-LISTMENT, &c., OF BOYS AND PENSIONERS.

### 1.—ENLISTMENT, &c, OF BOYS.

Edution 291. Boys of good character, between the ages of 14 and men of top 18 years, may be cultated for the purpose of being trained as trumpeters, drumners, buglers, musicains, or tailors, in the following proportions, in addition to the establish.

ment of trumpeters, drummers, or buglers, viz. :-

For training bandsmen, employment Total drummers, as tailors. A regiment of Household Cavalry Caratry of the Line A tuttalion of Foot Guards Infantry of the Line . Re yal Artillers Storat Prompeers 40 (The Royal Enganters are, in addition allowed 30 boys, between 14 and 14 wart of age, for training as leteaphtets, and 20 boys between 15 and the years of age as block souths ! 10 Commissariat and Fransport Corps ... Ordnance Store Corps ...

222. Boys are not to be enhated in anticipation of expected vacancies, except as provided for in para 287. Vacancies in regiments of Cavalry or Lutations of Infantry serving aboval may be tilled by the officer commoding the Cavalry Depot, or the officer commanding the ideal.

283. Hind boys and tailor logs will be recknowledge reretely. Should, however, a boy of the former class dow in against for music during his period of protation, be may, with his own consent, be retained for training as a labor, and in the number a failor boy may be transferred to the drums or band. In the case, is the number given in the column of totals to be extremely.

284. The correct of the boy's parents or quarth mate to be about 1 meach case before enlatment, and no boy is to be enlated who does not give fair promises of been united when he has attained the proper age, an effective military

Consent of here was used his seques.

## Externest, &c. or Bors-continued.

285. All boys emisted for the Cavalry or Infantry will be five to be retained with, or earl to junt, the boad quarters of their reginent or hat failon, or the dept of Cavalry regiments alread. 230. The selection of boys for the Royal Artillery, Royal are defificancers, and Departmental Corps, rests with the inerg. Esquisers.

Engineers, and Departmental Corps, rests with the unterplant of the corps, personal and the corps are corps and the corps and the corps and the corps and the corps

Asylum or Royal Itherman Milatary School volunteers Rainer, or for service us a regiment of Cavaly or Indianty, unter partitions at home or abroad, the Commandant of the Institution making a substantial of the Commandant of the Institution making to the Order commanding the Loudon or Dublin Recruing Datrice, shoot for the estimated, to the officer commanding the Loudon or Dublin Recruing Datrice, shoot the boys is ship qualified, will take the Datrice, shoot fit the boys is ship qualified, will take the distinction. A bey of the clear described or principle argument of Cavalry or a lattation of Infantry in which there is no vacancy, in to be enbested, provided the retablishment is not of lorenty exceeded, and will be

In the case of boys who volunteer for the Artillery, Engineers, or Departmental Corps, the Commandard of the Institution will forward the application to the Deputy Adjustant General or staff officer of the corps, who, if he accepts the boy, will issue the necessary instructions for his calibration.

Should a boy of this class be rejected as unfit for the service, the officer commanding the London or Dublin Recruting District will notify the fact to the General officer commanding district, with a view to his examination by a Medical Record.

238. Whenever boys partly trained as musicians (or Application tailors) are required by regiments, the commanding officer for those should apply to the superintendent of any industrial or boys.

should apply to the superintendent of any industrial or being other recognised school stating the instrument on which he wishes the toy to play.

6.017. Frinted lists of these schools, showing the names and

addresses of the superintendents, will be distributed, from time to time, for the information of officers commanding regiments or battalons.

289, All horse errors those from the Reval Military.

289. All boys, except those from the Royal Military Probation Asylum at Chebea, and the Royal Hiberman Military torboys. School at Dublin, are to be considered as on probation for au months.

record with

,,,

of 11

...

# Extremes to, or these continued.

200. If a key be considered until for the service, editer models, in willing each beyon, or to framising to become physically fit for the rinks, a special report is to be risks to the Adjustant tenned through the Goard offset commissions, a companied by a few papers return a Army Ferm B 10 or now, one time to allow of the law bar being the hirzest before the experience of the Six mentals. On receipt for investigation, we will never to missing the bey, the General offset is maintain, or to be only in cases.

months, for recognitions of declarage the beythe theread others comman lay will carre a row in casequince of his not being their to be a man efficient soldier. 2011, layer emissed be not hear a day, bey, on their 2011, layer emissed by the heart of the second of that date, on their attaining the age of 18, will cross to be uncluded in the rel of the Sec. School they, on reaching the age specified, be physically unot for the ranks, a special report to the nation of the daylaring General.

202. In the exem of how home on such abroad, they had abroad they will have no claim to be sent hank on the harge, to the place of attention, at the public expense

### 2.—ENLISTMENT, &c. OF PENSIONERS \*

203. Subject to the following regulations, General officers commonting districts at home are authorised to results for army service penanoners who are now serving on, or are decisions of him, a sanciers existing in the permanent staff of Auxility: Perces, Vacuations in the permanent staff of the Digineer Militar, or of Engineer Institution of Engineer Military, and Engineer Military and Engineer Military and Engineer Service of the Deputy Adjustment General, Hoyal Engineers being first obtained.

They will also authorise the enlistment of pensioners to fill vacancies in military departments after having first obtained the sanction of the head of the department concerned.

294. In all other cases where the General officer commanding a district considers it desirable to re-collists persioner, the application must be submitted to the Adjutant-General.

238. Applications for re-enlistment will be submitted to the General officer commanding the district, through the officer commanding, the buttailou, or the head of the department in which the personner is employed, or is districted being employed.

\* The instructions in this saw en ton do and apply to Pennesters Previously 1122 discharged as Warrant officers.

EXLISTMENT &c. OF PENSIONERS-continued.

298. The term of enlistment will be five years, on com-proted epletion of which period the persioner, if it for service, and within the proper limits of age, may again be toenlisted for a further period of five years, but on reaching the age prescribed in para. 300 he will be brought forward for discharge.

207. The enisatements will be carried out on the ordinary Form of Long Service Attestation (Army Form B 267), the micrations in the Form being made in maxima acript. Each roan will also be furnished before enlistment with a Notice Paper on Army Form B 205.

ment with a Notice Paper on Army Form B 205.
The attestations will be prepared in duplicate, and the original and duplicate attestations will be disposed of in accordance with instructions contained in Sec. XXII.
298. Pensioners are to be re-culisted without reference to Rank with

any special rank, but immediately on re-emistment they relations.
will be peated for duty in the rank which they are to hold, and an entry to that effect will be made in the record of service as follows—

Re-enlated ... | ist April, 1884. | ist April, 1884. |

200. On the re-mistament for army service of passaconers Basset of reverge on adjustances for the primatest staff of the overes which the reverse of the primatest staff of the overes which can be adjusted to reckets towards mercase of army presents, or find a discharge; such service will accordingly facility passace, or find discharge; such service will accordingly facility the attention of the primatest staff of the primatest staff of the general order leng quoted as the suthernify or such case, said the attentions for the permanent of the great order of the primatest staff of the primates

300. Pensoniers re-enlisted for service on the permanent Enliser staff of the Militas or Volunteers will be enlisted for the set Facility. Royal Engineers, or for a terrational regiment, appointed thereto, and posted where their services are required.

Those re-inhated for service in a departmental corps will be enlisted for general service, and appointed to the corps in which their services are required.

Those re-enlisted for service in the Yeomanry pernament staff, or in military departments, will be enlisted for general service, and appointed to the corps from which they were previously discharged.



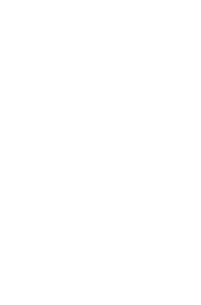
ENLISTMENT, &c., OF PANSIONERS-continued.

309. All re-enlistments are to be reported to the Under Reports to Secretary of State for War on subjoined form — War Office.

Name of Companies Deleter Defenden Dales of Penden Dales of Penden Photocore Penden Deleter Defends Deleter Defends Dales of Penden Deleter Defends Dales of Penden Dales of Penden Deleter Deleter Deleter Dales of Penden Deleter Deleter Dales of Penden Deleter Deleter Dales of Penden Deleter De

200. Penaioners may claim their ducharge after a Presenting period of three months has elepsed from the date of such againg notice of their wish to do so.

The rules isid down in Fart IV. of this Section for discharges from the army generally, will apply to penaioners who re-nulst under the foregoing Regulations.



### Medals.

#### APPLICATIONS FOR MEDALS—continued.

be recommended unless he is in possession of our good conduct badies. Commanding officers who will be conduct badies. Commanding officers who will be conduct badies. Commanding officers who will be conduct badies of the possession of the possessi

The service of a soldier under 18 years of a.e. may be service included in the 18 years' service required to qualify for a nater 18 good conduct metal.

4. Any naneous managest officers are followed by the conduction of the cond

A. Any non-communication of differ or solder who has been Care which twelve times entered in the regimental defaulter look, or been tredied times entered in the regimental defaulter look, or been tredied to the control of adaptaced in adarcs, a absolutely incligable. Or these rewards. A soldier, however, who within the

Some tracus a sometr, nowever, who within the statistical registers, syars has only been convicted as a non-communicated officer of a counce for which he would not recently have been trick, but he been a private soldier, may be recommended on the conditions laid down in the pre-coding paragraph, and provided that has company defaultersheet shows a probation of the years' continuous good conduct show the table of the production.

6. It is the duty of officers commanding troops, latteries, the sustronounless to the contraction of their continuating increased officers any men who may in their opinion have faithful desiration officers any men who may in their opinion have faithful desiration of the conditions required; but they are to desiry explain to the men that the men fact of lawing fulfilled these coordinates.

the men that the mere fact of having fulfilled these conditions does not give any claim to either medal or gratuity.

6. When coldiers man have distinguished.

O. When soldiers may have dustinguished themselves section circumstry gallutiny and zeal in the service after the commission interaction of any obscice, by which they were rendered unsignite, threadings they may be recommended, but the circumstances must be fully explained.
7. When the corps is abroad it must be stated in Memoring

the application whether the recipient is think to be sent abroad to England as an invalid or otherwise, before the medial can be forwarded from England to the service companies.

um XX

# Medals.

Arenican say a Mai ira matin isl

... . . . . ....

a tempological presentation to a leading from the control of the second mosting lower to see to all one good ended model , the ground that here a cen it tre stent to be restangued for the military with the hat may to any only into the order or connect to again. The number of the control of the con these medians a graph with the media Transmin . . . . herel D. The grade for any relation the will be amorning

.,.,, 1 . .... in Assistant as a refer and greated enters in order that every time we starte or say he held up as an the to f requestion emission to the new commenced officers and whoere r the creater which he has The riefly we for trues, teel to the Commissing the results of the Walter by the commanding other of the rise who will deliver it to the wider at a full from required parade, to be were by him as an honorotic testinonial of his sorrected approlation of his noint in the week, where corps are quartered in brigade or corre a the officer commanding with a resent of ... h metals, report the current stance to the toteral retter other commanding who and the state of the proper, order a general parale of the troops to with each between taking to the conditions to the co modile which may in the received by soldiers res mercus which that it is received by mobiles pronew pance of resistence 9a. Medals for distinguished service will also be their place of residence announced in Arms General Orders and in Regimental

Orders, and will be used according to special instructions 10. Medals granted for acts of bravery in saving life may be worn in uniform, and whenever a society may consider any officer, non-commissioned officer, or salier entitled to receive a medal, it should be sent, together with a statement of the act of bravery performed, to the Adjatant General in order that the recipient's name may be rigistered, and the necessary authority issued for the disregistered, and the necessary authority issued for meaning the territory to be worn. These medals will be worn on the

Wednie given by a security.

Form of epperation

۸,

11. Commanding officers, in putting forward a million claim for the Royal Humane Society's medal, should d so on the prescribed form, which will be furnished a application to the Secretary at the Society's office

#### Medals.

# APPLICATIONS FOR MEDALS-continued.

 Trafalgar Square, Charing Cross, London. The form contains instructions necessary to be attended to in making a claim.

12. When medials are forfeited, they are to be trans Further mutted to the dujutant-General, for disposal. The same measurement is to be followed in the case of needle, which may be recovered after a soldier has been converted of making away with them. Letters containing medials, when froe anded through the poor, are to be regulared.

13. When a soldier's forfested service is restored, separate Application applications for the restoration of medals forfested with for restoration such services are so be made by commanding officers of corps.

#### IL-LOST MEDALS.

14. Media are to be shown at the weekly inspection name of necessaries, when offerer commanding configurate are to better, ascertain that they are not sense. The new results of the ten aboveing beam. When a man is until the protect be made in the configuration of the configuration

13. If the loss he proved to have occurred from careless too three's near or neglect, the found may resummend that the long consistence, may, after being two years free from the regiment defaulter-book reakoning from the date of assembly of the banch be provided with a new useful at his own extreme.

10. If the loss be accidently the loser may be recom- records
mentaled by the heard to be supplied with a new modal sension,
as core, either at has one express or that of the public,
as core, either at has one express or that of the public,
as cooling to the curvantances of the case; it because of a
moderated that, in order to justify the replacement of a
moderated that in order to justify the replacement of a
large occurred, express of the control of the control of
the control of the lower. In all other rows, and as the
lass of a modal cut from a times or exister from a subject of

person, the laser most pay for it himself.

17. The bands to investedly to call for stallater from Sandwister as other as to the character of address who have their sentences include; and when no technique beyond the hour e own tambaca, and when no techniques beyond the hour etcept.

# Medals.

# LOST MEDALS-continued.

under very special circumstances, which it will record in

Medals to be replaced at

its finding, is to deal with the case as if it were proved that the loss occurred from neglect. 18. When the board recommends medals to be replaced

at once, the proceedings, in original, are to be transmitted in a letter, together with the prescribed form of return, giving a description of the medals, and the various clays, if any. The proceedings are to be prepared on a separate sheet in each over unless the em unstances attending the loss be actually the same in each. In case where the clustes are not lest they are to be transmitted to the

Admitant General, to be attached to the new modal,

After pr period.

19. When the heard does not recommend a medal to be replaced at once, the proceedings are not to be for warded to headquarters until the prescribed time has clapsed, according to the regulations above given for making the application

#### III .- FOREIGN ORDERS AND MEDALS.

Free gra Office hoppe

20. Attention is drawn to the regulations respective Foreign Orders and Medids semed by the Foreign Office and jubbaled from thee to time in the Monthly A1007 Lat, exactly to the rule; reserving that "the intended " of a Foreign box reser to center upon a British subject " the march wif in true must be actified to Her Wijester Principal Secretary I State for Foreign Affairs, without "through the British Muniter worldsted at the Court of " such Foreign Service 20, or through his minister as " credited at the sours of the Majenty . Putil meli mote firsten shall have been made, Hor Wapaty apermissing to mort t and wear the los ration cannot be any case be craute 1.

21. A malater becorsion becaused by a foreing pour tunned attrict any exceptioning to be relliered.

### Section XXI.-CORRESPONDENCE.

I.-Correspondence.

## T. -CORRESPONDENCE.

 Whenever troops are employed in active operations, necessaries General or other officers in command are to address their in the felddesnatches to the Secretary of State for War.

"The Correspondence our matters connected with the agences prevaous, duties, discuplies, and general efficiency of demental for prevaous, duties, discuplies, and agenced efficiency of demental flar Majority's forces, intended for submission to the Commander-in-check, will be addressed to the Adjustic General, scrept in the cases specified up parts, 3, 4, and 5. When interes on these subjects refer exclusively to the Royal Artillery, Royal Engineers, recruiting service, or Commissantical feets see to has a time world "Royal Artillery," in the commission of the contract of the constantial of the contract of the contr

letter.

Correspondence on—

 Strategical and Topographical subjects;
 The movement by land and sea, and quartering of

Troops;
A. Regmental Capterns and Recreation-Rooms;

d Married Soldiers' Regulations; a. Army-aigualling;

/ Cooking , will be addressed to the Quartermaster-General.

 Correspondence on—

 Applications to compete for admission to the Royal Military Military College, Sandhurst, and to the Royal Secretary

Military Academy, Woolwah;

5. The appointment, promotion, transfer, exchange, except from one building to another of the same regunant, and returnment of officers, whether on full-pay or buil-pay.

Transfer of Militia Officers to the Regular Army.
 Confidential reports on the qualifications of officers for promotion;



### Consessor perce-continued.

eurs, he abbressed by commanding officers of curps, and a recruding districts, direct to the Adjustant-General, upon subjects relating to the recrusing service; or when a departure from the general rule above prescribed is specially stational. Any officers of the property of the prosentation of the property of the properture of the property of the property of the properture, with fully replain the causes which undees him to do so, and will, at the same ture, forward only the information of the sublicity through when they should will forward all correspondence on matters not purely fanancial through the officer commanding the required district to the General officer commanding. Our response of the property of the property of the proteed of the property of the property of the proteed of the property of the property of the proteed of the property of the property of the proteed of the property of the property of the proteed of the property of the property of the proteed of the property of the property of the proteed of the property of the property of the proteed of the property of the property of the proteed of the property of the property of the proteed of the property of the property of the proteed of the property of the property of the proteed of the property of the property of the proteed of the property of the property of the proteed of the property of the property of the proteed of the property of the property of the proteed of the property of the property of the proteed of the property of the property of the proteed of the property of the property of the proteed of the property of the proteed of the property of the property of the proteed of the property of the property of the proteed of the property of the property of the proteed of the property of the property of the proteed of the property of the property of the proteed of the property of the property of the property of the property of the proteed of the property of the property of the property of

and section must invariably be stated.

17. In direct correspondence between one General effort convenient and inches, between commonating Genera and between between the control of the control

18. Correspondence will not be conducted direct between Between officers commanding companies of different corps on matters effects connected with the men of their companies, when it can beautiful be more conveniently done either through the paymaster coupedist. On pay questions, or through the regimental orderly-recom

on pay questions, or on other questions.

on other spectroms.

10. Whenever General or other officers in command openial obtain temperary leave to be about from their drivings, with prigales, or stations, the officers next in command are to open any official letters that may server addressed to such commanding officers, and to carry out any orders that may

commanding officers, and to carry out any orders that may be contained therein. 20. Commanding officers are to prevent any letters, knowled which are not on the public service, and not intended for sections.

the multiry departments, from being, in any instance, enclosed under official covers.

21. Access to official records is only permitted to those trans-

who are entrusted with the duties of the office of depart, thorise subment to which they belong, and those records are not to contain a.g.

be made public, or common to the persons unconnected with each officers or common to the persons unconnected with each officers or layer transition with each officer or layer transition with the knowledge or which the with each of the intention of against which he may be so my possion in this obtained against place for the performance of the obest. It has the in norther important models are the structure of the obest of of the obe

#### II RETURNS

treated as a penative breach of oth sel trust.

Periodical

22 The Pan dot in Rivores and Bernard specified in the subpance table are to demanded to copied affect commanding or officers omnumbing copys to include regimental depths when updated. Single copies only are required, except when otherwise stated in supplant. The returns from others commanding copys are to be transmitted direct to be objective, unless otherwise subject, throated, timed other commanding.

D	extription of Besurn	Number of true	To whom sent   When to be sent
Cer	Yearly By General Officers Communication iddential Instruct leport, Home and broad (finds ex-	By letter wis Army borns B	Adjutant-General lat Jacoury.
Considerated Reports	Caralty Artiflery Artiflery Depots Engineers Infantry Depots Commissatiat and Transport and Transport and Transport Store Cotta. Neddeal Staff Corps	B 108 B 89 .  (A 4 B 89 B 147 B 169 .  (A 12 B 65 B 249	Adjutant - Gase After sound larger to de Gerge

Correspondence.

Returns-continued							
Description of Bosum	Number of Army Form.	To whom sent	When 10 be sent.				
Officers of the Veteri- mer Department	C. 207	Milliary Secretary	After annual Issued- tion of mounted corps				
Rejects on the Qualif- ration of Ulfaces for Primotics.	2.316	Minary Secre-	After anomal (Arpeo-				
Deports on Officers of the Commowants and Transport Scall,	1	Military Secre-	Set January.				
Targets upon Commu- nacist and Transpor EastMateurs.	C 202	Surveyor-General	Between jut October and him December,				
the Ordnance Star Department.	C 200	Sufreyor-General	THE MARCH				
12. Reports on Officers of the Atmy Pay De partnersh.		Financial Secre	Ster March.				
Reported promotigates of Army Arts Foreign heaten mails.		Adjusted - Grand TAL	After propulgation,				
Ligare of Locaria	a 1619 _	of Mattery Life eating	Nat March.				
Report of Board Gerrang Libraries	2 144 -	of Military Life station.	liter Questeri; Neard at excet a the year,				
tr Offers Compa ing Detroits (by Artiflery)	#	1	1				
Secure of Firite of Portions Music Unitance.	<b>=</b>	A&CHANGED	<b>ሳ</b>				
Brown of First O	14 C 140 FEE 1	st litters George	lu ipez.				
formation that at a	76 ML ~	Mirres Gree	u')				
de Offere Course one destroy (de Arteiry).	<del></del>	1	1				
Sidery of Mon Shorting (Ingrey and Categories)	- "	Street Greet Street U States & A	C. llaw.				



567	Section XX
Correspondence.	
Retrans-continued.	
hard Army To whom seal,	The to be seen

146

IS ANS in day

Inches

ونهاجاة الا . . . . .

-

Cate Bernary d bloto let 10 gr

. . History Pro

of Minery Life -

I tam beneger [ 4 May 24 24

- Atomic Committee

Innerentary A KIW! Lin 14 24 I ...

Inches Com-

d General i let Aye's and in

t 4 kg

....

-

home of sea man & 24 force of the same at \$ 4.00 ----

Sta Column Columns tre tu rice (Kipel) Luces Loca a Anting -

Querterly. he terred stees iles series Server of Street on

Lorenza Europenia Brown w & 1722

Jurrage street

Service of Property

------

---

and the sales second he prome

A commen -----------

-----

Bore & or Francis In its pri

-

.... () read frame! Descript Same Transport of married . & TORBY "CF

# (Lee \_

# 41a distant to France

- - ----



	203	Decrion AA				
Corresi	ondence.					
Rereass-continued						
Description of return   hamber of Army Form	Te who a wat	When to be saul.				
Nomical List of Die B #2	A4, stant-General	let of each month.				
My O/Norra Communication in g Control of Engage Articlety)	1					
Print) of Changes to G 515	-}	1				
Politica Returns h. to	4. Julant	let of each month,				
Notes of Artiferry B. 22	.,)	) 				
By Glave Foundad. ing Brigado (Broil drivlery).	Ì	Ì				
Different Laters	Adjulant dissortal	Sik of each Brough.				
Sy Libers Command ing Sarbrine (Sepul Artistry).		}				
Committy Batteres 2 15, in displays	M ANGUAR CHARLE	[ M of mak more.				
By Oftens flavoured only distance days distance;	i	) isc				
Secure of Secure to 10 M. 217 encoded by Private Medical Rivers. Character	-	1				
As Carren Commands and Carren	A Cyclamps Getter of	.}				
(pur baser 27 for boar 17 717	-					
principality in the Section	Direct Course	:1				

## RETURNS-continued.

Description of Return	Numb	er of A Johns	rmy	To whom tent	When to be st
Weekly.  By General Officers Commanding at Home, Nominal List of Dis- charges calling out.	B 92			Adjutant-Genera	l. On Mondaf.
by General officers.  By Officers Commanding Districts (Royal Artitlery)					
Increase and Decrease State.	B. 84	•	-	Adjutant-General	On Monday.
By Officers Command- ing Stations (Royal Artillery).  Beturn of Becruits finally approved	B, 211		-	Adjutant-General	On Saltriday.
Sy Corps.	B, 211			Adjutant	
finally approved.  Return of Effectives, and of Increase and Decresse.	B. 238		-	General	On Saturday.
By Represental Dis- tricts, and Auxiliary Artillery Districts.					Ge fatoriaf.
Return of Recruits Heality approved.	1. 211	-	1	Adjutant-General and General Oth- cer Commanding District.	ug raidiay.

Return of recruits approved,

23. Officers commanding infantry regimental distribution and officers commanding authors artifact locative include in their managements of the commanding authors (Army beam 18 18) and received the proposed by them, the number of gatastrative large above separately. The weekly dury deventing will be furnished by each coap of making attitute to the officer commanding the auxiliary actuality of the officer commanding the auxiliary actuality and the proposed of the commanding the auxiliary actuality.

## RETURNS-continued.

24. Commanding officers are held responsible for the Estern of securacy in every particular of returns nurmished on Army of concaton Forms B 139 and C 321, and will sign a certificate to the set school effect that they have had these documents examined and report.

found them correct. 23. It is of the atmost importance that punctuality Penerusing

should be observed in the transmission of the periodical mission.

returns, and that correct and full information should be given in every particular under each of the several headings of the printed forms, which sufficiently indicate the manner in which they are to be prepared.

26. In the event of come being on active service in the come on field, it is necessary that the monthly returns, on Army a tire see Form B 105, should continue to be rendered by the corns view.

with the greatest possible punctuality. 27. At foreign stations where orders are not issued in deneral or-

printed form it is unnecessary to include in the copies of der wast such orders to accompany the general monthly returns, the shrood particulars of the charges, finding, and sentences of courts. martial on non-communicated officers and men; it will be sufficient to insert a notice of the court-martial to the follow-

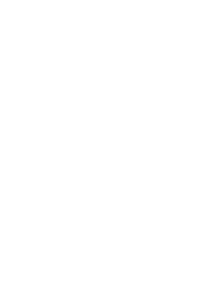
ing effect:- The proceedings of the-"Court-martial on \_\_\_\_\_of the \_\_\_\_\_are "promulgated."

### Regimental Returns.

23. With a view to enable the Adjutant-General to Care is furnish the information requisite to form the groundwork tiles va. of the various returns and statements which are from time to tune called for, otherer in communic of corps and depote ere to take cure that the annual and monthly returns are filled up in the clemest and most entisfactory manner; they are to certify that all parts of the return have been carefully examined and found to be correct. The greatest care must be taken in the compalation of these insportant

returns, more especially of those tables referring to the ages and services of the non-compussioned officers and men.

EA. In cases where leave of absence is prolonged, the Atsentoffdate from which the first leave commenced is to be alrown over in the column " From what true," and not the date from which the extension of have took effect. Communiting officers are to cause every inquiry to be toade concerning o heers whose absence from their corps loss not been authoread, and are to meet the result of their inquiries in the



# RETURNS-continued.

one days-as prescribed by the Army Act Until such time they are to be returned as "absent without leave," although they may have been reported as decerters.

## Special Reports and Returns.

34. In case of any extraordinary number of deaths or Casualtica. desertions, the commanding officer is to transmit, with the monthly return, a special report stating the causes to which such casualties are to be attributed, the measures which have been adopted for the apprehension of deserters, and for checking the crime of desertion, and the remedies which have been resorted to in the event of any particular malady having made its appearance in the corps.

35. Comes of the hrst page of the monthly returns neuros to rendered to the Adjutant-General on the lat April and lat March and

October in each year will be passed to the paymaster of the tabecheeked regimental depot, or corps concerned, so that that officer by Paymay be enabled to reconcile the number shown in the master. return with the number of men for whom pay is charged in his public accounts, on the last day of March and Scitember respectively. Should the paymaster be unable to effect an agreement between the numbers, he will notify the discrepancy to his commanding officer, who will, if upon investigation an error is proved to have occurred in the monthly return, unmediately report it for the information of the Adjutant-General

36. The following directions are to be followed in report- Death reing the deaths of others, viz --

d. Those of officers serving on the Staff of the Army are to be reported to the Multary Secretary, by letter from the General or other other commanding the station or district at which the officers may be serving at the time of their decease.

b. Those of regumental officers are to be reported, in like manner, by their respective commanding officers. In the case of regimental officers on leave from foreign stations, similar reports are to be furnished by recomental acenta.

c. Those of departmental officers are to be reported to the heads of their several departments, by whom, when necessary, the reports will be transmitted to the Mulitary Secretary,

d In making these reports (which are to be in addition to the projer entries in the prescribed forms of monthly and annual returns) special care is to be taken to note the actual date of decrase and every . DATE:

Annual

report of

recreation.

January.

Barrate continued.

tarticular relating thereta. All other prioris are hardend with

. In case of officers doing abread, the reporting officer to may report the death by telegraph, should be er nesher that the circumstance make it desirable to do so

37 Every exertally am age force and arm at tented to 10000 4 Benert. the Fretch Onler I the legen of Bruent, is to be immediately rejected to the I taler verytary of State for

War 30. Immediately on the leath of a williar the com-1---manding officer will once a report of the circumstances of mildett. the case to be made on Army Form B 114), to the man's next of kin, as shown in his peaket ledger, which is in-

variably to be duly or treated on the lat January in each 35.45 40. Camaltus is action are to be reported on Army Comezión la Form II III

41. The monthly returns of courts martial 'Army Form Extern of B 117, are to be rendered to teneral flicers commanded who will be held responsible for their bang carefully examined and for any erregularities le mg brought to the noted of the Commander-on cheef. As wen as all necessary action has been taken on the returns by the General officer commanding they will (except in the case of India) to forwarded to the Adjutant-General, accompanied by a memorandom of any observations which it may have been found necessary to make for the guriance of commanding officers,

either generally, or on any particular trial (see also part 112, Section VI) 42. A report of regimental recreation-moms (on Arm) Form N 1510), will be furnished for the information of General officers commanding, annually, on the lat of

N.B. - Sections and paragraphs to be guoted, not pages.

### Section XXII.—BOOKS AND REGIMENTAL RECORDS.

L.-General Instructions.

II.-Regimental Books. III .- Troop, Battery, and Company Books.

IV .- Register for Civil Employment.

### I .- GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS. \*

1. The books to be kept in every corps throughout the the otbooks army are shown in the following table. In the Royal to be kept-Artiflery those marked (a) are kept in district offices, these marked (b) by batteries. All entries made therein are to be carefully examined by the commanding others. and the books are always to be produced at the menerison of the corps, and at such other times as the central or other officer commanding may think proper to call for them:~

a. Begimental Books.

I. Gereral order-book (a) | 8. Guard - book, Army (h) Army Book, 62. Books, 13 and 23 (a)

2. Regimental order-back | 9. Register of furbuchs. (u), Army Buck, 82. Army Book, 86 (b) 10. Description of deserters'

trors, Army Book, Army Book, 87 (b) 11. Delaulter . Look, £3 1/2 4 Portfolio of Attests prepared with Army

tions Army Book, Form B 120 (a) (r) 234 lek 12 Officer's court martial-5. Casualty - look, Army ! 0 6 164 book (c) Army Pook, 1004 Book, 150 (t).

122. C Letter - beak Army | 12 Court martial . book, Lioch 187 (el prepared with Army Form A 12 (e) (c). 7. Legister of letters me

coured (o), Army (14 Inpost of services of the Regunent, Army

Dock, 127 (1) (c)



# GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS-continued.

12 Register of sims and accoutrements (6). Army Amilicable only to

Book 184 for garrison, Royal Artillery. and 185 for Home and Pull Batteries.

c. Quartermaster's Books.

1. Account of clothing (b) (c).

2. Equipment ledger (b) (c).

2. Account of fuel, forage, &c. (b). Army Book, 100.

4. Account of necessaries (b) (c)

5. Letter-book (4) Army Book, 129. 6. Demand-book. Army Book, 243 (5).

7. Work-book (daily). Array Book, 244 (b). In the Constituentiat and Transport Corps the books

marked (c) are best by officers communiting exempanties.

d. Veterinary Spracons' Books. I. Letter-book. Army Book, 120.

2. Reguter of sick and lame horses (b).

3. Becord of trestment (b) 4. Vetermary Hutary-chects (b). Army Form B 270.

a. Paymesters' Books.

Artillery in districts and sub-districts :-

1. General account-book. Army Book, 59, & Ladger. Army Book, Cl.

2. Bank-book (when a public banking account is kept). L Canteen Books.

g. Register for Civil Employment to be kept at Regimental Depots (Army Book 203). To be kept by corps to which regimental contests are hearters established, in accordance with Section XV. 2 The following books will be kept by the Boral districts as

E-mailate de		472	took to	Setarks.
Show Laight Sarrys Jastral James Jastral James Jastral		1	14 R, C, X	( a, a, and 2 quies books,
transcolute bug	-	1	NA.	IN, 10, and 20 vertical critication, as stary be to desired. A started furth in provides
England of Vandrick England of Vandrick	ì	7	271 101	The large districts have the service to the service

Books to accompany curps on acresce. GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS - continued.

3 When a requent, latthion, lattery, or company Commonant and Transport Corps, is confered on active field service, the whole of the regimental books are not to be embasized, but only set he amy be absolutely required depol, under the charge of the other commanding, who is responsible for their being regularly and correctly kept. In the case of Royal Artillery, Royal Engineers, and Commonant and Transport Corps, ordus on this bad will be given by the Tenney Corps, ordus on this bad will be given by the Tenney Corps, ordus on this bad will be given by the Tenney.

Destruction of books and documents,

4. With a view to obviate the incorrenance which is found to arise from the accumulation, in the military offices of districts or extinons, of records to which refertor to the contract of the contract of the contract of to cause a list of all otheral decuments, and books, to be prepared at least every five years, and arranged according to subjects and periods, those which it may be deemed necessary to preserve being distinguished from those which the contract of the co

Board to be assembled.

officers of the district or station [the head of the department to which the records belong being a monthry who are to report to the General officer commanding that opinion as to the parts and downers which may be destroyed without any prospect of incortainers to the Serrice After a careful consideration of such report, the General officer is to transmit it,—accompanied by his own observations,—to the Under-Secretary of State for War, in order that the necessary authority may be obtained for the disposal of the condensed records

Uncless regimental records, officing to the disposal of the condensed recents.

O. The following curse is to be adopted, as occasion any require, in disposing of meloss rigamental local and records not specually authorized to be destroyed periodically, viz. the others commanding to course a comment of three or most others to be seemabled, but the other commanding to course a complete of three or most others to be assembled, but the other contracts of the other

1st. The description of books or documents, 2nd. The periods to which they apply, and 3rd. The reasons, in each instance, for considering

them no longer necessary,

# Books and Regimental Records. GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS-continued

is then to be transmitted by the commanding officer to the War Office in order that the Secretary of State for War may decide as to their retention or destruction.

#### 11.-REGIMENTAL BOOKS.

7. All general orders and army circulars (including Gener General Regimental Orders, Boyal Artiflery, and Corps order-book Orders, Royal Engineers, and list of changes in matterial), received from the Horse Guards and War Office, me to be pasted in separate guard books in original as they are received. The volumes are each to be numbered and mdexed

8. The book for the entry of regumental orders is to Regimental consist of two parts, viz. -

Part 1 -For temporary orders. (Army Book 129.) Part 2.—For permanent orders (Army Book 62)

In Part 1, all orders assued by the general officer commanding the station, brigade, &c , or by the commanding officer of the corps, are to be entered as they are issued. At the commencement of each year these entries are to be reviewed, and such of the onlers-including the number and date of each order, as originally assuedas shall appear to the commanding officer necessary to be retuned, are to be transcribed into Part 2. After these extracts shall have been made, Part I may be destroyed. The Permanent Book, No 2, is to have an index containing the date and purport of each order, the name of the officer by whom issued, and the page at which it is entered.

# Record of Officers' Services.

9. This book will be carefully kept up The signature recorded of the other concerned should be attached to his record officers on first joining his corps, and every subsequent cutry should be initialled by him, the attesting signatures of the communding officer, Jaymaster, and adjutant being affixed on the officer ceasing to belong to the corps.

# Record of Soldiers' Services.

10. The service of the soldier will be received on the automation. 90.11. 1682. attentation and on the duplicate attestation, Long Service, 16 40 T Army Form B 267; Short Service, Army Form B 263.

12. The term duplicate-attestation, where used in con- "Duplicate pection with men enlisted before 15th April, 1882, is to be attenuated understood as applying to their copy-attestations.

13. The term "officer commanding the depot," where "Officer used in connection with attentations and duplicate attests. comme 2 1 2 2.5

Attestations,

38407 6.5

Canterbury.

a. Cavalry at Home

m. Corps of Ordnance Arti

n. Corps of Armourers

ficers

in India

# Books and Regimental Records.

14. The attestations will be sent as follows .-

### REGIMENTAL BOOKS-continued tions, is to be understood as applying to the command officer of a regimental depot or of the cavalry depot

... To Paymaster of Regimes

, Paymaster, Cavalry

Red Barracks, Wood

Smill

wich.

, Supermtendent, Arms Factory, Bar

mugham.

0.	. ,,		Huia	****		110	t, Cante	rbury.
					( "	Paym	aster of	the Dep
c,		in (	Colonies,	šс.	1	O.F	Pay ma	ster of t
				•	ĺ	Re	gment:	to we ich t
						De	pôt is a	tached
					ř.,	Officer	- 10	charge
					1 "	Re	cumenta	I Liecorus
					1	W	olwich:	through t
	Pow	J Artille	FF	,		Off	cer C	ommandı
	. 11030	4 223 5444		7	1	Tro	val Arti	llery at t
						Da	of to	which t
				- 1		D.	ruit is	ent.
						OB:	THIC 15	charge Records
				ſ	,,,	Оддеег	1	Doorla
e,	Hoya	Engine	ers	•••• {		Reg	gimenta itham.	Lictor
				- (		Uni	ALIMAN.	
	77	c		ſ		Acting	Payr	naster
7.	LOOF	Guards		1		Res	nment.	
				ī		Payma	ster of	the Reg
4.	Infan	try of t	he Line	1	"	mei	tal Dist	rict.
				•				
Λ,			Regime			Payma	ster of t	he Corps.
	and	Coloniai	Corps	J	. ".	OE	in alest	go of the
				f	"	Direct	and of	the Corp
- 4	Com	nissariat	and Tra			1100	Orus Di	rds, Wa
	port	Corps	****			Offic	50 Gu	a care
				Č		Om	ce.	flicer, Ord
				- 1	,, ·	Acung	Stan O	Corps, Re
Æ.	Ordn	ince Sto	ге Согра	1		nan	Committee 1	oolanh.
				L		Bar	Cultura	Madea
				ſ	,	Staff	Ometr,	Medica 6, White
,	Madie	al Staff	Corns			Stat	Vani	London
<b> ⁺</b> .	mean		~~.Ia	···· ]		nail	ı aru,	*******
_				į.	_	s.w	i	ling Ord
				r	", τ	moer C	omman	e Corre
425	Corne	of Onli	ance Ar	Li- J		папс	e piur	117

	REGINESTAL BOOKScontinue	ed.
0,	Corps of Military Moun- f To Assistant	Adje

- utant-Gented Police eral, Aldershot. p. Corps of Military Foot Assistant Adjutant-General, Aldershot.
- Commandant, Royal Milio. Band Corps of Royal tary College, Farn-Military College borough Station. Hants Officer Commanding 24th
  - r. Post Office Corps Middlesex Rifle Volunteer Corps, General Post Office, London, Director General, . Corps of Army Schooltary Luncation, Winchester House, St. masters ....
  - James's Square, London, S W. t. School of Musketry Commandant, School of Corps .... Musketry, Hythe
- the General officer commanding the district in which the clerk is serving, who will hand
- them over, in the case GO 28. 14. Corps of Military Staff of a staff clerk appointed to an office of Clerks ... the General Staff, to the staff officer under whom he immediately serves, and similarly, in the case of a staff clerk appointed to a pay office, to the pay-
- 16. The duplicate-attestation will remain in the custody of Custosy of the commanding officer of the recruit, and will invariably accompany the man, either at home or abroad, except as provided in paragraph 33. The attestations and duplecate attestions will be tiled in the portfolio for attestations, in numerical order, an alphabetical index of the
- men's names being kept in each volume. 17. The officers in charge of the attestation and dupli-Entriesto cate-attestation will be held answerable that every varia. compared tion affecting a soldier's service or pay is inserted, in accordance with the following instructions, on the attestation and duplicate-attestation as it occurs, or as soon as it

is reported in the Casualty Return.

#### REGIMENTAL BOOKS—continued.

On the first page, in red ink :--(a.) Any act which brings a soldier (who was not

subject before) under the full provisions Part II, Army Act (vade Army Act, Sec. 192 (4

the entry to be made thus :-"Re-engaged (extended his service-continu "in the service beyond 21 years), thereby of

"senting to the application to him of the f "provisions of Part II, Army Act."

If the soldier pass under Part II at his of request, with the sanction of the compete military authority, the entry will be word

thua:-"Assented to the application to him "Part II, Army Art" (See also sub-para ().)

The entry in the attestation will be signed ! the officer in charge thereof, and the entry in the duplicate attestation will be signed by the officin charge thereof, and by the soldier, the da

and place being entered. (b.) When a soldier who has enlisted under an assume rame makes the statutory declaration regards: his true name, as required by para 39 of the section, the true name is to be recorded afts the assumed name, as an alias, wherever the

latter appears on the attestation. On the third page, Vide Section VII, para, 11. (c.) Promotion to, or re-

duction from, any rank.

Such as paid lance curve (d.) Grant or deprivation ral, bandsman, drummer, p of any appointment shoeing-smith on establish carrying with it pay

ment of corps. In th cases of men appointed to the land before the date o these Regulations when the exact date cannot be stated steps must be at once taker for ascertaining and recording the approximate date of the appointment. To be entered in red ink

when a man is transferred to the Reserve on own; letie u of his science with the Colours, and if he would on

(e.) Grant or deprivation of good conduct pay, or in the cours if

non - commissured officera enlisted be-

#### RECIMENTAL BOOKS-continued.

the following day be entitled fore 1st July, 1881, the dates on which to a second good-conduct hadge, he should be shown they would have beas in possession of it on the come entitled to good-conduct pay if

not promoted (f) Cousent to the are lication of Part II

last day of his service with the Colours. To be entered thus :-"Amented to the applica-

" tion to bim of Part II. "Army Act, and service "re-assessed in normanon " with Section 193(5), Army "Act." The entry in the attestation to be signed by the officer in charge. The entry in the doplicate attestation to be agned by the

officer in charge and soldier. (4.) Passing under Part To be entered thus --"Extended, or re-engaged. "or cave notice of his draine

"to continue in the service and thereby "cone his to the application "to him of the full provisions "of l'art II, Arroy Act. The outry in the attestation to be signed by the officer in charge. The entry in the duplicate attentation to be algood by the officer in tharge and soldier.

(L) Extended of service

Date of authority to be with the Cobours. quoted (i) lisencarement. Service to be closed to

and inclosive of day preorder that on which recorrect takes place Entry to be made thus ;--" been aged for the " Regiment, at

. 40

, her such terra "se shall complete a local "sernee of 21 years." Date

16) Our commender Ser ed with only to be ground late of authority to be enales ellicare great



# REGISERTAL BOOKS -continued.

officer will be anewerable for this form being obtained

and placed in the portfolio in her of the attestation. 20. On the return of an attestation which has been bor- Beussiel.

rowed for any temporary purpose, the officer referred to in para, 14 is to return Army Form B 198 to the officer who borrowed the attestation. 21. When an attestation is required to complete the dis- when are

charge documents of a man about to be discharged, the accessity. "recupt for attestation," Army Form B 198 need not be made out, as according to para 26, the displicate-attesta-tion will be returned in its place. The officer who sent the attestation is responsible for taking steps, if preserve, for obtaining the displicate attestation, and placing it in the portfolio in the place of the attestation.

22. When soldiers are posted from one buttalion of a rounge to regiment to the other, or to or from the depot, a nominal becalions roll with a certificate mened by the commanding officer, man deach, paymanter, and adjutant, that all entries required by regulations have been made in their records up to and including the data of transfer, will be sent with them The usual certificate will not in these cases be required on

the face of each record.

23. When a man is transferred to the Indian unattached Transfer to hat the attestation will be forwarded to the Adjutant singled bet General of the Presidency in which the man is serving. ie deplocate extention being sent to the head of the department to which the soldier is transferred. Should the man be subsequently re-transferred to the Regular Army, the duplicate attestation will be obtained by the commanding officer of his new corps. The attestation will he obtained from the Adjutant-General of the Presidency

by the officer (referred to in pars. 14) of the new corns. 24. The attentations or copies of the record of service of Men must

then transferred to, and the receipts for attentations of ferred to or men transferred from the Horal Artillery, Royal Engineers, ver, rose-Commissionat and Transport Corps, will be forwarded ad-moral drossed to the Depaty Adjulant-General of Royal Artillery, retaining Record Office, Woolwich, Deputy Adjutant General, Royal Sw Engineers, Horse Guards, and Commissary General, Horse Const. Guards, respectavely. 25. On transfer to the Army Reserve, the duplicates on transfer

attertation (with the record of service completed up to date to Army of transfer) will be forwarded to the officer commanding the depot of the regument or corps or depot of brigads or thremon of Royal Artillery from which the man was

# REGIMENTAL BOOKS-continued.

On discharge at home

26. On the discharge of a soldier at home, the offic who curries out the discharg will obtain the attestation from the other specified in part 14. The attestation an duplicate will be compared and the original will then b forwarded with the discharge documents. The duplicat will be sent to the officer (part 14) from whom the attes tation was obtained, who will return it in place of the attestation.

Discharge abroad

27. General or other others a mmanding shroad who carry out the discharge of Men of West India Regiments and Colonial corps will obtain the attestations from the officer referred to me pare 11 and compare it with the duplicate attestation. The attestation will then be forwar led with the discharge documents, and the duplicate attestation will be sent to the officer from whom the attesta-

tion was obtained, as directed in Sec. XIX para 159. 274. treneral or other officers commanding abroad who carry out the discharge of men of corps other than those specified in para 27 will forward the displicate attestation properly completed, with the discharge documents, as directed in Sec. XIV, parts, 245, 246, 249.

278 When the discharge dominants of men discharged abroad under Classes A I. B. C. I. K. L. M. N. are received by the officers referred to in 1 are, 244, Sec. XIX, from the General or other other who carries out the discharge, the attestation and doplicate attestation will be compared, and the former completed to date of discharge, and both the attestation and diplicate attestation will be

retained with the discharge documents.

When the discharge documents of men discharged abroad under Classes A = D E. I G. H. P. and Quer received by the Adjutus (neural spars 245, Sec XIX) from the to seal or other offees who carries out the discharge, he will cause the ittestation and duplicate attentation to be compared and the former after being completed to date of discharge will be attached to the discharge documents, the duplicate attestation being retained for reference in her of the attestation.

On death or SIMPLUD.

28. When a man becomes non the free by death or desertion, the att staten and dight to retestation will be stanted by the other in whose just of they are, and will

spiritty be disposed at man ordinar with the matrice Contained in fact to \$11 and en-When I man to to make to I to the Reserve on come

is I have come with the a contain would on the of the acts and a demonstrate,

# REGIMENTAL BOOMS-continued.

in presention of that second good-conduct ladge. (See also Section XIX, para 182.)

30. An additional column should be added in manuscript Henrejoin to the record of service on the attestations of men of from Army Sections B and C of the 1st Class Army Reserve who have rejoined and are still with the Colours, and the service towards good-conduct pay should be recorded therein, instead of in the same column as the service towards

pension. In the event of the officer charged with the custody of Military III M467 the original attentations not being in possession of the information required to complete any of the Military History blacts in his charge, application should be at once made to the man's communating officer for such data as may be

deferent Commanding officers will be held responsible for all Estive instatties in the Military History Shoet, on the 4th page of made. the copy of attestation, being made from time to time as they occur, and that such entry is mitialed by the Officer

who makes it. They will also take care that the officers charged with To be kept the custody of the original attestations are furnished re- to dete. rularly with the information necessary to enable there to

keep these records completed up to the latest date; this information should be invariably transmitted with the

mentilely state of the service companies. The entries of next of him are to be remited and our Entree of sected some after the let of January in each year, as is best of the.

done in the case of the "boldier's Pocket Ledgers," in accordance with para 163, Section VII.; and a report to that effect is to be inserted in the "Monthly State" for the tert February following.

When a man is in presention of a medial or decoration, as to accompanied by an amounty, an entry as to the appoint a seasity. to be made under the head of medals and decorations.

Whenever former territor fowaris good-conduct pay Former ser-ter to toom has been allowed to rescalated men, and another too towards former services is calared in the roomed of service on the step reset and page of the Form of Attestation, the former service President

should also be furtured in the statement of service at be me and alread to the Military Hotory bleet. 31. The following documents should be attached to, and the

processed with the attentation, vis :-(a.) the engagement paper (Army Form O 1784).

(h) Mustis liebrare (Army Lerm E berg) (c) Incherate at of change of same.

(A) Practice and Court of Loguery on injuries and auch

.

of school,

MAKE M

.- 4

Be to and the arrestal Records.

Con never Pines and mil toring frantistration into a france

e with far have not been hill to seen tor the fine fire trans From Illies s taba an fireless a ameritem From Blit.

a Employmenta as to Equational tale top through From 10 .

Vision to be presented for communiting their best.

while who have to intend in the series... be not " more under South in St of the Arm?

Le I at Lemy From Hotel . Ad I but serve one on en engagement are not to be preto the page tored a line are but a central off film regulation

behavious a or a male for the their command of the were now has to the more recently one and wall be to suggested. attained to the include attentation

32 the and the attendation at any time become as defued apotherwise is overlast results to receive the an authoritid two rel, the day I, are attention will be enter, tated for it. and a artified copy any letted f permany from the -slug in all attracts in in any in entational for the latter the unsent in such we the emmanding offers will report the fact to the Adjutant tomers, and forward at the

were time the attention the all the attention le hat, the lighwate attendation will be entertained for it and a certified of the forth ate attentation is to be forwarded to the Admitant tomeral, with a view to authority being obtained fir its substitution for the depleate attention in The muniter and date of the letter authorizang the substitute is of the topy of the duplicate attentation is in each metater to be quoted at the top of the tint page of the record Interior 31s. If the hiphrate attestation about the deficed or ket or house a fresh duplicate should be prepared from the attestation

and certified up to date by the officer in whose custody the Martali-A. attendation is kept. 34. In all attestations of schoolmasters a column will be Attractions added in manuscript for service towards increase of paynaters sol Those men who have been fourth-class a hoolmusters may west Mark be credited towards increase of pay with half their service

ary Arrivan in that class previous to minission to the nominal school at the linal Military Asylum 35. The duplicate attentations of re-engaged men serving home will be sent yearly, early in the month of January, the officer in charge of the attestation, who will check the

es on the 3rd and 4th pages of the duplicate and the attestation, and then, without delay, return the duplicate attestation with his remarks (if any). A copy of the 3rd

## REGIMENTAL BOOKS-continued.

and 4th pages of the duplicate attreation of re engaged Retirects men serving abread will be sent yearly, early in the month stread, of January, to the officer in charge of the attreatment, who will check the entries and return it with his rumarks as above durected. The latter part of a spure attreatment will be to to red, and used for this purpose, and will be available for comparison for the subsequent years during which the

soldier remains abroad

36. A joint certificate from the commanding officer and Joint certificate from the commanding officer and Joint certificate of the depot, stating that all necessary entires finate of payments of the properly made in both documents, during the officer safe preceding twelve months, will be inserted in Form 42 Payments.

pressing twelve months, will be married in Form 42 happeneds of the Pay Last (Arm) Form N 1472) next rendered.

37. The deplicates of attendations in possession of bat. Assertables teries of Royal Artillery, and troops and companies of Royal and response of the secretary of the response of the secretary of the response of the response of Royal and Royal Roya

with the attestations under the orders of the Deputy-Adjutant-Generals, Royal Artillery and Royal Engineers, respectively.

39. The name in which a soldier calls and is attested?

0 84. d0, The name in which a soliter enhists and is attested Newsch.

60. The stands the streak from his steeps. selects.

10. the stands have transfer as soliter who has enhisted and been attested under an assumed name require has tree and the stands of the abdula as an airas to regimental records and soliter as the stands of the stan

o. 124.
1843.
"I, A.B., do solemnly and succrety declare that I was emission on the under the name of which name I now declare to be incorrect.

The name of contained in the accompany nor

certificate of birth, I now declare to be my true name and I make this solumn declaration conscionational believing the same to be true, and by virtue of the proximos of an Act made and peased in the sixth year of the regim of His late Majesty King William the Fourth, chap. 62, extitled "The Statutory Declarations Act. 1835."

"Signature of soldier
"Declared before me at , this

day of "Signature of J.P."

The man should be warned that, if the declaration so mide be false or untrue in any material particular, he is hable to be indicted for perpary. The original of this declaration will be attached to the

attestation (ride para, 31).

Section XXII.

500

# Books and Regimental Records.

Samters

#### REGINESTAL BOOKS-continued.

of sudiers.

beck.

# 40. Every recruit, when appointed to a corps, every soldier transferred to a different corps, and every soldier

re-engaging, who has not already a number in the territorial regiment, will receive a regimental number. 41. The regimental number will be given by the officer By whom

CHEL in charge of the attestation (acting under the orders of his commanding officer).

42. The series of regimental numbers for soldiers in a Series corps will commence with 1 The numbers will be given

in sequence, according to the date of application. When the series approaches 9,930, application should be made to the Adjutant-General in sufficient time to obtain authority to commence a new series. In the Royal Artillery the series will extend to 99,900, and in the Royal Engineers

to 29,999 43 When the officer commanding a cavalry regiment or Arrication an sulantry hattalion requires regimental numbers for any for number soldiers, he should at once make application to the officer

in charge of the atte-tation, who will allot the next vacant numbers and return the list of names with the proper regimental numbers affixed thereto. 44. In all documents relating to a soldier, his regimental To be always used in number will invariably precede his name domments.

45. This number will not be changed as long as the Not to be soldier remains in the corps. If the soldier is transferred changed. or discharged, dies or deserts, the number will not be given to any other soldier Albrevaced

48. The abbreviated designations which are to be used designations, in numbering soldiers of infantry regiments are to be found in Appendix III.

Casualty Book. Carnalty

47. A casualty book is to be kept at the head courters co of every corps and depôt, in which all changes in the soldier's service are to be inserted daily. A copy of the entries between the first and last days of each month is to be furnished, by commanding others, with the monthly report, to the other commanding the depot, so that the impresonments, promotions, reductions, and deprivations by sentence of court-martial, may be regularly recorded in the attestation. In the Boyal Artiflety this return is to be rendered by officers communiting latteres through the officer commanding Royal Artiflers of the district, one copy to the Deputy Adjutant General, Boyal -Artillery, and one copy to the district head marters In the Royal Engineers it is to be forwarded to the Office?

REGIMENTAL BOOKS—continued
tin charge of Regimental Records, but in the case of Troops
(and Companies abroad the return will be addressed under

#### Letter Book.

49. The latter book is to contain the entry of all official gener book letters written by the commanding others, or under his direction, on regimental beauers. It should be kept in two parts, one for the entry of latters to the public depart. The property of the latter of the public departs of the latter of the latter of the latter of latter of latter, and companies of Royal Engineers, a third just should be kept for the entry of matters relating to any and dollming. It is to continue an alphabetical index, and a separate make for the public departments. It need not be greater all there yours should reput the completely believed to be a support of the latter of the completely believed by the latter of the requirement of the reference of the latter of the requirement of the received for reference.

cover to the Deputy Adjutant-General, Royal Engineers.

#### Register of Letters received on the -----, 18-

49. A register book of all letters received will be kept treasured according to the following form, Army Book 193, giving letter information of the date of each letter, date of its receipt, received, purport, and how dumosed of.

Number Leuer	Iron whom provined.	No.	Englosure.

#### Return Book.

50 Copies of the monthly and all other returns trans-neumritch to the notiary departments, or to the garrel collecter commanding, are to be kept in a guard book and arranged in other of date. They may be destroyed fair the expention of three years, with the exception of such as the officer commanding may deem per per to retain.

# Register of Certificates of Education,

81. A Begister of Certification of Education (Army segment Book 13) will be kept in the orderly room, and should evaluate contain, in alphabeted order, the number and name of releases, every ton-commissioned officer and adults: in the corps.



#### REGIMENTAL BOOKS-continued.



sequence of a civil conviction, when a fine has been awarded, and the General Officer commanding has ordered, under sub-head (a) that a regumental entry skall not be made. Divery award of depurvation of ordinary pay, forfeiture of the lugar ratios, or its substitute, or, of a penny a day in lear thereof, on board ship, for any period exceeding

thereof, on board ship, for any period excessiven days.

c. Confinement to barracks, exceeding seven days.

f. Every award of punishment on board H M, ships which is deslared by the Regulations of H M. Troopships to be equivalent to any of the above punishments, or to a regimental entry.

g Any punishment awarded by visitors to prisoners in a military prison. by officers commanding garnatons, brigades, or corps (as the case may be), in a provest prison, and by directors of convict prisons.

in a civil grad

A. Every conviction under Section 6, Reserve Forces Act, Entries 6

1882, of a man enrolled in the Army Reserve

53. Crunes of drunkenness are to be entered in black ink, and to bear the same number in the column set apart for that purpose, in red ink, as is prefixed to the corresponding

act in the troop or company defaulter book.

54. In order to ensure unformity and brevity in the Mode of entry of offences in defaulter books, the following rules are settled.

to be observed :-

a. In trials by courts-martial the general nature of the charges, not the charges themselves, are to be entered. When there are two or more charges, each charge as to be numbered. The date of original sentence of court-martial is to be inserted in the column "date of award."

b. In trials for disgraceful conduct, the generic heading is to be green in the "offence" column, with the meetic allower added them:

specific charge added thus .—
"Disgraceful conduct—of a cruel kind," or

"Disgraceful conduct — embezzing public taoney," or

"Disgraceful conduct—malingering," as the case may be. c. In trials for insubordination, the same course is to be

pursued; thus "Insulordination—disobedience of unlers," or "Insulordination—striking has superior officer," as the case may be.

d. Continument to barracks is to be represented by C.B.

## REGIMENTAL BOOKS-continued.

## imprisonment with hard labour, by impr. II.L.;

fine for drunkenness, by Fined ; penal servitude, by P.S.; deprivation of pay, by Depd. of days pay. e. Imprisonment, when awarded by a commanding officer.

is to be entered in hours, up to seven days inclusive, When the improdument exceeds seven days, the award will be in days.

f. No date is to be entered in the "offence" column, unless two dates are necessarily included in the offence; in that case the column for "date" is to show the first, and that for " offence " the second.

g. In the manner no place is to be mentioned in the "offence" column unless the statement of the offence involves two places, then the "place" column is to give the first, and the "offence" column the second. A. "Forfeiture of good-conduct pay," involved by entry,

is to be noted under the head of "remarks." I. The date of every summary award is to be entered in 0.0 h

the column for date of award, &c. L All offences of which men are convicted by courtmartial are to be entered in the defaulter books, whether the sentences are wholly remitted or not; but the sentences as confirmed, together with any remission, mitigation, or commutation, are alone to be entered. A note will be made in the column of remarks of any remission, mitigation, or commutation, subsequent to confirmation, with the date of the order. When the record of a court-martial is ordered to be removed by proper authority, no entry is to be made of the conviction, and if made, it is

to be erased. 53. A half-sheet, or two pages, is to be allotted to every Custody and disposal of non-commissioned officer and soldier of the corps; the defaulter whole secured together in a guard book in alphabetical sheets of serving.

Deserters'

order, but not bound in sheets, so that when a soldier becomes non-effective by death, the record of his misconduct, if any, may be destroyed. If the man be transferred or one to removed to another corps or to the depot the defaulter sheet will invariably be certified by the signature of an on isk officer and will be transferred with the min in blank if there are no entries.

115

56. The defaulter sheets of man who desert are to be retained with the corps for one year from the date of de-

Schulter or until embarkation, should the corps proceed within the year; they are then to be sent to the

#### REDIMENTAL BOOKS-continued.

depôt, there to be retained until the deserter is apprehended.

or until the expiration of the period for which the deserter was originally attested. 57. In all cases of men discharged, their defaulter sheets Defaulter

are, after the discharge has been continued, to be for secret of warded, together with the court-martan sheets and cur-man the tified copies of convictions by the civil power, with the discharge documents

58. The morning states and quarter-guard reports (in Company original) dating since the preceding inspection are to be guest as produced to the general officer at the periodical inspection, perufor comparison with the entires in the regimental defaulter After such comparison the general officer may

G.n. 11.

1.4

authorize the states and reports to be destroyed 52. On promotion of a non-commissioned officer to Promotion the rank of warrant officer, his defaulter's sheet will be officer

attached to be desilicate attestation, and will be brought noto use again only in case of reversion from warrant rank

Character Book for Wartaut Officers. 80. A guard book is to be kept as a confidential clocu-Character ment, in which any correspondence, reports, or other docu- book ments affecting the character of the warrunt officers, or copies of them, are to be preserved. On the transfer of a warrant cheer, these documents will be forwarded to his communding officer

#### Court-martial Books

81. A guard book is to be kept as a confidential door ones ment by the communiting officer of every corps and deput, such man to contain certified conter of all charges upon which any tid book. of the others therein serving may have been presented before courts martial, together with the anding, waterier, and confirmation in on h case, and imputes of the execution or remission of all or any parts of such states ... Un the appointment, only a from half-you or from another corps, of an officer who has been tried by court martial, the commanding officer is to make application to the Adjutant-General with a view to his being furnished with the above documents as regards such newly-appointed other

02. The court-martial book is to contain a short (Army of Co. act Form A 12) for every non-communicationed other and addice, were with his number and name at the head of the short. The charges, findings, sentences, and minutesof continuation and in every case be entered to full, and the record will be redhad by the agusture of the commanding officer. When a Q'E

Books and rec

REGIMENTAL BOOKS continued. unding or sentence has been altered on revision, or a sentime has been varied by the continuing officer, the finding and softence as so revised or vised are to be recorded as well is the original inding oil sentence. The date of the original sentence is in discuss to be entered. Any remission, mitigation, or commutation of a sentence, whether at the time of communition or subsequently, is likewise to be recorded, together with the name of the officer making

63 The original proceedings of every regimental courtthe order, and the dat of the order martirl are to be kept by coaps until the next annual inspection by a general others, and are afterwards to be spection to a general owner, and are arrewants from preserved with the regimental accords for three years from ll C the date of trid In the Royd Arullers the proceedings are to be kept in the office of the Lieut Col Commanding the Dayston in the Royal Engine is by the Deputy-Adjutant-General, Reval Engineers, and in the Commissurpremovement, norm commerce, and in the commerce

e:04+

sctions

M 149 FB.

MIRREIA OF

Transfert

....

fr. hite ner it.

of Army 1 4717

during Greetuce.

r.D

ır.

64. This book is also to contain certained oppose of all convictions by the civil power, which should be amered to the solitors continued, it sheet. When the imprisonment awarded on any such converte a exceeds seven days, the entry is to be 100 their in the court martial sheet, and produced in earlessee by a former consistent in the same ment is seven dive and under the conviction is to be treated only as an ordinary entry in the regmental defaulter brok, wither and to torfeiture of good conduct 185 A conviction by the civil power, which, under the pro-A conviction by the civil power, which, under one visions of  $\ker \tau_{1,2}(x)$  of this section, does not entail an

entropy of parts of this section, there has cumin as every in the regiment delectual rebook, will not be recorded 65. Convictions after enlistment of offences committed by a soliter prior to his entity into the service, are not to be entered or given in violence of anythin on a trial by court martial, but convictous of offences committed in civil life Lavietiena. of wile nors

while in a state of desertion, are to be entered and given i wante is a reserve in a second part was a create and a second with the existence of the content martial is previous constitutions. 68. When soldiers are transferred, or become list on which monters are transferred, or eccount as a cifetive from any count, the shorts of this back of to be dealt with as directed for the regimental default

67 Farry court tion under Santi it 6, Reserve Fire Act, 1992 of a new curolled in the Army Reserve is to beech CANCERS entered in lie or art martial sheet.

depôt,

#### REGIMENTAL BOOKS—continued

68. A copy of the declaration of a court of inquiry held tours of to record the illegal absence of a soldier countersigned by absence the commanding officer, is to be entered in the regimental wissen court-martial book, and that record, or a copy thereof, leave, 46 purporting to bear the signature of the officer having the custody of the regimental books, will be admissible in evidence of the facts therein stated on the tird of the soldier. The original proceedings are then to be forthwith destroyed. When a corps umburks for foreign service, or leaves a foreign station, comes of such records referring to all men still absent verified by the other having custody of the regimental books, are to be left with the depot at home or the staff officer at the port of emburkation abroad When a soldier serving abroad deserts a certified conv of the declaration of the court of inquiry is to be sent to the

#### Digest of services of the Regiment.

69. A historical account is to be kept in every corps of Directed its services, stating the period and circumstances of the services original formation of the corps; the means by which it regiment has from time to time, been recruited, the stations at which it has been employed, and the period of its arrival at and departure from such stations. In the Royal Artillery this is to be kept up by latteres.

70. This account is to specify the buttler, sieges, or other military operations in which the corps has been engaged, Estnert and to record any achievement it may have performed. It is to contain the names of all officers killed or wounded by the enemy, and the name of any officer, non-commissioned officer, or trivate soldier who may have specially distinguished himself in action. The ladges and devices which the corps has been permitted to bear, and the causes on account of which such budges and devices, or any other marks of distinction, were granted, are to be stated; also

71. Any particular alterations in the clothing, arms, 71. Any particular alterations in the troubing, string attention accontrements, colours, or horse furniture, are to be in retail recorded, and a reference made to the dates of the orders ment of under which such alterations were made. The various ton de. alterations which may be made in the establishment of the corps, either by augmentation or reduction are also to

the dates of such permission being granted

be kept up at the regumental depot, under the personal superintendence of the officer commanding the regimental

be stated in this book. 72. In the territorial regiments of infantry this book will where a



## REGIMENTAL BOOKS -continued.

sequence of a ciral conviction, when a fine has been awanled, and the General Officer commanding has ordered, under sub-head (a) that a regimental entry shall not be unde. Every award of deprivation of ordinary pay; forfesture of the leguor ration, or its substitute, or, of a penny a day in list thereof, on board ship, for any period exceeding

seven days.

e. Confinement to barracks, exceeding seven days.

f. Every award of punishment on board ILM. ships

which is declared by the Regulations of H.M. Troopships to be equivalent to any of the above punishments, or to a regimental entry.

g. Any punsibment awarded by visitors to prisoners in a military prison, by officers commanding rurisons, brigader, or corps (as the case may be), in a provise prison; and by directors of convict prisons in a civil cool.

h. Every conviction under Section 6, Reserve Forces Act, printer of 1652, of a man enrolled in the Army Reserve.

53. Crimes of drunkenness are to be entered in black ink, and to bear the same number in the column set apart for that purpose, in red ink, as is prefixed to the corresponding act in the twom or commany defaulter book.

54. In order to ensure uniformity and brevity in the stone unity of offences in defaulter books, the following rules are surfact to be observed:

a. In trials by contra-martial the general nature of the charges, not the charges themselves, are to be ented. When there are two or more charges, each charge is to be numbered. The date of oraginal sentance of court-martial as to be unserted in the column "date of award."

b. In trials for disgraceful conduct, the generic heading is to be given in the "offence" column, with the specific charge added thus.—

"Disgraceful conduct—of a cruel kind," or "Desgraceful conduct — embezzing public money," or

"Degraceful conduct—malingering," as the case may be, c. In trials for numberdination, the same course as to be

c. In train for numberdination, the same course is to be pursued; thus "Insubstitution—dischedurate of orders," or "Insubstitution—striking his soperior offer," on the case may be.

d. Confidence at to beneats is to be a presented by C.H.

.

P.K.; depression of pay, by Deport

in some ni, when awarded by a commanding officer. to be entered in hours, up to see or days including Then the improminent exceeds seven days, the

date is to be effected in the "affence" columns, inhes two dates are necessirily included in the offence; in that case the column for odates is to show the hrst, and that for "uffence" the second and the number no place is to be mentioned in the

"offene" solumin unless the statement of the offence "ordence" communumes the statements of the officers in volves and barer, then the "place" common of involves and barer, then the "place" combined the statement of the statement

The date of every summers around is to be entered in

All offences of which tree are consided by coarse mounting are to be intered in the negative people which the sent-size are abolt remitted or not but the contents as contribute together with any

remains, intligation, or committation, are along to he intered. A note will be made in the column of temarks of any remised it, interestants or community ton, other than to contribution with the date of

undered to be removed 1) blooked influently to omic is to be made of the constitute, and it made, it i 85. A half-duct. or two pages, a to be affected to rest non-commissional other and solder of the corter if Romanmananas (mirr am a cortil park 10 allighter womer accured therein 7 is a planting term in a malary order, but had bound in shreets, say that when a malary, comes non effective by death, the record of the missing

If any, may be distributed. If the man be transferred is any, may we unaccupyed. At the main we transdefine the depole t removed to unormer toris or to the deposit master of the standard to the standard of the stand officer and will be transferred with the man in blar tere are in curves 28. The defaulter sheets of men who describes to b camel with the corps for one year from the date o there are no entries

\_\_\_

#### REGINENTAL BOOKS-continued

depot, there to be retained until the deserter is apprehended,

or until the experation of the period for which the deserier was originally attested.

67. In all cases of men discharged, their defaulter sheets behauter are, after the discharge has been confirmed, to be for worsel warled, together with the court-martial sheets and certified copies of convictions by the civil power, with the discharge documents

69. The morning states and quarter-guard reports (in Composing original) dating since the preceding furprection are to be guest to produced to the general officer at the periodical suspection, ports, for comparison with the entires in the cymental defaulter book. After such comparison the general officer may

nutherize the states and reports to be destroyed.

59. On promotion of a non-commassoured officer to Promotion the rank of surrant officer, his defaulter's sheet will be to surrant attached to his duplicate attestation, and will be brought

## into use again only in case of reversion from warrant rank.

Character Book for Warrant Officers.

80. A gunt book is to be kept as a confidential doru-Character
ment, in which any correspondence, reports, or there does book
ments affecting the character of the warrant officers, or
copus of them, are to be preserved. On the transfer of a
warrant officer, these documents will be forwarded to bis

#### commanding other Court-martial Books

63. A good look is to k legt as a confidential distriction must be becommoning often of every copy and delight, were not to contain vertical epice of all charges upon which any Walvake to contain vertical epice of all charges upon which any Walvake look of the offers there is not the state of the offers there is not a large very local later or contains until a large very large very local later or contains the other contains the other contains of all every port of a side method. Under the other later is not become the design of the other later is not the Adaptant of the contains of offers us to make application to the Adaptant or contains of the other later is a contained without the contained

62. The contributable look is to contain a thirt (4 may 2 Co. not Form A 13) for every mon-continuous desired may mit. It is, and with his utualer and name at the local or the doc. The charge, tending, southered an finantic of contain about will in every case be entered in full, and the record well be visible by the apparatus of the commanding officer. When a first property of the contains along officer.

Book : me ... The Market of London Controll. Lar . Whire them & ridints and wearest account bright have a larger half person the transfer of the transfer of the second and angree which there is a conditionable sank

# Register of Marriages and Saptisms.

I sat a Amay Back tunii . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . frun pulsus to the street of the save go of the partitioner and the state of th where the first country is the first property and the first property

We is a constant to the first the Kingham care to the taken't we get in that the ages. many is no my jett in deat on terein stations that head for that, is to the to marriage up properly regarded. All beginning of others, whith r with or without have, its to be intred in the register, which is quite dis-

75. When the particle is sub-mine slice in truly chaptain to t fo m the Married Rea he is the 1713. The marriage with his significant in the region mund reader and to remuse the witnesses to do the Miles marries are a scheminged by an army onne o neu marris a sre a menumen ir on and other children, the widnes is to be a still time of marriage, for

a certificate from the distance lengths of regularity This certificate he is to take to the supract of his corts, to be inserted in the register of pair deed, a conling to the form presented therein, and the adjutant is to sign his name revers such registry, as giving the contents of the

78. In all cases of taptism of the children of non-commissioned others and soldiers the lattice are to large with outsteate produced out delay to the algutants of their respective companion purpose of being registered, an account of the hiptings temail un des

77. In cases where a hypermal certificate cannot be according to the prescribed form of the state of th continues from a chaptain to the toracs, non-commissioner others and men will be required to furnish the adjustant outs a man area was accompanies to contain the without of the property core with a critical area the kinds of the property core with a critical area the contacted with a critical scale of the contact o ertificates ngost a postic same of 3"

bitt.

enles -

#### REGINESTAL BOOKS-continued.

78. Officers who are married, and murried officers who available have children baptized, while on foreign service, should offere avail themselves of the regimental register. There are curcumstances in which no regular or permanent record of such marriage or leptism would otherwise be found.

79. Commanding officers of garrisons and mulitary Reportest stations, throughout Great Bratain and Ireland, are to mannere report to the registrar of the district in which they are accounts serving, for the information of the Registrar-General of General England, Southed, and Ireland respectively, all marriages, births, and deaths which take place amongst the troops under their respective commands, taking special care to furnish the district registrar with the following particulars, or so many thereof as may be known, when he applies

for the same -In case of Buth - The time and place of both; name, if any; name and surname of father, name and maiden name

of mother; rank and un fession of father In our of Death. - The tune and place of death, name and surname of deceased person; sex, age, rank and pro-

fustion : cause of death , registration. 80. The following will be the mode of recodure? abroad :-

#### (a) Registration of Bortha.

I. A register of all burds according among the families here of officers and ackliers of the Land Forces will be kept by Mills. the officer commanding every corps, detailed wing, or modler detachment, as well as by the bead of every department of the Army, serving out of the United Kingdom (in Army Book 112), and such officer, or head of a department, will be responsible for all concessons from, or wrongful insertions in, such register,

II. Certified a part of the registers so kept will be sept Copies on the lat January and the lat July in each year (or for to make but looken period that may occur pervious to a corps or detachment quitting a station), on Array Form A 42, to the General or other officer communiting the station out of the United Kingdom, and will be forwarded by him without delay to the War Office for transmission to the Registrargeneral of Births and Braths in England When to Lortha Deatha or Marriages have secured during the half

year, or during a let her person the returns out to trainnutted with the word " Nd" functed therein. III. When all the infernation required in any particular extract cannot be given, such extract about to beld



REGIMENTAL BOOKS -continued

\$2. The classifications are to be made under the direc- weekly tion of the commanding officer, and any alterations are to siterations be determined by hun on receiving the weekly reports of the riding master. Dismissals from attendance at the

riding drills are to be authorized by the commanding officer only, after personal unspection, 83. In addition to the register to be kept by the riding Class roll. master, a class-roll is to be kept in each troop, of the othores,

men, and horses belonging to it, and is also to be shown at inspectsons.

10 81 1564.

Register of men belonging to each parish. B3a. The remater will be kent by the recruiting officer at the head-quarters of the regimental district under the orders of the officer commanding, and will contain-

1st An alphabetical list of the parishes in the regimental destrict, and-2nd. The name, date of enjutment, and corps, of every re-

cruit born in the several parishes in the regimental district-(a.) Who enlists in the recomental district for any corps

of the regular army, or (b.) Who enlists for the territorial regiment of the

district, whether in the district or elsewhere \$3s. In the case of men enlisting in the regimental

district in which they were born, whether enlisted for the territorial regiment, or for other corps, the man's name, date of enustment, and his regiment, will be entered immediately after attestation

83c. In the case of men who enlist for the territorial regiment out of the regimental district, these particulars will be inserted on receipt of the man's attestation from

the approving field officer. 83b. A certain number of pages in the register will be

allotted to each parish, and the names of the recruits bern in the regish, their dates of enhancement, and the corns to which they are appointed, will be entered in the naces allotted thereto, according to the date of enlistment

83z. Four lines will be set apart against the name of each man, in order to allow sufficient space for the entry

of the various details of his military history

83r. If the man enlists in the territorial regiment, or is appointed or transferred thereto, these details will be unserted from time to tune by the other having charge of the register; but the columns detailing the inditary ustory of the men who join other regiments will be left blank, except in cases where the details may be specially called for.



TROOP, BATTERY, AND COMPANY BOOKS-continued.

c. The lattery defaulter sheets of Royal Artillery and company sheets of the Commissariat and Transport Corps will, on a court-martial entry being made therein, contain in the column for remarks the informstion required to complete columns 5, 6, and 7

of the court-martial sheets (Army Form A 12) d. All entries in the commany defaulter books will be compared monthly by the commanding officer or the officer second in command of the regiment with the awards recorded in the Guard Report and Mmor Punishment Reports, and with the

entries in the recimental court-martial book. 86 When soldiers are transferred or become non-effective, Duposal of the sheets of this book referring to them are to be dealt on transfer, with as directed for the remmental defaulter book.

#### Vaterinary Surgeons' Books

24

. 19.

11

aL.

87. Books used by veterinary surgeons are to be kept Veternary on the prescribed forms, in accordance with the Veteri polis, nary Regulations' (Army Regulations, Vol. XII)

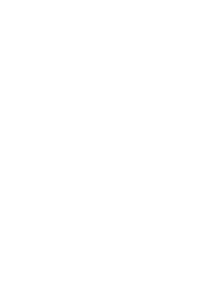
#### Paymasters' Books,

88. The paymasters' books will be kept in accordance tarmanny with the War Office Regulations. A communding officer books. is empowered to make an inspection of a paymaster's public account books at any time he may think ut, but such inspection should take place in the paymenter's office and in his pressure, or in the presence of the officer acting for him.

#### Renuter for Curl Employment 89. This book will be kept at the head quarters of each

regumental district by the recruiting officer there, under the supervision of the other commanding the district. He will be assisted in this by one of the pon-commissioned . 154. officers specially employed on recruiting duties. This book is also to be kept at the recruiting offices in London, Liverpool, and Dubin, under the supernatendence of the Assistant Adjutant-General for Recruiting, and at Woolwich, under the superintendence of the officer commanding the Gatrison Artillers

804. In this register will be entered the names of such then negater for of good or fair character discharged on completion of the gradient tagitar, it or transferred to the Just Basers, who take Physical no the residen sea the regimental district, or in Louisin, Laterroof, Dublin, or World all, as are desire a o. sork



			*******
	Bool	s and Regimental Records.	
_	TROOP, BA	rrent, and Company Books-continu	ed.
sent.	Remarks.		
Employ	ta makel place at tarishmen.		
for Civil	Nature of smploy-		
NOTIVEL LIST of Men whose Names it is proposed to insert in the Register for Civil Employment.	Whether employed while with colonis ; if any how?		Signature of commanding officer,) or officer churged with the jagment of the Army Koserre)
inter	(Yelaster)		ne Ar
핗	.724	:	845
si prope	Posts of discharge.		gnature or office jesyment
Sames it	ol talkates to whelf artished		ď
of Men whose 2	Past,		
at. List	.deat.		
Nous.	Begineassi No		
	1 =	1	1 9 1



Treer, Barres, and Course Boose continu L

array matter, and remain around control to men are ringe in model character, they are longuast carrier in will the a piperomity effected to the decrease of the popularity of the review, and of the monors of remaining the respect, he is the refer of assumability officers in this respect as very great, and their special attention to the treport as very great, and their special attention to

officer in waiting.

#### APPENDIX No. I.

#### BRIGADE OF GUARDS.

#### Command, &c.

The brigade of Foot Guards is commanded by a 60.5 major-general, promoted to that rank after having served as field or mounted officer in one of the regiments of Guards.
 In the absence of the major-general, the senior regi-

mental field officer of the brigade commands.

3. On all matters relating to the brigade out of the usual routine, and more especially anything that may infringe a privilege established by the Soverigo, the major general or, in his absence, the senior efficer of the brigade prisent will consult the senior colonel.

4. When parts of the brigade meet for drills, preives, or other purposes, the senor regumental officer in the absence of the major-general will command, except on the gueen's britabay, when the flank companies of the largade in London, including those in the Tower, meet on the parade, Horse Guarda, and will be commanded by the field.

6. The Foot Guards, from time immemorial, when detached by brigade, have always been commanded by office belonging to the corps, and the custom will continue for future. Whenever, therefore, two or more latticities sent alread, or employed on any particular series them, they will be commanded by a Guards during the commanded by a Guards there were not to the first of the properties of

6. The brigade-major will invariably be an officer sufficient rank in the Guards. If an officer has possible through the Staff College, the appointment will be office to him; but if there is none, it will be given to an adjuta of the brigade.

of the tort, side.

7. Each regiment of Guards, viz.;—the GrandiGuards, composed of three lattathous, and the Coldensi
and Sout Guards respectively composed of two lattachs
is commanded by a colonel, who discharges duties in conmetton with the drill and inspection of the Audiest
Forces, similar to those performed by others commandial,
respectively districts.

#### Brigade of Guarda.

Charasty &a -continued

8. Each battalam is commanded by a loutenant ordered

#### Brigade and Beginnental Dation.

#### Variationeral

#### The Court

 All orders to the brighte are conset in or under the authority of the major practial.
 If as the channel of contents along with the most of contents along the first the most contents.

tary and other authorities at the War 100km upon all antjecta, except these connected in para 13.

11. Correspondence upon tergule affairs, and upon curmontal matters and mentioned to para 13, passes through

the termination

#### Colonna

12. The school communing requisite the powers have good undergoined the lattices of the scenes one case and administrated the lattices of the hydrocity. Quadrant resting to the lattices of the hydrocity of the lattices of the hydrocity of the hydrocity of the lattices and peak in made to the hydrocity of the lattices and peak in made to the hydrocity of the lattices and peak in made to the hydrocity of the lattices and peak in made to the hydrocity of the lattices and hydrocity of the lattices and hydrocity of the lattices of the lattices and hydrocity of the lattices of the lattices and hydrocity of the lattices o

18. On questions of transaction properties destaryed abilities beginning and approximate personance or exchange the colorest and destaryed with the facilities and below authorities at the Way of these

36. The trape present due and interfere with the lets of if the above instance has interference becomes intermedentier in communication of diport inference from higher anthropic of its requirement to be their a congruence

18. The three endousters excepted from entargue preadouted of general courts start in its the triple. It as duty as part appeal by the serves heart-particulations. Our same time, 34;

#### The Fund & Com in Washing

10. The three receives every men, of reference, with the series bernies and he has be included and the reference to the first a security of a time, as final active is at the accept 17. The production terminal recognitions of the terminal of brighting are present in my a first at major by those first and the great and the first first and the first fi

4.5

18 The field other in waiting is started to the courts British on Residents Duties oppositioners the in commutation with he limit (harderlands

The Feld of the William Street Ca. leteranest light in London and Window Action the Welford Com in State to Just the Jack Co. Jack Co.

the folking of the sale to when they Mayor's and the mate to the theatres or to

the the value of the state of the Majorita Attendance of the contract to the same of the contract to the Tarl ament

construction of the first the first in waiting, As allow the Tourse and losses of the Gerter, and other

At drawn a rame und muse them are required at Order of the table of table

the all payant to whete a great

DO When the Queen attaches coursely seem led in States but where there is a current of h omate, the field officery. waiting not in unit rin, will be there by wait upon Her the isin 21. The Land Chamterlain will are information when the

Above are to take there to the field they rin satting also was then then be true the trust order to a sering arranged powers sante of the Property and refer to the Ladjor general, as may be provided, and refer to the Ladjor general. Malent and the measure, and the right of the trajection of state 22. When there are receipts on the right of the content of state 22.

processions, they are notified to the Ulpitant General, who 23. The held officer will distance the guards of honours communicates his orders to the major general.

over as the extensioned are over and the Portal Family bear Liken, ther departure, after communication with the Len Clamberian or equery, popuring the same to the major oversit if the 18 present on out; 24. When Her Majesty proceeds in State in a carriage,

or when any road state procession takes places, and the general if he is foreent on duty or were any cora wate processing lases pure, and the right nest onior rates in attendance, us post is on are races user the bind wheel of the raval carrage, the offers of the and the man where the trivial carried, meanings are the

ports of the cayof carriage. 23. At driving recens and leves and courts the field off-ref 11 writing, accompanied by the capture of the doors of the royal carriage. or set in waiting accompanies to the California of the Majesty, to covering many, with more an ammente or exert anyears to the furnite of the birgule and receive the furnite of

as While the drawing room and levée are going on the 20. Wate the arraying-room and revee are subjects field officer in waiting will remain with other universal the day

The captain returns to his guard.

i---



37 The state (of m) arrived in the Queen's briblish C. MALLINGALE YES LOT TABLE A BRIMGER and a relater whater was no will be lowered to the was a restor active and will not be arrived at the Earthday

arane marea are unione a richard the fenants is beyen 38. The Eural Studied of hour in the fenants is beyen pageage indead Her Way of in Friends and the there's required to be presented which months to be partially any girth, except that which months

can the person to the experience of Lendon, the Queen's upon the term to falls a virtal Guard will improve the property of our except of tenard will me track to the event of the formed. Boyd butbles on the first which the grand is formed. min stanet ( H a m

present

40 The Prized ( to take a light with arms to the representatives ( the Queen in the following and and

more square. To the Lord Leutenant | Ire and in Ireland To the true to herebout t quant teneral and Comunitary categories -

manders in that of our area of dependences, appeared manners in citics of continue and section life

Now to the Commander to had reconstruction

guisment or one arms for the fafe, and H res troards, and to mg in chief of the Venix communication region are minus large the Guards, hear forth temperature of their the colone le fth Fatty it le

To the Control of the range of the unany terms of the tenants observed an anamously the Household certain field tenants observed and anamously of the tenants of the tenant tenants about a minamous in its usement casuages took others ( the F of tenants ) and to sent the field of the sent tenants of the sent tenants of the field of the sent tenants of tenants new onners of the total when would in command of

At a contract of the property of Guards of Guards of Contract of the property batt dions

will unaddition or the three powers to the theory offices with whom and under while they may be sering? and whom and university in the mass reserving a second and university in the paid by requirents guards or

the Queen's grand, ta also, and Queen's grand, is other armed parties meeting in Lombin. ane squeens guard, cassary, and squeens games and family, meeting, will pass in with cirricl swords and

ound red arms. A battalion with a dems meeting the Queens guard will A tottulou with a dear meeting the Queen's guard win-also pass (0). A hattalian without fours meeting the should red arms

Queen's guard will open the runks and present

 A regular vi evale? a hamble 1 canader rate of with the colors of an arrival rate of with the colors of an arrival rate of the colors of an arrival rate of the colors of an arrival rate of the colors of a state of the colors of the col han four batternes and venturers (finit less libas four companies, s s couldn'te in temperary command il brightes are not entitled to t

## Brigade of Guards.

COMPLIMENTS AND PRIVILEGE -continued.

43. Detachments of troops, guards, and rebels, on the march in London, will not halt, and open ranks, and

present arms to any one except Her Majesty, but will pass on shouldering arms to the persons entitled to the salute. 44. Guards and detachments proceeding to or from bar-

racks are not to march through the Green Park or St. James's Gardens.

Guards and Sentries.

45. The barrack guard will turn out to the others in actual command of the battalion, and present arms to him once a day, after which they are to turn out with shouldered arms. The above complement is to be paul to him irrespective of his Guard's rank.

46. No officers who are not dressed in uniform, except members of the Royal Family, or the Lord Licutemant of Ireland, or Governors, or Lacutemant Governors, within the treamets of their covernments, are catalled to the compliment of a guard turning out.

47. Officers, non-communioned officers, and men, whenever they meet or see Her Manesty, will draw up, come to their trust, and salute

48. On guards of honour at 5t. James's or Buckingham l'alace, in the event of the officers of the guard wishing to cuter the l'alace, one officer is invariably to remain out-

sale with the guard. 49. The officer in command of the Buckingham Palace guard is on no account to be absent from his past when the guard has to turn out on the or amount of Her Majoriy or may of the Boyal Panelly leaving or returning to the Pa av

50. Sentros are to pay the constinuent due to the rank of an officer according to the alone orders whenever they rengtion lim, the conjugant of the shoulder leng given to all offer re not mentioned in the foregoing paragraphs.

61. Guarda and reliefs will always murch in single tile when cathe ade pavernents of the street.

Destruit or gare wa

82. Whenever a lattalism or tengente of towards in univercompand of a General of the line in a district he is not to invient the brooks, mor is he to make any alteration in the sixteen retailed of the founds without the exection of the scane colonel of the bracade

55. When forming part of the division of an arrow, the transation, taking it may, if he should have reason to he had be no not been to be not been a stated by a stated to be not been a stated by a stated to be not been a stated by a stated to be not been a stated by a stated b the breds of the trans The a larged

#### Brigade of Guards.

#### COMPLIMENTS AND PRIVILEGE-continued.

54. Officers of the Guards are not to be put on duty with men of the line, nor are others of the line to be put on duty with men of the Guarda.

55. In performing the duties of the garrison or camp, they will be kept distinct as much as possible; but under the immediate command of their own officers, they perform whatever duties are required of them under the orders of the field officer of the day, 58. Whenever the Foot Guards are in carrison, and find

the public duties, a field officer of the battalion will be

detailed as field officer of the day.

57. When the Guards are in garrison and parade for trooping the colour, their own brigade-major or the adjutant of the battalion inspects the duties and hands them over to the field officer.

## Compliments by Guards.

Queen's Guard.

58. The Queen's guard at St. James's Palace turns out and presents to Her Majesty only.

59. It turns out with shouldered arms to the majorgeneral and field officer in brigade waiting, if suited on

60. The sentries of that guard present arms to the Queen and all members of the Royal Family, and to all armed corps, as above defined. (See para. 41.)

Buckingham Palace Guard.

61. The Buckingham Palace guard turns out and presents to the Queen, to members of the Royal Family, and to all armed parties, as denued above.

62. To the major-general, the tield officer in brigatwaiting, and captain of the Queen's guard, if visited him on duty, it will turn out with shouldered arms

#### Tult Guard.

63. The Tylt Guard turns out to the Queen; to the Royal Family; to the major-general, and beld officer waiting (in uniform); to the captain of the Queen's guard to all armed parties,

64. To the Queen, Royal Pamily, and all armed partir commanded by others; to the major-general and field officer in brigade waiting the guard will present arms.

65. To the captain of the Queen's guard, when visited on duty, and to armed parties commanded by non-commissioned officers, the grand will shoulder arms.

#### Brigade of Guards.

## CONFLINKATS BY GUARDS-continued.

60. The sentries will pay the same compliments as the guard, and also present to the colonids of Household Cavalry and Foot Guards; to held others of the Household Cavalry and Foot Guards; to all armed parties, and to all numrned parties commanded by field others. They will

shoulder to all other unarroad parties 97. In the occasional absence of the officers of the Euclinghan Palace and Tylt Guards, the serjeants will take the command turn out the guard, and just the compilments collected.

Woodsor Castle Guard.

 The orders for the Buckingham Palace guard apply generally to Window Castle guard.
 By command of the Oueen.

By command of the Queen, (Signed) Grown,

Senior Colonal, Brigade of Guards, and Field Marshal Communiting to Cluot.

## APPENDIX No. 11.

#### SYLLABUS

## Subjects for the Examination of Officers for Promotion

## Instructions for the Guidance of Examining Boards.

#### I. STLLABUS.

## (a) REGIMENTAL DUTIES.

The examination in this subject will be ried once and by written questions at by the finant.

Read of Officer by he command.	it are limitings.	Books reconstrated as sources from which information may be obtained.
Limiteratula, lettien Presentana Regular (a. piara, Rush of (a. piara, Rush (b. piara, Rush (b	Administration of Dacipins	The Queen's Espainis and opens for the Are with latest public amendments. Are as and junctional expensions and junctional expensions.

## Syllabus.

#### RECIMENTAL DUTIES-continued.

Mank of Officer to be executed.	Minor Headings	Books recommended, agid sources from which information may be obtained
Captains, before premotion to the rank of Mayer.	The same as for a Licutement, with the addition of the following	
	1. Describer Hansgement of Procest Process	h
	Z. Daires  O Begranestal Officers with Corps, under every circum stance, in garrason or field, by lead or set Enswiredge of all garrason dutes	· ·
	3 Jaierror Economy Of a Regiment System of keeping Regumental Books, Records, and Revotus, and order-recom work generality	with latest published amendments.  Army Books and Forms use, and practical exprisions and loates.
	Army Forms in use  4. Mirocilianous  Knowledge of method of supplying troops with forage, food, manufaction, and stores in distinct and ni	Liona for eticscopyrosala-
	field Instructions for encumpments	.11

#### (b). DRILL

The examination in this velocit will be divided into two parts; one part will be practical in the field, with tend two questions, the docker by written systems are by the Board. The twoordays of each considerate in drill and exercise is to be tested practically on parade, and, it addition to give up the words of command, the considerate to be rejuired, in respect of his own orms or branch of the exercise, to give the two or many was only to be performed, and the substitute of the exercise to the performed.

to the two on purale, as a clear and audible measure. The Bornle will enumerate in their report the manuscript and exercise performed, and will take clearly their opinion of the conducted processory whether his is a good, had, or indifferent diril; whiche he is take to impure understoom, and is fully competent to communiate the cloud of trough the ways be exercised.



Syllabus.
(6). Dritt-0
Minor Headings.

Freid Ordnance

3. Instructions, &c. Instructions relating

Drulla.

Machines

Equipment 4. Mistellaneous.

To more dashird Ordnance

Conversage of Artiflery

GARAGION RATTERIES.

Ordnance for Some Trum Ordnapoe for Garrison Service ... IV. \$ 1 3, and 4.

Material and appliances .... L Miscellansons. Gun strigte Sheers and derricks . Engineers and Infantry. L Prille

Recruit or Squad Delli Company Drill Formation and evolution

Advanced and rear go

2. Secreter.

Employment of Artillery in 1 ... IX.

Rank of Others

to be examined. be 2. Eccreises fore prounted

to rank of Cup-

tern, and three

referred to Section IX para-graph 19 (1 & 11)

,	П	2

tt \_outinusi.

Books recognmended.

Mounting and demounting | Pare 11, 5 10.

" VII. Instruction of the Battery in machine gans and range-

son Artillery :--Fart III, 6 6 and 9. Shifts, mounting and dis-Shifts, mounting and transporting | WILL
Machines and transporting | WIL

Moving mounting and dis-

Manual of Slegt and Gar-

Part V. Vi.

\_ nil.

. VI.

... Vield Exercise, dic., Part 1. Do, do,

Da sa

Inflatory award exercise | Authorised Book of Instrum



Appendix	No.	IJ

	at	
_		_

	Syllabus.
ſĥ	Danzcontinued

S

	(o) DESER COMME	
Rank of Officer to be examined.	Misser Headings	Books recommended.
Captains, before pronoction to the reak of Major — continued.	Engineers and Infantry.  Drute The formation and evolutions of a battalion in battalion, brigade, sitemaking and stitute.  Enemuse Saling.  Ministry furnariion. (The white book)  4. Macolianesse (4.5 to furnariion.	Ermid Exercise, do., Paris

## (c), MILITARY LAW

#### Text Break

" The Matriel of Military Law"
"The Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army"

Rank of Officer so be examined	Manor Readings,
imtenants, defore promotion to the numb of Cuydown	Moth of consusing is follow the Army Art, 1881. Continuous oils sequented the Army Art, Continuous oils sequented the Army Art Continuous oils and presentation of charges, Ferrist of consusantial professional charges, Ferrist of consusantial professional continuous, Ferrist of consusantial professional continuous, Ferrist of consusantial professional continuous, Ferrist of consusantial bear of professional continuous, Ferrist of consusantial continuous, Ferrist of continuous, F

<sup>.</sup> The use of these books will be allowed for answering the first paper.



٧.

## Syllabus.

(b., Drill-continu

	(b.) Dritt-continue	×d.
Rank of Officer to be examined	Mmof Beatings.	Books recommended,
Capianas, before promotion to the seal of Mayor —continued.	The formation and emissions	/ Field Exerrise &c., Parts

## (c). MILITARY LAW

#### Test Books.

" The Manual of Military Law"
"The Queen a Regulations and Orders for the Army"

Rank of Officer to be examined.	Manof Bestlings.
Lieulenania, before protestion as the protestion of the past of Chiefma	Mode of readinate in level the Arms And, Isia Constitution in the compress of the Army And, Isia Constitution in the compress of the Army And, Arms and permitted that has been a constituted and the constitution of the Constitu

<sup>\*</sup> For me of these books will be pliced for expertist the first paper,

# Appendix No. II. 1,20 Syllabox. Spliabox. Spli

Rank of Man N and Healing's Broke recognition of the Property of the Property

For the control of th

M. melanerus seljento " | Finid Kantesen, &c., Park VII.

England below The bless as his a Londerant, pressures to the cuts the addition of the following of Major, ind -

CATALOY

#### Syllabus.

(c). Millrary Law-continued.

#### Bank of Officer Legitrary ed to Contigues. Arrive omotion to the task of Major

#### Minor Headings.

- Eules of evidence on the following subjects, viz. .-(A) Eridence as to character. (1) The open on of witnesses .
  (4) What statements are admissible
  - (i) Pocumentary evidence, primary and accordary.
  - (m) Greumstantial evalence. (a) Acts and statements of elegalizators.
- (e) Admireces, or confessions, as evidence Conference by solder of described or fraudulent entistment.
  Laws and regulations relating to Course of Impulsy and Beards,
  General knowledge of the provisions of the Army Act relating
- to billstong and improvemental of carriages.
  Fremption of officers and soldiers from certain tolls. Remotion of existers in respect of civil process.
- Liability of soldier to majorate wife and children. Courts of Requests in lad a.
- Jarushetton under the Army Act Sections 157 to 162. Legal ponsities applicable under the Army Act to civilians in
- matters respecting H.M . Forces Application of Inchtary law as provided by the Army Act, Sec-Dume 175 co 1st
- Deposition of terms used in she Army Act.
  The Militan Art. 1983, so far as it relates to the following sub-
- jects, viz -(a) Trial and equipment of offences commuted by Militiamen.
  - (') Per-rice and brackelest enlighment,
    (') Transpar
    (') Enbodement.

### (4), DUTIES IN THE FIELD. 1 FIGUR EXPERIENCE TION ALAS, NO. CAPTAIN

Text Books. "Instruction in Military Pogiovering," Vol 1, Part 1 "Manual of Elementary hield Engineering."

tank of Officer

#### "Dely new and kitar's of practicing," by Call Nibart. Checa & T. R. C. Monor Bradeness.

ments before I lartrust read of Coptain

- Description and use of the Marquels scale and protractor. 1. I will greatly on the and by tage and pickets.
- A. Derenas to senie The trace, section, and predict of works of simple character.
- 4. Drawing three bandle-Sections to show the construction of harty interstebuceness him of un's, beign, &c., converted into breatments. bectmes aboving application of obstacles, programma, Ac-



#### Syllabus.

(d), Derive is the Pierp-continued Manet Headings.

### Bank of Officer

to be examined

The Splinber prescribed for Lieutrania, with the following ad-Carteins. & for erane in the

runk of Maper. July weeks-Principles on which the majory of tasty field weeks about he determined for the delegre and attack of villages, woods,

> App couples of Soid works and obstacles to the deletes of T. lagest would bridge and part of whole of a position.

> > Mary Heatings

#### \* WILITARY TOPOLEAPRY THAT BOOK

The Official Text Book of Manager Tensormality Rank of Officer

and method

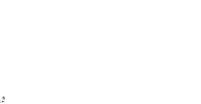
Licuragence, before	1 Chearmation of scales plain diagonal and comparative
	Congress reducing and relarging mere and plana.
TRAKE OF CURRENT	3 The consequent signs used to maintary a perceptry
	4. The series used in describent the natural testure of ground.
	The system of representate half-natures by contours. The acquirection of the scale of horizontal equivalents. The relation of heights to fluorance.
	<ol> <li>The representation of hitl features by lead sheding. The theory of bichure shading (drawing in this style carional).</li> </ol>
	5. Drawmer sections of bulls troop a contoured section
	Making use of stage in the field, identifying distant points, finding the place in map certespooling to the charry's punition Correction of eatining maps on the ground.
	a licenspected of distance, methods employed in military
	S The object and process of transpolation. The base and an-
	to Construction and use of the plane table. The prisonatic compass. The surveying protector. The range-doder. The character.
	12 Intermediation the observer's notify in his reference to known

points, with the plane table and with the prismat.

The magnetic variations, relations. rariations, relation of the magnetic or and Methods of finding the latter approximately the advantage concesses. Method of keeping a Travenung with primate compan. Method of keeping field book. Floiting Traverung and plotting at sight. Traversing with the plane table. Hill abetehing

hisry maps and place.

Stetch and record ads on anthorized furnt. Recount



7 mar Basine

282

#### Syllabus.

### (d). Duries is the Figure-continued.

Bank of Oliver to be examined.	Mor Reddgs
Captains, before prosection to the runk of Major	The course as prescribed for Lieutenants, and, in addition— In Technol employment of the three arms, in combination— In strack 10 defects, in jumps: 10 returns. Durate and responduisties of the communities of a interfect

#### (e). ARTILLERY,

#### (For Lucutemants of Artillery only)

NB—The candidate should be acquisited with all official orders and expositions promitigated subsequently to the latest editions of the text books specified, and ulso such the general results of unportant artillery exportments so far as they have been made jubbs.

Winer Tentmers.

0.5

Guna.  The various game in the Service with their desirgs Their weaks, white, and telling Thoipless of contraction and manufacture Their examination and regular	Treatme on the Construction of Drainstree,
Anumunitation.  The various aerose despite and projectiles Fune and ranges of mails Tubes, postdere, quadranch, d.o. Association of amenication Various descriptions of grappowher in the Service Lagrancheste, seatherfulcon, sometre, and examination	Notes en
guspoweer Properties, application, sociale, and executation of gus octain, and the publication of the Dayal Artificity is charged to magnature and accumulation stores filter-disasses stores. The characteristic is be charged in making up cartificing Sharp should be charged in making up cartificing Sharp should be charged in making up cartificing Sharp should be charged in the charged of the cha	torplichors-

#### a. TACTICS.

TEXT BOOKS.

"Clery's Minor Tactics "
"Justraction in the Dunes of Cavalry Reconnecting, &c."

"Fleid Exercise of Indancy," Parts V & VL

"Home's Precis of Modern Tactors," The chapters on "Combined Tactors" and 
"Marches."

Bank of Officer to be examined. Lieutenants, before pronotion to the rank of Captain.

Migor Headings.

1. Meaning of "Taches" as distinguished from "Strategy."

2. General functions of Infantry —

Its characteristics and weapons Tactical and fighting units.
Calculations of time and space occupied in marches and
formations.
3. General functions of Cavalry —

Its characteristics and weapons. Tactical unit. Time and aparts occupied in marches and formations.
4. General functions of Artillery:—

lis characteristics and weapons. Tactical unit. Time and space occupied in marches and formations. Projectiles used at various ranges and against different objects.

5. Time and space occupied by the three arms combined in

marches and formations.

6. The measure by which armosomum security and information, whether on the march or as the mail.

7. Advanced grounds—infantry, Cavalry; Infantry and Cavalry combined, of all arms.

8. Rear guards—Infantry, Cavalry; combined; of all arms.
9. Outposts—Infantry; Cavalry; combined; of all arms.
10. Becommissioners of the remy—
The various methods of effecting it. Infantry parolling.

Cavalry parrolling.

11. Servening and recommenting duties of Cavalry in advance of the army.

12. Tactical employment of Infantry in action. The attack.

The defence.

13. Tactical employment of Cavalry in action. Cavalry attack,
Distinguished service of Cavalry.

14. Tactical employment of Artillery in action. The positions

and objective of Artillery in attack and in defence.

15. Detailed distribution, on a map, of small bedies of troops, under afren condutions.

#### Syllabus.

(d) Deries is the Fireta-rational

Establed O'Rear to be examined.

Captained, before premaring to the

Minor Besteligh

\_\_\_\_

promotion in the 1 The return as prompting for External a sock in additional forms of the social forms of the State of the

## (\*) ARTILLARY. (For Londonness of Artillery oids.)

N II - The reminister should be required with all

efficiel andres and come comes promed pairs enlargerally is the litter observed the list he has proposed, and a se with the general results or important settling as promising an far as they have been made public.

Name Heatings. Test Banks.

#### Gaca

The versus gips in the hereine with time Strings. Their verget, and her and ording. Principles of sendomenous and passenesser. Their communication and trease.

The version person chargest and project of

the Commission

#### Ammunities.

for respect to to standard to purpose up more

hater to hater to have to have

......

Minor Headings.

Carriages.

## Syllabus.

Text Books.

	gre	ordnate or moun	    	dannos			Hand book f Field Service Vol. I. Hand sook of Aruli Material.
	Field .	Artille	ry.			1	
Armament of bo	field, inch	nd mon	taun b	atteries	run az	الم	
S A. ADDUU	ition					-11	
Field Artillery fir	•	***	***			-11	
Range-Boders		***	•••			-61	
Hasty entrenchm		elà guns				41	
Hints on the mar		***		**		-11	
Harness and sadd			**		•••	11	
yorage			***			-11	
General managra							
Remarks on elept	inne and t	milock d	LEGEN			14	
Machine and rapi	a aring g					16 .	Handbook &
l oreign field gun	,	***	***	••		15 3	Teld Service
Details of ordnan segge train us Proportion of an and how carri Number of proje various wago Ground platforms	nte nmunition led ctiles wh as and car	arriages for eac	for he	of O	Name I da thi		
Definitions and un Work, energy,	ita emplo:	nery. /ed		colono	a and	) Tb	e jest book
Solution of exam time of flight	bore of a	gun be calcu	dation or	of ve		Prof	Gunnery. resor Green- 's Gunnery Table.

#### Syllabus.

<del></del>	
Mar Brelings.	Test Berk

#### Small Arms

Martini-Newry Artiferry cortices and Enticle: orderection, range, and assumations Arms in use	***
buring, examination, and repairs.	~
~	-

#### II .- ORNERAL INSTRUCTIONS

#### Exemplation in Subjects (a) and (b).

In conducting the examination in subjects (a) and (b), Boards will observe the following metroctions -I. The written questions should be of a general and

tomprehimere character, and should be not less than 40 in number. The questions, if test jested, are to be written on half march, and the retires meeted execute to them to the catalolates hardwriting. The Ikard will correct, in red ink, any recition which are erroseems.

I. To rach written question or practical test the livered will allot a numerical value, and ther will credit sails shower with full or a loss number of marks according to the nature. The report will rectain a range at the ramination to the following form

	•>	,			
	tes 1	faces.	2 1	Perional	Breparks.
		,	mate layer		
Cape, d. S.	****			•	2000 to 4
- C.A		- ا		•	~~

The test time of figures memory who to the books tinder whi to the set just are invited. The sensed two of become



#### Syllabus.

#### General Instructions—continued.

10. The name of an officer under examination must on account appear on his papers, but an moles number will be given to each officer, which he must be carried to record plainly upon each written paper or shetch. The Board will append to their report a nonimal list of the officers examined, showing the index numbers singular to each.

11. At the close of the examination in each subject the Board will see that each paper is marked with the index number, and will their place than, unfolded, in a large envelope or partal, which should be farmly secured, scaled, and marked as follows—

#### CONFIDENTIAL

## Examination of Captains (or Liestenants). Subject

Station\_\_\_\_

i. No other papers of any description, should be enclosed in the exvelopes which contain the candidates work. The papers of captains and incidents should be placed in separate parcels. An accurate should be pround

in separate parcels. An accurate statch of the ground selected is to be forwarded with the sketches of the candidates in each parcel, for the guidance of the Examiner.

#### Standard of Qualification.

The standard of qualification in subjects (r) and (d), and for obtaining a special certificate therein, will be no follows:—

For Paus.—An accregate of 5, provided that 4 is

1854 For Pass.—

00.64

obtained in each elibert (e.c. in (e) and in each of the three sub-heads of (d)). An olicer who fails will be required to pass in all subjects at a future examination, unless the failure as in one subject only and the required agreeate is obtained, in that case re-examination will be required failed one subject oully.

For Special Cortinate.—An aggregate of 65, together with 5 in each subject. An other who obtains 8 in any subject will be recorded in the certificate as "distinguished" in that subject.

The standards in subject (e) will be 3 for a pass.

### APPENDIX No. III.

## DESIGNATIONS OF INFANTRY REGIMENTS. To be used in numbering of Soldiers.

#### \_\_\_\_

### Abbrevlated

Kr g-ar-		Designation
		1
		ļ——
The Royal Sente		R.S.
Kerni West Surrer		W Surrey
Last Kent		E Lent.
Berni Lettraster		Lancaster
S settlemberland Familyre		N.F
Berri Wares habite		Waterick
horni I ambere		47
[ ] reffered		Liverpool
North B		Vogfield.
Laterathire		Lineals
100000000		Darne
Profital &		4.5
Requestratives of the second		* merset
West Total 10		W York
Fart Torkolog		F T-t
Have procedure		
-		In 5 Systems
Ar red Irles		7 11
Twamers		117
Lamberto Passers		144
de pai fema Particoto		( beature,
( Justine		7 .
berter Wainb Transcrip		444
Smith Warre Sur severe		1 11 A
A day of the ball the parties of the land		4 %
by a interest and toward		land F
the manufacture		(chapter)
A management		of property
fue law and or		4 I especialist
1-1-17		E Marry
Agazana		Have
Ward Madirana		4 designation
Antonio de la companya del companya della companya	-	le/mb
Tree & comment		S imagers
W carel		4
Biggs to a Seatoful &		4.4
-bits record		rand C,
4-m-4		100
44,1344	1	E Impropriée
Print land the state of the sta	1	d-electrical
in any minimum	- 1	

Regiment	 Abbreviated Programme
Perkubire  Fred Line  Li	Portion W Lest. A Lest
Tanifore sellers sele	 D F

#### APPENDIX No. IV.

#### SYNOPSIS OF ANNUAL COURSE OF INSTRUCTION FOR CAVALRY PIONEERS.

#### To be carried out at the Regiment,

Days.	Bubjecs.	Section and Paragraph of Hannal of Elementary Field Engineering	Branarka.
[ ] 14, 244	Making bacines	Boy IC para 3 for IX para 8 to 10	With explanation of the man- ner of using these to form a roadway over and of marshy ground, and remarks on Sud- ing und use of fords. wose of the shelters and huse
314 418	Errose s and hunter .	See XVIII   paras 15 to 20	described in the "Manual of Elementary Field Engineer- ing (1800 edition) to be son- structed
SCk {	Water Supply Seld Evers, atrangements for Watering   burnes, &c	Sec. XVIII     parks 6 to 13	Chartoni for the filters to be burnt from a small quantity of the brushwood supplied.
eus Tab	hister tranches and gan- pits Indicate of a post framing both sales and clothers.	pared   10 12 f	pr 844
	The of representation of gun- ter sale as properties of gun- rated. Its sites and gun- passion of Sockhold true- and definition (mairrying from and timber formula to the method of	Sing XIX parks 1 to 13	à dustiny descriptor should be made of wood by practisting the secole of fairing in concepts, one of the sleepers to be the stroyed, and raine for trackly lating charges given.
••{	done-tring bridges, name, because the bridges and total grand total street	540 XIX parts   5 to 25	A portion of the old rulwest posses supplied to be de- actived
in ]	America and lastens open	in XV.	
11-26	Towns Municipe	5m 171 []	the imetice to be of both
1	Train his is set		Article Tie, broad backers and technical and square brokers and thomas

I B or in character the course, they such articles as form part of the equipment of them ? I release are in to tank.

#### APPENDIX No. V.

\_\_\_\_

## SYLLABUS OF MILITARY TRAINING

#### lat II ack.

Company Drill (Part II, Sec., 16 to 20, "Field

The technal employment of the company in action, movements in lattle formation on a road, a plant, and in movements in lattle formation on a road, a plant, and in disclosed country. The attack and the new of a position, a disle, and a wood, action against twister and brinders, as execut in going and to a country. For discipline, the

supply of animumities. Alternative of the Chief (Det 11, Sec. 21 to 25, "Field Exercises"). Explanation of the general periodics and distinction between strengthing and the attack formation in the biggle sounds and signale to be learn, the several movements to be practised first in detail, and then in Sarred ground, the object of each bong pointed out.

#### and il not

Hasty Introduction (frequency of weeks granted and early got tools, country that of sheller translate and those by a porte or and attack for remaining of remains or "Field Promose".

Elements of defence of peers, explained on the ground where facilities exist, or injurious inspective distances, the jensephos of the defence of fanks, hedges distance, and walls, (Sec. V., paris, 1-1-13, "The Massall of Liementary Polt Engineering".

Many by Place M.E. Some, 200, 2, "Parts Figure and Nacourty and the decademy the advanced great its top you found in formation, and conduct on a conduct principal and confinction a conduct principal and the first particularly a principal particularly a decrease of altached, "Part M., Som M. "Budd Extrament,"

The rier guard; its hermanic direct and conduct in allower and street. Part VI, one & "Full Livetoms.")

### Syllabus of Military Training (Infantry.)

#### 3rd Wat

Reconstruct, its object ordinary patrols, by day and males, in close and open country recommetring a delike wood, rillage, and river thanking patrols, surgives and ambientales.

Ottpath general principles decision of company, advanced loss of sentres, their posting confuger, visiting and relief detailed posts, propriet their looks, proceedings of their looks, attention, and tendent posts of posts to operate procedures in their posts, and their procedures in their procedures in their procedures in their procedures and retent. Impositions at midd, when their procedures are procedured to their procedures are procedured to their procedures and retent. Impositions at midd, when their procedures are large to the different latt. But M. I. over E. Frield, Large to great dark for their M. T. over E. Frield, Large to general darks.

#### L4 II me

transping. I impack paich strake, and pack tents, through fluid excision for kinding, latering, mater, twinth, and mond parties. Thousand mond for Freezing smalls?

Construction of the ed & color and corporate grounding & angle and water maybe son AVIII Para Lord & "Warner of the engine Field by morning."

Taken and the state of the state of

Months to medical tree for the Paperson of the Albaniers

the formers of general and intercept of an abushling step with qualities of other large error greater of the between the formers, then we make will be the form the construction of the step of the state of the step of the

make mar to the commitment are now to be returned by the major of the

#### Syllabus of Military Training (Cavalry.)

#### SYLLABUS OF MILITARY TRAINING (CAVALRY).

Let Week

Instruction of the squadron mounted

Preparation for the attack, squadron scouts, flanking

Execution of the attack Cavalry s. Cavalry, Cavalry and Attillery, Cavalry s Infantry. ("Cavalry Regulation," art H.; See VIII and IX. of Part III.)

Execute to guns and conveys (Part IV. "Cavalry Re-

(ulations.")
Field trumpet and bugle sounds

2nd Week

Dismounted service Elements of defence of posts, explained on the ground

45

where facilities exist, comprising improvised obstacles, the principles of the defence of banks hedges, ditches, and walls (Sec. V., paris. 1 to 15, "Manual of Elementary Field Engineering.")

Marches (Part IV, Sec X, "Cavalry Regulations")

Duty of covering a body of treeps on the march —

Advanced guard its formation and conduct on a

road, a plane, entering a village, and approaching a defile.

Flanking parties collesions with the enemy.

Rear guard . its formation, object, and conduct in advance and retreat. ("Instructions for Cavalry Advance and Rear Guards, 'Chap L.)

3rd Week.

Reconnectring, its object, ordinary patrols, by day and night, in close and open country; reconnectring a defile, wood, village, and river, fluxing patrols. (Chap III., "Instructions for Cavalry Advance and Rear Guards.")

Outposts, general principles, division of equation; aviance has of volettes, their posture, orders, using, and roid, detached posts; proquets, their object, posts, tens, stempts, and telling of; patrils, supports; provestire out affact; preparations of proquet for defence; procedure out affact; preparations of proquet for defence; procedure out affact; preparations of proquet for defence; the procedure out affact; preparations of properties and the procedure outposts of the procedure of the pro

### Syllabus of Military Training (Cavalry.)

#### 14 15-2

Camping To primek, right streke and tack tenter telling of and everyor of croking, latrong water, ratally and word pur es . Regulations for the anyments ) ticatrician of politic has and laternes trembing of

cache and water might. Parked and A we Addle.

Manual of Elementary Front Preservence 11

The same and their protection from pure 14"

Pakerna

Wherever record and recognet a sentiable after ealliment centres in his level given in the details, the my waters with more a training to property one morning were gitter for the a 's a new aperture at their and amended external to the constant of the extension with military growing to the a time in most who had I a the lay

Ment a record to a service of the se proposed the law serves to this wine steen & -- h har, and graved the state of the suits of the smith

The expensal on the time securities there will phonesis have promiter by the set for it two of the

### INDEX.

Screet.	Section .	Para- graph-
. A.		
	} :	1
Abread, leave to travel	13	25
See also, "Leave of Absence."	) [	1
Absence, mitbout feare, power of C. O. to deal		
summarily with offence of	6	43
points to be considered by C.O in dealing		
summanly with	G	47
, course of inquiry on, when swembled .	6	121
, how dealt with in defaulter-book		85
" explanation required from officers of	13	19
officers to be reported for	4	13
agenta to be informed		191
Accidents by the prevention of in burners	15	શ્ક
a involving destruction of public property,	. 1	
buard on		64
. to horses shipping in stables		13
Accounts of esplaces	15	54
of recreation rooms		123
ef soldness to be settled monthly	7 1	122
" children regarding settlement of	7 1	155
, statement of, to accompany men transferred	19	148
Active Bernice, officers put to proceed on without		
euthority	13	254
Address of others on lesse to be furnished to adjutant		_
and agent	13	. 7
" of officers returne to be reported to War Office		34
, of men on furlengh to be left with their reaso	33	56
Adjutant, subalisen officers to qualify themselves for		
dutre of	, 7	
cateratus of period may be recommended		23
officers to be recommended to CII recent	. '	
post of	•	23-27
required to have labeline certificate at behavior Manhatre		
		153
. Herymula' turns to be under supercuson of	1 19	
a Acting at regimental depth		4,7
Adjustante, Analisary Forers, at partments, how		
		5.0
e resignation for	• 1	24
subjects of, where obtained		, a
	-	

	<del></del>		
	Scarect.	Section	Para- graph
Adjutants,	Auxiliary Forces, preference to officers		
	of territorial regiment	5 '	81
	practice of soliciting interest to ob-		
	tain appointment of, forbidden .	5	83
	confidential reports on, to be made		
,	antually	5 1	29,30
Adjutant o	f the day, duties in garrison	8 :	16
	dutice in camp!	ā	ŝi
Adlutant-É	eneral, correspondence to be addressed to	21	2
	subjects to be addressed derect to	21 /	16
,,	duties of department of	3 1	S1(a)
,,,	(assistant), appointment of to be	•	31(4)
33	held by field officers	5	
	(deputy assistant), should be not		71
37		5	
	under rank of captain.		72
	qualifications for appointment of	5	74
Admiralty,	salutes to the Lords of the.		53-55
Advance an	d rear guards, duties of, on the march	16	11
Africa, perio	d of embarkation for west coset of	17	I
Agents, reg	imentat, address of officers on leave to	'	_
	be furnished to	13 .	7
Ald to the c	1111 power, reports to be Enade of	8	23
	requisition of magnetrate for,	- 1	
,		8	93
	. superintendence of magnificate	8	54
,	mode of telling off troops	8	92
	rules for firing	8	96
	. See also "Ciril Power."	- 1	
Ald to conti	rignards		103
Ald-de-camp	examination for appointment of		75
	in India (sofe)		75
Alarm Posts	establishment of, during a march	1.6	5
	, in camp		47
Allawauce fo	r officers' mass, how applied	7	ы.
Allemances.	See "Travelling Allowances"	. '	
	in her of rations, &c., correspondence on		13
Ambanadore	salutes to	3,48,	40
America, pen		7	ı
Amagualtion,	ecrrice, stored in tangatines in time of		
	poses	2, (	:7
	issue to guarde, escorts, &c., before going	. í .	
		2 1 (	id.
	for a guard to accompany regiments	- !	
		3   1.6	9
W	officers to attend usus and return of,		
	tato store 1	3 1 7	J

SCHILT	Section	Para/ graph
Ammunition, usue of, from magazine to be made by		
quariermaster	12	71
affects of companies to affend		•
and give receipts	12	71
		•••
	12	72
in regularital charge to be impacted by O C	12	73
	12	76
for raffe, caution regarding use of proper	14	40
. lost or minds away with, how accounted	1	75
for	12	
tor drafts in 11 M troop slupe	12	77
	17	22
quie brand no lasoquib	17	22, 23
area for practicating some to start area.	12	78
mhen found fault with, what course to be		
pursued	12	74
men's pouches to be examined before	!	
seems of blank	12	7.5
Animals prohibited is betracks	15	31
Anniversaries on which solutes are to be fired		4.5
" stations for busting Royal Standard on	3	78
Annual returns and reports, but of	21	23
" of casualties for medical officers	21	34
of appection of regiments	3	
at recreation-turns, for GOC.	21	42
Annults, medals unb der Medals"		
Anous mous complaints forbulden	6	11
Anthem, buttomat, when to be played .	3	2
Applications from regunerated officers and men, mode		
of medical	21	15
Appelaiment of officers to combinesses	• 1	ı
" promotion, Ac. official metaboution of	4	10
of colour ortjeants, &c .	7	117
(" errodic incommunical coins " oris wil)		
n to deposit	38 3	**
" of lance-ergosule and lance-conjurals."	7,	121
Appalatments, Statt. Ser "blad Appaulments"		
Appropriations of larenche, lemporary	15	4
Approving officer, officers corporated to act as, with	!	
regard to merude	19	
Approving others requirele that james of moral,	1	
is mountally described in attended	12	27
Armenments proposed respecting are, but to be made		443
Armird ebrys, di Entine ed term		24
Armed parties, recessed of by science	10	15
a toxiciges the march, low to salule		1.
- O.E.	Z	

913			
Index.			
Jeaner	Section.	Fan	
troops Parties, tomorf minical ministratificands to		25	
to be minimally positive	ā	29	
transerer ertjesate, corpe of		122	
. talest'esteller gracestereries	ž	122	
torget of attestators of	7	130	
appearate re of rendulates for,	- 1		
how deal with	7 /	131	
. Figurations of, to te praiatio	٠.۱		
registerite	7 [	131	
took of Pates for americal	- 1		
of readulates for corps of	7 1	133	
dates of	7	123	
a tal required to perform et-	- 1		
critical surge		110	
poster and true and a		199	
	7	1354	
the state of the s		124	
implications for to te.		125	
PRINCIPAL CE		136	
native of tools of		137	
		63	
		21 17	
true to parability of rapidite for			
	16	4	
saggir en eminriatum	17	01	
	17   3	23 21 17	
	14   3	~	
between companies or troops	2   5	3	
	3   5		
	s   4	i	
inspection of, on board ship 1			
may Act, sepy to be placed on board ship 1		i	
officers to be frequently examined in	7 / 5		
promelgation of, in columns 2	23		
sections of to be read to troops every	1		
" three menths	107		
ast List, general and feld officers' mames 10, after			
. nunug 2	8		
regulations for appoint-	1 94		
ent to	1 24	•	
who have repound colours. 23	l so		
discipling of	35		
convictions of men of to be entered	1 *-		

.

Frunt	Section	Late Late
100 Marian 6 - 1 - 1 - 1		84
Atm) Hesery, lugar, as of mes of	. 19	1122
. The for trainler of saliers to let	1 19	Kii
#344	13	
a sixuscrete of man transferred to		172
. List of more transferred to, by whom:		140
Legt up	12	166-0
" to transfer of mon of, to require horses		
" [cuload S C I) on repairs colours	12	112
" when men of one subject to must of		
includy		121
" to be clausted in regimental retain		
Inhomit	7	122
Army Achania, or "Schools, Army"	,	
Army-signalling, approximent of instructors is	7	193
gualistations organist for towners.		
tare at Allered	2 1	1924
no emolecural for employment in		131
semplane of instructors from	- 1	
regional duty	7	193
" states of test parties in	2	104
Improved at some to be formed		322
E-meature and instruction of clauses	7777	157
a regionalal practice	7.1	194
" obertal priestion of morn for ""	7 1	197
. Eurober of men to be prin ted for	7.	194
many inspectors of mental spires or	7.7	122-20
returns of classes instructed to	. 7	201
. Letners army and tury to be la	_ 1	
Morse algebra	7 [	203
" Iresped signatures need not be for	1	
claded as drafts for showed	18 )	111
Arrest, defaute a of, as reparts officers and N.E. officers		13
"close arrest" and "open arrest" defined	<b>a</b> }	19
m protrictance on, and dress of officers in "open	- 1	
Arrest	9 (	20
no role no to triesse of olicers from	4 1	21
" rele se to placing officers is	8	23
w effects in reason demand court-merial or	اه	2.2
	ě l	24
	6 1	
n those in to perform no multary duly, except as	• {	24
	6	31
" prier of R.N. officers to place officers and	• 1	27
soldiers in	27	73
m of schoolmanters to berranted to headquarters	* i	90
Q.H.	2 +	
•	* T	-

Subject.	Section	Para- graph.
Arrest. See also "Confinement," "Detention," and	ı	Γ.
Arrival of men on furlough at military stations to be	.1	1
	13	49
Arrival Reports of officers returning from abroad .		32
of coldinations and the economics		1
invalid officers from abroad	. 7	186
of abline from abanad	17	153
of individual officers from abroad		33
	7	,
in person at headquarters	13	31
	1 30	75
	7	206
pioneers regarded as regimental	, ,	
of artillery	7	1401
repairs to barracks, &c , by regimental	7	211
not to be employed unless dismissed drill	7	205
" Corps of Ordinance	7	223
Artitlery, joint report with CRE on new Armaments of	išl	66
, Attentations of	22	14, 24
Books to be kept by officers of	7	26
duties of officers of Coast Brigade	8 1	8
" CO. of, in Dutrate, special duties	6 1	60
" Bress of officers of	12	23-7
Butles of officers of, in garrison	8	7
" Field, inspection of, by I th of Artitlery	5	57
Inspector-general of, to mapect artiflery		
annually	. 5	£3
" Libraries for	15	104
u Precedence of	1	1
" special duties of officer commanding	5	60
mumber of officers of, permitted to study at		
the Staff College	9	1
" colour of Uniform, motters, distinctions,	- 1	16
\$0.0f	.1	31
" Army Howeve men, how trained and me pected	18	31
ar penaturary, how inspected	12 )	
responsibility of O C's betterse for clothing,	- !	tt
to be formed in divisions of three batternes .	7	iš
	7	23
sub-direction of ballery for inspection, &c	7	23
" rontribution to officers' trees, now pant	2	40)
" sulm rytura to officers' mes, kon just .	7 1	67
mi m transport ly reduction	18 0	3-77
exchartains of guns, &c	17	138

Sesizer.	Section	Para-
	7	
Artifiers, wheeler and much to be attached to each		
battery	7	1404
Artitlery and Eugineers, conjoint duties of officers	1 - 1	
commanding	5	61
, officers of, to be allotted to du-		
tnets in furtroires	8	32
, relative duties of in projects of	1 - 1	
atiack and defence	5 1	63-63
Assessment of berrack damages	25	47
Attentation, parisis of secruit to be eleurly defined in	19	51
a suthority for special relistment to be		
noted in.	19	33
, on which a soldier should serve in case	1	
of fraudulent enhancet		133
Attentations, custody of.	23	14
" custodian responsible for if lent and not		
returned	6	534
entreim.	23 (	17
of men transferred or re-engaged	22	18
" sulditions to, for Army Reserve who	1	
have rejoined colours	23	33
documents to be attached to	22	12
defaced or lost, how drait with	22	23
	1 .7	130
	19	143
	ا مما	
	22	21
	) 19 J	51
	22	23
THEORY SEE	22	
disposal of, on transfer to or from	122	19-21
Artillery, Engineers, or Commi surat	1	
sud Transport Corps.	22	24
n on transfer to Army Reserve	22	25
		26
on discharge abroad		27
" on man becoming non-effective		
Attestation-Bupileate, by whom prepared	23	10
" to be compared with original by		1.4
approring officer		1.3
n contody of		16
p pulstes to be made in		17
" Jearly comparison of, with an-		
ginal	22	35
a replacing of, it lost or damagel	1 22	334

				_	_	
	Striet.			_	Section	Para
Attestation, Dispe	attached in	st			22	23
,,	attached lis		Inden	-6"	23	23 26
,,	m duckarge	at home	••		22	26
		abroad			22	27
	on death		••		22 22	23
	on transfer to			[	2.2	18
	n pe-engage		to anot	1	23	IS
Auxiliary Forces	may be ins	tructed	in milit			1
	27 mmassa			:1	10	23
,, 1	clatice rank	of officers	of.		2	12
>=	transfers to p				] 19	{110 131
27	327	adjutani	s of to	mr j	- 1	81
		appoi	nted	٠.	5	86
39.	••		uon 107 ≎etoo£ic	-: i	5,	- Ou
17	39	of terr	storal re	35		
		ment			5	84 .
12	_	annual re	ports on		5	23, 30
39:	officers to b	е ассори	ted for	sf		٠.
_	attached i	o regular	forces	)	21	221
	в			-	.	
nadges of regiments,					.	6–15
to be preserve					12	4
Baggage, light, how					16	35
	for embark			-1	17	43
	erance or rai			- (	26	37
" " to b	e embarked d	ay before	troops .	٠[	17	40 40
, embarkation	of, party to	be sent t	o port fo	• •	17	12
,, on board sh	ip, sentry to l	be placed	orer .		17	23
rogramental,	n line of man	th, that		٠.	16	30
packing of, o	m nagora	••	••		17	33
	en kita on bos	-1:1.	:: :		17 l	47 4
		ar -my	:: :		17	34
when except	sons to sutb	orizoI di		1		
Mored				1 3	17	\$2
	er and nature	of conte	ats to le	Ι.	[	38
· Painted on		••	•• ··		17	30 25
» esticka silon	er an Capita	••		( '		-

AMUUJA		
Sewict.	Section	Para- graph.
BERTHER for lagrace-room and for cabon to be so controlled to the	17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 1	## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ##
<ul> <li>selection and training of X.O.O.'s as, documents to accompany application for admission to Knelley Hall</li> </ul>	•} _	94
s time of on parale, &c.	777	101 104 103 105
	al , 15	1 20

	Beneur	aect,on.	Para
			1
Handen	sen, reversion of	. 1	114
Mand, s	toyal Williary Callege, enlistment of men for	12	33
Manhru	pta, C.O. to report all exace of officers being		
	declared	1	1 .7
	es, register of sucringers and	2.5	.73
BRITAL	ka, Ishing over on arrival	12	1, 3
	appointments to of N C O	.7	3021
Ž.	allutment of	15	. *
λ	temporary appropriation of tarant accom-	1	s
	naviation to	15	•
	describle re appropriations of, to be brought !	1	
	to testure!	15	•
,,,	course to be pursued in re-appropriation)	15	6-10
	4		ii
**	applications for quarters in to whom made	15	13
₹	schedules of furniture, Extures, &c , in	13	21
**	quartering troops together in	15	12
**	inventories of articles hang up in	15	16
,,	windows in, opening and cleaning	13	146
••	beliefends and beds in, rules regarding	15	17
	leds, temporarily racant in	15	13
"	officer of the day in, duties of	15	19
"	medical officers to inspect	10	20
,,	samtary inspection of	is	21-25
	furniture in, removal of, prohibited	15	26
,	washing floors in	15	27
.,	washing and troning of clothes in sleeping-	- 1	
	rooms prohibited in	15	23
•	prevention of waste of water and gas in	15	30
**	alterations in buildings forbidden	15	31
	animals prohibited in	15	31
*	yards and parades in, to be kept clean by   .	1	33
	the troops	15	33
71	removal of snow from buildings in	15	33
**	unoccupied buildings in, to be protected .	15 3	3-43
**	inspection of new buildings in, by a board   board on sites for new buildings in	15 3	7-33
**	direct communication between CO. and		
	commissariat officers in	15	36
	temporary use of vacant accommodation in	15	5
	accumulation of charges for damages to,		
	provided against	19	45 .
		15	46
	correspondence relative to, to whom ad-		9
	dressed	21	•

649		
Index. · ·		
Scheet.	Section	Para
Earracks, periodical inspections of, by Engineer Department	<del> </del>	grapi
M Dotages of many	15 15 15	45 45
so notices of removal from to be given to R. E.  and Commissarut officers  cauthary arrangements in  cleaning of the service o	- 1	47
laternes , surrace-drains and done	15 15	48-50 31
of strangers and management	15	31
choice of officers' quarters in	15	
	15	41 53
be bent at to be slept to and	18	51
	15	ES
	15	66
" except of hights and fire in	15	67 63
marge of gas in rooms	15	58 58
duties of fice luquet in		59 59
	15	60 °
in the or other accidents	15	62 63
	15 .	54 '
	7   21	i
appeals against assessments of,	5 4	7
assessments of, to be published.	5   2	2

assessments of, to be published

charges for cleaning rooms and

inventories of furniture and fixtures

removal of furniture from probabiled

vaniant of by officer on duty

washing floors, &c , in

is, arrangement of allotment of ... ٠.

15 to 15 20 15 ٠.

٠. 15

٠. ا 15

43 . 15

> 51 15 25, 28 iš

2

13

26 13

3		
Index.		
SEMBOT.	20ch	a   Fa
Barrack rooms, was track thesis	15	1 :
mail size of for men's suscers	15	1:
Rarrack-serjeants, all age-consulted by, how deat	13	1 2
	l ii	11-
Barrack etables, toles transling		1 ** '
See a en " Stalues."	13	111
Barrack stores, whole so of, in it. Warrant	15	1 11
requalities for	- 17	! -
games, furnitare, de , la recreation-	15	116
_ Prima considered as	15	91
Baretork in capterns		1
See also "Cantreen"	17	1 103
Bathing reservings under which permitted in harbour	10	23 27
parades for	10	1 22
greenature for safety in	4	17
Sattations, police of officers to	- 4	1 20
, exchanges of a flores between	7	231
Interies of Artitlery, low designated	né.	899
Bayonet, kow to be worm	7	1 2)
Beards, when promitted	14	61
Bearer Companies, or annatum of	15	15
Bedding suring of, to Larracta	17	93
ate, among of, on board ship		1
. descritates in an distributation, how	17	160
accusted for	6	: 29
when allowed to presoners	15	19
Beds ten perardy vacant in barracks	15	16,17
Beustends, afrangraiert of, in barracks		13
Belts, wearng of	7	33
Benedi Bocietles in repinents	17	1
Sermuda, period for embarkation for	17	53,54
Heles, supply of, to the troops	7	200
	7	271
Hilleting parties, always to precede man body	16	5
tilleting troops, correspondence regarding	21	š
titlets, care to be taken in asserting	16	3
of clicers accompanying troops	16	9
all parties to have money to pay for	16	9
not to be drawn for troops at military station	16	78
"ways to be provided for staff medical officers	16	3,4
of men on the line of narch in	16	3,53
"ren to be notified to Eccustrar-General	69	77
Then manused	224	

SCHEE.  SCHEE  SCHEE  SCHEE  SCHEE  SCHEE  Lankert, upply of, to troop powering construct.  11 20  Lankert, upply of, to troop powering construct.  12 20  Lankert of the supervision of all pictures of the supervision of 12 27  Lankert of the supervision of supervision and 12 20  Lankert of the supervision of supervision and 12 20  Lankert of the supervision of supervision and 12 20  Lankert of the supervision of supervision and 12 20  Lankert of the supervision of supervision and 12 20  Lankert of the supervision of supervision and 12 20  Lankert of the supervision of supervision of 12 20  Lankert of the supervision of supervision of 12 20  Lankert of the supervision of the supervision of 12 20  Lankert of the supervision of the supervision of 12 20  Lankert of the supervision	651		É
Section   Crops	Index.		
1		Section	
report of this piece  report of this piece  of fail projection of they composition and  for the projection of they composition and  for the projection of they composition and  for the projection of the projecti	Slankets, supply of, to troops		Parter.
report of this piece  report of this piece  of fail projection of they composition and  for the projection of they composition and  for the projection of they composition and  for the projection of the projecti	would for first mapertion of shine and the construct	17	
for final present and also, takes at 17 20 20 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40		17	20
or specific and a second secon	for final		27
or specific and a second secon	n for final inspection of shape, duties at		23
then necessary as to be assembled by GOCC 17 31  so increase the line has a final state of the line and make a state of the line and make a state of the line and make a state of the line and l	friend of ships company		20
then necessary as to be assembled by GOCC 17 31  so increase the line has a final state of the line and make a state of the line and make a state of the line and make a state of the line and l	" on harmon and	1	30
1	when named for to be assembled to a	17	21
to ocques mine mess otherwiser. 20 14  an include proposed for district. 20 14  an include proposed for district. 21 15  an include proposed for district. 21 15  an include proposed for district. 21 15  and the proposed for district. 22 25  and the proposed for district. 23  and the proposed for d	. to inquire into learning and	- 1	•4
100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100	» to take crideron of models		49
100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100	to morning tale contracter.		
Second Companies   15   15   15   15   15   15   15   1			
Second Companies   15   15   15   15   15   15   15   1	on loss of stores on her destruction		
10   10   10   10   10   10   10   10	quarterly on libraries		
1	Board of articles in cantegra		
	of examination for two		
	for of officers rules	15 [	76
Grand State   Colore   1	Drocovin	- I'	
Grand State   Colore   1	demonstrated reports of	9 3	7. 39
Compared to training   1		- 1	•
Compared to training   1	of man two Staff College		<b>⊢51</b>
1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1		9	
December			
December	to series to training		7.5
Comparison of dipartments   Comparison of	Mrs also are	4 1 .	
Comparison of dipartments   Comparison of	Boards, Linnandon	111	13,
Second   S	auchdance of danses	J	_
Second   S	> Colicers at act artimental	- 1	
		e .	
	form obtained by	- 1 1	20
125   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126   126		6 1 1	
1   1   2   3   4   4   4   4   4   4   4   4   4	Hombardiere in Secularity duty		
Constraint   Company   22   1	Books, but of the building for P.S. Con is of Inches		
Constraint   Company   22   1	regumental Rept.		•
referrancy responses on failed responses on fa	" troop, batters		ī
referrancy responses on failed responses on fa	quartermasters and company	4 1	
on flater rayon of color of the	paymader 2	الدہ	
Interactions for keeping Q. Order 22 1 regimental order 22 3 rected of observe services 22 7 records of solitons services 22 7	a contract surveys	· 1	L
records of solders arrives	in little and the second	.	
records of soldiers' services 22 7		: 1 :	l
records of soldiers' services 22 7	regimental prof of Order	i I	
autices	would of officered	5 / 3	
autices	of soldiers errices	1 3	
22 10	autices . 22	8	
. 1 10	• 1 22	1 ,2	
	aki .	. 10	

	Index.		
	gravact	Vertical	Part
		23	1 4
H-01	the instructions for longing consisty	23	12
	a latter	::  ##	l á
-	m felora	:: #	1 2
-	a regimental defaulter	. A	l ä
_		- 3	اةا
			69-7
		2.3	<b>"</b>
		1 3	ži.
*		1 22	84
,		23	34
		1 20	57
	. referencey entyponés	`: 1	63
	parmeder's	1 11	έų.
•	for regimental rentrem accounts	•1 1	-
-	of neral regulations placed on board slop for	17	- 64
	gut labre		-
	of instruction required to be so presented to		25
	efficers	7 7 1	91
**	for bugie and trumpet sounds	7 7 1	נוו
	required to be kept by arguments		
	to be handed over by general offere on quitting	5	. 22
	Ormani	1 5	44
**	to be examined by G O C at inspections	7 7 1	27) 27)
**	religious, distribution of		271
**	for he-patals and acheels	انتا	117
**	library, selection and purchase of	13	117
**	" to be condemned if improper · · ·	15	113
*	donations of	15	119
**	" issue of to chaplains for hospital use	13	120
**	library, usue of, to schoolmasters	15	121
•	" montany tonjamon or to	151	123
**		15	123
**		- 1	
,.	belonging to garrison horaries, disposal of, when condemned	15 -	124
	duplicate copies of, how disposed of	15	125
**	purchased for labraries belonging to the station		ш
**	to be ratalogued before being taken into use	19	134 143
	circulation of, in regunents	13 (	142
,,	destruction of, in staff offices	23	;
	m in regiments	23	
"	boards to be held previous to	22	٠,
		FIR	•

Boys, collistment of

Boots, fitting

Index.		
STRIRCE,		
	Section	Para-
Heys, probationary service of six months	<del></del>	graph.
s trained at industrial and other schools.	19	289
how disposed of when enlisted		288
	13	20
ul toll of t. or 18 years, not to be to	19	201
specially colored as musicians compulsors allorders		-51
preaking-in of officers horses	19	291
Breaking-in of officers' horses in cavalry	6	83 83
Breast harness, caraly reguments de required on Breast harness, caraly reguments	ni (	20-91
Breast harness, caraly reguents de required on Breest field officers of	-11	80
to do duty as gala	13	24
garmon, de	~~	63
mand to be mounted	2	2
Bridging, an coginostrus design and the Bridging and coginostrus design and the Bridging an	8	18
Heidsing, an engineering duty  Brigade-major, appointment of, not to be held by  officers below rank of control by  officers below rank of control by	12	9
off not to be a service	5	60
	. 1	
out to be employed as of major	5	73
correspond of appointment of	5	73
duties of duties of be addressed to	5	74
b not to 1 outposts to report t	5	83
not to be interfered with on parade, station of, on a march and in camp how to rank in brigade or camp to be on the	8 í	83 63
how to rank in brigad and in camp	8	17
bo to rank in brigade or garrison to be on daily didty in large camps to be acated didty in large camps.  Intragades, general officers to the procederation of the camps to be acated by brigadessite.	5	83
general offerent and by broads a sample	8 5 2 8	49 -
inspection reports of commanders of	A /	54
and to rank with		46
numbers and appointments of important appointments appointment appoi	2	32 .
	.	8
mage, defination of amounty reputations of mage, the decision of amounts authorized books of multiple producted by the matter set of the for new steep of the foreness steep of the	12   1	18 .
protection of uncome tattoo and		7
	8 1 3	91
board for inspection of new See also "herricks"	8 1 2	13
		7.
where to be seen	.   s	7
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	3 6	4 3
	. 1 6	, ×
AST CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY		

# ist Index.

, <del>20. 40.</del> .	×			
	Statech		dection	For
Rate	eck Trank, must be provided privately nutable for peck saddle and for helmeta, when were by officere when were by men. q. rifle, enstruction and maintenance of	::	13 12 12 12 13	8 8 8 8 8
	. <b>C.</b>	1		
Cade Campe		ity of	15	debrer propried for the propried to the propried for the
**	restruction as to sale of intoxicating liquors	in ]	l5 <sup>(</sup>	20

655

-084

Index.						
,		Section	Para grapi			
Cantee	us, defeu	liers to enter, at fixed hours	15	71		
	civele	ans not to enter, without perm esion of	1			
	C.	0	15	72		
	solds	ers not restricted to use of	15	69		
Cantee	ns. dept	its, rules regarding use of by multis	t	(		
	,	recreats	15	78		
		selection of canteen serjeant	15	86		
Cante	ens held	by tenants, terms of agreement	15	73		
	_	prices and quality of articles for sale in	1 15	7.5		
		mantenance of order in	15	75		
	ä	board of survey on articles sold in	15	76		
		schedules of prices of articles in	15	76		
Cante	ens, regi	mental, authority for establishment	1	1		
		of in new barracks	15	77		
		authority for retablishment of, when	(	Į.		
175		tenants are in possession	15	77		
	**	commutee of officers for	15	77, 78		
	ï,	no officer of regumental stall to be on	.)	1 .		
		committee of	.) 15	77		
		sub-committee of N.CO. on	13	79		
	**	monthly meeting of collects' com-	-1	1		
		muttee	16	60		
	**	mouthly abstracts of accounts	. 15	e.		
	n.	monthly, forms of, to be procured	11			
			. 15	94		
	**	transmussion of accounts quarterly		83		
	,,		.) 15	86		
	,,		. 15	87-69		
	**		.) 15	89		
	"		. 15	90		
	**	inspection of, and taking etock b		}		
		eominitéee	15	1 31		
	"	printed price list to be posted up a		76		
	50	fixing prices of articles in	. 35	( 81		
	**		. 15	63		
	**	payment of tradesmen's bills for		i .		
		supplies to	. ) 15	83		
	**		) 25	92		
	*	care of money in	15	93		
	,,	eaching cheques and discounting by	lie 15	83		
	34	ber stock of, purchase, custody, &c ,	all 15	94		
	*	12 losees and damages of	15	95		
			15	94		
	,,		15	95		
			} 15			
	22		1 15			

	s	THECT.				Section	Para- graph.
Canteens, re	Latarair	. navmen	t of rent	. la		1 15	.03
	stock to	o be insur	ed in			15	25
,	profits	of, first e	harges a	grainst		15	59
,	- ,,	accumul	abon of	• ••		15	100
11	**	disposal	of surp	lus		15	161
	**	re-tricus	ons on ex	rpenditi	re of	15	102
39		garding (		to tar	other	i	
	corps	using				15	78
,,		restriction	DI LA TO	rards de	tack-		
		menta	of other	corps	••	15	73
**	purchas	e of artic	ks m	••	••	15	103
**	rctailus	purchas	es forbid	den in	••	12	104
**	CICCSAIL	e purcha	ses by a	ddars I	rom,	1	104
	to be	moured	ota	**	••	13	105
>>	to be vi	sated by e	Ecc13	••	••	15	1.6 -
i»		local in			**	15	107
		of stock			:	15	700
Canteens, reg	rimental.					~- I	109
		n not reb		**.	••	15	109
,,	money	edisperi	for com	mencin	š	10	200
*		nt on d			cice	15	109
Canteen-serjes		phed to	••	••	••	15	67
			••	••	••	15	86
		on of	••	••	••	15	56
h	pensio	ners so be catere	: :	::-		15	67
•	not to	d duties o	r to very			15	83
**	leak wu	able for h	×	:::	::	15	94
**	respon	sible for l	ME BLOCK	:	::}	15	22
-	not to	cop sped	200	::	***	15	53
Canteen-tenant	a conditi	one of ten	ure of	::		15 1	73
"	Thoracon.	oly of sal	e crente	d to		15	7 b
*			cable to	MINAD		- 1	
		CS OF PECH				15	76
		all order			41	- j .	
-		ora7	••				
	leard o	f survey	on articl	es sold l		15	6
antas, period d	Lang whe	h treets	may but	to place	3.1		
under			••	••		5   3	1
The OL British		alen from	n while	79 224	77	. I .	o .
Trellan		••	••		•••		š
. not taken o	A 10 selui	ting	٠.	••		7 1	
aptain, mutili	, willemen	el of His	ALL . PURE	CHAIR I		7 1 1	
alteria	o years' ser	Tice to que	us fort	est clie		'   '	-
	vet acid 62 mbduty	LCEST WALE				a { ≀	
Estin	me usiy	••	••		• 1	- , '	

SURFECT.	Section	Para- graph
Captain of the day, has delies in garrason	-	Probit
bu dates in garrison	8	
Lamet " on hound it camp	• 8	15
Captains, re-ponsibilities of, in command of companies  Cartridge-cases, disposal of	17	23
Cartriage-cases, disposal of companies care accepts, collection of, after target practice.	7	83
	ui l	117
sum received for target-practice.	îŝ	15
some received not, after target practice.  Sum received for, to be expended in price for shooting in the field issue of amountation to troops as  Superson leave.	/	72
in al. a 15 total of amount.	12	72
squadron, limit of weight carried on line of march restrictions on use of, in quarters		72
man of weight care.	12 (	78
Castles of horses.	16	31
Aspailies should	16	31
" spread n ports of extraordinary by death of officers by	21 /	57, 61
by death of officers, how to be reported	18	20
amongst requients of Legion of Honour,	21	31
reports of to the Common of Honors	21	36
	- 1	
Caseate officers of the furnished to medical	21	37
	_ 1	
composition of Banders Reeping	21	33
books to be kept by officers of		47
Dismeuntral men in regiments of manual men in regiments of men in	7 .	84
annual mercel of	7 ,	26
officers of at home	12 0	91
	- 1 -0	-24
	7	49 25
	17	8
Equitation register	,	٠,
Exercise of horses in	17 120	154
Farriers to accompany detachments of		1
Fees to riding masters from officers of	1 1 8	6
a pe inche the fact of in an active of	9   i	5
To a supply of	1 8	
a Banasa on France, market Proping	0   2	8
	. !	
tripped saddles once week with		
Erenet harries for many		
terest harnes for retiments of the kentre men how translations for retiments of the kentre men how trained and inspected the proposed to be translational to be trained as a fine pected to be trained to be trained as a fine pected to be trained to be trai	ι Ι.,	
n inches how many and inches	1 .5	
roops to be extracted in Lesping fraces  Manage to be extracted in Lesping fraces  Officers' ride, based in		
" Officer to be catalibrated by frame " 15	1 2	
Q.E. rate one a section 11		
Operers rids once a week, and at inspections 11	84	
11 2		

	SCRIECT.	Section	Pari graj
Cavalry	. froops	11	80
**	Officers' horses to be properly broken	11	90
**	orders of Parade for officers of	12	35
22	, for men of	12	41
**	pioneers	7	217
22	Precedence of	1.	Ιi
н	exercise of Remounts for	11	, -
**	Riding-driff during winter in	11	86
,,	Riding musters' fees for breaking-in	11	89
77	rules for fitting Saddlery in	12	ſω
,,	saddlery to be stripped half-yearly, and report furnished to inspector-general	13	61
**	saddlers and saddle-tree makers, promotion	7	1414
,,	parties of, to draw swords and Salute all	3	25
	number of Soldier-servants allowed in	7	179
		7	187
"		- i /	7-13
	See "Standards."		
**	Titles, badges, mottoes, &c , of regiments of	• 1	
**	Transfer of horses and saddlery on em-	17	5
	barkation	16	42-62
•	horses in, to be numbered by Troops	11	3
**		7 (	22
,,		ž į	91
"	colour of Uniform, facings, &c.	i	ø
	Bepot, formation of	19	37
**	, correspondence in	18	. 35
	musketry metructorat, tenure of appointment	18	33
-	ruster of duties	13	381
,	mess of, subscriptions, &c	18	#)
	promotion of N C. officers at	13	43
*	returns regarding depôt troops in	19	43
* '	attestations of regusents embarking	18	44
•	exercise of Iroo  s at, as a regiment	18	10
,,	system of equitation at riding establishment	11	*-
	See also " Riding Establishment."		4
	to accompany application for sale of com	- 1	
-	Elesion	4 (	24
_	application for exchange		5, 10
=	of lears of absence from abroad	13	,

-

	639
	Index.
Stn	Sect.
Certificate by CO. of fits	oes for admission to France
	uling for infantry officers 2
of horses for riding	master after to 11
moderal coldie	rs' families embarti. 9
of when Parche	ent Continues 2 10
soldiers' services transfer, for mocket	master of reminent: 6

transfer, for pocket ledger monthly, of settlement of soldiers counts to be furnished to CO ... for soldiers' widows and orphans arriving

Certificates, various, of detachments arming required on board ship to be signed Ceston, period of embarkation for Charge, how to be worn .. ٠. elun strape of, to be noder the chin ٠, Change of name . Chapels See "Churches

Chapel schools, to be used only for church screwe and Chaptains, instructions usual by Chaptain General for | GU to smut soldiers to salute duties of ... ٠, ٠.

to real publicry' families ٠, , reports to be made by ~ ٠. . to visit said in hospitale ---٠. . to g. so religious instruction in a books. me as of books from hibraries for the use of in on h to Character of offices returning from alread re-٠. of others, when paletty impurpod

\*\*!

· d.

---

19 9

7

17

17

... 2.- DINE F . . . 285. 1 : 2561 2 ż 256. 1 144 40 . . . . .272 11/40 4 "Itar i 2. 274: 1

21 41 202

18

11

153 17 173

175

G.

ı

Schiect.	Section	Para- graph.
	. 6	45
" miode of recording, in "proceedings o		153
		183
	. 19	33, 33
	1 6	33
, for minor offences, how recorded		33
, how investigated	6	33
, to be investigated without delay		1 33
, decision on, by C.O., to be entered in guard	1)	3.
report	6	3.
in case of remand to be brought forward		i
daily,, ,, ,, ,,	. 6	34
" rules for disposal of, by CO		35
liable to dismissal at discretion of C.O	í	36,
responsibility of C O as to liability of soldier,	1 .	· -
before proceeding with	6	37
how disposed of, when evidence is unsufficient	6	33, 39
offence committed while under sentence	6	40
and the state of t	6	63
framing of, for courts martial	6 /	ω
when preferred, to be examined by superior	1 1	
authority	6 1	81
announce of actions on an arrando and	, · )	
&c of prisoners, to be avoided	6	84
when unpor offences may be omitted in	- 1	
framing of, for trial	6	85
	6.1	Bill
See also "Court-Martial Procedure"	1	
Chargers, breaking in of officers'	11	90
fees for	îi l	ພ
Charitable funds, under what conditions allowed	7 1	30
Chelsen Heard, ducharge documents of invalids and	* 1	
men discharged to pension, sub-	- 1	_
mitted to		12-5
t heat measurement of recruits		3 49
Children of Boldlers to be metructed in trades	7	216
Chimneys, sweeping barrack	15	146
t hims, period of embarkation for	17	1
thin strape of charge to be under the chin	12	44
how word with belief	12	10
Lacter of quarters by seniority of rank	15	53
t belera, attention to samtary arrangements during	15	34
Laurence, erection of monoments and memorials in		67
a sutherity for		ij Li
TO a to be prerious'y established		ä
the section of the se	15 1	

	Index.
	STRUKCT.
Tobes at NV.	

rules for monuments in

Churches at Woolwich and Wellington Barracks, special Church of England, attending divine worship of ... to be used in pocket ledgers as a term Civil authorities, general officers to keep up an intercourse with

deference to be paid by soldiers to

Civil departments, officers of, to be saluted by soldiers ٠.

not qualified to assume Civil employment, reguter of ..

telegram from magnifrate, do., may

precautions to be observed by O C. troops

troops moving m aid of, to be accompanied by magnetrate ...

to be told off in sections

manding officer of

troops moving in aid of, to fire

riots between soldiers and, to be reported to

employment of, for medical attendance

of soldiers brought forward at inspections

to be forwarded through captains

requirental, sgainst officers retiring

Classes of Instruction, men to wear sidesing

Classification of mea and horses in equitation register

of soldiers by trades

Classes, special, to be formed in schools

to fire by files or sections mode of firing by

convictions by, to be entered in definitor-Civiliana, not entuted as serjeant-master-tailors

command to fire, when given

eaution to the people by com-

acted on an case of emergency

Civil functionaries, salutes at functals of . Civil Medical Practitioners... Civil power, reports of movements of troops in aid of written requisition of magnetrate, do. necessary for aid to ...

\*

\*\*

6G1

Section

7 1

G

3 1

2

39

3 62 14

8

8

8 93

8 91

š

4 2:

21 15

22

٠. 8

٠.

die

٠., 22 **5**2

Ott

•• 16 17

٠. Б 46

٠. 19 149 12 53

٠. ø 81

... 7 210

٠.

P

21

1

89

9

93

91

95.

96

90 8 200

101

145 5

12

81 8 3



•		**
·		
Index.		
BUMBET, .	Section	Para.
cases are proved a commanding officer involving a commanding officer involving a commanding officer in victor in the commanding of the commandiate in the commandiate	2 2 19 5 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	25 25 4 25 16,21 16-18 22 21 22 21 22 21 22 21 19 22 21 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19
sales to be assumed by oral departments outside our corps corps of course of the course of the course of the course of the corps of the course	2 2	1 2 2

1

7

8 33

19 164

19 123

19 ż

31 17 13,73 2

15 2 16-29

33

18, 21

-

cificers in temporary and precedence among colonial forces

In thirt, salutes to

at fortige etations, selectes to

cornective for, how addressed

Command in the colonies

Communicate of fortross, duties of

of land and wes forces re-

to contract troops

Noticy Hospital and discharge depot to

forced monthly lest of straints &c... boats of 10 cents ont gre-

of star course to make confidential

Cards of honour to ...

٠, ٠.

٠. 3

٠. š ٠. ā 21

23

Schleet.	Sertio I
	_
Fleanliness amorget the mea, great attention required	. 7
" in larracks	15
of barrack yards	15
truerrace yards	17
on decks on board ship	11
	ũ,
Clerks to local authorities	15
Clothee not to be washed or ironed in sleeping-rooms.	21
Clathing, correspondence for Director of	
communiting officers responsible for mular	12
muty of	12 1
of the troops to be compared with scaled	- 1
patterns by general officers	21
of hands	.3 1
extra supply of, on embarkation	17
	l'
to fit.	13 {,
prisopers' clothing	5 1
for men on Sundays when is provest prisons	6 1 2
	. 1
, master tailors not to sell	7   .
Coast Brigade, R.A., exempt from garrion duties	3 Į.
parades	11.3
'ollege, Staff	11~
See also "Staff College."	1
olonels, dates of, in garrien	1 13
piones, dates of, in garrien.	1 "
rules for precedence and command	
, rules for proceded and tour	
among stants, unauthorized, not to be recured	
tonies, precedence of military and naval comme	τ.,
in-chief in	
incinci in	- 25

governors in, their military author; " their power of distrib"

military commanders in military details courts-martial in

returns of troops to be f

receiptof Jrmy mulitary con under or auct "

	Index.
·	Schiege.
Commandi	emeer, to apply fer means of estab-
* .	a march as to hour of commencing
	10 ha a

Section Para graph

> 7 215

10 15

> 3 3 11

> 3 95

5

5 91 '

12 32, 35

10

10 100-5

2.2

23 16

15 - 18

15 20 13

٠. 21 13

of ٠., aroual inspection of, by General officers.

٠. 1 18 ā 51 6

60 5 CZ

> 90 202A

28

51 5 92-91

31

47, 49

50

50.87 15 Č1

í	,	
	₫	ŧ
-	٠	-
	_	

to be acquainfed with barrack equipment of gurnsous or camps, honours to which

complements to be paid by regemental

rank of members of courts martial on ... of artillery and engineers, special duties

of artillery and engineers, conjoint duties

annual inspection of, by Commissary.

of men from cavalry and infantry ...

of barracks, maistance of fatigue C O. to correspond direct with

o at marching out inspections

s notice of removal to be

quarters unoccupied to be handed over to.,

to attend board on a fre.

ent to

register of certificates of education,

appointments to barrack section. entstment of recruits for .. seriat and Transport Corps, transfer to,

nissariat, correspondence on subjects relating to,

general duties of officers of desariat and Transport Corps, Orders

colour of uniform, &c., of

books to be kept by

attestations of, where kept

bissariat and Transport Staff, applications

sminsariat efficer to sign terentories of barrack.

dress for officers of

honours and salutes to temporary to be saluted by all under their command

#### Inlex.

	Schict.	Section.	Leady
Comman	ders, military, in colours, responsible for military details	1	13,2)
**	military and naval, precedence of in		20
Camman	celemes	1	12
	attention of, to prevention of crune	6	1
-	mode of dealing with crime		1
	to meakate civility to all risess and		
-	deference to civil poner	6	4
-	to prohibit practice of NCO a making		-
	Lestinumals	4	•
-	to prevent published; of information,	- 1	11
	realize to free pe	6	ü
-	of a dischment, powers of	u į	164
•	aben seasonted with mother de j		13
	to mix of cases of man deligical inclinity if	•	
-	a begand eacht date without triel	a l	17
	dutas of, with reference to arrest of	- 1	
-	biliter	8 1	234,27
-	exters to which he mas delegate persons	- 1	
-	of Innepared	4 ,	4,62
	Names that an he separed thy	u , 3	2 ن ردا
-	responsed and of our sector of the sector		
	are earlies 's let	4	07 114
•	power of assessed in course of the garage		
•	grouped requirements its. \$	2 ,	i
	had to did you would be done labeled to	, i	•
	et er	,	3
_	ter, a subset a enough of manager to	•	
•	of he were	, ,	, š
	for the first of property of server	7	
	to Encorrection to a faction . E and faction of		
	***	7	
*	to the to g to a speciel in his		19
	comple to the second and any of the	:	2
•	And the William I was read to the fire	;	1
-	man and it that a top to the top to the	, ,	ii.
*	the resulting a series and fine and division in the series and division in	≱ í	
-	9 49 marc + 8 v +415+>, 2- 42 * 50	, ,	
	to at all a series a b 1 11 to 1 12 19 19 19		



	_	_
SENECT.	Section	P
Commissariat efficers, temporary appropriations by	15	
,, to sitend quarterly board on libraries	15	ľ
having charge of garrison libraries.	15	123
,, ,, to receive monthly rent of	15	1
and an address to	12	1 4
	15	ı
	15	( )
		1
pigned by	15	1
, maconduct of tarrack-seriaants to be reported to	15	3
,, direct correspondence of C.O.	15	3
,, regulations for quarterly in-	15	4
,, temporary appropriations of	15	
,, notice of movement of troops to	16	11
,, local correspondence with	21	12
Commissioners, Army Purchase, claims to be raid	4	27
from sums awarded by	17	
Commissioned Ships, See "Ships, H.M. Troop."	- 1	
Commissions of officers, Royal Warrant on	21	1
,, date of, in regulating command	91	4
,, applications for, how to be addressed	4	27
retirement by sale of	4 1	30
resigning, for II. pay	- 1	
Commitment of court-martial prisoners to prison,	6 !	164
" to be accompanied by medical	6	170
certificate	15	77
	15	79
	15	116
	15	103
	7 1	. 53
y division of, into sounds	7 (	ವ
to How to stand on parada	7 1	25
Company coors, list of	22 (	. !
Tow Lept	22 8	ده پي
defaulter book, how kept	23	a)

See

implaints, oppostunity

667			
Index.			
rect.	,	Section	Pare- graph.
to be given to bi	nag before		
cere		5 6	46
de anonymously	**	6	11
ci troopa in H	M shaps	!	
ptain		17	78
n comp when	member of	1	ì
mily passes		3	16
to officers of other	or some and	,	ĺ
** . ** .	. ,	3	15
mounted over the	o Soreteign	3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	1
to foreign officers		3	9
ts, &c., meeting or	the march	3	10
to governore .		3	21
to general officers		3	21
to officers in unif	orm only	3	21
when officers pas	S LS TOST OF	]	1
during relief	* 1	3	24
and sentner to	officers of		1
TYICHE		3	30
nd of stores		7	110

general officers		146
not to be made anonymously	6	112
by officers of troops in H M shaps		
through captain	17	78
impliments by troops in camp when member of		
Royal Family passes	3	16
by soldiers to officers of other srms and		
setriced	3	15
by guards mounted over the Sovereign	3 3 3 3 3 3 3	l ī
by troops to foreign officers	- 9	9
by regiments, &c., meeting on the march	3	10
by guards to governors	3	21
n to general officers	ž	21
to officers in uniform only	- 2	21
" when officers pass in rest or		}
during relief .	3	24
n by guards and sentres to officers of	•	
other services	3	30
and utters, of supplies and of stores	7	110
See also " Warrant Officers."	,	1 110
" when eligible to take place of subaltern		
	~	110
may be honorary members of very emplayment	7 7 7 3	110
		110
	- (	13
suffdential documents, G.O. to hand over to suc-	-	***
	5	18
	21	22
of regiments, to be the result		
of restinged observation	5	27
air research of		35
he eni!	٠	83
24 600.		

₹Schlect.	Section	Pare grapi
Confinement, exceeding eight days without trial, report to be made	б	17
of soldiers, penalties for breach of regu- lations regarding of soldiers, rules for	6	25-29
prisoners in, to perform no military duty except as specified See also "Arrest," "Custody," and	6	31
"Detention" Confirming officer, to regulate sentences of courts-		104
martial	6	103
in case of acquital, how made power of, to withhold confirma-	6	100
tion of, in case illegality of	6	107
duly of, if proceedings irregular but legal transmission of proceedings of	0	107
general courts marial to t onautar service, relative rank of officers of	3	16
t ensule, salutes to t engraces for supply of groceries Contributions to officers mess on appointment	7 7 7	179
to regimental bands	7	MI FO
Convict establishments, and to, by troops on emergency		lu#
,, desputch of troops in aid of, to be reported to A.G.	s   1	nig.
convicte, Military, contentment of, to prison when sectioned in United Kingdom communicate of, to prison when		117
scatenced abroad	ě   i	154 150 174
a disposal of an inciding from abroad f	6 1	el.
foreign country  fema abroad, documents to secons  pag	- 1 -	į.
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		

•		Index.		
	-	Suspect,	Section.	Para- graph
Ebn	victions, r	penalties on, by court-martial not re-		
		matted with sentence by earth power, copies of, to be inserted	6	107
	, ,	in court-martial book	22	64
	71	s or by magnetrate to be		
		entered in defaulter	22	52
	·	GOC. carring out		
		dasharges on	19	239
-	19	, copies of, to go with du- charge documents at		
		home	19	212
	. » .	" of N C O , to be reported	6	.49
Coa	king, mil	tary, system of	7 5	170
	n on h	board hared ships	17	88
		ice slee " Serivant cooks."		}
Cor	peral, of I	Jourchold Cavalry, ranking or acricant	2	и
Cor		ice, mode of conducting official	21	11
7	,, n	to be addressed to Mubiary Scere-		**
		tary	21	4
	*	, the Adjutant-General .	21 21	1
	"	, the Secretary of State for		.*
8	-	War	21,	1
	20	D.G. of nulstary education the Director of Artillery	21 21	8
		the Director of supplies and		- 6.
		tesusport	21	7
	**	" Director of clothing		
	"	" I G. of fortifications Financial Secretary	21 21	10
•	,	local, on "Communariat" and "Ord-	1	1 20
		nance blore" subjects in districts	21	13
	**	G O.C. to give full information to transporting	21	16
		regressial, how transmitted .	21	l ii
	**	local, on engineer services, to be	١	-
	_	for head quarters, through GOC	21	16
		of stall officers of measurers, how	2,	- 16
		conducted	21	16
	. "	between reptains of different regi-	21	١
		menta ad official Builties **	21	14
			,	

THE RESERVE THE PARTY NAMED IN

Zudex.		
STAIRT.	Section	Para- graph
Confinement, exceeding eight days without trial,		-
of sortions, penalties for breach of regu-	8	17
lations regarding	6	17
of soldiers, rules for	6	25-23
", prisoners in, to perform no military duty except as specified	6	31
Confirming officer, to regulate sentences of courts-	!	
martial.	6	104
remarks of, on matters connected with trial	6	103
, in case of acquittal,	6	106
,, power of, to withhold confirma- tion of, in case illegality of proceedings	-	107
" duty of, if proceedings irregular but legal	- [	107
, transmission of proceedings of general courts martial to	6 1	08
Consular service, relative rank of officers of	2 /	14
Consuls, salutes to		49
Contracts for supply of groceries	7   1	19
Contributions to officers mess on sppointment on promotion or removal		ű
to regimental bands	7   8	
Ohvalescents, in barrack rooms, after vaccination 1	i   1	Ù.
Onvict establishments, aid to, by troops on emergency	B 10	2
onvicts. Military, commitment of, to prison when	102	•
sentenced in United Kingdom	157	
commitment of, to prison when sentenced abroad	158 150	
" disposal of an landing from absorbed 17	170	
when sentenced in a	100	
foreign country 0	161	



Street.	Section	Fa
Correspondence, restrictions to conducting, through	]	Π
staff	21	1
" to be addressed to brigade-major	ī.	Š
between commanding officer in colo-		
nics and governors		2
<ul> <li>between Commissariat Staff and C.O.</li> </ul>	- 1	_
locally	15	36
of cavalry depôta	19	. 38
relative to promotion, how forwarded	4	6
n relative to recruiting service	21	1,10
" relative to schools, &c	21	٠, ١
with the public press, caution against	6	11
unauthorized use of official records	- 1	
to	21	31
Courts of inquiry, on absence without leave, and	1	
deferency of hit	22	63
power of commanding officers to	- 1	
Assemble	6 (	113
Composition of	6	115
regulations for	8	114
president of, not determined by	- [	
relativo rank	0 1	119
attendance at, of departmental		
ufflore	a i	120
to determine allegal absence.	1	
rules for hobbing of	0 (	(T)
to investigate cause of injuries	- 1	
received		44
on returned present of war		23
proceedings to be on Army Form		23
e regarding Desertors		33
has to count as tour of Duty .		4
- Fig. topic of	0 1	.,
pracedure of box disposed		Lo.
ul	44	04
n out officers taken Presents of		2.1
***************************************	• } .	••
ourts-martial, of ers to be frequently examined in	7	•
the promptes, do , of	• )	-
to could be a duty of assessment and	B	٠
menders arounded for other duine	- 1	-
when to be allowed		
writers of dress for others at	12 1	1
w startes, solder in for earry would		
The second secon	2 2	Ĺ

	671
	Index
	STRIBET.
PRITH	lal, on H M. ships
	twoschip returns of fo
-	
_	Internal to

72

e encassasuna

6) 61 61

E/S £1 67

(4) 01

w.

		-	
	Scarret.	See	
Courts-man	tial, on H M. ships		
	- un II M. ships	i	
	investigation of for G O C.	. 17	
•	interest to for O O C.	21	
8	Interior to The Desire of the		
- *		G	
*	differ an arrest on the fi	ě	
	district, sufficient in ordinary cases,	å	
•	rack of twenty to one harry came	ĕ	
	training of charges amples the of	U	
	Francisco Hill Control Street	ū	
	framing of charges, mention then of		
		Œ	
	convening of	4	
	form of proceedups of	6	
- 3	procedure during trial by	ū	
•	confirmation and reviews of find are	õ	
	do maract, Ealing	•	
. *		4	
•	when improved		
-	Properties	ø	i
	through a informer directions	g	i
•	through a internet, Arrabated description of to be control for different offeners	- 1	
	diff to be mary	6	
Nt.	different offeners  description of, for trial of non-com-		
	mand of the land of	6	
	missioned officer of homoom- convening of, at place other than where prisoner is service.	- 1	
	with the party of the second	a !	
	where prisoner is serving.  Military Law Mil	`	į
	membrers of, to serrouse	6	
	"Ministy Law   Love absorbed feet	- 1	
	"Inches af, altendance	6	
	wilnesses at, alterdance of, how ch-	٠,	
~	Toung officers to an	. 1	
_	young officers to attend at, as anger-	6	
	appointment of Prosecut-	_ F	
,	duties of Prosecutor	6	
	number of man	a	
	number of members required at	8	
		6 1	
	Pank of man t	1	
	HORIZO AND MILIOPPE OF	<b>a</b> 1	
*	hours of silting of	ė I	
	before the Bindington	āl	
	prisoner trust by cramined		
.,	offerty "Street to be	a J	
	Amenata Prisoners James Paron.	š	
	procedure, ra'cs of court trail	- 1.	
	and the care of court	. 1	

	SCRIECT.	Section	Para
Carefarmante	al, when copies may be used instead of		Γ
	prigoral documents	8	58
	recovery of documents lent for	Ĝ	994
*	points to be considered in passing sen-		
**	teores	6	22
	and all the state	ĕ	100
**	rules in awarding imprisonment	6	1 101
	action of court in regard to money		1
"	found on prisoner convicted of		i
		6	102
	when omission in sentence may be cor-		
. ,,	rected on revision	6	103
		". 1	
'**	confirming officer to see that sentence	6	101
	18 Tiot excessive	۱ ۷	
,,	,, to record and promulgate	6	105
	his remarks on trial	٠,	
**	remarks in case of sc-	6	106
	quittal of officer	٠,	
**	power of, to withhold	- 1	
	confirmation of convic-	6	107
	tion, if illegal	٠,	
**	,, may reduce sentence if	6	107
	proceedings arregular	٠,	
"	proceedings of general courts-martial	0	108 9
	how transmitted for confirmation	8	100
**	promulgation of "Proceedings"	٠,	
,,	"Froceedings" to be accompanied by	0 1	110
	covering letter, in transmission	"	
**	disposal of proceedings of district	6	111
	courts-martial after promulgation	٠,	
**	delay in transmission of proceedings	6	113
	not to be deferred if held on prisoners	٠,	
"		6	40
	rules for summary courts-martial	6 .	115
ourt-martial 1		22	GL
	regimental	22	63
	entries of convictions by civil	- (	
			64
us.		23	
wit	power in	22	CØ.
uik At	disposal of sheets of		-
wit	disposal of sheets of		68
# #	power in disposal of sheets of declaration of court of inquiry on absence in	7 1	68 64
n n redit, cry ng dos	power in disposal of sheets of declaration of court of inquiry on absence in sp of, compulsory on C.O.	22 1 7 1	68 68 67
redit, cry ng dov	power in disposal of sheets of declaration of court of inquiry on absence in of compulsory on C.O. clarge of	22 7 15	68 64

STREET,	Section.	Para- graph.
Crimes, of theft to be treed by court-martial	6	73
how entered in defaulter books	22	54
Custody, definition of, and rules regarding	6	18-27
military, of soldiers not under sentence	6	25
" " in a state of drunkenness	6	
Customs duties at Bombsy, how leved .	17	167
returns of articles liable to, in H M		167
Indust troop-ships	17	167
	ļ	!
D,	1	
Damages, barrack	13	47
Bastages, barrack	,	7
In recognital systems how deferred	13	69
in garrison libraries	15	121
Beath, offences punishable with, when may be dealt		1
with summarily	6	64
Deaths, annual return to be furnished	21	22
, of officers, how to be reported		36
of men, to be notified to peat-of lin	21	39
to be reported to Registrar-General	2.2	79, 8
annual return of, for medical officers	21	28
al soldiers on royeles burns, to be shown in		١
depot returns		\$ 22
of recipients of Legion of Honour		87
Debte of descriers		156
Decks, cleaning and washing of	17	100
		100
ness of	.) 17	102
metaration to officers applying for leave to return		, ,
bone		27
w applying for exchange		1 15
on promotes, excharge, or re		1
Lifement	4	2
. how made by absent officers		
h by court of inquiry on promotes of war		23
Presentions. See " Modest and Decoration "	122	Į
Defaulters, a lowed to state materia at £ and hours dail	13	1 73
pelaniter-book, regurately admendion of non-reso	: .	ļ
name and officers and to be entered	1) 6	45
		13
a and an rather of LLO, to be a	.,	1 23
	7 .	1 43
04.		į
7."		~



#### Index.

training of recents at .	7	1221
companies to be lettered .	18	84
a regard qualifications required for acres at	18	8.
he rietton of non-companioned officers and		i
Wen .	13	. he
. te visible because assess of neutral effects at .	15	80 W
described of non-companionated officers and open	•••	1
from service companies	19	91 14
Broot, Army Clething, at Peniero Iraning of master	•	1
tailors at	7	313
Bradt, Catalra, at Contentuate	•	/
Are Caralra depid		(
		1
Biretters describer reports of when and where to		
be sent	6	126, 127
and there while severage discovered as how	_	1
to be deals with	4	133
disposal of soldiers confessing themselves		
tete	G	122
a disposal of persons not secting, appro-		
terded se	6	154
as garanteerra to hatten more to be leveryles	6	321
inhesiates to be given by CO in report.		3
ing commutal of by end power	6	123
Gill sabrante and I comb salarmatus."		1
no they require relation to	G	123
a deposit of at larger stations		1 131
a records for, tales regarding	•	144
only for remark of		11
		333
e dependent (nes trail		1114
form of nonrows to be majo by		343
. Fre of it we in popular with fred of	•	1:0
a land torre at all pay in cours at any		1
provides from their of		111
a mility in account a distribution to be street to		1
( Protect of )	•	1:4
a special to some telephological and an		1
them tool of		1 123
. terfemal of to end when handed ever to		1
stant rurge	7	134
and companies of any posts of, when beautiful		
private of the private	7	1 :52

q E

		_
Street	Service	Par
		ł
Deservors earny for to constant of witnesses the to	6	15
somer ask returning from farlough to be		۱
•د تأريع المعينة	13	21
hape to be Accountage for the Property	22 23	3
_ econ of mount or	- 22	68
from the exercis nultipole flow to depose of		64
Described, square antiques and not be amind		
remaile thrurt	6	-29
Desirarisation of office books and documents person	1	
	22 (	1.6
of pulsar recovery garrens board on!	15	64
Brinchment, power a concernment, me	s :	13
more sia of new para da	7 1	ß
anima NC alimenta	7 1	130
	5 1	12
entire at the same of entires on	11	ίô
Assuming and early of processes	:	
Detarhments, when to be accompanied by meaning	16	16
and having medical officers, makes	}	17
±uàta)	16	15
and restrict to be attenued by farmer	26 }	20
of 20 month to be accompanied by and		15
of m	16	73
- making the 4 regiments, gratients	15	43
recognition canbers statem and appears	į.	75
shir to uncer haderse and	22 }	13,
Popular Power for	15 /	
contributed . Picture barabalt	15 i.	11.5
eministry arms and approximate he	17 21	-3
mat shows how tackured in refuse.	21	21
a carpena or ne arrora from atrend	17 (	179
mercan musters to required on direct	- 1	
barkataus of	17 [	173
part of where commented deter-	- 1	
Levida	d }	13
the or sure has be assessed under	- 1	
and the Commercial and the second	6	13
of charged parts of employed and	17	73
أن من المناسبة الما المناسبة الما المناسبة الما المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة	1d	24
when better made were!	- 1	
" I ried from the te transa	8	72
of the turning that he as mad facts	- 1	11
the second of th	d j	13
- un "Arrent" Loringman !	- 1	
E - a mai Practati	- 1	

	index.			
	Schiell		Seetion	
Betters of	remarks on colours, &a		: 1	
	services of a regiment		25	1
	aily majorison of men's	- 1	7 (	
	or tra pa un day of embarkation		17	
	le authorities, solutes to		3 '	
	d Artitlery and Stores, correspond		- (	•
	top		21	
mirrotor o	of Clathing, correspondence for	•	21	
	of Aspelice and Transport, correct	DUD.		
anecce.	draw for	tout.	1 21 6	
Misserse	Leneral of Military Education, o			
Ditteren	sandree lo			
	or also "Mastery Education"		1 1	
	e documents sering of on board ship		1 17 1	
	deposi of, on landing	••	17	
-		• • •	19	
•		••		21
•	tradenimen at	••	19	. :
-	a lat of	**		
	and horsters for carrier out durcharges		19	
-	"propositions on the barree"		1 12	1
•	un let what roundsteeps a recruit may o	NA	1 10	1
-	on termination of Erat period, but on	men		١.
	to purchase how carried out			1
-				1
	free how corned and			,
-	with the remost to have corned out .			2
-	to unions lie and worth less .			7
	on consument by early powers		.1 19	2.
-	en long extend to soul were ude		.1 11	2:
	or amin's well to own, into rough	STATES OF		3
-	on termination of amond period			
	free we nise, writing of \$1 5 more' surrive	,	1 14	3/
•	bering review the age for returned	4	. 10	2
•	I or the breakt of the public service		r to	١. ۵
-	efter beside producted for section p	Trebe		
	JI Jrees		13	15.
•	of Hers med presented		( 12	17
•				
	Printer		. 13	2
-	haring hos stropmarty whested .		. 37	1 2
:	battad made a faire savery on offer	tales		Ì t
	Transfer to the reals		39	1 2
-				
- :	the expression to print 18 count when me		. 1 19	1 2
:	the case to broad after 18 years' early as for implicating as to perturbated trans-	٠	19	1 5

Schiet	Section	Para
District courts-martial, class of cases to be ired by	6	C3
not to be convened if castain not available for president	. 6	7.6
n possite to be resoulered by, as post- ing sentence	6	63
District registrars, reports of boths, deaths, and	22	79
Biring service, regular performance al, enjugget	1 7	261
. Aule arms to be worn at	171	264
assembly of troops is field for	7	264
alterelance of wires and families of	1 . 1	
whitereat	171	267
of their own persuasion soldiers to	7	263
men to select service if own minutes be	7	260
man lung of Roman Catholics and	- 1	263
Probyterans to	7	269
afficers to remain with troops during.	14	4
to be performed in hospital	ii	110
See also "Chaplains."	1	
Dock duce.	17	169
Bocuments, confidential, transfer of, by general	- 1	
efficers	5	23
of detachments on toard ship to be sorted	17	172
" " how disposed of on dis-		175
embarkation	17	174
" custody of an board ship	"	**:
ompanies	19 7	13, 20
" discharge. See " Duscharge of Soldiers."	17 (	175
of invalids sent to Netley		148
of men transferred, sent to service com-	1	
Penies	18 [	21
n nent to denot	18	15 21
, official, access to	21	16
confidential, destruction of		21
" publication of forbulien	24	
" recovery of, when lent for courts martial,	6	954
Bogs, conveyance of, in troop-ships or transport	17 ]	26
Brafts, selection of, for service companies	18	14
" officers in charge of, to be provided with re-		5
turns for embarting officer	17	•
<del>-</del>		

#### Trider.

Index.		
Surfect.	Section.	Para- grap)
Braits, officers in charge to join 7 days before em-	1 1	
burkation	17	7
n to be complete previous to embarkation .	17	7
nominal roll of, proceeding to India	17	61
	17	4
Braguen Guards, titles, distinctions, &c., of regi-		
ments of	1 2	6
etandard of	i	
Bragouns, titles, districtions, &c , of regiments of	ì	Ŕ
		6 1 2
	12	
		នៃនិ
		3
and my and determinations have more		
ye fall		5
and talle have seemed an anguage design		16
		6
		1 7
		8
		11
		ii
		1.4
		35
		1 3
		12
		13
		1 10
		24
See also "Uniform."	1 12	1 23
	. 12	15
		20
	12	23-27
In Funnan		28
	12	29
n tor Communication and		
Transport staff.	12	82
" Ordnance Store Depart	1 44	36
ment Depart	12	32
" Medical staff	1 12	33
", Army Pay Department	12	35
" Army Vetermary Depar		1 34
		31
n and men to be imported by General	31 "	1 21
		1 41
Dress of saldiers orders of feet 1	12	1 41
rarrous acticles of how when		1 74

	11451		
	Schieft.	Section	Francis.
Bres	s of soluters, medals how worn on	12	31
		12	1 77
			••
		13	44.4
	- nametastana B. t.	ii	1, 2.
10164		17	13
Dritt	, olisers when to be distanced from	' '	
-	furloughs not to be granted to men who are not	13	34
			23
11	rubnen?	10	53
~	ef tol ners on return from furlough	13	ii
-9	paron have to be matricted during	13	ü
	punishment drift	6	13
Detti	erder of deem fr where	13	11
	. of dress for men	13	23
Bein	aing on guard to be prevented	8	01
Drun	se, regulations for healthy	7	12
-	nus to be besten after tattee	8 1	93
-	and being to practise together	7	14
	to be furnished by meter		**
	endoces of muno to be regulated by serpant	- 1	92
	drapiner	7	27
	h traing of a lifers suspected of being forbidden	4	200
Brug	concess, make of ranguting lines for	6	57
	, mais ( pur where emple	9 1	4
	, two vers of those for	6	.4
	I maked and accompanies on marchal	2	3.5
	Bue for mes set sales my mental earlif	• }	**
	men of the for, by he scholated in	- 1	r.d
	barreck rustin	• 1	
	. there are eggrecate or pullate where	a }	a1
	odinia	• 1	
	Blev ming is set of is not to be an indical	s i	44
	in the case with more writing to be to		51
	so parente and loop of a section		
	. Preto as sudament of, afair son	4 1	
	at twice	7.1	
	. Nava arment to be consumed equipment	8	13 :
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	- }	,
	a trans of may be tred by court	4 (	, ;
	matt-ut	٠.	
	to use it and it als also by commend.	4 '	η.
	a winer augustud of bong frank and in		
	A months and become as possed through any to		i)

Scauses.	Section	Para-
Brankeauers, soldiers confined in a state of, to be do-		
timed of boots and knives, or other		
Workings .	C	27
suldiers confined in a state of, to be	•	~,
rusted every two hours, and, if nows		
Mary, meritoni officer arat for	6	27
" General officers to adopt measures for		
	22	13,85
Papileste Attestations, See "Attestations."	23	20,00
	16	
	8	
- classification of	8	3
· mode of detaching	8-	
a of communiters of guards	8	21
	8	23
eschange of	8	6
" special of artillery and engineers in districts .		60
a conjust, of commanding officers of artiflery and		
enganers		1 61
a garriant, of artificity and engineers, how engulated	8	. 7
a collore of coast brigade R.A. released		l
from a series se	8	
a of General officers		1
. te staff officers	6	6.9
" of commanding officers of corps	7 8 7	, 1
e of brutenaut-submete	8	
n of conjust	7	17
a of copraise	7	17
to Leasurevo effered at temporary commend of	)	
Companies as		17
O. i at tare ad at guidage eventual enterior	23	,
Batter ou board shep	17	12 123
Bolles in Ald of & fett Pawer	6	93
Butter also "Catal Power "	1	
Butles in tamp of efferts		
or pro- first arrival	8	4.2
of grownial of the day.		· w
a af Brid officer of the day	( 8	61
of safe in of the ster.		1.1
a of same least of the day		1.4
an of adjustment of the day	*	
Butter in an and querier master of the day	i a	فتا
Brother to the Beld of proced offerre		4.2
a al martery receives an en mines	١.	1 .
the time for recent to		

	211/16/20		
	Scare :	in ture	fur grit.
Dutles in a	saftious of concepts of fire poses standing "	2 1	
	of fair out or of the lat	i	14
	efection the day	4 8	13
	of mi, tent of the day	• 1	16
Patt. curi	a de when entered to ment so a langer	4	3
a c urte	marked when he sound se a troop of	- 4 }	
	"It wasting" me to ment a loar of	4 1	. 3
, siver	tion, by raments a security	9 (	54
. my'r 10	nativered steel & from.	, i	32
_		~ 1	
	E.	-	
Education,	rendanteed	9	57
	tra ster f, be be bert	22 !	51
	witness from to be exps with	- 1	
	swier on transfer	22	\$1
_	CONTRACTOR STATE	- 1	
-	nha for accuracy of re-	1	
	turns of	21	26
₩.	. Brander to be examined for,	- 1	
75.5	same presumented by	- 1	
	*channater	9 1	57
	withere being examined for,	1	
-	to be alcohold by a X C.O.	9	83
Education.	Milliary. See 'Mildary Education."	ı	_
Embarkatie	to terminal the near for	17	1
		18	144
	inspection of troops under orders for	17	3
	" smira	17	3
		17	3
,		17	3
*		17	:
**		17   .	
js .		17   5	5,6
**	duties of officers accompanying Drafts	7	7
		<i>z</i>	7
	for India, joint surrey of equipments	7 I	9
	transfer of horses and saddlery on I'		8
n	notes electring, sensiti, tobacco Ac., on 1		10
10	of year's supply of necessaries for reci-	'   '	" I
19	ments to and from India	7   1	u I
	of heavy baggage 12		
37 28	notice as to arrival of baggage to be	,	
,,	sent to C.O. at port of 17	1 4	٥

Stringer.	Section	Para- graph.
mearkation, medical certificates to accompany		
	17	
4-11-a a-ff to occupant all last on a bootle on	17	83,84
	17	34
numbers for troops on day of		**
of officers' chargers in H.M. Indian	17	25
troopships		
of dogs, permassion herestry	17	28
of troops and horses, restors to be ex-	17	58
dissied from	1 40	- 55
of individual coldiers, monital rolls,	i	١
how furnished	17	83
" issue of rags and blankets as coust	١	
rorages on	17	20
black forms formshot to C.O. of	1	i
troops on	17	65
inspection of ships before		27
form of report of, to be sent	1	
to CO of troops	17	32
" interval to clapse before using after	17	58
n menurement of baggage before	17	33
" arm racks and placing of arms	17	21
arms to be labelled previous to		21
disposal of ammunition on	17	22, 23
of gure, wagons, &c.		134
explosive articles to be removed from		
beggage for of oducers' wrees and families		33
		50
" of soldiers' wives limited  See also "Wites of buldiers"	. 17	51
	i	1
		1
returns to be furnished to consusand:	1 21	2.2
		69
retains for Q.M.G., headquarters	1 17	
n returns not required on ensuring		69
royages when through warrants an		1
isuel.	. 17	00,15
a return of troops for, from foreign		100,10
· stations	1 17	£a }
a retarns not required for subtradus		1
officers.	17	63
" returns, when to be sent to outstall		( **
	17	63
u books to be in possessors of officers or	17	57
n books on board-ship for sundance o	4	) "
so eyont gallstacum exemile	. 17	61
• •		

dering Park

5.6

---

## ---Index. de system

Batter in	estil om a	of an arrests of five year	re dar	FDA:
		at fair of at 13,0	ist	
		of mittan I the un		
		of migrant of the ter		٠.
D-10		m militard to empt a		
		HER TO PROBE SE & TOP		20.71
		rog " on 8 do voment to ber	4	
		marn = **## 2	**	
4 00-11	ar - politica i	was several from.		
				1
		E.		- 1
				- 1
Kdaralisa.	inger danger			•.
	-	register of to be b		***
₩.	_	gatement from the but	-nt 1	rith
~		whiter on tream	-	
- 44		COLUMN TO WHEN PERSONS	J 1993	nn-
~	-	mbe for merara		
		tarse of	,	
		an amplier to be exac		
#	-	STATE PARTIES		
		miles imader	DUM-4	•,
			٠.,	••
	-	workers heing rean		
		to be steamed by		
Education.	Williary.	See Mailing Sides	alwa.	,
Embarhatle	B, jenele	of the year for .	••	***
		a of truste far		1

Kdaralia#,	inget dingt a	
	-	register of to be kept
₩.	_	entrars from, to be went with
-		whiter on treasure
<b>∌</b>	-	OUT ALS SORTHWIND S LABOUR.
		who for accuracy of to-
á		an accluse to be examined for,
		nine recommended by
	-	to be steady examined for,
		See Mantary Education."
SUCALISM.	TILLIAN,	
	m. fermie	of the year for
**	Mark Mark	se of troops under orders for
	malectr	sardyal
	aliaha sa	ses of clinces not to preclude.
-	Taganati	on of soldiers' families before
,,	Destroy to	one meurd by A.G!
	AFTARC 4H	acta by Q.SLG f
-	return fo	e Q.M d prerioes to
	dutice of	officers accompanying Drafta
	prerior	15 10
**		junt surrey of equipments
	before.	
19-	Itansier o	f borses and saddlery on hing, sea lit, tobacco, &c., on
**	extra cior	supply of necessaries for regr-
20	or years a	o and from India

of heavy buggage

of heavy begange notice as to arrival of baggange to sent to C.O. at port of

		to!
	-	lake
~		first 1
Kalleda	TREATE LANGE	of a " Lought" and " Lough tong"
:		
•		
*	******	man,
:		
-	of leave	45 MM
ű	of prom	Marie Malanara alam
	desig	and seed of the stand from
	had bee	L'imare Ermanne
	facility.	released of half to myor to !
-		
	_	to the ked a milder
	*	to be to see the post to be
-	•	
•	-	to all metals of series allers
		so in the last of the factor of the same o
•	_	the state of the same of
:	-	form of cond trad to
	•	to 1 of Continues of
1	•	
	•	
		Property and the party of the second of the

a bra that he is cuprated

Provide restrictions previous injuments of Carried species of spinster of dup rosty a fare small for

operatorial time special talana of

personne pe pa ama eq laspria persona cal.

by a speakly man to be down anged

to be downword

in the 23 .. P . ii A5 44 te 42 10 4.8 .

11

12,

141

14

tta į

64

16. 14 ż

43 49 12 \* ů. 43.70



Par

141 53 41-51 41-19 19-51 e i 15 15 17

1.2

12 G

42

36 10

101

41 ū 19 15 03-102

6-18

17 51 17 16

٠. ٠. 1.8 ٠. ٠.

Ř

	Index.
8UMECT	
III. mart A	

	or marca			-
		_		Sec
Exami	ation, certificates in la			┸
	ter cutcutes in La	en of		_
	period of service of officers on least			í
**	of officers on less	required bet		1
17			***	í
a a	officers serving in	Ind.		
	tor rutrance to Pa	· ·	"	, ,
	for cutrance to St. Smil, at Staff Coll See also	ar Collega		
			**	
	for appointments of officers in pro-	Collana	**!	
	tor appointment.	out the	- ''	
"			4-70	
	of officers in pro- take piace freque of man proposal	Courses 1		•
	and place from	man at	ibliceta 1of	•
	of men proposed i tackers	-uny	•	
	Indura " Postu	or trubing .		7
Pre- "	Of mulature		- ser [rant]	
~ amina	ion Boards for	mb. "	••	-
_	Boards for room	***	'''	7
"	Prom	Otton of off.		- 5
34	of military staff ele ion Boards for prom " special ru	otion of officer regarding	zers .	õ
				•
Cichanes	at a 2 Of mad i	Proceeding		Ð
Exchange	or duties candida	proceeding stee for bial		9
.99	of officers, rules for	Didil	College	ŏ
	rules for	**	. 6-1	
		**		4
	" certificate by	Ow to me on	5 - 22	4
	The state of	CO. TP	and for	- 7 1
23	medical tests	, on		•
	» medical certi	utate on	•••	4 1
-	29 20 200 241	takon ta		4 1
	" from one batt	order and	Oler .	7 1
~			forma-l	
n " 1	" on learn of	**		
Extension .	are of absence on at	желсе	**	4 1
			*.1	7 1
** 03	longs of			2
29	of gotogod on T.	**		3
n # n!	leave of absence on house	no service	1	3
Exercise :	service from a	broad	·-/ i	آة
			- 1 2	: 1
P. " of	service from a ortance of, on board ab- lepot troops as a region		** 13	: [
Exercise gur	Tot thools of a sent st	up	/ 10	ıí

of depot troops as a regiment

F, factage, colour of regimental ... amilies to embark before the troops to be under medical observation

to be at station half an hour before depar-

See also "Gun exercise" Expenditure of canteen profits . .



	SUBJECT.	Section	Para- geoph.
Experiment	ion, ecrisficates in heu of	9	42
	period of service required before .	9	53
.,	of officers on leave of absence	9	54
**	officers serving in India.	9	55
**	for entrance to Staff College		6, 7
**	final at Staff College	9	20
It.	See also "Staff College"	) -	1
	for appointments on personal staff .	5	5
10	of officers in professional subjects		
**	take place frequently	. 7	8
	of men proposed for training as serges.		
,,		. 7	143
		. 5	99
Examinat			141-51
,,	a special rules regarding	1 3	44-43
,,	, disposal of proceedings of	9	19-51
. »	of candidates for bialf Colle-	el o	9
Exchange		1 8	1 6
	of officers, rules for	9 9 9 8 4	l ī
	on full pay, how to be applied for	1	15
'n	" certificate by CQ on	. 4	( 13
	nodical certificate on .	1 4	16
,,	y from one battalion to another	1 4	17
,,	, when under orders for form,		{
~			18
39	on leave of absence	. 4	12
		13	6
Extension		. 13	12
**		13	8
	" from abroad	.] 13	36
	of service	19	70
Exercise,		. 17	104
.19		.] 28	41
Exercise	eun .	.[ 5	19
	bro also " Gun exercise"	1	1
waheugu	ure of canteen profits	. 15	03-103
	F.		1
Facings,	colour of regimental	. 1	6-18
Families		. 17	54
55	to be under exclusi observation before ex		l
	barketion	. 17	3
×	to be at station balf-an hour before depart	Η	1
	ture of traus	. 18	33
Q.R.	· = ***	2	7
	3		

SUEFROT.	Section	Para- graph.
	5	1
Families to be in charge of a N C.O. when moving by	۶	34
railway modical inspection of	16	53
		52
,, to report arrival at port of embarkation	17	170
, disp sai of, on landing from abroad		
Fares by radway, reduced scale for officers		2G
Farriers, care of horses' feet by	111	73
allowed to train men as shoeig smiths	11	73
, gratuity to, for training sheeing smiths	111	75
,, when can be claimed	11	
" proportion of men to be trained	111	74
, to provide spare set of shore for each horse.	11	79
,, to be practised in nail making	11	78
., eligible as members of serjoants' mess	7	151
, for detachments of cavalry	16	15
Farrier-quartermaster-serjeant services of at dis-		i
posal of veterinary surgeon	11	80
Farrier serjeant, daily examination of horses by	11	18
parades to be attended by	11	51
Fatigue duties in barracks, sweeping parades, and		
removing snow	10	32
" clean-ing surface drains and flushing		·
latrines	15	3 2
classification of, on roster	8	2
regulations as to	8	311-T
Fees to riding-masters for breaking-in officers' horses	11	7
Peet of soldiers on the line of march, washing, &c	16	es
Fences, for cavalry, construction and repair of	8	87
cavalry to be exercised in leaping	11 [	68
of seidiers' gardens	15	26
Fencing in cavalry regiments	10	27
metrustion of officers of infantry in	10	
field Artillery. See " Artillery "		33
Field-day arder of dress for officers	13	41
of dress for men	12	26
Fleid exercise, to be in possession of officers	7 ]	119
of serpentia	7	140
reld-maranals, honours to be paid by the troops		4
to	3	14
Field officer of the day, duties of, in camp	8	11
dities of, in farrison	8 1	13
captain acting as	۰)	
miring piquet to be under	8	£1
command of	3	27
how saluted by guards	-	

Index.

striget.	Section	Sep.
Picta officers, A.A.G. and A.O M.G. to be held		1
	5	
only by		71
effective, employment of, as brigade,	5	
town, or fort majors		73
n names in Army Lot after retiring	2	. 8
to accertain acquirements of olivers .	7	16
, to superintend balf buttalious	*	15
breset, when to be mounted	8	18
Field service, wearing of Beseds on	7	20
"Books on		2
" Daring service on	7	264
,, Dutice in exinp on	8	43
. Embarkation of soldiers' wives forbidden on .	17	51
" Medals for See " Medals."	3 (	
, besting of reveille and taken on	3 8	3, 10
" Soldier servants on	7	183
Field works, infantry to be instructed	5	20
exposus of course	5	20
formation of closes	3	70-7
Financial Secretary, War Office, correspondence for	23	10
Pines for drunkentess, scale of	6	56
rules for levying	6	56
do not entail entry of 10 R. defaulter-book	ايةا	5.3
" druskenness, bunt of daily pay that can be	} -	
stopped for	{ e ∣	59
, scale of to be exhibited in barrack room .	6	69
, cases of absence may be reckuned in computing	6	53
recovery of	6 6	5.9
Fire to barracks, procesusions against	18	58
, slavne of	15	63
insurance by soldiers of private property	15	65
, guards to turn out on elema of	8 (	28
n bounds to report on	15 (	64
n on board slip, precautions against	17 (	126-
(precautions against) to be read to troops	17	96
Fire rugines, practice with, as barracks	l is l	53
Fire piquet, establishment of, in burracks	( is (	61
Fires in rooms, face-t hours for		53
Fireworks in barracks forbolden		GG
		67
Fixtures, inventories of in barnet-rooms	15 (	13
removal from barrack-reseas produbited.		26
alterations in barrack, not allowed		30
allowed th canteens	15 (	93
Fing of truce, how to be received	8 1	G3
Fing-stations, lat of	'a{	78
Q.E.	2 7	2
		-

15:56	********		
.570	stukt.	Satio	Pa
-			10
FAMILIE	re in be in clarge of a SCO when meeting by		Ι
	relest	18	( :
-	Trenand tracertain of	17	1 1
**	in report acroral at part of embarkation	17	1
	depend of on fanding formalized	17	12
Actes 9	y talway, tellored scale for dicers	15	Alternation of the state of the
Fatzler	a, care of horses feet by	12	7
	adoxed to 'rain men as shoeir g emiths	11	7
	gratuity to, for training showing smiths	11	7
-	when can be claimed	11	7
-	proper wn of a en to be truned	11	7
*	to pe it it egars set of shore for each horse	11	. 7
	to be practised in tail making	11	7
-	rigible as members of sergrants' mees	7	15
-	for detachments of carpley	31	L
Farrier.	quartermaster-serjeant services of at dis-		
	toest of veterinary surgeon	11 (	SI
Farrier	serjeant, daily examination of horses by	11	81
	parades to be attended by	11	51
Fatigue	duties in barracks, sweeping parades, and	- 1	
	frincring show	15 [	32
-	rienn-org surface drains and flushing		
	latrors	15	34
	elesufication of, an roster	8	2
	regulations as to	8 13	41-
Fees to no	ling masters for breaking in officers' horses.	11	69
Fret of to	there on the line of march, washing, de	16	7
Pences, for	r cavairy, construction and repair of	8	63
051	rairy to be exercised in leading	11	67
" of		15	68
Fencion is	rentalry regulacula	to I	26
	struction of officers of infantry in	to (	27
Fleid Artii	Hery. See "Arallery."		_
Field-day	order of dress for officers 1	2	35
**	of dress for men 1	اق	41
Field exer	cise, to be in possession of officers	ş   1	26
29	of serjeants	7   1	19
Field-mari	shals, hencurs to be paid by the troops		_
_	er of the day, duties of, in camp.	21.	
Field office	duties of, 10 Entrison		51
	" captain acting as		ă.
	m misting pique! to be under		
	" command of 8	1 5	,
	how saluted by guards 3	1 2	ź.
	·		•

Para-

# SUBJECT.

, effective, employment of, as brigade,		1
town, or fort majors	5	73
		1 8
	7	16
	7	15
, to supermitted near outrations	ś	
brevet, when to be mounted	8	78
Fletd service, wearing of Beards on	.7	20
" Books ou	22	2
Divine service on	7	264
" Duties in camp on	8	43
Embarkation of soldiers' wives forbidden on	17	51
" Medale for See " Modale "		1
	- 8	9 10
	7	183
Picia works, misniry to be instructed	5	
FICIA WOPES, Intentry to on instructed		20
synopsis of course	5	20
formation of classes	9	70-7
Pinancial Secretary, War Office, correspondence for	21	10
Fines for drunksnness, scale of	6	โรส
" rules for lavging	6	56
do not cutal cotry of in B defaulter book .	6	59
drunkerness, limit of daily pay that can be		
stopped for	c .	59
	6	63
	6	53
	ő	58
recovery of		
Vira in barracks, prevautions against	19	58
, slavnot	15	63
meurance by soldiers of pertate property	15	6.3
n guards to turn out on slarm of	- 8	28
u boards to report on	1.5	64
, on board ahip, precautions against,	17	126-
(precautions against) to be read to troops	17	96
Fire engines, practice with, in burrocks	15	(3
Pire piques, establishment of, su burmaks .	15	L.
Fires in rooms, latest hours for	15	53
Vireworks in barracks forbidden	15	60
	15	67
	15	13
	15	20
remoral from barrack-routes problemed.	15	
alterations at barrack, not allowed		30
, allowed in conteens	15	96
of truce, how to be received	8	63
hat of	3	73
2700	2 1	2
, ,		
•		

12
index.
Section Time
Tange of the section the presence of the horseen on 3 to
The State of the Court of the C
THE THE STREET S
And America and a street and and are a street as
1 11 1 1 1
maker 11 S
MANUAL AND ASSESSMENT AND ASSESSMENT AND ASSESSMENT AND ASSESSMENT AND ASSESSMENT ASSESS
The same was a supplement in the
The second secon
The state of the s
The North State of the State of
Account accounts to the country of t
13 22
1

Index		
STEFECT,	_	-
Entiring	Section	Para- graph
Forfeited service, period of probables for retoration of, how recknowl	1	-
of, how realound	19	1270
Forfettures, consequent on dispensal to be made	12	1269-6
Forms for all control or fraudulent and trial for		271-3
p specimen a committee troops and	6	151
War Office, to be used for personal returns	17	e:
form for re-cultations	ži /	173
o form of application for	10	283
Part-majors, how to rank in garrison  Fart-majors, how to rank in garrison  Clientine F.O.	19	261
artresses, care of not to be	2	200
	5	73
to be divided into districts.	5	6)
	3	70 .
inspection of, by commandant	8 (	35 24
Free day range tables to by C.R.E.	8	27
and the second s	8	40
		41 0-201
Prefabllity troop, definition of (note) Fact, despite, troop, definition of (note) Fact, demands, &c, for whom made. Fact, demands, de for whom made. Fact, mess and band, the fact of the		-201
Pand, more and regimental and disch.	17   ,	I
See also "Men for Mere not to have of theme."	-1 7,	13
See also where four to be a Controllar works, in connection with employment of the charge of these fourth and a Hand fined there tracks.  See "Works fined":	7	20
	- 1	
	7 .	13
	. 1 -	13 %
Rerais, miles rooms	7 1 1	
of crui functionaries, sattendance et		140
a gran and the own		-140
accounts to he are applied the same at-	3   6	ວ່.
" to staff and officers		
of non-commissioned of types	3	
denouse to 1 septied officers	8	2
'ariough of officers, pall he at	, \ 8:	3
the bearing personnel to be borne at		
n period for second to enable soldiers to	3	
n period for graning and number allowed 13	1.	
- 13	38	
_		-



----

Pare Pare

zı

всилет.	Section	grapi
Games for recreation-cooms	15	146
y for troops on board ship	17	12
Gardens for troops, allotment of ground for .	15	68
Carrison, duties in	8	30-4
See also " Duties in garrison "		
u time, how regulated in	8	10
rells, daily suspection by orderly officer	6	218
Garrison librarum	2.5	127
See " Labrarian "		1
a hbranes	15	7ta
See " Labraries "		1
, ordnance, inspection of	5	62
staff officers, wearing of uniform by	12	13
Carrison instruction courses of, at home and abroad	9	56
conditions of attendance at by officers	9	57, 5
attendance at by officers on leave from		}, -
sheed .	3	53
returns of officers recommended for		1 **
atten fance at	9	60
formation of classes abroad	9	61
libraries of reference	9	65-1
Carrisous, fortified, duties in	8	35-4
See " l'ortresses,"		1
Can, escape of, in barracke	15	59
Cas-fittings in barrae rooms not to be altered	15	30
corporal to have charge of, in rooms	15	29
Cauntiets worn on mounted part we only	12	21
Carette, London, contains official notifications of		}
promotions, &c	4	1.0
for an ied to GOC	4	10
officers not to quit regiments until	1	)
names appear up		30

continues and staff appointments notified in General Cours-martial, rank of president of

whose enabled to salule of gaze and whose governors of colonia

,,

to be reserved for aggrerated

points to be considered by a passing rentered address, handers to be paid by the troops to be saluted by reserts and arms.

.,



..

---

bringing complaints of officers or soldiera before Sameous 30 distant than ondreas of

to report how orders given at previous inspections are obeyed to import regimental depits
See ofse "Importion, Yearly," " Inspector-General" to furnish annual district reports

to be esteful in recommending officers for the staff

power of, to grant leave of abagua at hume . 13 10.11

soldiers

special reports regarding officers returning home required from

have the regulated books

Paro-

graph.

40

43

42

42

43

44

45

47

48

52

63

160-171

AG

261

52

13 28

19

13 31

13

to chause underputy and economy

in officers' tiress, &c. to inspect minutely the elothing of the troops... to cause unauthorized deviations from patterns to be rectaled to see that rules about growth of hast are observed .

and cooking orders given by at inspections to be recorded in order book ...

STABLING

shoul

to examine regimental, company, &c . books ...

to see that officers and seriesnis to examine defaulter-books

public worship ... .. ٠. to report on state of riding-houses at inspection 15 100004 15 --•--

Across

to carry out duscharge of

furloughs to solders

to encump with their brigades duties of, as to made of conducting to report on bbranes and recre

Stelect.	Section	Par
General Officers to promote system of employing	7	20
personal reports on arrival at home o	13	3.
rules for transmitting correspon	4	1 -
dence by	. 21	1 10
s in the field, to address despatche	21	1 .
to Secretary of State		
" correspondence to be forwarded	21	1 10
through		1 :5
u distinguishing flag of, on board ship	8	50
General of the day in camp, duties of	23	1 7
General Order Book, mstructions for keeping	2.3	٠.
General Orders, &c., to be republished in regimental	7 1	16
orders	انا	îi
copies of, to be shown at inspections abroad, to be furnished.		
monthir	21	23
General satute by different arms of the service	3 /	
Genttemen-at Arms, application for admission to	- 1	
corps of	21 l	•
Glanders, horses suspected of, to be tied up !	11	67
measures to prevent spread of	11	63
destruction of clothing and appointments	1	
to exect of		64 69
Cold-Stick, duties of	.3	150
Good Conduct Badges, ducharge, recording of	19	132
" " mode of recenting	19	193
recorded in purchment-certificate	.,	100
Covernors of colonies, their military authority	2	14
power of distributing troops	ž }	17
returns to be furnished to	2	23
enlutre to	3 6	1-09
being general officers, honours to be	- 1	
paid to	3	_7
malutes that may be authorised by .		74
to be soluted by guards		#1 
rant, Severament, for the maintenance of libraries		11
of land for soldiers' gardens		
to regimental ban in		13
manager manager with an in the cold in		3
aboved to farriers for training shoring	. 1	
mucha se se se samo 1 l	1 1 7	\$
when farmers can claim	,	
Doe "Molas"	A+-	

Stweet.	Section	Pers- graph.
Great-reads, wrating of travelling, and off duty restrictions under which takes on	12	48
furlough	13	43
Creceries, supply of, by contract	7	178
ward, relief of sentmes on	8	26
Cuard mounting, hour for, 12 garrage	8	19
n (A CAMID	8	57
standards and colours when	1	
carned at	1 3	19
Guard reports to be compared with defaulter-book	- 1	
renolvalle	22	68
form of, to be used	8	29
Gnard-room cells, definition of term	6	25
Cuarde, duties of commanders of	ě	21
,, to be inspected by an officer before going on		
duty	8	20
" commanders of to go rounds by day and		
night	8	22
, officers and men of, not to quit their posts	8	23
		24
	8	24
	8	25
	8	28
	a	23
	ı ä	29
		4.9
" " to be list belore of the ac is-	8	30
	8	32
young off ers to be placed as supernume-		
rarae on	8	33
stores and furniture of, to be handed over by		
equipander	8	36
, over Royal personages, to have the Queen's		
colour	3 1	19
, over the bovereign, restrictions as to com-		
pliments by	3 1	1,27
, how to salute the Sovereign and Royal		-,
Family	3 !	1
n to turn out to governoes	3 1	zî.
, to salute standards or colours	3 1	20
, to salute General officers in uniform	. 3	21
to turn out to General officers in uniform	!	
only	3 1	22
, to turn out to D.O	3 1	23
" compliments to be paul to officers of other		
merrices by	3 1	30

0.3

į.

SUMECT,	Section	Par
Guards, how to turn out to pay complements	3	23
" how to salute G. officers passing in rear of	1 1	
during relief	3	24
" to turn out on approach of armed parties	3 3	23
not to pay compliments after retreat	3 (	23
" not to turn out to unarmed parties	17	25
" arrangements for, on board ship	17	500
,, to "present arms" to G. officers and F.O	3	27
of the day	8	š
" marched off ground to recken a duty	8)	ï
Guards, Foot. See "Foot Guards."	٠,	•
	8	1.
Guards of heasur, composition of	3	i
and the contract of the contra	3	i
to naval and military C -to-C. at	- 1	-
foreign stations	3	1
house for attentions of	ă l	7
riggiental, what compliments)	- 1	
to pay to C.D	3	ů.
Guards, stable, on board ship		151
Guides to be sent from outposts to brigade may r		172
, for helpless or lunstic discharged soldiers	10 / 2	::1
Guldons. See "Standards"	- 1 -	
Gun-carriages, when supplied for functals		37
Sun-exercise, troops to be practised in		19
		ij
		.,
, infantry officers to be instructed in fencing	a ! .	7
appendment of paid assistant instructors 1	0 1 -	,
		•
" All the state of	)   4.	4
manastic Instruction, object of	1 1	į .
to complex for supermetendant of	. 1	
Dynames 10	1 1	,
travelling expenses to and from	1 -	
Addreshed 111	1 3	
too N C 1) to be matruited in		
week listation	í a	
American Community Communi	, -	

Index.		
Stweet.	Section	Pare-
Community instruction men absent from, how dealt	10	10
" with of recruits		13-16
of dalled soldiers	10	17-23
duration of basses in	io	14
compulsory attendance of men at	10	19
voluntary classes of	10	21
angual course of	10	23
guarterly reports of		22
Cympastic instructors, qualifications of N C.O.		ŀ
for training as	20	
" appointment of, at School of		
(sympastic lastraction	10	2
qualifications for		6
, dates of sensor	10	11
a) points and of an stant	10	.20
Commanties to be practual on Americans	17	104
H.	,	**0
" Length officers to cause observance of	انا	- 23
Half-pay, applicated to return after 25 years' service,		_
4(4)0	انتا	23
" officers from boths to pay contribution to		
mose famil	7	46
Half-yearly returns, lot	21	43
Hammerka, troops to be consuced as marked of	(	
plangits, &c	17	.81
to be kept round homes on board ship .	17	129
Harrest, soldy re-permitted to contact at		16.43
Haversach, user and box to be work		1 60
Headquarters, merutu 2 st	13	- 35
returns, &c to be well dured to	21	31
Reary haggage, coursy user by railway		27
Are side ' Bacour		
Helmeta, plumas when wors	14 :	2.5
m sinker when warm at home	32 (	57
bound		14
bullions show men		и
e consisting and has were		23
Mired ships, store or load	12	24
Bondstate to and of a mediation fire.		1,10

, s. 1, 1 cz

Stukt,	Section	F.
Henour, guards of, her composed	3	Ι,
gret erril corespora	1 3	Ιi
tales promules of to be down - 1	} 7	1 1
Legion of property of participants	21	1 :
Housurs and salutes to the Sovereign, Royal Family,	1	,
	3	1
to formers Sorements and	- 3	,
	_ 1	Ι.
Royal families	3	
, to foreign officers	3 /	
er to field-marshala	3 }	
to governors being General	- 1	
оБееть	3 /	7
to C.O. of garrasons and camps	3 (	6
to officers in temporary command	3	8
at funerals of offi ers	3 /	31
at funerals of soldiers	3 /	35
See also "Salutes."	- 1	
Honours, military, funerals of officers when to be	- 1	
attended with	3 /	23
Horse Artiflery, procdence of	il	-1
See also " Artillery."	*	•
Horse appointments, destruction of, in case of	- 1	
	n [	<b>C3</b>
disposal of, on embarkation	17	s
", unsposse of, on emparation	14	
Horse boxes, on railways, floors to be carefully	1	23
inspected before use		10
	11	3
	11	
		67
		90
		9
	1 / 6	2:
certificate of, when sent to rading establish-	. 1 .	
ment or R.M. College	1   2	0
, responsibility for state of shore and fret of 1	1   1	7
inspection of, once a week, with simplexi-	- 1	
	1 10	•
, on detachment, to be sinted by reterinary	1 .	
aurecon ! 11		
property of 11	1 4	
	6	
	1.7	
a part short and market by rail of such	1 - 7	
certificate for transport by rail of sick		

	100			
w/#	Index	** ***	-	
Gerrina in a series				
A.	W K 7	×	أعجاب	Pare-
7.0462				- ,
Marara, American of Se	mand, to sample or		tı,	12
a bretheftmet			# ;	
w transport of out	to me also were t		**	*

money to to back marriered of 14 status terare and a times of furnite 11 21.50 rest absents of when wed I e abse 2) and draws or error subject to succeeding stanged one determined and principal c 1 21 , action of a course of property 14 44 THE BUT IS ON THE BUTTER ... 14 21 12 11111111111 pressure management of 11 11 menter of reclarate procures ia -Length & représed and and worm out 11 entures of the total magnetical arers, . to evening to be shortend in racting 11 presents on the presentant of discrete & 11 between a salare made of paymenting 11 Minate with to well held for - 9

44 w e, T 14 13 544 Sel specular of a reductions foreign transport of terminal transport of t3i of ways passeged a un board if the Indian 17 Lorenza buye Marters on board ship, or lackston of a

129 156 ment of programmes of space stable for 13 127 an orale to to person best DALDE 12 134 treatment so rough wreiter 17 141 in perfect to entertue 17 143 Irring 17 129 ner of bred reduce .. 17 100 tracret of dank 17 113 change materials 17 244 to be shifted daring from stati to wall 17 115 to be brought on drek 17 140

use of disinfectable .. 17 I rotugon of I am butes for 17 scale of furege to be seen un leard. mode of watering 17 ٠, •••

149 140 12. eraide, suarde for 17 151 when authority is required be ore purchase. 17 exitede and care of 11

•

# To 2 Index.

#40.40 M.	
towns	derive For
	ســـــالـــــــر ــــــ
Bennet, grante of our mappens	3 17
aren our L gree sprained	3 17
a from principles of he has been reaged.	7 3
a lear must request of committee to	21 37
Mesonry and taluter fat to farmenge, Kayal Fam.	19.1
and towners	. 3 1
a to former Borernene a	m#f }
Royal turner	1 3 1 3
to foreign officers	3 3
. Le dell morebale .	. 3 .
In guternore being Gener	11 1
others	. 3 7
a to t't) of garnene and came	. 3   6
in to will core in temperary comman	3 3
as funerale of offere	3 31
a st fur erais of solders .	. 3 33
See also " Haluton."	1 1
Monance, military, funerals of officers when to be	
attended with	3 33
Harve Artillery, providence of	1 1 1
des ales " Artillery "	) )
Horse appaintments, destruction of in case of	i !
giantiere	11 63
attriposal of, on embarkation	17   8
Harse boses, on railways, floors to be carefully	
inspected before use	16 33
Horne parade to take place weekly	11 12 3
in arti kry, numbering by troops	ii i
	11   85, 87
	11 20
	11 89
	11 65
	1
ment or B.M College	11 70
responsibility for state of shoes and feet of	11 57
in-person of, once a week, with stripped	1
anddlen	11   10
on ditachment, to be risited by veterinary	!
	11   CO
	!!   4
transfer of transferred shoring of transferred	11 / 4
returnary certificate of shoeing of transferred	1 3
spare shoes and nails on transfer	Andrew &

SUBJECT.

	ot paret.	Section	graph.
Morec	, destruction of diseased, in emergency	11	14
	length of tails	11	5
-	transport of seek, by rail, when allowed .	11	8
	report to be made	- 11	9
	interment of	ii	16
	stable hours and division of forage	11	20, 29
	cast, shoring of, when went for sole	11	59
*	sick depot or lines subject to inspection of		
-	thepecting viterinary surgeon	11	63
n	watering of in railway journeys	16	49
	ma ner of embarking carelry	16	51, 52
	stable management of	11	17
	manner of embarking stallery	16	G4
**	bringing forward old and worn out	11	59
**	returns of, for GO at improvious	n	ōó
	average procentage to be observed in casting	ii	61
	precaultons for presention of duesse of	ii l	67, 68
79	authorized to ables, mode of preventing	, ii l	13
	unwand, not to be sent to Capter ury	11	P54. 9G
*	transfer of, on embariation of a corps	17	8
-	embarking, presious treatment of	17	121
	of others, passages for, on board H M Indian		
"	troop-ships	17	25
9474	s on board ship, emberiation of and manage-		
	prent of	17	129 151
	propertion of spare stalls for	17	137
	hamittor ha to be always kept		
	propi	17	139
	, treatment in rough weather	17	141
	mportance of ventilation .	17	142
	feeding	17	139
	use of bred robure	17	140
	remoted of dung	17	143
	v cleaning materials	17	144
	, to be shifted daily from stad		
	to Hall	17	312
	to be brought up deck	17	146
	n use of dissidentable	37	147
	n processes of lase buses for	17	144
	ands of former to be seen on	. 1	
	beard	17	140
	n tende of Watering	27	15)
	starde, guarde for	17	151
Hate	re, remount, white sucharry is required before	1	
	purchase	11	L2

Scinect.	Section	Para- graph,
Henour, guards of, how composed over civil governors  "false principles of, to be discouraged Legion of, reports of casualties in	3 3 7 21	17 17 2 37
Houseure and salutes to the Sovereign, Royal Family, and Viceroys to foreign Sovereigns and	3	1
Royal families to foreign officers to field marshals	3 3 3	9
to governors being General officers to C.O. of garrisons and camps to officers in temporary command	3 3	7 6 5
at funerals of offi ers	3 3	31 35
Honours, willtary, funerals of officers when to be awonded with	3 1	33 1
Horse appointments, destruction of, in case of gianders disrosal of, on emberkation	11	es s
Same narante to take place workly		jų tu a
in articlery, numbering by batteries	1 88.	87 0
daily report of seek and lame.  " certificate of, when sent to rading establish-		3
responsibility for state of shoes and feet of . 11 impretum of, once a week, with simple il	10	
on ditachment, to be visited by retening in surgeon in the process of the surgeon in the surgeon	ca A	
temples of the state of shoeing of transferred the state of the state of transfer the spare shoes and make on transfer the spare shoes and make on transfer to the state of th	# 7 7 7 N	

Schiet.	Section	Pare- graph.
rees, destruction of diseased, in emergency	11	13
length of tails	11	5
<ul> <li>transport of -tek, by rail, when allowed .</li> </ul>	í 11	8
report to be made	i 11	9
unterment of	ii	16
atable hours and division of forum	111	20,29
n that, shoems of, when sent for sale	1 11	59
suck depôt or lines subject to inspection of		
inspecting reteriory surgeon	i 11	63
" watering of in railway journeys	16	49
, ma ner of embarking carsiry	16	51.5.
stable management of	11	17
manner of emberting stulkry	16	GE
" bringing f. rward old and worn out	l ii l	58
returns of for GO at inspection	iii	66
average percentage to be obserted in casting	ii i	61
precautions for prevention of duesse of .	n	67, 68
gartestra to choos, solde a si gartestra	1 11	13
" unsound, not to be sent to Capteri ury	i ii i	954.90
n transfer of, on embariation of a corps	17	8
endarking, cresious trestment of	17	131
of others passages for, on board H M Indian	' ''	101
troop-ships	17	22
/ses on heard ship, embarkation of and manage-	''' 1	
ment of	17	129 154
proportion of spare stalls for	1 37 1	137
han mocks to be always kent	1 1	
" towns	17	138
trestment in rough weather	17	141
insportance of ventuation .	17	142
feeding	17	133
use of head collars	17	140
gopt to levery	17	143
cleaning materials	17	146
to be staffed dealy from whi		
to stell	17	112
to be brought on deck	17	141
ps ps of distillectable .	17	147
programon of lease busing for	17 1	111
acule of furnite to be seen on		
board	12 1	143
mode of watering	17 1	159
p grande guarde for ,.	17	121
resea, remount, when suthonly is required before	i i	
purchase	1 11 1	62
# 47/ L670 PD 2 59/4 bg ** **	11 1	1

State		Section.	Fun graph
Barnen, remount, havi feet of, may be left une Barnentings and barne on inner ship, supplie	bod.	11	2
Identify		17 1	122
Horse-transports, fitments of		17	LO
	**	17	137
Hospital, men es to be discharged while under t	:	" 1	20.
theel in		19	233
	1	19	2,50
a meata forfast pay if in hospital three	mga ;	. 1	43
A4 Hilleries	;	. 6	*7
" earless out to occure tak to		16 ]	70
, will seen reported usek to be prot to .	}	16	70
. men after tarrington exempt from ad-	me i	- 1	
son to	1	11	70
books from bibreries for sick in	!	15	XC2
a en ummodstron for officers	1	16	8
Maspital-orderlies, learing ho-pital with bunilles	or !	- 1	
parcels	(	14	46
Heapitals, how organised and administered		14	2
dution of the Complete manager to		14	3
		11	4
to be visited by officers on duty		11 1	4
regimental officers.	(	16	š
Cananal humantals		14	9.
	)	14	11
Notley hospital	!		15
	::1		35
	::1		50
			51
			ŝż
			ä
			õ
streicher bearers, organisation of	. 1		7
manual to relations of national departments ill			3
	/ i		
hroughos of discipline in	1 i		
" murile to be furnished over	1 2		
" arms, Se., of patients in	1 2		
selection of patients as attendants in	1.		
" admission of seamer, marines, and men of		, -	
other corps to	24	1 36	
	7	271	
" hard a street on histories available for!	25	119	
and brigade, titles, distinctions, Ze, of regi-		1	
	1	6	
comprehe of rank	- 3	1 11	
" order relating to ".		i ş	

		•	
	703		
	Index		
	Schleer,		_
	No.	Section.	Para
	Household brigate, procedence of regiments of Buttanne Society, modals graved by, permitted to be worn	1	grapi
	nussars, title how to he	20	1
	Russars, titles, distractions for the worn	20	10 11
	Isnominy .		8
	applianment, solders to the thome	- [	
		19 / 230. 17   170	-3
	in provest prisons to be underween	6 215	
	soldiers exempt for safe custody	1 000	
	me 100m. 400 on day of	208	
Inc	M. CD to be sent for on experient of commence of the sent to be sent for on experient of commence of the sent to t	190 21g	
	n Portion of how 6	200	
naı ''	period of year for men sent home for made 19	285 234	
**		33, 23g 170	
"	tenare of staff proceedings 17	ม	
" Anti	2 Right atton	60 67 78	
	Real miles of Range	55	
*	country to be kept by officers of (nois) 5 cothing of hept by officers of 7 material and sinks of 1 material and dimensions of colours of 7 companies to the regiments of 1 companies to the officers of 1 companies to t		
:	object colour of regiments of colours of the colour	•	
σæ.	chilthen to be keep the off of control of chilthen control of chil		
	2 2 -		



. Stratet.			Section	Para- graph
Inspections, casting horses at			11	57-60
books to be produ	edat .,	: :	5	41
g returns of			5	39
" General officers "management of	mess and be		5	40
, officers to manage		or com-		37
General officers of panied by a sta		be accom-	5	33
" not the proper ta	e ordinardy	for adjust-	1	, ~
ment of claims				46
, of regimental-de	ots by Gener	al officers	1 5	51
gealed patterns produced at			12	3
» sli svalable office parade at			5	ce.
a officers disadvat to be informed		·	1 0	34
n orders given by (		a at, to be	5	48
br <i>a ar bobraner</i> neger Lutashilates "		: :	5	27-30
n . form			1 45	23
a u trans	ntesson of	• :: ::	5	35
rules for filling u			5	36
, of officers of	di tachment		5	33
by O O not comp			5	54
Inspector-general of artitles artitles	r by	decien or	5	85
, to exami		garrison	)	
ordinar			5	63
· to ascerta	i efficiency o	twen.	. 5	5G
. , to inspect	field artillers		5	57
	impretions		. 5	49 50
daties	atsour, pos if the C in C i		5	ts
, n tomitive	le, of R.E.	m empery-	{ s	500
of period	n , functions prisons, to c	of	19	9
hefore	occupation	ALIMA COME	1 s !	210
Inspectors of Warlile Stores.	treuntainent	of	[ 5	62
Instruction, practical, of office	re and men b	yco		9
the piece, by the	larne in erro;	rechools	7	272
n practical course		ore bereed		
on ciliare			2 2	23

ŧ

Senice	lectur	tuty Las
Insurance of custom stark	12	24
of press property in barrecks by solliers	15	65
Intertar remains of respe	7	
Invatida formada a demonstrat	14	8:-1
of regular array, disposal of	iř	170
- DE PROGRESS PROGRESS DE		175
" correspond of to Vetley on landing	17 [	
detuche g officere 'se laty with	17 }	171
at home how to be dead with.	13	253
at home downarge of unfit for service	19	213
a chubife i cases of to be sent to Netley	19 1	28
	15	213
in the egical, but to be ideal area.		213
" remova of to beat marters of dutrief	19	
si out stations	12 (	211
a there are decuments deposit of	13 (	13-7
medical report on	19 [	215
responsibility of C tr and medical officers for		
	19	216
correct description of		2.11
Intentaries in barra la, officers to sign		
H to be bung up in rooms	15	13
furniture to be laid out in barrack-rooms	- 1	
according to	15	45
Freiand, Lord-Licutement of entitled to Royal salute	3	47
discharges to be carried out by G O C in .	19   1	53
Inques for troops, scales of, not to be departed from	~ I .	
Attues for troops, scales of, not to be departed from	- 1	
except under special erreum-	. 1	9
stances	5	y
J,	- 1	
	_ }	_
Jamaica, period of year for embarkstion for 1	7	1
• 1	- 1	
1	- 1	
	- 1	
1	- 1	
Kitchen, instructional, at Aldershot 7	1 17	Į.
versalisms, to be inspected by orderly officers	1 169	•
of officers' quarters, arreants not to stoop in 15	53	
"at deserted mode of disposing of	158	
	50	
	47	
" chronical of musical	93	
gnetter mail, added of N.C. officers and men for	1	
	1 01	
training at examination of civilians at, for post of	1	
	105	
bandmaster 2	-03	

Schlegt. Section	Pera- graph,
I.	
Ladles, embarkung, medical certificate required  Lancers, titler, distinctions, do, of regunests of  Lances, disposit of, on starting journey by rail  "re distribution of, at destination".  16  Lance serjeants and corporate, approntment of  Canteres for highting puper on beard ship  Latriures, be flushed and taken care of  15	50 6 54 57 121, 121 111 31
, care of, on beard ship. 17 , orders for scotty over, on board ship 17 Law, military, officers to study 6 Lampyran how calculated towards soldiers' service 19 Leave of absence for said officers 13	91 121 89 275
performance of duties of staff- officers on	1
staff-officers on	20 20 21
", form of medical certificate for officers on seck	4
on home service	27
, officers how to report when falling sick on	24
change	25
active operations without authoraty  officers if travelling near scene of active operations to report to	251
o C	25a 13 15
Department as as 13	17



SCBIZCT	Section	Para
		S.ch.Ly.
Ledgers, pocket	7	159
Ledgers, company	22	1.
Ledgers, Equipment	22	l ī
Leggings, restrictions as to wearing of	12	43
when worn by officers of infantry	12	31
Legion of Monour, reports to WO of ensualties		
among my spents of	21	37
Letters containing medals, registering of	20	13
mode of writing official	21	11
" replies, remarks, or quenes on official, how to		1
be written	21	15
" register of, to be kept	22	49
" enclosing private, in official covers	21	20
Letters of Splitters, postage of, at home	7	253
a sbroad	7	254
foreign postage on	' 7	254
warrant officers not cutifled to		ì
postal privileges	. 7	254, 25
y to be franked by CO	7	255
how to be addressed	7	255
weight of		255
free delivery at burracks	7	258
pertileges not to be abused.	7	257
ro-direction of	7	256
delivery of, by orderly N C O	7	260
Letter book, instructions for keeping	23	48
Letter exerters not to be detauted in barracks	, 7	259
Levee dress for infantry officers	32	29
Levelling ground in camp, a fatigue duty	. 8	65
Liberty of worship, for all soldiers	1 .3	268
Librarian, on board ship, appointment of	17	12
Librarian, garrison, appointment of	15	127
,, pay of	15	
a duties of	15	129
Librarian, regimental, remuneration and duties of		142
		137
enculation of backs by	13	143
Libraries, garrison, object of and where established		110
correspondence regarding	21	1 ^^ĕ
. Government grant for maintenance of	15	1111
mode of disposal of Government	]	} ***
grant to	15	1113
, contributions to be paid by detach-	1	1
mente to	15	113



4
711
Index
STAIRCY.
Leagues Borket Section Para
Emph.
Ledgers, company
Learner, Company Leaguest 159
Leating, respectively as so wearing of
of Heneng, trains of offenter 12
tellers containing mediate, reports to 11 to of cascalines on mode of writing official property of the containing mediate registering of the containing of t
A. Therefore
reputer of to be kept
tiers of addiera, postage of a correct
refe of holdiers, the chiral cores
BATTANI CON TO THE TOTAL OF THE
to be fee and fee ( )
tions to be addressed
fine distrers at learning 7 200
Letter and the state of the sta
Letter darriers but to he for barriers No th
therety of mand in can it a fall
Printed and printed and advantage to the state of the sta
apparet of
19 kg
Librarian and Suntain
regimental movers of
to here of the world of the 1 123
5
Characters Descend stee mahamal 15 162
Street in Confermed and Company of 12 1 15
111
**1 15 1 144

	Sraject.	Section	Pare grapi
ate of Abso	rnee, granted to paymasters notification		İ
	of, to be sent to district pay-	-1	
	mader	13	10
	of departmental officers abroad	13	35
.66	periods of, necessary for recovery	1 i	
	of health to be stated by medical	1 :	
	boards abroad	13	30
,,	report of period of, granted, to ac-	1 1	
	company proceedings of medical	1 !	
(%)	beards	13	'30
39	instructions to officers on sick leave		
	from foreign stations	13	33
23	from foreign stations, extension of,	1	•
	from illness	13	26
lo lo	application for extension of, on		
	home service	13	S
25	during winter months on home	- 1	
	service	13	10
71	during drill-season on frome service (	13	11
**	beyond a fortnight at home	13	18
**	to heutenants ten months after	1	
	joining	13	19
19	declaration to accompany applies		
	tion abroad for	13	27
31	to return home from abroad, causes	1	
	for which granted	13	29 28
**	GOC to use discretion in granting	13	23
39	certificate to be given to officers	13	9
	returning from abroad on	13	9
**	reports to be made on arrival by	13 ( 3	22
	officers returning home on by departmental officers	13   1	1.2 3.5
, n	" by General and CO. in	1 .	
"	person at headquarters.	13 3	16
	officers not to join depôts at ex-	} '	
	omicela nos ro John arbora ar	13 2	7.

Index
SCRIECY.
edgers, pocket Section Para
Agers, company
Falage, testeneng
months in the late of the contract of the cont
representation of queries on official, how to 21 11 testers of to be kept 21 Letters of Softlers, however, an official covers 22 13
Warrant 252
to the popular popular and entitled to
melit of animal 7
free delivery at hornecks 7 255 princes not to be absent 7 255 reduced in the contract of the
better enterior intractions for the ordering
the last street and the last street s
Egretage S Posting
m Straightford 7 17 12 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15
Training Praimers of 15 ; 176
faire states of mercalina and disease of 15 126 faire states of mercalina rough
all the manufactures 31 543
transfer for he and 19 detects 42 112
12   112

\* \*

# ili Index

1cuses	فارم سخته	Fu;
Elbinies, narrison, f.r. kristery and Frz corre- continue on which events for	13	211
frante	13	115
through and disharment of contribu-	15	
twine for mirrore	15	lis
	ii	117
h destructs on so to partition of broke	13	119
	15	163
a represent to at home a from	13	113
a social of book to economisters for		•••
	12	120
	13	iii
surement of themen in how to		
	13	122
n transal books la	15	123
a disposal of condemnal backs	13	124
" theparal of deplicate ropers of books		ü
" tale of books must be authorized by		
GOC	15	223
. repers of regulations to be bung up		
in	15	125
» acrowate and transfer of books of, on		
departure of a corps	15	28
<ul> <li>board to venir accounts and volumes</li> </ul>		
to seemble quarterly		31
" quarterly statement of accounts of .		33
" certificate to be attached to		23
" books to be catalogued before use		3.6 3.5
annual report on		ıs is
n General officers to report on state of	13   1	-
under supertision of D.G. of Military	15 11	5
Title selection of a few few	9 64	
Litensing Act, referred to in connection with	*	-
canteeps	15 7	2
Lientenant-colonela, datue in rarrison		ŷ
Lieutenant-geterners, salutes to	3 6	
ght, correspondence on, to whom made	1   7,3	
ght baggage, converance of, by rulesy	6 2	
on embarling	7 4	
	5 1 - 51	•
" bug'e for, to sound quarter	s   12	, 1
, for pipes on board slop		





715 Index.

. .

. Starer	Section	Para- graph,
Master Canners, precedence of Master tailors, training of	2 7	13 143
required to sign a statement on taking up his appointment.	7	148
See also "Serjeunt-master tailors"  Hearities, period of year for embariation for	17	1
Meals of soldiers to be inspected on board ship , breakfast and dinner, barrack-rooms to be suited	17	83
danag	17	169
Measurement, enhie, of baggage of men under gymnastic trusing	10	49
	17 1	33
Medals with annuity, &c , applications for, to Military		0.5
Secretary Secretary	90	1
multipression of the A G	20	2
with or without gratuity, rules for selection of		•
men for	20	3
" with gratuity, seriesats eligible for	20	8
m issue of good conduct medula	2)	ő
" sens of distinguished conduct module.	2.)	ä٠
, so be shown at inspections of Lit	2)	11
Board to myestigate loss of	20	11
n penalty for designedly making away with	20	11
ne losing by neglect	20	1.5
is lost arcidentally, how replaced	20	id
Board to inquire into character of sol here loving	2)	17
a transmission of proceedings of B and on loss of	23	14
when not replaced at once	2/)	L9
. for bravery in saving human life, granted by		
societies	12 2)	01 12
s spplication for	21	11
u letters communing, to be registered	4)	13
no resert of, in parket to feer	.7	161
" in proceedings of discharge	13 !	149
mben and how to be worn	13 .	51
	14	61
	12	6.2
	12	2.3
word ly numi water	12	54
how worn by N C officers		
ant men	1.2	51
when allowed to miniature	12	24
bur for to be a railed at		
expense of wester .	12	57
Mednis, foreign, westing of	2.1	2)



717

	·Index.		
. 73	SCREET,	Section	Para- graph.
Medical inene	ection of soldiers' families before em		
	barkation	17	53
Medical omce	r to be consulted in selection of camps	- 8	41
, ,,	to attend Boards for asspection of supe		27-31
	for detachments, included in Route .	16	16
	detachments not having	16	17
	on the march with mounted detach		
	ments to have a troop hores	16	18
	on the march to be billeted with troops		18
	to report on granuatic training	10	2.2
	to report all crunes committed in		
	hospital	14	41
	to be present at execution of walls in		
	hospital	14	44
	rules to be observed by, in making	1 14	47
	reports	1 17	158
*	to inspect barracks once a week .	15	20
	to suspect married soldiers' quarters .	15	20
,,	not liable to contributions to regi-	l .	
	sucutal mess	7	43
	to accompany detachments proceed-		
	ing constwue	16	16
35	when not are table to accompany troops on board H M ships, appli-	ì	
	cation to be made to naval autho-		ļ
	rities.,	17	21
	subject to orders of officer commanding	l ii	59.69
ή, '	when on sick leave at home, instruc-		05,03
"	tions for	13	22
	when empowered to conduct final		
. " .	examination of recruits .	19	45
ni .	when empowered to conduct primary	ì	
	examination only	19	46
	appointment of, to examine recruits	l	
	in regueratal district	19	15
~ **	cirden practitioners employed to ex-		
	amine recruits, when allowed		15
-	instructions for to be sent through O C. regimental district	19	15
	to attend important of horsetal	iš	46
*	responsibility regarding discharge of		
	invalide	19	214. Z16
_	toatten i Roard on sites for new study go	15	38
	to give evidence on inspection of new		
-	build age	15	33
	Image of all section of	44	20

_		Sediect.	Section	Pan grap
Medi	cal offi	cer when to appear mounted on parade	13	10
	.,	reports of arrival in England of	13	35
	,,	to report embarkation to D. G. Army		
	~	Medical Department	17	[ 69
	,,	on the staff to be reported upon by	٠.	, ,,
	"	General officers	5	23
	,,	report of, on disembarkation	17	159
_	"	examination of men reported sick .	14	69
•	~	sick report to accompany men brought	(	•
		before a	14 أ	71
	**	attendance at parades by	14	73
		non attendance at target-practice by	ii	73
		to attend at rifle ranges in special cuses	ii	71
	"	course to be pursued when a civilian	**	• • •
	n	ne control as	14	10
**			6	13
MEMIC		organisation of	34	73
	**	discipline	ii l	7.6
	,,,	annual inspection of	^5 l	51
		colour of uniform, devices, &c	٠,	
	40	of	1 i	19
		musketry of	11	78
	an O	reserve of	ii l	79
		transfer to, of men from cavalry	•••	
	н	and infastry	19	100
		discharge from, for nufitness		155
	"	ply cf. for sleps conveying troops	17	13
s cuit	for	horses on board ship		117
		n, period of year for curtariation for	îź	i
	ma of oil	icers nims, when to be hold	7	GĹ
	for a	olitical purposes forbidden	ė i	9
temes	date. 2	see ' Monuments."	1	
		rmassion for men to be out of		154
	APPROVE	its, detailed rules for	7 1 1	51
		at depot, when Militia Permanent	. 1	
"		g and more use it	19 [	27
,,		upraid lame erry ante Lave optum	. (	
"	"	of belonging to	7   1	514
	-	"con unture "of supplies and stores	- 1	
	-	may be bonore'y members of .	7 1	511
	See	also ' Serjeante' Mese	- 1	
	Howane	m (Qurene or Regenta), how to be	- 1	
		applied		-1
*****	1114140	re, in stander not to free of over	7   2	9

#### Index. Para-SCHIFT Section | graph Messeland, charges against, for mess necessores to be divided between wings when detached na of careby depot, payment from each de not 19 40 meetings, when to be held accounts to be and sted accounts of band funds to be laid before 87. Ress-order of dress for officers 33 12 Mese-officers', mess and wase talls to be paid monthly 32 bills if unpaid at end of succeeding month officer to be placed in arrest . dining members at contributions to, on appointment rs. contributions to, on promotion or .1 7/1 removal .. .. of regimental depots ... 62 half-pay officers hable to contribu front to 44 assessment of contributions by dates of London Hearing ... 43 property, proportion to accompany corne on the more . 14 contribution to, by artillers officers 40 medual officers not habis to centre 45 Internate .. liability of parimater and reterinary 45 surgeons for emirabulary to to be maintained on an economical 39 footing .. .. 65 expense of cutertainments in ... . distribution of cost of crientaringula complete from .. . \*\* i. honorary samplersky of 31 C () to super idead missagement of . G O to themer but i the receipe -0 of .. Amutate to all extra of article i procedence at 2 argests may art as extens for 41 res superrigitions, rate of it which offers 11.47 by officer attached to another cortal. 41 agents to be furnished with returns of dates of 1-41-42 and 11 Swille e

T MATORIA - TOTAL

degrape	و بيه مست	
Warepresing have be the groups on the Rent for rell and	3	
to roce, up silvers	1	
# sque 40 344 5: 14 4 154	• ;	
Revenuent of trongs to and	14	
the Mann's Sality Consumer	14	
" place after affire tulinium	13	
the time Interestant.		
Marriage to a management of the second of	21	
4 ta filer i in ha more all farlicia fa	- 13	
and a real section in the section of the section of the section in	14	
in the stage of \$1.00 stage of the stage of	1-4	
	. 1	
eart or instances		
to community and all the same of relative	14	
Manhades, amenders of those of appointment on		
1979 29 44(41)	13	
lease of present of	13	
a store eventures for help	13	
a property continuent of more arounded for	-	
the performance at other 1 time	7	I.
Numbers examinations, all are to be frequently		
#14mamliq	- 4	
sufficient to be in present on of		:
Muchetry, Acheol of more to martin no at	ź	- :
e a shadour e la seree of	15	1
n superiored of men for	13	23-0
Muster-parade, ermaandar effert to be present on	•	. *
Huster-parade, where a bute and then un forlong of	21	
to Action La	21	. ~
[		
- N.	-	
Same, clair al	**	يد
Vational authors, when to be played at mintes	• ;	-

National anithms, who to be played it indices
Patal and matery dominations under it occounts,
prevedence of ...

Natal interplace Act, sentences to board ILM slags
because of the configuration of th

STRIKE.

		gra.
ecessaries, duposal of, on leaving ladia	17	ı
" of soldiers employed with glandered		
horses, destruction of	11	C
requiritions for, before embarkation	1.7	14
etley, regulations for conduct of	14	1
* transfer of invalids from abroad to	17	17
" No. 1 reports of invalule, de., for, in separate		
pockets	19	1
<ul> <li>documents to be prepared on board ship for</li> </ul>		
commendant at	17	173
returns for depote from A A G.	19	16
" doubtful cases of suralids at home to be sent to	19	+ 200
w discharge of invalidant	19	217
ewapapers in recreation-rooms	13	143
ew Zealand, penal of year for embarkation for	17	
ext-of-Mis, entries of, in pocket ledger	7	163
" to be referred to an cases of transfer	19	94
an-commissioned officers, ranks of	77	111
	ź.	113
	7	127
	15	M
	15	8
n servintari		13,1
compliments to be part by	7	123
n conduct of an detected duties	7 1	171-
" detached for training as could	7 1	F. V.
n ever the contracts	- 1	42
be reported	G	••
entry of all more of an defaulter	1	12-5 L
booke,		
m demander of towards address	9	117
duties of, the colour settlements &c	7	117
honours to be good at funerals	- 1	22
of	2	14
furloughs to bee "Furloughs"		
., training of, so gymnastic		
b etrectore	10	
" to attend insubstang parties .	6	(e)
and offences of to be entered to		
company defaulter back	23	
perculence of	7	116
in promotion of educational		
gual-features	7 1	123
at whatey crycke	19	70-6
at carning depted	29	61

***********		
. a	5.5 pm	
and the second s	4 1-000	800
€×₩ħ P	Made & action	2771
	1	
T DE TREETE . D SAN THE .	_	
industrial control of the transfer of		
Plant warm at forming them	1	114
	t is	
whatered of	-	1 '
and mark through it mark the appropriet		ł •
to to facility bear a		
- marginatum of	. 1	111
min turn of lor larget, sucarresses		)
	14	•
Ուտա Ուտեն գր		117
and turn of an infinitemental		
boal of Inversebury of Court		•
as to pank stone ranks at slepit	1	123
		1
a of slept to armitable the ground		
. empuryment at regimental	1.9	31
district t	1.7	• • •
of Midwa and Viginiage par-		
manent staff urmining for		٠.
that as favored the present		
	19	26
mounts district	4.7	)
a of permanent scall of Minica.		27
when they may use depot norse	15	
tot to pre-mult testimonia a to		
pupertury	4 1	7
trues of squeriers		
	6	7
be forbables .	,	
not to take part as publical and		3
party meetings	6,	•
furtables to publish informe-		
two regarding movements,	- 1	
As, of troops	4	21
	- 1	
, their opinions on	1	
matters under official investi-	6 .	11
galida		25
rule se to arrest of	6	26
evaluers of soldiers by	. 6	20
" lakta ta alamanuan aa anga l	1	
mand to try to	6	44
not hable to minor panishments	8 !	41
	- 1	
report to be made of couraction	6 ]	13
of, by civil power		
called up from army reserve to	- 1	
be absorbed in regionental	- 1	125
establishment	7	
metrecaive men, disposal of defaulter sheets of	22	55-57
America, penod of Jear for embarkation		
	17	1
· for · · · · ·	1	
ı		

_			
Τn	d	0	
	•	٠	1

SC STROY

-			Lucia.
		,	-
			1
			f
	• 0.		
•	1		)
* gran	es that may be duposed of by CO	G	25, 62
	that must be referred to superior authority	ā	1.2
-	contaction of NCO's of, by cord power, to	-	
	le reported	6	43
~	case to which any offence may be disposed of	ě	65
	Automania .		65
	pun shable with death, &c , when may be	•	
	disposed of summanly		61
	class of, to be dealt with by different hinds ;	•	•••
	of courte martial	4	64
-	against supernors, propriet of dealing with	ä	72
	sulading detection in hospital disposal of to	-	
	he notified to medical offers	6	49
•	at foreign statutes, to be deposed of where		•
	romputted	8	N3
-	minor, when to be omitted from charges for		
	trul Ly court martial	4	6.3
**	while under waterwo to be tavel at core	4	40
_	See also "Charges" and "Crimes"		
-	tra, regular of taustary	•	122.
a steet	Ind i noung to be reported about watered inche	4	**
*	about two accounted for in smoothly between	21	13
•	on leave to notify change of address	13	,
	neely appeared, when to ann	•	11
**	trguate us es appearanced, promutate, ex		
	charge, he	٠	!
**	Armst id	•	12.23
**	is error reams derend a court warral		2.3
	reports of on amount in log and		.,
	of superior attacherate to be specially rejected		24

÷

.

ıī.

٠

.. . :

begging of our hours singly differences and anight of approximate to be made arranging backrupt

Historia for he hadres an rouse

Plants required to be in passenant of

14 0074

when there serve and a superior is superior

met to mint the fattame to which they me .

not to remain amount of the and grants

	ndex.		
_	Subject.	Section	Para- grapi
	rs returning from abroad with character affected when character of, is publicly impugned,	13,	31
,	course to be pursued	. 6	-41
**	wearing of plain clothes by	12	G
**	of army and navy, restrictions as to com-		1
	mand	( Z	15
.,,	in temporary command not to issue stand- ing orders	7	12
	after two years' service to be able to com-	,	1.4
,	mand a company	7	25
	Commanding See "Commanding officers."		
	Complaints of, mode of preferring	6	23
**	not in uniform not entitled to compliments		
	by guards	. 3	23
12	Conduct of, when to be reported	7	10
,,	Confirming See "Confirming Officer." regimental, how to forward correspondence	21	15
,,	rank of members of Courts martial on	-Ĝ	93
"	on first joining to attend all Courts-martial	6	93
	Court-martial, book of	22	ĞÎ.
**	Deaths of, how to be reported	21	SG
	Declarations by, on promotion, exchange, or	- 1	
	retirement	4	2
	at Depot, roster for foreign service, how		***
	regulated	18	: 7
**	recommended to be sent to Depôt	19	٠,,
,,	reported	18	8
	on Detachment not to change established		
**	system of punishment	6 .	40
	to maintain discipline	6	5
,,	dress of, on D smounted duties	12	13 .
*	Disputes of, to be submitted for arbitration	- 1	
	of U.O	12	1-40
**	Drass of See also "Dress of officers."	10	
	Dress and appointments of, to be compared	- 1	
**	with sealed patterns		41
	when to be dismissed drill	7	23
**	Duties of, on out-post		)-65
10			63 63
**	on Duty and in waiting to remain in camp	17	70
**	tletained at port of Embarkation	:41	75 T

	ange.s.	
-	Subject.	Section
OMEEN	when embarked not to quit ship without	
	learn	17
"	embarking in H.M. troop-ships to report in	17
14	to be frequently examined by commanding	1
	officer	7
22	examination for promotion of	9
19	exchanges of See " Exchange."	1
**	exchanging, when to join	ه ا
**	on Indian furlough not to be detailed for	
	duly on board ship	17
23	honours to be paid at funerals of	3
**	general See "Gonoral officere"	
h	to be placed as supernumerary on guard	, 8
. "	honours	3
**	returning from foreign stations to report arrival	
	and notify address	13
- 19	expressing opinion on matters under official	
	investigation, forbidden	6
,, -	at inspections to manusers a corps or company	13
"	See also "Leave of absence."	1.3
	subscriptions of, to garrison libraries	15
"	dutics of, on the line of march	iğ
,	on duty to visit breakfast and dinner meals of	
	soldiers	7
**	Incre	7
	See also " Mere of officers"	_
*1	mess and wine bills to be paid monthly by	7
10	to study inditary law, &c.	
n	with money lenders	7
	bot to publish official information regarding	•
"	tronge	6
. "	mourage to be worn only by 12 uniform	11
	paragra of, on board ship	17
	See also " Passahea."	
11	to be present at payment of the mea	á
*	not to receive presents he from subordinates	13
-	not to take part in political meetings	6
٠.:	taken prisoners of war court of inquiry on .	ĭ
-	turneded to another buttalant of saus rer surel	4

728		
Index.		
Schiget.	Section	Para- graph
Officers, correspondence regarding promotion, exchange		8
See also "Promotion." , quarters See also "Quarters."	. 15	53
ges also "Quarters."  to be quartered near their men in billets .	. 16	8
, not to quit the kingdom without the Queen	2 TO	
permission	. 13 1	25
,, not to quit regiments without permission o		30
referement ,, rank of, how shown on dress	30	3
settlement of regimental claims against	1 1	27, 25
,, abroad, using register of matriages	23	78 13
,, of army and navy, relative rank of	2 /	10
" of departments, relative rank of " removed to another corps to report themselves	2	10
immediately	4	17
teager at exortake to etananger games as		
theraselves to CO	4	15
,, to be reported for proficiency or incapacity	7	10
, to be informed when disadvantageously re-	5	34 "
ported on how to reprove N.C. officers	6	4
general responsibility of	6 1	5
See also " Responsibility."	1	
, appliestions of, for retirement by sale	4	26
" certificate to accompany applications for	4	27
retirement	4 1	29
n retired from service have no suck	2 /	7
n , rames in Army List	2	8
to report address to War Office	4	34 5-88
attendance at riding drill		G3
of infantry, riding classes for.	9	56
,, of the army and navy, calutes to, to be saluted by soldiers at all times	š	13
of other corps and branches of the service to		
be Saluted		15 11
" to return Saintes of soldiers		ii
bow to salute personal superintendence by on board	3	
, personal superintendence by, on board Ship	17	73
" not to treat Soldiers harshly	6	2
" to report all offences of Soldiers of whatever		6
employment of Soldier servants by	B / 17	õ
mployment of Soldier-servants by!	• , *	

	Schict	Section	L'ac
Q#CCF1	detached from regiments, employment of		
	Soldier-servants by	7	18.
	on the Staff		G
	See also the "Staff officer"		-
	rules for admission to the Staff-Col eco	9 .	1-7
	Superior. See " Superior Officers"		•
-	presse or censure of Supersors by, forbables	6	
	who have present the staff tollege to be		
	Mita hed to other arms	9	23
	See also " btaff College "	- 1	
	testing acquirements of Subaltern	7	16
	See also "Subaltern officers."		
	not to be called on to pay unsuite rized Sub		
	erriptains	7	3.1
**	requiring baltalion transfer	4	15
	compulsarily transferred to laked tattalion		22
	Travelling on duty to choose shortest route	16	24
	Iracolling on duty by rad	10	26 .
	detention of, and attachment to other corps	38	13
•	forbidden to Trespass	5	15
19	to wear full dress Uniform when the	i	
	Sorenign is present .	11 ,	
-	na leave (rom abront to have t'unform as achality	12	
-	how to wear corting articles of Uniform	12	74
**	acting staff searing of Staff l'aiforna by	13	17
-	record of errors trees in to be made and	!	_
	ituipaled by off er	22	
	record of services, when excepture of CO '		

improseder and a lutar to required appareduce for approximent as garraof mulders prome Cartal selection mate be greatethe pres records, publications of, produtited rules to be a larred at matter

2.5

23 11

ri

21 .

11 13 11 211

:1

4

11 51

E3 116

141

. It supreme offerer to transmitte

Official letters to be well the ogh printed course

to be a great by second is summend is a wow of the orace private betters and to be end used in

Ordersbook, untry of themend stacers at anywo

to be receded to

amelatiag clergymen .

Pre moutel ..

margare, butter trans, 40

Orderties, moraint our instead of

in-las,		
The second secon	** **	
4431 > *		1.00
44.21 > 4	بزانهي	m
•		
the action to a section of the secti	7	1.63
manu starme t et	7	1,-17
Beiterties, Beers Lademary, is in 1118,0 recipient		
ante à prim	11	- 71
and tribula tea Bear and, Try and	11	7.3
. Novera Sursu c to å	11	:1
a soften and a first	11	7.1
i biches en regand fer app	11	74
Mediates, a Boure and process forces are be much a g	1.1	
ng membrasia na mala ng Lawa Part Malair Malair Lawaring na m	- 3	5.6
, he has not set and a contract to company by	1	, 14
than got his fingrow a company to he path count of		
eng metakel	11	, .
Britista Gamerak Ap., to his orders corner strainly carbon	_	١ ـ
E s per receptor	3	< <i>∓</i>
a the nation court to be real and		. 11
##g-agour \$ 1 towns	7	
ge meradine ha kipe ou drawed al. 31, fe feb for Maged the trees give our entring has been	17	Sec. 226.7
a parties on the parties of parties	**	244
al man when the of	7	13
to be in somethe staff afficres large	•	· ••
Burg out in souls	2	יה!
in the state of th	•	
iberni y roma o net roma o net roma o		73
Heders and despentions, farmer	' تد	23
	20 8	-1
correct ruleges on, to be addressed	1	
to a interp poretary	71 j	4
Ordennes artibrere, trauste na.		23-246
Ordnance garrieon, theyen thou of	3,	26
Ordnaues Stere, o en spenience on matters triated	ł	
to his contacted.	21	6, 13
Ordnance Store Corps, criters of dress for officers of		32,35 14
a colour of traduces, do, of	3	51
annual inspection. Lby General officers	13	31
, enlarment of recruits for	55 1	14
" original attentations of, where ket 2	23 }	**
Ordnanes store Omeer, WD store on board ship,	17	161
to be landed over to	17	163
Outlying piquets, rules for	3	(L)
Outposts of a comp, selection of treeps for	8	5.7
netructions for marching of	S	63
dates of officers on	8	61
persons permitted to pass	3	6:

Index.		
Subject.	Section	Par gra
Dutposts, reception of a flag of truce at	8	6
s deserters from the enemy, how recented by guides and reports to be sent to brief	. В	6
major from	8	6
yl -	1	1
₹ P.	1	
ains, baggage to be marked with	17	36
Antaloons, worn by mounted officers on parade	12	12
worn by Staff on mounted duties	. 13	1 16
	13	35
arade, inspection of ammunition on	12	75
s for bathing	10	20
"arade order for dress of officers	. 13	85
for dress of men	- [ 12	11
"arades, field-officers and captains occasionally to tal	e	
command of	. 7	1 2
- order of companies and troops ou	-1 7	23
n formation of corps on	. 7	- 6
	. ( 8	10
" general horse, to take place weekly	n.	Į.
	. 11	10
	12	42
	- 5	39
	16	
	20	9
	12	10
	1 14	53
on board ship every morning.	17	109
once a week in marching orde.	17	103
" oleaning of, by fatigue parties	16	33
*Archment certificate of discharge necessary	19	185
	1 19	100

19 ( 186

19 193

19 169

19

19 | 187

185

153

how prepared ...

how amount of service is inscried in

entries to be made on back of

any advance of penson to be noted in

to be free from

no duplicate or copy to be given.

craeures .. ..

€11 pange #	to tony :	Fire
Printelland Jahrenig Mirrorgio mountend alabam nap da ha		
Net white	44	
. Interest or European in require as is charren a		
Superior de la constant de la consta	14	13
The entrage of splints protein in the country of	17	29
n north one for have made	17	60
man of second of	12	7
m II AF error to alongo	iż	64
will M. Indian smarpeships	17	4.4
of officers shorture in this limites trap	.,	
all the	17	1.1
Section or clame and he he me all affects became without a		13
. dull to part stone williams	4	47
from becomes to refriend your	1.	u
process deres he has read.	1	21
a programming for more of	7 .	21
to he given be well remine tool michage only	7 (	22
m presery busines see has greatered .	7	**
ottubilanteta, rama fin measuri.	13 '	11
atraka to as grounds and paying how to be around	* 1	31
well at and of even power to be accommanded by	1	
eilli ere	•	31
. he he was note tringer none encomponente .		3
atterns, much of advers drawn	14 1	ú
a of subters trees	17 14	,12
. to be sumpered by majoreting officers	4 / 14	,
ereact square of a term to temperal from columns record	a !	َ فه
furfacture, by affine rames of desertion or fraudu-	٠,	
best salutanes	6 1 1	12
recording on form of fur'ough, amount of, ad-	-, .	
tamed	13 '	46
pmasters, lanks of, to be produced at appentues.	4 . 4	16
to be inspected	23 : 8	e e
a quartermaters not to perform the	١.	
duties of	7 . 3	3
at Artiey, documents for, of men cent	1	_
	17   17	
	13   3	
But to preside over mess committees	7   2	-
,, rules for granting hears of absence to, on home service	13 12-	17
on home service	. 1	

Index.		
Subject,	Section	Para- graph
Paymastan to	1	-
Paymeaters, to examine monthly returns of lat April and lat October	١	
and the October	21	32
when luble to contributions to officers'	١	1
Payment of Inces	7	15
Payment of men, in presence of an officer	7	15≴
Pay-serjeants, appointment of	7	118
not to be subjected to risk of loss	7	118
Penal servitude, when offences punishable by, may		
	6	64
Pension, memorandum to be given to men discharged		
to ., ., ., ., ., .,	19	190
" service forfeited towards, restoration of	19	263-72
Pensioners, appointment of, as librarians	15	127
Pensianers, appointment of, as canteen serjeants	15	86
s Staff officers of, manner of conducting corre-		
epondence	21	16
a to be under command of OC regimental		10
	18	34
	18	34
" Artiflery, inspection of	18	
" Cavalry, inspection of		18
" Infantry, inspection of	18	26
Royal Ragmoers, inspection of	18	34
" enlistment of		292-307
" discharge of	19	308
Permanent rank, procedence of over temporary or	- 1	
local rank.	3 )	3
Permanent staff of Augiliary Forces, transfer to		110-31
Floueers, establishment of	7	204
p. relection and training of	7	207
, trades from which to be taken	7	204
, to be regarded as a corps of regumental artificers	7	206
" employment of, by R.E., Commissariat Staff,	- 1	
and Ordnance Store Departments	7 [	209
on private work for officers when allowed	7	212
	7 (	217
" Caralry to be metructed in duties	9	72
" beards to be worn by	7 1	20
Ploncer-serjeant, selection and training of	7	208
classes for	ġ	70
	7	208
to apportion money and pay trades.		
men from "Works Fund"	7	214
to superintend pioneers an repair	٠,	
of barnels	7	153
		7, 58
	a	5
" mare red off the burg to come up a rout or don't i	9 1	•

STREET.	Section	Pa gra
	<del> </del>	
Piquets detached from guards, how to be armed	8	ĺз
outlying, rules for	8	ě
Plain clathes, wearing of, by officers	12	l
Plumes, wearing of	13	24, 4
when worn with helmets	12	3
, colours of, in cavalry	1	
Pocket ledgers, provision and custody of	7	150
mode of recording accounts in	7 1	160
mode of making other entries in	7 /	167
rate of engineer pay to be entered in i	7	161
entries of next-of-kin in	7	163
forms of, wills in	7	164
entry of classification by trades in	7	210
ecrtificate of transfer for insertion 12	19	94
Police, garrison, direction and command of	6	204
, regimental, selection and number of	6	230
,, to be under superintendence of	- 1	
regimental provost sergeant	6	230
, duties and powers of	6	231
deterter reports to be sent to superintendents of	6	127
olice Gazette, deserter reports to be sent to cultor of	6	126
Political meetings, processions or demonstrations	. 1	
	.6 ]	***
ort, reports to be made on arrival in	17	155
See also "Disembarkation."	~ [	253
ostage of soldlers' letters at home		233
		257
rate of, fixed by Act of Parliament	7 1 3	233
See also " Letters, soldiers."		
	4 20-	224
ost Office carriers to deliver soldiers' letters.		28
	15   ~	8
	19 28,	31
	19 1	77
		137
disposal of, on board ship	7   1	23
of men to be examined before issue of blank	1	
ammunition I	2   7	5
netical jokes to be prohibited by commanding	_ (	_
	7   1	5
actical course for officers after passing Staff	- 1 -	
	2	
	27	í.
ayer-book, distribution of		

	Index.		
	SCREECT.	Section	Para- graph
Preced	ence of brigadier generals	2	3
	of corps	1 1	1-5
	in regard to local and temperary rank	2	3
, 10	at officers mees	7 2	61
- **	and command among colonial forces		31
19.			
	in colonica.	1 2	30
Presby	terian soldiers to be marched to their own place		
_	of worship		203
Presen:	tation of officers at foreign courts		26
Licten	to not to be accepted by officers from their		
	subordinates	. 6	7
Printer	ents of general court martial, rank of,	6	. 62
Frens, 1	he, publishing information in		11
Prices	of artules in canteers to be fixed	15	74
Lince	of Water saintee to be per I to standard of the	, 3	43
Trince:	of blood royal, hottours to	, 3	1,2
	See also " Honours " and " Salutes."	i .	
rritant	trs, disposal of, on release		10.24
	embariation of	6	177A
· ·	escorts on board ship		1.9
	from or commitment to	- 6	164
**	or rells, soldiers not to be placed on duty on		193
	day of release from	. 6	
29	cital, commitment of "military contacts" to	G	127-16
19	when "suitary prisoners test be com-		
	most de term		163
79	matted to	6	165
		6	163
	abroad, suthernation of		100
-			Liell
	nultary, when "multary personers" may be	. • !	
		ß	162
	must be committed to	ă	163
	mer to be sent from about	. 4	11.7
	ments all history alredo to be send with intercent	٠.	
-	remediated to.		371
_	mistary, [ resource to arrive at, not later then		
-		1 a i	164

6 p pa ...

priored rules repending

...

••

\*\* articulars for at positionals as governors ...

deposed of presents and from should se nime Iron ..

lancer | Louis a morrel lancouse a mak pe corrected to ... •• •• ••

124

204

31

102.

÷ .	2 P . 1 = 1 mm m mm		
	Ятвивор	Section	tuel Lete
Prison	id, procest, authority to disclored "ministry ge-moset" form one lithmostimiling discharged processes from	R.	354 310
	williars etem   'ed from daty on day of release		1
	Imas	•	120
•	definition of term	- g	507
:		# 6	207
:	may be went for primates arrating trai		2.9
- 2	ergulations as to progration of cole	6	210,21
-	" Tymen day organing of OC.	-	,
	station	6	210
٠.	perude al district inspections of	6	. 213
**	rules for manuttal to and refram from	6	213
	chehing of men committed to, for Sunday and	6	114
*	primate to be medically examined before	- 1	215
	Admission to	6	. 213
*	primarie in to be sent for by corps on expira-	6 (	216
	two of erotrace	8	217
	clasif inspection and reperturbation	6	213
:	duties and proposebilities of provost sergeant,	0 }	273
:	C.O to secretain if accommodation is avail-	- 1	
	able before committing to	6 [	221
	regimental, control and supervision of	6	226
	en to be under charge of N.C.O. of barrack	6	227 -
	soners in, to be kept apart from these in	- 1	227
	"prisoner's room"		223
	" to be inspected and reported on daily		163
	abile, order for discharge of military	6	
	prisoners from, when required	0	156
	prisoners from	6	57
	day of telease from	6 ( 1	90
	ich " ume ' to be turnibed with	- 1	
		6   1	16
	custody beyond eight days without	. 1 .	17
			19
		s } ;	-
	of health	:   3	9
	of their caps, &c.	] 3	٥.

	Scarece	Section	Para- graph
oners,	is guard-room to be disposed of daily	6	33
,,	fore being disposed of when liable to release without prejudice	6	33
	Lo re-arrest	6	28
,,	another for trial by court-martial	6	87
	to be medically examined before trial	6	97
	before a court martial, not to be hand		
	cuffed  See also, "Arrest," "Confinement," "Custody," "Connets," and "De-	6	97
	routes for removal of	16	20
*	forms for commutment, ducharge, &c., of	6	204
*	disposal of, on landing from abroad	17	170
**	custody of private property of, when sent		1.0
,,	home under senience from abroad quarterly return of, for I. G. of Military	7	157
**		21	22
	Military, commutment of, when sentenced		
4		ا ء ا	163
	to nepresonment	ě	163
	commitment of, at foreign stations	6	165
"	sentenced abroad, when transfer to	-	200
	United Kingdom becomes necessary	l al	167
	commitment of, on arrival in United	- 1	
~	Kingdom	6	169
	disposal of, when sentenced in a foreign		
,	country	6	163
•	medical history sheets to be sent with,		
,	to mustary preson	6 .	171
11	undergoing sentences in public prisons	6	173
**	removal at, on change of statues, if in	1 1	
	public prison		
	if in provost prusons	t	
	when hable to removal from a re-		
	prison		
	when removed from -		
	poses of trail cour		- :
**	order for removal of	- 4	7.8
"	when they may be retain	3	3
,	after embarkation		216
*	when they are to be relea		219
	barkation		i
	remotal of, when corps sertin	-	
0.8.		6	220



index.		
Stauect	Section	Para graph
artermasters, responsibility of, as regards stores, .	7	27
continuance in service	4	35
artermaster-general, subjects of correspondence		
*dh	21	. 2
" periodical returns for	21	22
n Routes named by	16	19
" arrangements for embarkation by	17	. 4
, duties of department of the	5	81
, (secutant), to have rank of field		
officer	5	71
,, (deputy assistant), to have rank of		
captain	5	72
u , qualifications for		
appointment of	5	74
arterly returns, has of	21	22
arters, demands, &c , for, to whom made	15	11
af Officers, choice of	15	53
., classification and lettering of	15	51
" servania not to alcep in kitchens	- 1	
of	15	55
unoccupied	15 (	56
absent	15	57
ren, birthday of the, when to be observed	3	45
royal salute from forts and batteries to the	3	39
honours to be paid by the troops to the	3 {	1
en's (or Regent's) allowance to officers' mess,	~ 1	81
how applied	7	26
regulations, officers to be to possession of ]	- ž 1	3
officers to be examined in	٠,۱	3
R,	- 1	
iway transport of troops	16	23
of officers at reduced scale of fare	16	26
of prisoners	6	197
of sick troop horses by roal	11	8
notice of to station masters	15	33
arrangements to be made in cer-		_
tain cases by G O C	16	23
of soldiers families and sick to		
be at station helf an-hour be-	30	
of soldiers' families and sick to be at station half an-hour be- forchand	16	34
be at station helf an-hour be-	16	3.i 3.i



741

	Index.		_
	Schibet.	Section	1 8
rtermasi	ers, responsibility of, as regards stores.	7	Г
	continuasce us service	4	
rtermas	ter-general, subjects of correspondence	1	1
	with	21	
n	periodical returns for	21	1
	Routes usued by	16	
**	arrangements for embarkation by	17	i .
	distres of deportment of the.	5	
. "	(assutant), to have rank of field	5	
19	(deputy simulant), to have mak of	5	

Qua

duties of department of the	5	8
sy (assertant), to have rank of field		1
officer	5	7
e (deputy sometant), to have rank of		
esptana	- 5	72
gualifications for	-	
appointment of	5	71
	21	2
Quarterly returns, hat of	15	2
Quarters, demands, &c., for, to whom made	10	11
, of Omeers, choice of	15	53
elassification and lettering of	15	5)
servants not to sleep in Litt hear	- 1	
of	15	5.5
unoccupied	15	66
	15	57
	45	
Hacen, birthday of the, when to be observed	3	45
" rayal salute from forts and batteries to the	3	23
honours to be paid by the trusps to the	3 [	1
Queen's (or Hegent's) allowance to officers' mess,		
how applied	7 1	81
regulations, officers to be an possession of	7 1	26
a colicers to be examined in	7 }	-8
" concers to be examined in	' !	8
<b>~</b>	- 1	
R. 1		

of officers at reduced scale of fare

arrangements to be made in orrtaut care by G O C. ..

of soldiers' families and sick to be at station half an hour beforehand

soldiere families to le under charge of a S.C. ( Geer

of sick troop horses by real

notice of, to station-masters

of prospers ..

Ballway transport of troops ...

33

16 23

6 197

11 8 16

16 23

16

16

27 35

Berger aberder bergere berger biren birenen bereit bereit, bereit

	Strict.	Section	Para- graph.
Bullway too	naport by special trains, keeping stations		1
	elect	16	8.5
	of light baggage	16	34
**	of heary baggage	16	37
	between stations in London		
*	corered by routes	16	1 20
	earriages, horse-boxes, &c., to be		1
31	allotted and marked beforehand	16	35
	bottome of barse-bases to be		
79	carefully inspected	16	35
	arrangement of carriages left to		
	radesy authorities	16 (	32
	number of nien in each curriage	16	40
"	manner of embarking men	16	41
2	providing refreshments for men	1	
-	during	16 }	42
40	watering of horses during	16	43
₹.	departure of train to be trie-	- 1	
	graphed	10	u
10.	alleges to be maintained at	,	
-	starting of train	16	41
à	leasing carriages during journey,		11,45
10	hadring during fourney	16	43
- 6	accidents during journey	10	46
	re-entering corrages siter halt	16	47 .
· 🚅	feeding horses during fourney	16	64
5.00	Artifery, loading of horses	16	9.5
	, of guns and	1	£S
	wagons	16	5,00
	, must mitalde trucke	10 0	73
**	, disemilarking of men	ia ( 7	1,70
100	n n kutses	16	73
	Larger, budger of borns	ie is	a. \$1
•	med	10	ŝ4
*		14	2.5
-	" thingsting of horses,	10	53
.64	last on born dispressed of	16 )	
168	hading and bahading	- 1	
188	of a beere' share es.	14	14
	trace for hading and	7	
<b>5.</b>	unimited their .	14 [	43
	saling, how disjour!	1	
,	4	14	6)

Index.		-
FINAL.	Section	Pe
Sallesy transport, Engineers, tunner of hading reported to the set in	18	70-
all sacreto mark car nages all of ments of compartue; is as carrages	16	8
time for arrival at matern	10	- 8
manner of subarking bert .	34	
h looking regimental transport	10	84
disconstanting of men	10	₩.
Hancomables to in preparal in forterers		41
HARK of beignie unjore tons or fort majors in garrion	2	٠.
" rejeaces heriog brevet, donng duty as field officers	2 2	
- kval man altendere as persecuti	2	
of officers, returning not retained	12	. 1
w how subtended on draw	15	
" show of quarters according to regimental RAB's, relative, among marson, mainta reconserv, Ar	13	63 12
	2	10
	2 1	13
	- 1	
liberts Ac	a	112
attendance at Noards of officers of		
superpor relative rank to president	G	120
of officers of constant service	2 (	14
of effects of army and party, restrictions as	- 1	
to command	2	15
Rations to head ship	32 {	15
Butter of bears descention of an a non-bound	**	5.0

ment

44

..

" " Reguter shoot

for detachments, a reading room

games, newsympers, &c , belong

22

16 11

22 10-21

72

22 10

15 \* 110

15 137

15

15 112

15 137

7

173 A 45

277-28 22

111

Hatten of hame, departation of, as a Duni

returns on board ship

un the manh Revelot for attestation ..

bee also " Attestations,

mode of keeping ..

to the corps ...

mode of disposal of

tions to appropriation and furnishing of

Brar-guards, posting of, in camp

Reconnaissances, instruction in

Meereation rooms, object of ...

.

Record of sertices of officers

-4

	бгызет.	Section.	Para- graph.
Heerens	tion rooms, subscribers and subscriptions to	15	128
	tremurer	15	129
	sale custody of funds of	15	133
	eommittee of management of	15	140
	, to be in charge of regimental,	- }	
	librarian	15	141
	with anciton of C.O	15	143
	, smoking and refreshments,	1	144
	allowed in	15	144
	n intoxicating drinks prohibited in hours at which open	15	145
	" towards or of	15	146
	" and and and off		
	damages	15	146
	is furniture, games, &c., in, consi-	15	146
	dered as barrack-stores	15	136
	G.O.C.	21	42
Recruite:	re routes for	16	21
Hecruits	See also " Recruiting."	- 1	
**	medical officers empowered to examine and	1	45
	approve	19	**
**	medical officers empowered to conduct	19	16
	medical officers to examine by register of	1	
>+	military offenders .		532
	corns for which they may be enlisted		29
"	to be approved without delay		53
-			-9 <b>3</b>
79			<u>-</u>
**		-	
79	reports of journey to be made previous to	19 ! (	63
		19 6	6 <b>7</b>
"	to be sent to destination 64 6002 as possible	1.	
	efter approral	19   6	20
		19 6	3
. 1	destruction for travelling to		4
	treat-coats for improve lent to I	9   6	8
: :	heroral of great-costs on arrival at destina-	1 .	-

SUMMET

Recruiting, duties of inspector-general of

recrusters .. ٠. • •

recruiter

approving officers ...

nation only ..

## Index.

				grap
		_	-	<b>-</b>
Xcttm	is, failing to reach destination, course t	o be		(
	pursued		19	68
	to receive notice paper before culutmen	t :	19	40
10	inspection of, by recruiting officer		19	41
	by recruiter in absence	of	, , , ,	
	recruting officer		.9	41
	medical examination of		19	44
	appointment of, after attestation	- ::	10	58
	approval of		19	52-7
	objection to, by approving officer, how d	ralt		
	with		19	52
**	all (except headquarter) sent to depots		18	13
	mulitis, how trained		18	31, 3
	" O C. depôt responsible for training	e of	18	33
**	compulsory attendance of, at schools	٠	0	23
*	returns relative to		21	23
	drill, of, on board ship		17	108
	gymnastic training of		10	11, 14
		- 1	f 18	13, 29
	trausing of at depôts		1 7	2224
	when to be sent to home battahon	- 1	7 7 1	2230
	when to be sent to nome battanon	**	1 18 (	84,20
,,	to be tested by trades and cinesified		7	210
	when may be exempted from attendance	nt .		
	school	1	9 )	80
	no molecular management		[ 19 ]	17
	parochial register of	***	22	83 A-B
*	report on to accompany confidential rep	art j		
	on dendts		6 (	61

duties of OC regimental districts as

superintendence of in regimental districts

.. ٠. special recruiter ...

٠.

.. ٠.

٠. ..

A.A.G. of, to be assisted

bringer ...

medical officers empowered to appro recruste .. ..

medical officers to conduct primary ex

in a regimental district, agencies for

for Royal Artillery, agencies for ...

recruiters detached from regiments or corps

19

19 12

19 10

19 13

19

19

19

13

19

19

îŝ

••

ii 19



SCATTLE

	acuter.	Section.	tief.
Regimental	defaulter book	23	53
	ore also " Defaulter-book"		,
	librarrau	15	141
34	onler book, how to be kept	22	
**	onless not to be usued by lautepant		į.
	colored when on lease	7	12
•	See also 'Schools"	9	78
	Course-martial, offence to be trad		ł
	by.,	0	GS.
	" laborate proper and pour transfer and a second se	8	75
	depots, command of, in absence of		)
	rolosel	18	2
*	officers of available for general duty	18	3
*	O (' connot de legate las powers	18	
	m time adjutant of, period of service at.	18	- 4 - 6
	liability to reposs a resce companies	18	- 6
	other officers of, period of ective at	18	7
-	sensor captain of battalion not to be de-		_
	tailed for duty at	18	7
	mode of filling up varancies amongst		
	N.O.O. s, buclers, &c. at	18	80
,	O C. to have charge of attentations	18	13
•	monthly returns to be furnished by O C	18	18, 19
4	OC to receive mouthly statement from	18	20
	documents to accompany men sent from	18	21
*	Militie Adjutant may do duty of Acting	10	~1
, vi	Adjustant at	18 أ	6
	men of Army Beserve to be accounted		
*	for in Returns of	18	23
	roll of mea of 1st class Army Reserve to		
"	be kept up at	18 (	23
.,	N C O.'s of, available for general employ-	- 1	
~	ment	18	24
	when soldiers of, risy be allowed to act	171	179 .
	se serennis to multis staff	18	26
**	when multis permanent staff may use		
	seriousts most of	18	- 27
**	line recruits to be trained at	18	29

..

training of militia recruits at and respon-

OC responsible that pardical officer to appointed to examine recruits annual suspection of

SUBJECT.	Section	Parer graph.
Regimental depôts, contributions and subscriptions		
to messes of	7	8.2
" district, duties of officer commanding.	18	1
" command of reverts to G O C, in absence		
of colonel	18	2
,, monthly returns to be furnished by O C	21	22
" OC of directs employment of all officers		
and N C O's m	15	24
" Army Reserve and Pensioners of, under		
O.C for disciplina	19	31
" genrly inspection of	19	31, 36
" OC to keep a list of towns and chief!		
villages in suitable for recruiting	19	16
Regiments meeting on the march, rules for saluting !	a [	10
n precedence of	1	6-15
,, badges, devices, and distinctions of	22	91
	9-4	°i
	23	73
	24	'ĩ
of letters received, how kept	22	49
of certificates of education, how kept	23	31
of military offenders		534
of recruits in regimental Districts	10	17
of civil employment	19	31
Registering of letters containing medals	20	11
Registrars of districts, reports to be made by C O. to	23	74
Regulations, books of afficers to be frequently es-	- 1	_
minined in	7	
, placed for guidance on board	7 I	61
		26
officers to be in possession of		49
Relative rank. New " Hank."		11
Statists, imperium of		iii
wattelana errementes, mintes al		1
tual english to army private 17 17		
maranalous, describation of		
Bemission of sentence of courts marked		
Manager Barrers	Ű.	•
he die "Here"	411	
	211	
to required workships fire at the second	211	

r.

#### Index

ingex,		
Subject.	Section	Psra- graph.
Reports, on individual officers of cavalry		50
a confidential on staff clerks	8	106
w to be made to C.O. by officers on joining		14
os arrival in England	13	32
u on their remoral to other corps	1	
being notified	٠.	17
a of descriers	1 6	126, 127
guarterly, of gymnasia	10	23
to War Office by commanding officer in	1	l
colonies	1 3	28
u to be furnished on disembarkation	1 17	175
Requisitions for colours and standards	1	26
for burrack furniture	1.5	12
Reserve forces, command, &c., of miantry of	18	1
n roll of 1st class to be kept up at regi-		
mental depôt	18	23
to be under command of OC regi-		
prental dutrict	18	34
Artillery training and inspection		
d	18	34
Cavalry, training and inspection of	18	34
Infantry, truning and inspection of		34,30
Royal Engineers, training and inspec-		1
tion of	18	34
Mexignation of non-commissioned officers		233
of commissions by officers	. 4	25
Etaponalbility, cham of, to regments	5	15
of general officers	. 5	2
of commanding officers of corps	. 7	1 1
for discipline		1
	Δ¶	1 .
ellicers' mess .	. 7	1 .2
of commanders of troops, betternes	. 7	111
	·) _	17
and companies for good order and discipline at men	7	84
		1 6
,, of officers in general ,		82
ior correctors o		1
documents trans		1
mad		1 14
as to amount of bag		1
gege on emberkun		83
of persons having acrees to office	1	1
revords		21
	-) 7	37

		·	
	Strates	ł	- 1
	41 (3)11	Section	a.f
		4	١.
He	sponsibility of ( i) and n ling masters as to fitting		1
		1	1
		1 13	1
	. in regard to doles of members	1 7	!
	. in regard to publication of military	1	ł
			1
120	deration of forfestal manua	12	21
	See alm Forfested Server"		1 21
****	And Authorities States		1.
46.60	altha srivire pure and in casteens forbibles	15	; 3
uri	ired afferrs not to retain rank in service.	3	1
	" ntertain of name in 4rmy List by	2	1
	to report address to War Cale		1 .
			l
	" files for wraring medals and decrations	13	33,
nen	rement of oil ers, regulations respecting	4	{ L,
	" to half pay after 25 years'		1
	teriko	4	1 3
	" certificate to accompany apple.	- 1	1 -
		• 1	-
	" sum to be left in bands of	. !	
	auds tests of story	4 1	2.
	Warrant colleges	19	194-:
Rete	rat to test at sunset	8	16
	guards to turn out at	8 1	22
*****	one transported of noth one	21	23
446111			
**	tearly to headquarters	21	22
**	balf yearly to headquarters	22	=3
	quarterly to headquarters	21 l	22
	monthly and worlds to beadquarters	21	22
	punctuality in transmitting	21 1 :	25, 26
*	of my rule approved	21	23
**	notine of court-martial abroad to accompany	21	27
**		}	
**	region utal monthly, rules to be observed in	ì	
		21 /	229
		21 /	23
		21	33
	of true ps for embarkation to Q.M.O	17 /	5
"	on embarkation, to O.M.G.	7	6.2
	non mal, of drafts for ludes, for A.O )	7 )	61
"	to be rendered to Governors of Colomes	9	3.5
10	to le furgished on embaristica to commission	- 1 '	-
34	of shue	, ,	28
	illernibarkation, to M G	1 1	37
	for Q.M th. of detachments embarating from	. 1	
	abroad.		33
	to be prepared before duemlarkation 17		2/
**	to be not a proper a real clothely troops carefully and LN	1 4	
**	monthly, of depotes for service companies	.) 1	•

#### Inda

Index.		
Scarect.	Section	Para-
	1 1	
Beturns, depots, date of appointment of acting adjutant		
to be shown in	18	5
u of certificates of education, to be correct	11	21
, monthly, for let April and let October to be	! !	
checked by paymaster	21	35
m n errors disputered in to be reported		,
to A.G	21	85
, tasualties in action, how shown	21	±0
" of "Certificates of Education" and of		
"School Reports," O.C. responsible for		
wearwy of	21	24
, of horses for centing	11	57, 60
required when a command is broken up	5 (	24
n general officers not to call for unnecessary .	5	- 8
at inspection by GOC	. 5	39
, month'y, of courts-martial to G O C.	21	41
annually of recreation rooms to G.O.C .	21 (	42
monthly of multary offenders	6	153n
Return book, bow kept	22	29
Reveille, hour for, at different periods of the year in	- 5	
garrison	8	10
n bour for, on active acresce un the field.	8	10
,, guards to turn out at	8 1	25
	12	32
	12	41
Biband of medals, made of wearing by soldiers	12	55
worn by officers in undress	12	5G
Blaing, certificate of profesency in to accompany pro-	~- }	-
ceedings of boards of examination for promotion	ا و	51
Riging classes, for officers of infantry	9 )	63
to be formed in winter months	9 (	62
Blding drill, period of year for	11 6	G, 57
attendance of officers at	11 }	88
dismissal from	22	52
Bidling establishment at Cunterbury, system of		
equitation at	11	93
, selection and training of N C. officers		
for instruction at	11 ]	12
no unsound horses to be sent to	11 (	93
	11 6	21, 96
moves of south and money	11 ]	97
	ii	99 99
measures to prevent sufertion to	ii i	48
Bidles-houses of carelry, floors of	15	53
Minima	1	-
-		

Struct.	Section	Para- graph.
Riding-houses, riding-master to attend inspection of	15	48
" veterinary-surgeon to attend Board on new		*3
G.O.C. at inspections to report on	15	52
	25	N3
	11	209
	{	
appointment of	11	92
, to attend at inspection of riding school	25	44
, to keep floors of cavalry riding houses in repair	15	53
to superintend fitting of saddlery	13	(2)
" continuance in service	4 (	33
Rife brigade, precedence of	1 1	. \$
Hiffe-ranges, attendance of medical officers at	14 /	73
" construction and repair of, a military duty	8	W
Riots, employment of troops in suppression of	8 (	14
See also " Civil power "	- 1	
" between civilians and military to be reported to A.G	5	18
Homan Catholic soldiers to attend their own place	1	
of worship .,		263
Horter of duties		8
_ classification of	8	3
tours of duty how to count on	8 (	3
officers of Artiflery and Angineers to be in-	- 1	
cluded in garrison	В ;	7
of regimental staff, bands and drums in garrison	8	14
garrison, colonels of five years' standing relieved	- 1	
from	3	4
Rennes, commanders of guards to go day and night		2.3
Mautes, description, usus, and a knowledgment of .		9
when to be usual by G C		10
cure to be taken of		,
carering in come of persons.		,
	4 6	
	4   2	•
malical offices with detachments to be in-	1 ( 6	,
for cours saw of out horses		
14		
to the frame to be said by the frampe to	1 1.4	
	1 14	
- a williams a silend, specifical for bearing	1 44	
	1 4	
	1 31	
smaling dettil, them he his properties of	* K	

, 5

Index.		
STATECT.	Section	Para- graph
S.	-	
Bodds		1
Baddle-eloths, when worn Saddlers, for duty with detschments	12	35
	1 37	141
	7	1414
	12	60
	12	6)
n to be simpled and titled had-yearly	17	8
n stowage of, on board ship	17	133
" cleaning of, on board ship	17	152
repair of, on detachment	1	141
Saddles, disposal of, on railway journey	16	60
Bute of capteen articles in barricks	15	74
Salute, general, by different arms of the service	3	5
n in corps not having bands	3	5
, officers to uniform, endets to	3	12
by regiments, &c , meeting each other	3 .	10
but everyllo betoestumee-non ductor at cheer and	. !	
soldiers are to	8	13
menner in which officers are to	3 /	11
, guard and soldiers, when to	8	25-23
n to be given by officers to seniors on parade	3	11
to be given by soldiers to officers of other arms	3 (	15
See also "Compliments," "Honours,"	ı İ	
"Guards."	- 1	
royal, by Artillery	3	38
,, to the Queen, on arrival and departure	3	89
os parade by H.M forces	3	1, 2
	3	41
	3	44
	8	47
" to Vicerors	3 i	1.2
Salutes of Artiflery to the Lords of the Admiralty	3 (	53
to Ambasadora	3	43
to be fired on certain autoversance	3	45
to the Commander-in-Chief	3 [	53
to Consuls	3 1	48
,, to diplomatic authorities	3	48
,, to Envoys	3	50
exchange of, between forts and	- 1	
	3	70
at tunerals of extil functionaries	انة	63

----

#### later

	Link J.K.		
41 42 4		leave	Pere
		( diff th	ATT X
4 - 1			
Anti-otes of Estilbers in Compa-	e of temperal and		
effernes.		3	69
ten (Justines)	or and Conten		100
	- I colonia		1 64.5
And Secret acces	by threemure	it "	
West officer		3	71
je dest la stand h	week fire		v ##
25 No ha grand	a the same union i	inal -	
	6 16 m LPF	3	73
	he solumni heres		
emunite if		3	26
to Land War	don of Cirque Per		
Ex experies :	Liere of ermy a	a-l	
44+7		. 3	L-3
al me _ crue (e	er mones .	. 3	7.6
From song a ( )	store min as to	he '	
retarquit qu	a he gin	3	71
ett epeetal om	HW## /,	3	73
el al acce for les	ng on triamph day	re / 2	77
	. Tower and S	٤.	
danies		. 3	# #
e in percent of a		. 3	73
See also	Livavurs," "Cora	,	
plucen's."		_	
Salating colons, description of	W. Nort	٠, 1	27
en bund no	g of General Offices	3	79
a 'ating hours, authorised		3	73
to sting stations, Lat of	,	. 3	77
a, cliary armegements in barrichs			34
precautions to comment		10,	9
navings-banks retalished for solds	cre		کا
antings-bank ledger		23	1
neheantes of barrack furniture, &c.			13
achool of Military Engineering	1	9 ) 70	-77
nemual of Music. Kneller Hall, for	mast perpend		
maintained		7 / 3	12
recommending then	tor matructica at	7 / 6	3
qualifications of me instruction at		7   9	
of Musketry, contributions to	mess of	7 1 5	•
	4	£., .	
enlutment of men f	or	f \	
Brhools, Regimentel, object and superv.	sion of	1 .}	
Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie			

SCRIECT.

	to be encouraged	9	83
**	all soldiers, after two months' drill to attend		
	till they obtain a fourth-class certificate .	Ð	80
	exemption from attendance at, when		
	authorized	. 9	80
,,,	amount of compulsory attendance at, weekly	9	82
	attendance of boys	9	82
	compulsory attendance of soldiers' children at	9 '	90,91
	attendance at, of uncertificated soldiers, not		
**	to be interferred with by other employment	9 '	82
	parents allowed to choose a denominational		
"	school, but paying school fees	9	90
,,	where no army whools exist course to be		
**	pursued	9	92
	men of departmental corps to attend marest	9	83
**	granting certificates of education in army	9	87
	soldier-assistants in, how far to be available	-	
15	for duty	0	80
	chapel, only to be used for church service and		-
10	school-work	9	98
	formation of special clasers in.	9	84
"			85
,,	and suspectors to be informed of decisions	9	86
**	religious books to be supplied to	2	271
- "	business suspended for religious instruction in	7	272
**	and schoolmasters, &c, correspondence	. 1	
25	regarding	21	5
	imasters, documents of on transfer	Iĝ	123
		22	34
	to have access to all G.O. and circu-	1	
	lars in orderly-room	9 1	97
	not to serre on canteen sub com-	- 1	
	nuttees	15	79
	obtaining books from libraries for		
	preparation of lectures	15	120
	purnaturent and arrest of	9	543
	half yearly competition for	9 1	140
	" return of candulates to be sent	9	101
	documents required with applications	1	
	of candidates for	9 1	101
	a instruction for examination of can-	- 1	
_	delates for	9 1	102
-	" orderly, duties of	9	93 .
تنبر		'' 1	
4	bellarging of the rest of the state of the s	17	133
• •	R	309	



Brwz	cr.		Section	Para grap
Strjtant-cooks, qualification	se necessary for .		7	172
s appointmen	t of, to be prote	IN DATY	7	174
n certificale e	of competency of	. :	1 7	174
'm training of	Assulant to .		7	173
" Lable to be	departed of appoi	tments	7	177
H TACASCICS	in appointment	to he	4	
	to G () C Alden	hut.	` 7	175
Strjeant-master tallers, a	epointment of .		7	142
# sppointmen	at of to regularity	abroad	7	140
n board of e	sampletan on m	en turo-		
posed for	r fraugiting as .		7	161
n special enti	atment of renlan		( 7	143
, bow borne	on retablishme	ut of a	1	ľ
corps	** **		1 7	1 247
	a of cardidates &		7	14
	ed soldere st	Practico		,
for .			7	142
n certificates	of qualification t		1 7	1 144
# Terebrice II	a corps shrued for		1 7	144
n actionil	artains of dress		. 7	143
arricante, broke required to	le in processes o	ι.	1 7	\$19
allowed to act	ia cortain repar			
officers, mess			7	34
. only to weer sale-	arms of duty .		1 1	19
Berjennts' mens, establiabra	est and supervise	u	7	127
	outs by to be done	nement	7	1:4
" layrest o	Courpess for .		1 7	122
easyline E	er, from restres.	to be	1 1	
paid for			23	1.13
a detailed to				141
- Indicate		<b>46</b> 07		
treamt			1	114
Berrante, soldler, melderu			7	170
, twisty			• ;	107
- uf Hall to				17.5
مر در ا	medal name.		7	1179
- selection	J			1
	dure to be jointe	- Lan	7	140
	le travalered to			
erry t	e sector web me		, ,	111
Acrealta vien second to	to received by	-	,	
data (mas t)	bornerja			114
and to instell and	. بخليستا	. :		145
and personal ties		***		
["da.s				111

	Subject,	Section	Para graph
Servi	ants, restrictions under which allowed at Staff		154
	College	7	185
75		, ,	195
17	returning from abroad in attendance on sick	5	186
	officers	6 3	1791
**		1 13 1	26
	masters of Militia	17	147
**	rates of payment to	19	13
	to have tour of foreign service	19	233-6
Sec. 171	ce, rectoning of	12	263-7
>9	, farfeited, restoration of		1 200
	, probation necessary for	19	203
		- [	
**	, mode of reckoning period of pro-	19	270
	application for to whom addressed	10	264
**		23	10
*		10	263
**	extension of, rules for.	12	70-3
~	multary authority competent to	** /	,
**	approve of	29 1	78
	prolongation of beyond twenty one years	10	NO 5
,,	military authority competent		
•	to approve of	10	51
	modification of conditions of, on transfer	19 1	PJ
-	mode of recording	10	273
-	of men fraudulently enlated from militia, how	(	
•	reckoned, when trial is dispensed with .	σi	113
Service	s and depot companies, interchange of	1	
	documents between CO of		13-20
	interchange of men between .	14	14
	See also " In pole"	- 1	
Bernice	eampanies, men sent home from, to be struck	1	33
	off strength	21	32
	monthly statement of to be furnished	1	20
	to depot	19	20
	munthly return to he received from	15	1.8
	dept transfer documents to accompany	19 1	•
		14	21
- 1		13	2.0
1	Teccers of officers	23	1
•	Laufe of Scenage	24	,
	abroad becoming	14 / 4	(5)
	Cornelessiance by affine on board		73
	Bit to glad, with not have	17 '	7.

759

SUBJECT. Section  Map, rules for command on board	Para- graph
duties after cubacking on board	
duties after cubacking on board	72
to troops on board 17 duponal of ammunitane on board 17 anniatane of soldiers an general datase of 17 employment of soldiers an general datase of 17 employment of soldiers and totales and coal 17 employment of soldiers and totales and coal 17 employment as to meaning em board 17 employment as to meaning em board 17 employment of soldiers of totales 17 employment of soldiers of totales 17 employment of soldiers of totales 17 employment of soldiers of totales 17 employment of soldiers  84	
duposal of sumunities on board	126
amistance of soldiers in general duties of	22, 23
employment of soldiers as stokes and coal- transpers on board 17 complaints as to messing on board 17 complaints as to sanitary arrangements on board 17 division of troops into matches on board 17 division of troops into matches on board 17 grand and sections on board 17	76
complaints as to messing on board 17  outsplants as to maintary arrangements on board 17  officers on daily duty on board 17  division of troops into watches on board 17  guard and sentres on board 17	١
omplaints as to sanitary arrangements on board  officers on daily duty on board  ty division of troops into watches on board  guard and sentries on board  17	6 70
officers on daily duty on board	78
division of troops into watches on board 17	78A
m guard and sentries on board 17	3 85
m guard and sentrics on board 17	95
	92-94
string of bedding on board 17	53
	47
" embarkation of mounted troops and borses 17	{129 154
" horses to be walked on board 17	135
n stable duties on board	154
" precautions against fire on board 17	12G-8
cleaning and washing docks of	100
. issue of hammocks and bedding on board 17	97
n departation of liquor as a punishment on board.	
entry in defaulter book 23	53
prisoners completing on board, sentence passed	
prior to embarkation 6	170
" exercise of troops on board 17	104
bathing permitted in harbour from s 17	103
n purchase of fruits and vegetables by troops on	
board 17	106
m sale of liquor on board, to be prevented in harbour 17	107
appointment of librarian on board (note) 17	174
See also " Horses."	11.
blps, H.M. Troop, command and discipline on board   17	73
	78
scale of victualing in 17	15
allotment of officers' cabins in 17	18
officers to embark in uniform in   17	17
officers to be provided with cash	
to pay for messing 10 17	19
" messing certificates to be signed	
before landing from 17	19
" blankets for troops proceedin	20
constwing an 17	20

		1	,
**** 4.A. 1	roop, wisce, spenia, deaper to be taken		1
	on heard	1 17	33
	soldiers' wires near confinement	,	,
	not to be embarked in	1 17	3 3 6
	solders' families to be embarked	,	,
-	Sections remained to the animal terr	ł	1
	in before traces	17	13
	detention of, in port after em-	ì	ì
	barkat on .	17	1 31
	returns to be given on rinbults.		ì
	two to commardes of	17	( ;;
	Regulations for placed on	, ,,	,
••	bound to replace of City		
	outer the Substitute of Co.	17	1 1
**	passegre for o livere abroad in	17	i kai
	statement in lieu of messing orr		ľ
	Ideales of Algerana	17	ŤŁ.
	edicers not to give feet-monies to f		
	stowards, Ac., in	17	71
	membry chest primuled by Linu	.,	
**	ruly in	13	77
	interest in least	16	7.3
-			
**	nevel at the for the 10 to .	17	took
,	Archiverage start have not advance in	13	541
	that is been a daying a distant		
	in .	17	10:3
	appeal against lectures f	17	find
Y.	specimen figure of relat & An	••	
	Sacrated marite to restrict at the		

SCHLECT

thips, hire	ed, mes utenuls prepared pressure to em-		
	berkation in	17	86
, •	rooking on board, how done	17	N/
~	issue of rations on board .	17	
7.	twee of parter and spents on board	iż	
"	officer of the day to strend men a sure .	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
"		17	63
	complaints regarding money, &c., on	٠,	
*	loard	17	0.9
	water, for wasting &c. on board	17	nt.
	care of latrices on laverd	17	12
		17	
•	Profess and duty men require I or heard		: 3
	dates in brand	17	
	days of a sed		
31	"natches to be for all if into an oce	17	
	tn- p		6.5
7	prevantions against for in	17	4+7
**	issue and importuniof bodding in .	17	27
	airing of backling in		119
**	addicreand crew to Larp to their own clerks	15	173
	cleaning of troop decks in	17	1.42
**	mode of ventulating	L7	101
	duties of respense of truep decks in	17	11.2
-	setus Ettings &r ta	17	1 11
-	worldy and morning paredre on beard	17	1.14, 21.4
-	divine service on heard	17	113
-	swell got beard	17	111
**	resture of dates and be alread on bard	17	113, 118
•	Welliam a planters to Thire to to	11	116
-	percentage in case of then overheard	17	112
**	colliners and to construe with makes on days	17	114
	duties of "Officer of the Day" in	17	11.7
See .	"Officer of the War h"		114
*	"Maderal Chieves to Charge	1:	113
-	matrice in corsers for	17	120 2
-	percustions against for and for election		1:4 4
	<b>49</b>	17	
	liptore farmers to be attivitive to	11	4.1
- 4	before, first was to troop or	11	1.7
	pursuents and artificate is as a feater	22	7.7
F0411 # +=	niche, care of herea feet by	11	
	to been art of tal making .	11	- 1
~	shalamed c.C. ris on Inchesions	41	•
~	good water of a on force racin hind	11	
	such the travers as	ii	-::
	and a state of time for times on & was	••	•

Schree	Section.	Fara grap
		_
Shoeing amithe, time allowed for training as	11	7 6
" reversion to eanks, if progress be an-		
saturfactors	11	74
se exemption from duties while under	11	74
instruction sa	11	71
, subject to veterinary surgeon while	ŀ	
under instruction	11	74
remposition of Board to examine.	11 [	7.5
" subjects of examination as to com-	- 1	
petency of,	11	75
" qualification as, to be roted in!	- 1	
pocket ledger and annual re-	- 1	
turn	11	73
, number of men trained as, to be	- 1	
shown in annual returns .	11	75
" men qualified as to keep up their	- 1	
anowledge	11	75
men from ranks may be trained		
**	11 (	73
" gratuity allowed to farrier for train-	/	
ing of	11	73
, when gratuity can be claimed	11	76
, vacancies for, how to be filled	11	śl
, parades to be attended by	ü	79
Shore, spare set for each horse to be kept ready	ii l	72
" on seture service	ű!	79
siek to be at rulway station half an hour before depar-	-	
ture of train	16	34
	13	46
to be sent to hospital	24 1	70
	14 /	71
Side-arms, serjeants off duty permitted to wear		19
how worn on parade	12	438
Signalling, Army. See "Army Signalling."	ĺ.	
classes, arms of men attending		59
Signature to official documents		11 30
of soldiers in monthly accounts		ě
Steges, mode of detailing working parties at		4
	7 25	
Sleeping out of quarters	1 1	
	5 3	
	7   11	
meaning on coold stop 11	S   14	
	7   1	3

783

puisalment of on beard II M ships	
not to take off their raju in prisone of a single of the s	Para- graph
an officer of the control of the con	145
characters of, how recorded importance of eleminous memig importance of eleminous memig importance of eleminous memig importance of eleminous memig dress and appearance of press and appearance of importance of for forendament dress and appearance of pushances of, for forendament importance of im	
improtance of cleaniness among transferrers, documents of 13 dress and appearance of 13 dress and appearance of 14 dress and appearance of 15 dress and appearance of 15 dress and appearance of 15 dress and appearance of 16 dress and appearance of 16 dress and appearance of 17 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 dress and 18 d	13
transferred, documents of the control of the contro	45
dress of on persons dress and appearance of the same appearance of for an appearance of for a same appearance of for a same appearance of for a same appearance of for a same appearance of for a same appearance of for a same appearance of for a same appearance of for a same appearance of for a same appearance of for a same appearance of for a same appearance of for a same appearance for a same appearance for a same	19
dres and appearance of  dress and appearance of  profiled terrete, verbraiten of  londours to be paid of funerals of  furning to Training,  garden, allotmets of ground for  commanding differs to pay attention to the  garden, allotmets of ground for  commanding differs to pay attention to the  garden, allotmets of ground for  commanding differs to pay attention to the  reading and publishing of orders relating  reading to the pay of the pay of the pay  granted to  post to force of the pay of the pay  granted to proson, incommandate to be  granted to force, incommandate to be  granted to force, incommandate to be  granted to proson, incommandate to be  granted to force to be all Mi Malay  and the second of the pay of the pay  to be the pay of the pay of the pay  for bulled or pay of the pay of the pay of the pay of the pay of the pay of the pay of the pay  the pay of the	113
psundament of, for drawlempers forfeated services reductions forfeated services for	41
forfated service, retreation of the format of the part of internal of the part of internal of the part of internal of the part of internal of the part of internal of the part of internal of the commanding officers to pay attention to the enternal of internal	19
honours to be paid af function of foreign and function of function	56, 57
forcogin to Training the Communication of the Commu	94
Sownias "Furingsh"   Sownias "Furingsh"   Sownias States    33	
garden, allotanets of ground for commending differs to per attention to the commending differs to per attention to the commending differs to per attention of the commending different control of the commending different control of the commending different control of the commending different control of the commending different control of the commending different control of the commending different control of the commending different control of the commending different control of the commending different control of the commending different control of the commending different control of the commending different control of the commending different control of the commending different commending different commending different commending different commending different commending different commending different commending different commending different commending different commending different commending different commending different commending different commending different commending different commending different commending different commending different commending different commending different commending different commending different commending different commending different commending different commending different commending different commending different commending different commending different commending different commending different commending different commending different commending different commending different commending different commending different commending different commending different commendation different commending different commendation different commendation different commendation different commendation different commendation different commendation different commendation different commendation different commendation different commendation different commendation different commendation different commendation different commendation different commendation different commendation different commendation different commendation different commendation different commendation different commendation di	39
commanding efficient to pay attention to the marginetism of many.  Meaning of the state of the s	
materiers of materiers and discountry of materiers of discountry of material of discountry of material publishing of orders relating residues under which makes may be producted to produce the material of pocket folder of the pocket folder of the production of the	G9
marrange of, descentified in an arrange of, descentified in an arrange of married him of the married in a reading and publishing of orders relating resident of the married in a reading and publishing of orders relating products or of the corporal, qualification of the corporal, qualification of the corporal, qualification of the corporal, qualification of the corporal qualification of the corp	
Messeng of control of the control of	9
ment of km of reading and orders relating 7 residing and publishing of orders relating 7 residing and publishing of orders relating 7 restrictions under shack passes may be granted to 7 restriction of the power may be granted to 7 restriction of the order of the following of the order of the following of the promoundation to be 1 resonant order order of the order of the order of the order of the order of the order of the order of the order order of the order order of the order order of the order order of the order order of the order order of the order order of the order order of the order order of the order order of the order order of the order order of the order order of the order order of the order order of the order of the order order of the orde	214
residing and publishing of orders relating; restriction under which passes may be a granted to gran	169
restrictions under which passes may be restricted to the control of the control o	142
restrictions under which passes may be granted to	4.
granted to 77 post in today of the control of the control of the company of the control of the c	14
pocket index of	2)
posing of letters of 7 Son "Near, to corporal, qualification 7 promotions of, to corporal, qualification 1 likelaged to persons, measurabilities to be given to 2 principles of the possed if M chips. 12 promotions of quarter 1 makes revisual to be deproved of cope. 1 data revisual to be deproved of cope. 1 how and where is saiding proceedings of forbeider to provide the companion of the cope of the c	155
or Tentage."  Promotion of to corporal quaddrasses of the promotion of the corporal quaddrasses of the corporal qu	252
primotion of, to experie, qualification is the state of t	204
for descripted to person, memorandum to be silventured to person. The state of the	
discharged to person, menomeabus to be proposed to person, menomeabus to be possible to person, and the proposed to person to be proposed to person to be proposed to person to be person to be depreced of separation to be depreced of separation to be person to be person to per	120
grant to present the desired H M shape. 17 presents the content of the best H M shape. 17 presents the content of the content	,,,,
principarent of on board II M shape. 17 18 to to report of quarter of 7 18 to to report of quarter of 57 18 to to report of 58 18 to to report of 58 18 to to report of 58 18 to to report of 58 18 to to report of 58 18 to to report of 58 18 to to report of 58 18 to to report of 58 18 to to report of 58 18 to to report of 58 18 to to report of 58 18 to to report of 58 18 to to report of 58 18 to to report of 58 18 to to report of 58 18 to to report of 58 18 to to to to to to to to to to to to to	54.93
tack to alrep out of quarters  Tunder revitant to be depended of cope da.  how and when to salute generally  forbedden to political information or graving numbers, ide. of the graving of the cope of the top of the cope of	72
ander revirant to be depicted of cape, and how and when to salute groundly forbidden to publish information re- gradier numbers, &c. of troops their equation as matters stader official investigations.	251
how and when to salute generally 5  forbidden to publish information regering numbers, 4cc, of property of the control of the	
how and when to salists generally forbidden to publish information re- garding numbers, &c. of proper troops their equacity on matters stader official interstications	5.3
forbidden to publish information re- garding numbers, &c. of troops troops their of union os matters under office and investigation.	la
cerder numbers, i.e., of troops their opinion on matters under their opinion of matters under the collection of the coll	
p. their opinion on matters tader;	
plical interiories	11
official investigation	
	11
raise regarding confinement and costedy;	
	2-21
w may be depried of house when conford	
drugh	27
a without copy are, how to seeked	52

STREET.	Section.	Para- graph,
Roldlers, to salute chaplains	7 3	263 13
to be encouraged to attend school	3 3	15 30 10
,, bow far to saut in general duties of a	27	78
charge" in pocket-ledger not to smoke in the streets employment of in trades	12 7	184 160 18 203
See "Praneter."	- 1	86-151
, treatment of by officers. , by N.O.C. , not to trespass , wills of, un pocket ledger , wires of, beef "Waves."	6 6 5 7	2 3 15 164
", lable to be employed on working parties as a duty messing of contracts for supplies " Noldier-servants " See "Servants."		65 178 179
Sovereign, flags on board ship which indicate the pres- ence of the case of the compliments by guards mounted over the first colour lowered to the	3 /	40 27 19 1,3
See also "Salutes."  Spikes, when worn with heliarts at home sort of the sort	12 13 15 17	, 40 37 38 70 88 50 23
Squads, distance of stroop into.  Stables, rentilsten of troop into.  Stables, rentilsten of  to be visited by officers in billets  vectorinary surgeon to attend Board on neπ  invectors and elegations of  invectors and elegations of	11 1	

	100		
_	Index.		
	STMECT.	Rectur	Fat STH
-			
Stat	iles, arniries over, hable to triable	6	:
Sigi	te dattes, on board skin	17	12
Risk	le hours	ii	30-21
BLAS	seadidates for, how selected		- 6
	a superior officer conducting corresponden		-
	through his	. 51	12
*	draw of officers on the	52	12 1
	duties of the Adjutest and Quarterments	er '	
	General's	4	4.
	examination of officers for personal		71
	number of officers to be furnished by a regime	z.f	
		., \$	70
		\$	76
	qualifications required of officers for the process	ni s	54
	G O.'s requireble for their promparadations		
	officers for the		G
412.5	Empolatoreate, subjects of examinations f	io <del>y</del>	
	proced		7.1
-	. 424 64 9291	•	
	stricted to Sold ellipers		. 33
•	" of DIIO wit DIGH		٠ ــ
	how to be held withheld in Landau Grantte o		::
•	datast unless	· .	
	erneral bar restrated		**
-	to be relinqualed by ellipse		•••
-	and the same .		78
BIAG	elepha, military, reconnentations and qualific		
	tions Cd at tentilizated of		24
	at entire terms of residuates for		103
	- taraprom for how filed .		144
	person of probabile and completes a	4	
	Althoughtheat		5.7
	educations essentialists after printing		A. 2. 2. 16
	in artifere clares to be beene experse		
	menty to carle .		323
	a deposite the presentation of the Land	•, •	1 1L 0
	- dupont of she server out to so	i .	
	leand sty		1.1
	es remark for unsurers o	1	114
	employment with compresse of one	• • • • •	
	enthing but arriance at an		: 4
	transfer of the first and the		1.0

	Scriect.	3ect208	Fa: gra
Stoff Co.	Hege, no limit to number of officers allowed	1	
		0	
	pumber of angual admissions	9	٠.
>1		5	
. Ye	gualifications for admission to	, ,	
7.0	list of officers recommended for admis-	9	
	sion to be kept by C.O.		•
	subjects of examination for admission	!	
	to, and standard of qualification	9 }	4,0
**	date of examination for admission to	0 }	7
**	mode of applying for permission to	- 1	
	attend examination for	0	8
**	Boards of examination for admission to,	- 1	
	how composed and appointed	9	9
	instructions for conducting examina-	- 1	
	ton	0	10
	examination papers, how disposed of !	9	11
	results of examination to be notified in	- 1	
-	General Orders	9 [	13
-	compet dors failing to obtain admission	- 1	
-	must undergo a fresh examination.	*	12
_	free to mess and library funds	₽.	16
	officers to report themselves to com-		
-	mandant before young	9 '	13
_	officers attached to other arms of the		
-	service for practical instruction after		
	Intellig	D	23
	sync pers of course of study at, where to ;	1	
,	be obtained	9 1	)7
	annual confidential reports on officers,	- 1	
		9 1	14
-	students at liable to removal for def-		
-	Chipcy of project		*
	course of study and instruction at		1
	durate a of course at	9   1	ě
	probationary examination during	1.	
	Coulse at	9   1	
		9   2	
	Ered containing and port on effect at	1 2	
	offers failed at probationary or final	ı	
	e-anti-tentions and the ble for re-	دد ا ،	
		ود إ و	
, n	cause for which colours at any hales?	.   10	
	to be recovered from		
		' ' '''	
	Termina us graced staff, to be time!	1 74	
	from		

TD4CA,					
Strict	Section	Para- graph.			
Brat College, officers exempt from subscriptions to					
niese while at	7	5.2			
Staff-officers	i i	68-34			
" leave of absence of	13	1			
competency of, to be ascertained by	1				
Generals in command					
u distins of as as as as as	5	81			
, not chargeable with entertainments					
given by their requirents	7	80			
" tumber of, allowed from each regiment	اةا	79			
to deliver orders plainly and concisely .	1 5 1	79			
to salute when delivering orders	3	11			
strict obedience enjouned to orders de					
Inverted by	5 (	79			
recommendations of, by G O C		ėυ			
to belong to the regular forces and to	) i				
have four years' service	5	63			
n relative rank of	2 1	to			
must be able to ride well	. 5	80			
soldier-servants allowed to	7 1	179			
Atalia, spare, on board ship	17 1	137			
Standard, Royal, stations for hoisting	3 /	78			
of the Proper of Wales, salutes to	[ [				
be paid to the	3	42			
e does net re-					
turn salutes	3	42			
Standards and Entdons, authority required for	- 1				
alterations so	1	23			
, budges, mottoes, and distinctions	- 1	6			
to be borne on	11	13			
tadges, how to be borne on		10			
" to be carned by troop serjuant	1 1	13			
majors	ál	18			
" to be soluted with highest history	ă l	21			
for Hussan and Lances ducon	* )	-4			
	2 1	12			
	i (	7. 6			
	i !	11			
	i :	· G			
	- (				
n mode of making requirement	1 /	26			
to be uncorrered in return orther.	i i	12			
Standing orders not to be altered by offeres in tem-	- 1				
board commend	7 [	12			
State, monthly, of service companies for depit	15	20			

Subject.	Section	Fart
han a second a second		
State ceremonials, honours paid at	3	
See also "Salutes."		
Station Hospitals. See "Hospitals."	1 1	
Statlons at which salutes may be fired on triumph days	3	77
at which flags may be hoisted	3	79
Mt. Helena, period of year for embarkation for	17	1
Attrup trons, roughing of, by regimental artificers	12	62
Stack-taking, of canteeus, monthly	15	91
Stokers, employment of soldiers as on board ship	17	76
stores, general responsibility of C.O of corps for public	7	11
and furniture of guards, handing over to re-		
hering guard	8	31
on board H.M. troop slaps	17	IM
hamal abuna	17	161
War Department, on board ship	17	104
harman har Assa ti Harmank atomic ?!	- 1	
durant metally of hour of	11	83
multi-res governmentance relative to	21	7, 13
and the appointment of inches the of	8 1	63
Atraita Settlement, period of year for embarkation for	17	
htrangers, admission of into barra he	15	11
Atretcher-bearers, training of	16	140
	o l	17
Subatters of the day in comp, duties of	8 /	53
Subaltern-emeers to be encouraged to qualify as	- 1	
	7 1	9
adjulanta	'	
eligible only in special cases for	5	73
DILO and DAQMO)	٠,	
in temperary command, responsi-	7 (	17
	i l	23
of the day, in camp to have rolls of their squade or	- 1	
		23
half companies.		34
	15 1	и
Enterriptions to recreation rooms, rates of		ed .
to others a tee .		ıd
" upautherned	7 (	ja g
Bullatenen to anders overtaging furbough		15
Burg Camil, payment of dues		
Summanes unier Pow or Endanty Act	14   2	
Aspertur officer, affices that must be referred by	1	
for decimal to the tell	9 1 6	
have to dead with come referred to	1	
" ham	S 64	
When the metal along a co co	a ; 6;	•

Street	Section	Pa; gra
Superiors, prose or censure of, forbuiden	6	Τ.
Supplies, quartermasters responsible for quantity only.	1	1
not quality of	7	2;
Suppression of riots	8	99
See also "Civil power"		1
wimmers, lists to be kept in each troop and company	10	28
wineming to be taught as a duty	10	26
, bathing para les for instruction in .	10	26
" periodical truits of men austracted in	10	28
T.		l
Tractice, cyliabus of examination of officers in	App No H	1
Pollers. See also "Sergrant-Master tailors "	7	112-14
, training of boys as	7	1434
Parget-practice, attendance of medical officers at	14	78
Extico, time for how regulated in garrisons how regulated, on active service	8 (	10
	8	10
	8	25
, bagie, &c , sounds not permitted after	8	12
riegram to Q M G on a ship touching at a home port	17	155
to A.G when troops move in sid of Civil		100
Power	a l	92
elegraphs, Engineers charged with construction and	٠,	-02
maintenance of maldary	5 !	60%
emperary command, officers not to more standing	٠,	003
orders when in	7	23
appropriations of barrack rooms	15	- 4
, orders, book for	22	ã
" rank subordinate to permanent rank	2 !	3
ents, period during which troops may remain under	- 1	
287892	5	21
estimonials, presentation of, to superiors forbidden	6	7
" by N.C.O to each other forbilden	6	7
tostewards, do , of H M ships forbidden	17	71
heft, crume of, to be dealt with by court-institul	6	73
ime-expired men, disposal of, on srrival at home	17	170
littes of regiments borne on colours	.1 1	B-18
abacco, usue of, on embarkation	17	10 26r
olls, exemption from	70	215
nois for use of proneers and regimental work shaps	. 1	410
be repaired and replaced from Works Fund	7 1	213
O IL	´ 3 .	

Semper	Section.	Para- graph.
	<u></u>	
Tools for fencing soldiers' gardens Toner of London, Constable to be formuled with	15	63
	17	63
Temp. majors, how to rank in carrier a	3	
	5 /	7
		203.
1 6	7 /	21
	7 [	20:
	٠,	
	7	21.
Transfer of Anna, de , with men	12	£!
	17	-
	11	6, 7
· I · I · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	17	11
	4	3
of thops between colonies	2 /	26
Transfers, of officers to linked battalion	4 1	12.2
-learner of	19	86
" powers of officers, tu		7,8
general instructions		33-9
, special instructions for various classes of		6-1
of men under 3 months' service	19 10	6, 10
of recruits Pregularly en isted		9, 10
of reserve men to the colours		<b>1</b> −14
of Royal Marines to the Army		147
to take place from last day of month	19 )	92
documents to accompany men on transfer		148 148
achoolmasters on transfer	19 /	183
notification to officer in charge of	19 ]	93
ettestation	19	
u transfer certificate to be furnished to	19	94
soldier	10	
, to former corps on conviction of frauda-	6. 1	40
leat enlistment modification of conditions of	1.	
		)5
	19 132	
	10 1 1	
nominal list of, to be tept up	19 14	13
	. 1	4
documents of	9 14	3.
instructions for soldiers on	- 1	
managing to him Army (	. 12	<del>,</del>
Reserve)		
	9 141	116
re-transfer to regular forces   1		

	Index.		
	Scarce	Section	Para-
ansfers	to Departmental Corps	19	100-101
**	annual returns of men dearing transfer	10	100
	,, qualifications of men for	13	101
	n selection of men for	19	103
***	" period of probation pre-		
	Vious to transfer	19	103
	re transfers from Departmental Corps	10	104
rnstela			
	Forces		(10-131
W	qualifications of men for	29	116
94	liability for	10	110
**	applications for, how made		119-127
	length of service necessary for	10	116
**	monthly lasts of candidates for, how rendered	19	123
		, se	123
**		19	124
, ,,	procedure in carrying out of	19 /	127
,,,	men not liable to be transferred in	10	
. "	a lower rank	19	120
` **	confirmation of R.A. and R.b.	19	90
,,,	bombardiere meligible	19	131
	lance seypeants and corporate of		
	transferred will be promoted	19	130
luspers.	fured, care of, on the march	16	24
	not to be desained	16	32
	of baggage on the bae of march	36	to
	officers in charge of, to superintend puck	i	
	use of wagons, &c	1.6	30
-51	of troops by radway	16	23
**	vessel, delimition of (note)	17	ļ
**	demands, &c., for, to whom made	21	•
**	by rea Ser Ships. "Em	,	
	on duty, shortest route to be taken	16	24
,, ,,	officers, if delayed, to be reported to A G	16	24
,,	more than 3 days to be		
.,	atteched to a corps	16	23
veiling	allowance, demands, &c . for, to whom		
	made	21	12 .
atury et	1835 AL		1-16
*paveln;	of officers and solivers to be produlets !	5	12
en dans	rys, statument which reduke may be fired on ;	3	77
op-book		==	17
	how kept	11	
op-serje.	ani-majer, appointment of	7 1 1	.44
op-serje	ant-major, appointment of	7 1 1	117

Separcy	Section	l'ara grap
Troop ship, definition of	17	1
Troop freight ship, definition of (nots) Troups of envairy, O.C., to learn mode of fitting	17	1
saddirry how to stand on parade	12 7 7	61 23 23
Tropleat elimates, purchasing fruits, Ac, on board	17	105
Truce, reception of flag of Trumpet sounds probibited between tattoo and reveille	s s	63 12
suthorsed books of Tunic, second, of serge sllowed , when second may be worn	7 12 12	9I 1L 11
ບ.		
Uniform of officers at Court, &c., wearing of insignus of an order, &c., with, of general effects who are colorels of regi-	12 12	Š
ments	12 12 12 12 12 12	15 6 7 7 8
, wom by breet field offerts according to any many the second of the sec	12 12 12 1 1 5 3 3 15	9 14 19 -15 6 79 79 30
v.		
of soldiers' families before embarking  Vallae, care of on journey  Verstantian and from on board ship	17 1 1	70 3 47 06 18

of horse transports ...

under

infirmary ... to be members of Board on new stables

when imble to contributions to regimental mess ..

horse infirmary orderlies to be

control over men training as shoeing smiths

to be, if possible, member of Board to examine shoeing smiths

cavil, when employed, report to to be made ... to attend at meportion of

to furnish certalicates of horses on transfer ...

to be reported on by Inspector-

to have free access to Govern ment horses and stables at all times

bound to give notice of inspec tion ..

General of Cavalry .

eterinary surgeon, inspecting, duties of,

ctoria Cross, recommendations for ..

forces officers of, to be saluted by soldiers

Hages near encampments to be patrolled

yearly inspection of

stunteers, armed parties of, approaching guards

compliments by guards and sentrare to officers of ...

officers of, how to rank with those of other

permanent staff of, available for ger employment in regumental district

iceroye, royal salutes to

..

.. to mapped stables frequently

Index.		
	Striegt	
Ventiliation of st.  " of he leterinary surge	rod shrps	
33 34 19	duties of, and reports by impection of detachments by to attend Board of inspection	

11

11

11

11

11

11

11

3

8

3

2

3 15

--;

21

7

Pà Section

to

14 6

43 72 74

4n

70 28 & 50-63

63

29

12

24 18

	Pat
	270
orange, report on hired ships to accompany other returns 17 , to be handed over on landing 17	13 17:
w.	
War Department, nembers of, valing barracks 15 steres ob solar slup 17 17 18 steres ob solar slup 17 18 steres ob solar slup 18 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19	200
Warrant, royal, officers to be examined in	,
Warrants, railway and passage, to collier over- staying furbough.	

LHO	ę,			
_	_	_	-	-

Sustrer	Section	gra;
Windsails, use of, on board hared ships	17	10
in horse-transports		14
Winter, encamping troops in the United Kingdom, in	5	21
Winter leave, restrictions under which granted	13	10
Winter route-marching	16	- 6
Witnesses, attendance of, when not serving in same	40	,
district	6	89
,, when belonging to navy or marines	6	88
	6	174
,, at courts martist, routes for	16	20
Wives of soldiers, biling ap of vacances in married	10	20,
roll 'nbroad	7	250
	17	61
		0.
embalk	17	52
	17	56
	17	170
	10	31
"Word," the (parale) to be given by Governors of	10	31
colonies	2	18
Working pay, not issued for ordinary input ity labour	8	67
		67
" sufferent rates of, to be noted in pocket	8	74
ledgers of Royal Engineers	8	83
Works Fund, established in connection with regimen		0,0
	7	27.3
	ź	214
Workshops, Regimental, in connerson with employ-	• 3	419
ment of solders in trader	7	213
	. 1	414
	2 (	215
repair of, out of "Works Fond"	7	213
	7	216
		~~~
selves of advantages of	7	212
" an officer to be appointed as referree for	÷ !	26.6
Mounds, entry of, in pocket ledger	7 1	161
strounds, entry or, in pocket leader	1	202
Y.	- 1	
Yeomanry cavalry, how to mak with other forces	2	12
		_

POZDOV.

Printed for Her Majory a Sustainery Off of,

By Harrison and Som, S. Martin's Lame, Printers in Ordinary to Her Kajory,

[The logic 16000 10 285-H & S 1943]



MILITARY EOOKS, published by Authority—continued.

UNIS: Ranger Twinter Sor, viz.—
13-PE. H.M.L. Gun of 6 cwt. 1scf. Fronk.

10-PE. 12 1862. Prion R.

9-PH. 12 1862. Prion R.

à.

7-PR. Qua of 400 lbs. 1822 Prior St. INGE-FINDER. DEPRESSION. For

RANGE-HINDER. DEPRESSION. For Elevated Butteries.

- Land Service. With Appendices 1, Observations on the Chelco of Positions II., theoremsions to be unpited and Profunency Work to be carried only Bropsi. Engineers. Sec. 18pp. Houstaid Weapper. Proc 6d. (In the press)

BANGE-FINDER. NOLAN. MARK I,: Land Service. Handbook for. 1892. Proc L.

RANGE-FINDER. WATKIN. Regulations for the Instruction in all Process with 1882. Proc. I.

beam, and Practice with 1832. Price is Range-Finders, WellDON. Provisional Handbook for. Etc., 1844. Price is a large with the second statement of the second statement of the second se

BARHFORTH CHEGNOGRAPH: Report on Experiments with (1872) Price Is Do. Final do. do. (1878-20) Price 2s 1st

MUSKETRY, RIFLE AND CARBINE. Manual Exercises for the, And Byrone Exercise. Horse Guarda, War Office, 1885 12mc 85pp 25 plates. Unspier. Proc 3d RIFLE EXERCISES AND MUSKETRY INSTRUCTION, Al-

Problem made by General Orders in, since sais of first tense in July, 1877 (1882) Price 24.
MUSERTRY INSTRUCTION. Regulation: for. (Issued

Protitionally.) 1884. Price 8d
TEXT BOOK ON THE THEORY OF THE MOTION OF
FROJECTIES, Adderds to, Translated from the Alde-Michaeltr & Pusage des
Contern & Artillerie. (Quadriène Edison) 1881. Price 8d.

SCHOOL OF MUSHETRY AT HYTHE. Beport on the Instruction carried on at, and of the Progress of Musketry Instruction in the Army during the Tare ending that March, 1944. Price is Also, REPORTS for the Years 1850 to 1881. Price is each.

REPORTS for the Years 1862 to 1881. Price 2. coch.
REPORTS for the Years 1862 and 1883. Price 2. coch.
REPORT for the Years 1884. From 4.

BOYAL MILITARY COLLEGE, ADMISSION TO AND FIRST APPOINTMENTS THEREFORM TO THE ARMY Regulation for War Office, In August, 1884, Lauged with General Order ho, 115 of 1884, Fro. Pricy 1d.

ECYAL MILITARY COLLEGE: Symposis of Course of Instructions, 1852, Price 56. ECYAL, WILLIAM PART AND PRIV. Regulations for Govern-

BOYAL MILITARY ACADEMY: Regulations for Governmental, 1813. Price La. MILITARY EXAMINATION PAPERS, viz ~

Royal Military Academy, Wordwich, Jone and July, 1863 Price is loyal Military College, Sarchuret, and Royal Margos Light Infantry, July, 1885. Price is Staff College. Admission to Decree of the Experimenting for. June, 1884;

ELTER ALBERTON (S. DEPOT of the Exemination for June, 1844).

White College, Administration (S. Depot of the Exemination for June, 1844).

Red College, Final Examination Report on December, 1844, with opping the Cammandian Depot on December, 1844, with opping the Cammandian Depot on Barrier, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1874, 1

Papers of earlier dates can still be had-